

temenos

Workspaces

J O U R N E Y M A N A G E R

VERSION 24.10

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, for any purpose, without the express written permission of TEMENOS HEADQUARTERS SA. © 2021 Temenos Headquarters SA - all rights reserved.

TOC

Journey Workspaces Overview	13
What is Workspaces?	13
Who is Workspaces for?	14
Getting Started	15
What's new?	15
Journey Workspaces features	25
Main features	25
Supported releases	25
End-of-life releases	31
Journey Workspaces app feature comparison	36
Core features	36
UI / UX	40
List screen	41
Details screen	44
Application details	44
Components	47
Actions	48
For developers	51
Documentation	52
Workspaces core concepts	53
Roles and spaces	53
Applications and tasks	54
Service-level agreement	55
Queues	56
Views	58

Access control	59
Workspaces UI tour	61
Branding	62
Screen header	63
Navigation menu	64
Notifications	68
Screen content	70
Modal Windows	72
Time Zones in Workspaces	75
Error screen	75
Workspaces UI tour (22.10 and earlier)	77
Select a space	78
Screen header	79
Content pane	81
Modal Windows	85
Time Zones in Workspaces	86
Understanding the Workspaces List screen	87
Overview	87
Item list	94
Queue selector	97
Form / Product Type Selector	98
Created Date selector	101
View selector	102
Search, Filter and Sort	104
Paging Tools	104

Finding tasks and applications	106
Search for a Task or Application	108
Filter the Item List	109
Sort the Item List	117
The Application Details Screen	119
Overview	119
Application and Task panes	123
Key Information	124
Progress stepper	126
Task switcher	128
Notes	129
Documents	131
Application timeline	135
Actions	136
Applicant Information	139
Custom content	145
No Data scenario	148
The Application Details Screen (22.10 and earlier)	150
Overview	150
Progress stepper	156
Key Information	158
Actions	161
Applicant Information	167
Application timeline	178
Documents	184

Custom content	192
No Data scenario	194
Reviewing applications	197
List Screen	197
Details Screen	200
Actions	203
Action Examples	205
Request information during application review	212
List Screen	212
Details Screen	214
Actions	217
Action Examples	217
Received applications	218
List Screen	218
Details Screen	220
Actions	221
Workspaces Helpdesk	224
Search Screen	224
Details Screen	227
Actions	230
Action Examples	240
Workspaces Assisted Channel	247
List Screen	247
Details Screen	250
Actions	253

Action Examples	256
Manage tasks and applications	261
List Screen	261
Details Screen	264
Actions	267
Action Examples	269
Workspaces actions	278
Standard actions	278
Custom actions	283
Bulk actions in Workspaces	286
Example	288
Assign a task to a user	289
Assign from a List screen	290
Assign from a Details screen	290
Claim: Assign an unassigned task to a yourself	292
Claim from a List screen	292
Claim from a Details screen	293
Decision: Record a decision for a task	295
New Application: Start a new application	298
New Form: Start a new application	299
Task notes and comments	301
Add a note	301
Add a comment	302
Reassign a task to another user	304
Reassign from a List screen	305

Reassign from a Details screen	305
Receipt: View a receipt	307
Recover an abandoned application	312
Recover from a List screen	313
Recover from a Details screen	314
Release a task assigned to you	316
Release from a List screen	316
Release from a Details screen	316
Resume: Re-open an application form	319
Resume from a List screen	320
Resume from the Details screen	320
Share a Details screen	321
Share a task URL	321
Example	322
Unassign a task	324
Unassign from a List screen	324
Unassign from a Details screen	325
View Form: Re-open an application form	327
View Form from a List screen	328
View Form from a Details screen	328
View all notes for an application (22.10 and earlier)	329
Withdraw an unsubmitted application	331
Withdraw from a List screen	331
Withdraw from a Details screen	332
Journey Brokers	335

Overview	335
List screen	336
Details screen	338
Actions	340
Action examples	342
How to use the Journey Workspaces 23.10 demo	345
Getting started	345
Start an application	347
Initial processing	350
Applicant interaction	354
Helpdesk	357
Manage	358
Ad hoc requests	359
Finish application processing	360
Fund the application	362
How to use the Journey Workspaces 23.04 demo	363
Getting started	363
Start an application	365
Initial processing	367
Applicant interaction	369
Helpdesk	372
Manage	373
Complete processing	374
Fund the application	375
Journey Workspaces demo examples	377

Example: Request information from applicant	377
Example: Review checklist	380
Example: Re-run background checks	382
Example: Create an ad hoc task	383
Example: Complete an ad hoc task	384
Journey Workspaces FAQ	386
Compatibility	386
Deployment	386
Fresh installation of Workspaces	386
Configuration	386
Logging in to Workspaces	387
Workspaces Features	387
Maestro Form	388
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Compatibility	389
Is Workspaces available for my browser version?	389
Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?	390
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Deployment	391
How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments? ...	391
How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?	391
How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?	392
Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?	394
Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?	394

Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, or 21.05 environment?	394
Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 21.11 or later environment?	395
What are the breaking changes in Workspaces 24.04.1 and Workspaces 23.10.4?	395
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Fresh Installation	396
When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading	396
What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?	396
What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?	397
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Configuration	400
Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?	400
Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?	401
How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?	401
How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?	401
How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?	401
How do I hide a step from the application timeline?	402
How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?	402
Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?	404
Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels	404
What is the default timeout for Workspaces, and can it be changed?	404
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Logging in	406
Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied	406
When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed	406
Does Workspaces support multiple simultaneous logins (sessions)?	406

Can I login to multiple Workspaces portals on the same browser simultaneously?	406
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code	407
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier	407
HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces	407
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Features	409
When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password	409
There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector	409
Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?	410
Does Workspaces support partial searches?	410
Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager	410
Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?	411
Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results	411
I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed	411
I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces	412
I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?	413
Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?	414
Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?	414
The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected	414
How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window (for example, the decision form)?	415
How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it (for example, the decision form)?	415

If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?	415
The Application Timeline is broken or exhibits unexpected behavior	415
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Maestro Form	417
The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property	417
The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted	418
Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?	418
How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?	418
Workspaces version compatibility	419
Overview	419
Supported releases	420
Incompatibilities	423
Unsupported releases	425
Workspaces 24.04 dependencies	427
Licenses	427
Runtime dependencies	427
Development dependencies	429
Other dependencies	432

Journey Workspaces Overview

Efficient resolution and assistance for customers is an essential part of omni-channel customer acquisition. Journey Workspaces, powered by [Journey Manager](#), is an integral module of the [Temenos Journey Manager](#) that enables your organization to improve the quality of customer experience with onboarding assistance, rapid resolution, and communication of progress, regardless of the channel they are applying from.

What is Workspaces?

Journey Workspaces is a highly configurable and feature-rich business portal for banking staff, designed to support resolution and customer service activities related to account opening and onboarding directly in the account opening process. Workspaces supports a digital workflow for in-bound applications that enables bank staff to initiate, review and resolve customer applications, and provide great customer service. Bank staff are offered an efficient method of receiving, tracking, organizing, and resolving pending applications that improves both their productivity and the accuracy of the application review process.

In the Workspaces portal, you can search and filter to find an application then view all the key application details, enabling bank staff to provide a richer customer assistance experience and make an informed decision about an application's outcome. You can filter and assign applications for review based on criteria such as workloads, decision status, risk, or incomplete application data. Application assignment features enable managers to control staff workloads, helping to reduce the onboarding delays that can lead to customer dissatisfaction. Throughout the account opening process, Workspaces captures notes and user- and system-initiated actions that document an easy-to-understand audit trail of the application life cycle. With visibility into all the application information at your fingertips, you can quickly resolve pending applications with a final decision and communicate back to the applicant to increase customer acquisitions and improve customer service.

Out of the box, Workspaces comes with a collection of thoughtfully designed, pre-tested templates for several role-based spaces that facilitate processing, helpdesk, and application management activities as well as kick-starting applications on behalf of customers and monitoring their progress. These templates represent common work scenarios and take advantage of third-party integrations to add meaningful features. The templates accelerate the installation and configuration process and can also be used as the basis for your own custom Workspaces experience.

Who is Workspaces for?

Workspaces provides features for several user types or purposes.

rate_review

Processing Staff

Review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.

headset_mic

Helpdesk Staff

Enable support staff to find any application and provide assistance quickly and easily.

accessibility_new

Assisted Channel Staff

Assisted channel staff can kick start the application process and monitor progress.

supervised_user_circle

Managers / Supervisors

Task management capabilities for managers and supervisors.

Separate apps are available for other user types.

groups_2

Journey Brokers

An application management portal where authenticated non-bank users can create applications on behalf of applicants, handle follow-up requests, and monitor application progress. To learn more, see [Journey Brokers](#).

person

Journey Applicants

An authenticated self-service portal for applicants, providing a secure way to monitor the progress of their own applications and perform any follow-up actions as part of the application process.

Getting Started

Configuration

Workspaces is a highly configurable product, so we provide a set of default configurations to get you up and running faster. You can [download](#) the Workspaces distribution, including the default configurations. More information is available in the [Workspaces technical documentation](#) to help you configure your Workspaces portal to meet your needs.

Browser Support

Journey Workspaces has been designed for and tested against the following web browsers.

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge

NOTE

Journey Workspaces support for Internet Explorer is discontinued. For details, see [Update on TJM Support for IE11](#).

For the best experience, we recommend that you use the latest version of Chrome, Firefox, or Edge, and that you keep your browser updated, especially through the application of security patches.

While you may be able to access Journey Workspaces using other browsers, there's no guarantee that everything will work, and you may not enjoy the great user experience available when using a supported browser. We strongly recommend that you use a supported browser for the best Journey Workspaces experience.

What's new?

Here's some information to help you discover the great new features and improvements in each Workspaces release.

- [24.04](#)
- [23.10](#)
- [23.04](#)
- [22.10](#)
- [22.04](#)
- [21.11](#)
- [20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

- [19.11 \(EOL\)](#)
- [19.05 \(EOL\)](#)
- [18.11 \(EOL\)](#)

Key features included in this release:

- **Right-to-left (RTL) layout**

Introduced support for an optimized right-to-left (RTL) UI experience that automatically adjusts screen contents for locales that use a right-to-left script.

- **iframe custom card**

A new type of custom card for displaying web contents such as URLs, HTML, PDFs or other image types in an iframe within Workspaces.

- **Custom card action**

The ability to call a custom action within a custom card that works like a global custom action.

- **Custom card enhancements**

- Allow end users to copy text from list type custom cards using a new **Copy text** button.
- Added support for rendering images within the custom card links.
- Added support to set the status colours with “alert” type in custom cards.

- **Session expiry enhancements**

- A new alert mechanism to prompt users about upcoming session expiry.
- A new option to set the redirection URL upon session expiry.

- **Improved snackbar notifications**

The ability to cascade multiple snackbar notifications when there are multiple messages to display.

- **Timeline stepper enhancements**

- Support for rules to control whether certain steps appear in the timeline stepper.
- Support for automatic filtering of steps based on their occurrence during the application processing journey.

- **Mapping field rules and permissions**

Added support for setting up mapping field rules and permissions which take effect in the item list table and key info sections in addition to custom cards (already supported). Supported components:

- **Permissions:** Item list table, Key info cards, custom cards
- **Rules:** Key info cards, custom cards
- **Enhanced mobile responsive design**

Enhancements to support a fully functional sub-table layout within the item list table for mobile devices.

- **Accessibility improvements**

Numerous changes to improve the accessibility of the Journey Applicants, Journey Brokers and Journey Workspaces applications.

- **UI configuration editor**

(Experimental) A UI editor in the configuration app that offers an alternative to the JSON interface.

Note: Currently, this feature is not enabled for all UI components.

- **Modal window improvements**

- An optimized content viewing area.
- An option to enable or disable the opening of forms in a new browser tab.

Key features included in this release:

Common features

- A full-fledged in-app [configuration editor](#):
 - Edit the configuration in JSON format.
 - Store and retrieve the configuration for organization properties.
 - (Experimental) A code-free GUI configuration editor.
- Dynamic [branding](#) enhancements:
 - Set the theme from an organization property.
 - Apply brand to forms rendered through Workspaces.

Journey Workspaces

- [SLA](#) enhancements supporting [fine-grained SLA definitions](#).
- Share a Workspaces details screen with other users.
- [Extend standard action functionality](#) using a [fluent function call back](#).
- List screen table supports job source with collapsible table rows, allowing display of applications and tasks together.

Journey Applicants

- SMS- or email-based authentication (proof-of-concept only).
- Integration with [Unblu](#) for online assistance (proof-of-concept only).
- A mobile first design with many UI/UX enhancements.
- Custom card enhancements in the mobile experience.
- Accessibility improvements.

Journey Brokers

- MVP version for non-bank authenticated users (such as brokers).
- A responsive app, optimized for both desktop and mobile experiences

Key features included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** Journey Workspaces and Journey Applicants have a fresh new user interface and improved user experience.
- **[Table row expansion](#):** Expand table rows on the List, displaying additional information as a custom card.
- **[Dedicated application and task panes](#):** An improved application details screen with dedicated panes for application- and task-level content.
- **[New task switcher](#):** A new task switcher makes switching between tasks in an application seamless.
- **[Consolidated notes](#):** A dedicated Notes card brings all notes added across an application together in one location.
- **[Reply to notes](#):** A new comments feature lets users reply to any application note and view all the replies as a threaded conversation.
- **[Simplified application timeline](#):** A streamlined application timeline feature that displays just the different stages of application progression.
- **Custom card enhancements:** Including:
 - Support for an alert icon on custom card tabs ([checkStatus attribute](#))
 - [Customize the link icon](#) for invoking a fluent function
 - Tooltips for link icons in custom cards

- Restored the numerical information display as a chart
- Extended table cards support [tables as a subsection](#)
- **Error framework improvements:** The error reporting framework provides additional information about mapping field configuration errors.
- **Receipt improvements:** Improvements to the receipts data source to ensure Workspaces users can view receipts across the application.
- **Mobile responsive design:** A fully responsive Journey Applicants app for desktop and mobile in both landscape and portrait orientations.
- **Improved modal windows:** Modal window improvements include an optimized viewing area based on its content type.
- **Material icons:** Configuration now supports using any Material icons in Journey Workspaces and Journey Applicants.
- **Data source improvements:** Configure the Workspaces List screen using data from [job properties](#) in addition to the transaction metadata.
- **On-screen configuration editor:** Improvements to the **experimental** on-screen Workspaces configuration editor including a preview of changes.

Key features included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** A fresh new user interface for improved user experience.
- **Support for white-label themes:** Allows dynamic branding based on the logged-in user.
- **Space grouping:** Group related spaces under the new hamburger menu which also shares reusable configurations.
- **Custom card grouping:** Improved custom cards that now allow several custom cards to be grouped within tabs.
- **Fluent functions:** Native support for invoking Fluent Functions in Workspaces; available for custom actions, custom card links, and as a data source for custom cards.
- **Bulk actions:** Perform a bulk operation of several commonly used actions: claim, release, assign, reassign, withdraw, and recover.
- **Reassign tasks:** Reassign tasks without needing to unassign them first.
- **Timeline stepper:** A new timeline stepper feature that provides a tramline view of application progress.
- **Tooltips:** Tooltips are now supported to display additional information on the List screen's table and in the Details screen's key info card.
- **Improved modal window:** Enhanced with an optimized content viewing area, and an option to open forms in a new browser tab.
- **Rules support:** Configuration now supports rule definitions to control the display of custom actions, custom cards, and the upload attachments button.

- **Material icons**: Use any Material icons in Workspaces and Journey Applicants configurations.
- **Additional data sources**: Configure the Workspaces Details screen using data from the initial transaction's properties, Fluent Functions, and job properties in addition to the current transaction's metadata.
- **On-screen configuration editor**: A new **experimental** feature to edit Workspaces configurations from the Workspaces UI and preview the changes.

Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 22.04.

construction**Improved build and deployment process**

Improved version control in Product Artifactory that allows easy access to a specific Workspaces release.

admin_panel_settings**Operations Space**

A brand-new Operations portal that allows operations staff and administrators to search and view TJM transactions when providing operational assistance to banks and their customers.

picture_in_picture_alt**Theme support in Applicant space**

Apply a theme to the Applicant space to match bank branding and color schemes.

speaker_notes**Notes feature in Applicant space**

A new notes feature in the Applicant space that allows applicants to communicate directly with bank staff for assistance during the application process.

search**Search improvements**

Improvements to the Workspaces search feature, allowing the user to return to the parent view quickly after completing a search.

view_timeline**Timeline improvements**

Improvements to the Application timeline feature to filter out tasks or transactions that are not required.

speaker_notes**Notes improvements**

Improvements to the Workspaces notes feature to make it easier for bank staff to communicate with applicants in the Applicant space.

build_circle**Migration to new automation framework**

Migration from the old web driver framework to the Nightwatch framework for API, config, and UI automation.

Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 21.11.

playlist_add_check **Improved build and deployment process**

An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces is now available from the Product Artifactory.

apps **Applicant Space template**

A fully configurable workspace for authenticated non-bank users to manage the application journey.

edit_attributes **Support for Job Properties**

Support for configuring the Key Info card and custom cards using the application's job properties.

language **Localization improvements**

Support for switching the language within Workspaces, and other minor enhancements to the localization framework.

search **Search improvements**

Configure search to include fields that are not part of the item list data.

Here's what's new and improved in Workspaces 20.05.



Improved build and deployment process

An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces that supports seamless integration to your DevOps practices such as CI/CD.



Task-specific actions

Task-specific actions are presented alongside each task in an application to give you confidence you are acting on the right task.



Focused search

A new focused search option that lets you search on a specific application data item and get results faster.



Improved UI / UX

A fresh new user interface for an improved user experience.



Improved custom card configurations

Improved custom card configuration including permission control and an option to hide empty/null data.



Improved session logout

Automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity.



Date picker enhancements

Enhancements to the date picker to support single date selection and custom date formats.



Enhanced search/filter behavior

New search/filter behavior on the List pages: the latest search/filter is retained in each space until cleared or the session ends.



Enhanced application assignment

The assignee full name is displayed when assigning a task to a user.



Enhanced application listing

An enhanced view configuration extending control over line wrapping in data tables.



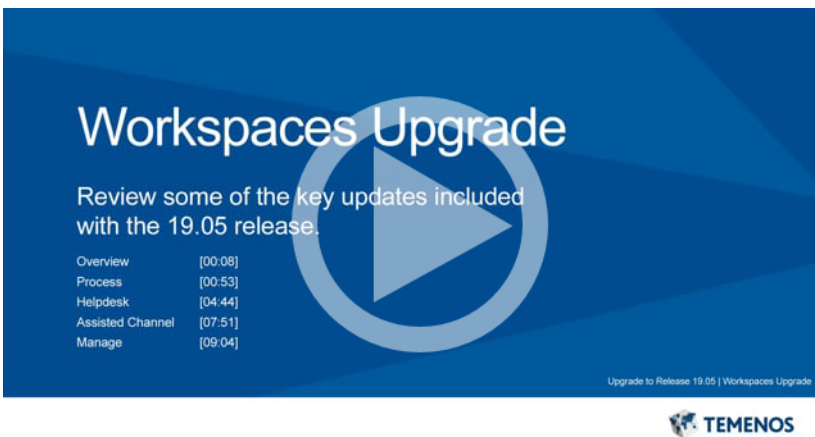
Enhanced documents panel

Attachment name is now included for each item in the Documents panel.

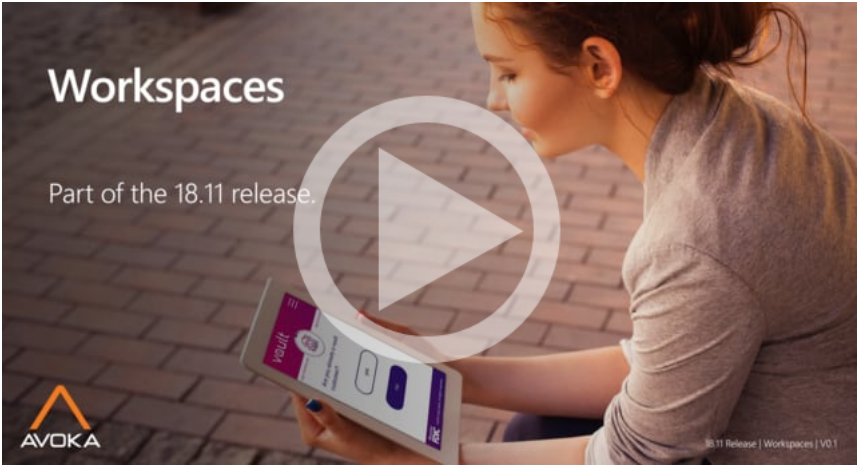
Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 19.11.



Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 19.05.



Watch this video to discover the great new features and improvements in Workspaces 18.11.



Journey Workspaces features

Journey Workspaces comes packed with a wide range of features empowering you to improve your customers' experience with onboarding assistance, rapid application resolution, and communication of progress, regardless of the channel they are applying from. Out of the box, Workspaces includes the features you need to accomplish your business objectives.

Main features

- **[Review](#)**: Review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
- **[Document requests](#)**: Bank staff can ask an applicant to upload required documents that support their application.
- **[Helpdesk](#)**: Support staff can quickly and easily find any application to provide assistance.
- **[Assist](#)**: Assisted channel staff can kick start the application process and monitor progress.
- **[Manage](#)**: Task management capabilities for managers and supervisors.
- **[Journey Brokers](#)**: A self-service portal where authenticated non-bank users can start, manage and monitor applications on behalf of applicants.
- **[Journey Applicants](#)**: An authenticated portal that provides a secure way for applicants to monitor application progress and perform any follow-up actions.

Supported releases

Each release of Journey Workspaces has new features, enhancements, and bug fixes to provide you with the best-in-class software and to accelerate business agility and improvements across the board. The key features for each major Workspaces release are listed below.

Journey Workspaces 24.04

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 24.04](#).

The following key features are included in this release:

- **Right-to-left (RTL) layout**

Introduced support for an optimized right-to-left (RTL) UI experience that automatically adjusts screen contents for locales that use a right-to-left script.

- **iframe custom card**

A new type of custom card for displaying web contents such as URLs, HTML, PDFs or other image types in an iframe within Workspaces.

- **Custom card action**

The ability to call a custom action within a custom card that works like a global custom action.

- **Custom card enhancements**

- Allow end users to copy text from list type custom cards using a new **Copy text** button.
- Added support for rendering images within the custom card links.
- Added support to set the status colours with “alert” type in custom cards.

- **Session expiry enhancements**

- A new alert mechanism to prompt users about upcoming session expiry.
- A new option to set the redirection URL upon session expiry.

- **Improved snackbar notifications**

The ability to cascade multiple snackbar notifications when there are multiple messages to display.

- **Timeline stepper enhancements**

- Support for rules to control whether certain steps appear in the timeline stepper.
- Support for automatic filtering of steps based on their occurrence during the application processing journey.

- **Mapping field rules and permissions**

Added support for setting up mapping field rules and permissions which take effect in the item list table and key info sections in addition to custom cards (already supported). Supported components:

- **Permissions:** Item list table, Key info cards, custom cards
- **Rules:** Key info cards, custom cards

- **Enhanced mobile responsive design**

Enhancements to support a fully functional sub-table layout within the item list table for mobile devices.

- **Accessibility improvements**

Numerous changes to improve the accessibility of the Journey Applicants, Journey Brokers and Journey Workspaces applications.

- **UI configuration editor**

(Experimental) A UI editor in the configuration app that offers an alternative to the JSON interface.

Note: Currently, this feature is not enabled for all UI components.

- **Modal window improvements**

- An optimized content viewing area.
- An option to enable or disable the opening of forms in a new browser tab.

Journey Workspaces 23.10

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 23.10](#).

The following key features are included in this release:

Common features

- A full-fledged in-app [configuration editor](#):
 - Edit the configuration in JSON format.
 - Store and retrieve the configuration for organization properties.
 - (Experimental) A code-free GUI configuration editor.
- Dynamic [branding](#) enhancements:
 - Set the theme from an organization property.
 - Apply brand to forms rendered through Workspaces.

Journey Workspaces

- [SLA](#) enhancements supporting [fine-grained SLA definitions](#).
- Share a Workspaces details screen with other users.
- [Extend standard action functionality](#) using a [fluent function call back](#).
- List screen table supports job source with collapsible table rows, allowing display of applications and tasks together.

Journey Applicants

- SMS- or email-based authentication (proof-of-concept only).
- Integration with [Unblu](#) for online assistance (proof-of-concept only).
- A mobile first design with many UI/UX enhancements.
- Custom card enhancements in the mobile experience.
- Accessibility improvements.

Journey Brokers

- MVP version for non-bank authenticated users (such as brokers).
- A responsive app, optimized for both desktop and mobile experiences

Journey Workspaces 23.04

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 23.04](#).

The following key features are included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** Journey Workspaces and Journey Applicants have a fresh new user interface and improved user experience.
- **[Table row expansion](#):** Expand table rows on the List, displaying additional information as a custom card.
- **[Dedicated application and task panes](#):** An improved application details screen with dedicated panes for application- and task-level content.
- **[New task switcher](#):** A new task switcher makes switching between tasks in an application seamless.
- **[Consolidated notes](#):** A dedicated Notes card brings all notes added across an application together in one location.
- **[Reply to notes](#):** A new comments feature lets users reply to any application note and view all the replies as a threaded conversation.
- **[Simplified application timeline](#):** A streamlined application timeline feature that displays just the different stages of application progression.
- **Custom card enhancements:** Including:
 - Support for an alert icon on custom card tabs ([checkStatus attribute](#))
 - [Customize the link icon](#) for invoking a fluent function
 - Tooltips for link icons in custom cards
 - Restored the numerical information display as a chart
 - Extended table cards support [tables as a subsection](#)
- **Error framework improvements:** The error reporting framework provides additional information about mapping field configuration errors.

- **Receipt improvements:** Improvements to the receipts data source to ensure Workspaces users can view receipts across the application.
- **Mobile responsive design:** A fully responsive Journey Applicants app for desktop and mobile in both landscape and portrait orientations.
- **Improved modal windows:** Modal window improvements include an optimized viewing area based on its content type.
- **[Material icons](#):** Configuration now supports using any Material icons in Journey Workspaces and Journey Applicants.
- **Data source improvements:** Configure the Workspaces List screen using data from [job properties](#) in addition to the transaction metadata.
- **[On-screen configuration editor](#):** Improvements to the **experimental** on-screen Workspaces configuration editor including a preview of changes.

Journey Workspaces 22.10

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 22.10](#).

The following key features are included in this release:

- **Improved UI and UX:** A fresh new user interface for improved user experience.
- **[Support for white-label themes](#):** Allows dynamic branding based on the logged-in user.
- **[Space grouping](#):** Group related spaces under the new hamburger menu which also shares reusable configurations.
- **Custom card grouping:** Improved custom cards that now allow several custom cards to be grouped within tabs.
- **[Fluent functions](#):** Native support for invoking Fluent Functions in Workspaces; available for custom actions, custom card links, and as a data source for custom cards.
- **[Bulk actions](#):** Perform a bulk operation of several commonly used actions: claim, release, assign, reassign, withdraw, and recover.
- **[Reassign tasks](#):** Reassign tasks without needing to unassign them first.
- **[Timeline stepper](#):** A new timeline stepper feature that provides a tramline view of application progress.
- **[Tooltips](#):** Tooltips are now supported to display additional information on the List screen's table and in the Details screen's key info card.
- **[Improved modal window](#):** Enhanced with an optimized content viewing area, and an option to open forms in a new browser tab.
- **[Rules support](#):** Configuration now supports rule definitions to control the display of custom actions, custom cards, and the upload attachments button.

- **Material icons:** Use any Material icons in Workspaces and Journey Applicants configurations.
- **Additional data sources:** Configure the Workspaces Details screen using data from the initial transaction's properties, Fluent Functions, and job properties in addition to the current transaction's metadata.
- **On-screen configuration editor:** A new **experimental** feature to edit Workspaces configurations from the Workspaces UI and preview the changes.

Journey Workspaces 22.04

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 22.04](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	Improved version control in Product Artifactory that allows easy access to a specific Workspaces release.
Operations Space	A brand-new Operations portal that allows operations staff and administrators to search and view TJM transactions when providing operational assistance to banks and their customers.
Theme support in Applicant space	Apply a theme to the Applicant space to match bank branding and color schemes.
Notes feature in Applicant space	A new notes feature in the Applicant space that allows applicants to communicate directly with bank staff for assistance during the application process.
Search improvements	Improvements to the Workspaces search feature, allowing the user to return to the parent view quickly after completing a search.
Timeline improvements	Improvements to the Application timeline feature to filter out tasks or transactions that are not required.
Notes improvements	Improvements to the Workspaces notes feature to make it easier for bank staff to communicate with applicants in the Applicant space.
Migration to new automation framework	Migration from the old web driver framework to the Nightwatch framework for API, config, and UI automation.

Journey Workspaces 21.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 21.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces is now available from the Product Artifactory.
Applicant Space template	A fully configurable workspace for authenticated non-bank users to manage the application journey.
Support for Job Properties	Support for configuring the Key Info card and custom cards using the application's job properties.
Localization improvements	Support for switching the UI language within Workspaces, and other minor enhancements to the localization framework.
Search improvements	Configure the search feature to include fields that are not part of the item list data.

End-of-life releases

Journey Workspaces 20.05

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 20.05](#).

Key Features	Description
Improved build and deployment process	An improved build and deployment process for Workspaces that supports seamless integration to your dev-ops practices such as CI/CD.
Task-specific actions	Task-specific actions are presented alongside each task in an application to give you confidence you're acting on the right task.
Focused search	A new focused search option that lets you search on a specific application data item and get results faster.
Improved UI / UX	A fresh new user interface for an improved user experience.
Improved custom card configurations	Improved custom card configuration including permission control and an option to hide empty or null data.

Key Features	Description
Improved session logout	Automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity.
Date picker enhancements	Enhancements to the date picker to support single date selection and custom date formats.
Enhanced search/-filter behavior	New search and filter behaviour on the List pages, with the latest search/-filter retained in each space until cleared or the session ends.
Enhanced application assignment	The assignee full name is displayed when assigning a task to a user.
Enhanced application listing	An enhanced view configuration, extending control over line wrapping in data tables.
Enhanced documents panel	Attachment name is now included for each item in the Documents panel.

Journey Workspaces 19.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 19.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Multi-applicant / multi-product interface	An improved interface for viewing applications with multiple applicants and products.
Workspaces actions	Enhancements to the supported actions, now offering custom actions and permission control.
Withdraw an application	The ability to withdraw a saved application from Workspaces.
Recover an application	The ability to recover an abandoned application from Workspaces.
Console error	Detailed console reporting of configuration errors that eases the effort

Key Features	Description
reporting	required by solution builders when debugging configuration issues.
Application SLA	The ability to add a visual indicator in the application listing screen to keep track of crucial service indicators like application SLA.
Documents card	An enhanced documents card interface and configuration that supports options to include or exclude certain documents using pattern matching.
Templates	Improved out-of-the-box templates for processing staff, helpdesk staff, assisted channel staff, and manager personas.

Journey Workspaces 19.05

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 19.05](#).

Key Features	Description
Role based spaces	An improved interface for viewing applications with multiple applicants and products.
Task management	Enhancements to the supported actions that now offers custom actions and permission control.
Kickstart applications	The ability to withdraw a saved application from Workspaces.
Key Info card	The ability to recover an abandoned application from Workspaces.
Multi applicant support	Detailed console reporting of configuration errors that eases the effort required by solution builders to debug configuration issues.
Application Timeline	The ability to add a visual indicator in the application listing screen to keep track of crucial service indicators like application SLA.
Documents card	An enhanced documents card interface and configuration that supports options to include or exclude certain documents using pattern matching.

Key Features	Description
Templates	Improved out-of-the-box templates for processing staff, helpdesk staff, assisted channel staff and manager personas.

Journey Workspaces 18.11

To view the release notes and learn about all the new features, improvements, and bug fixes in this release, see [Journey Workspaces 18.11](#).

Key Features	Description
Views	<p>A view is a pre-created filter that allows agents to get to the tasks that they must work on quickly.</p> <p>Views offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An efficient way to keep track of pending applications that need to be processed. • High visibility on the applications that enter and exit task queues. • Reduce overall time to find the tasks that need to be processed. <p>Views can be further refined to support the needs of processing agents by filtering and/or sorting on specific task list columns.</p>
Filters	<p>Filters offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Augment a view's pre-configured criteria. • Allows further narrowing down on search criteria. • Specify multiple filter conditions to hone in on specific applications. <p>Applicant info summarizes the key information about the applicants.</p> <p>Applicant Info offer the following benefits:</p>
Applicant Info	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A simple summary about the applicants in an application. • See key applicant details like name and phone number at a glance. • Easily differentiate between applications with a single applicant or joint applicants.

Key Features	Description
Background Checks	<p>Validation results from third-party services can be seamlessly integrated and viewed in Transact Workspaces.</p> <p>Background Checks offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Summarise the results from integrated third-party services. • Visual indicators that aid in identifying the actions required on pending applications. <p>A simple application timeline with the ability to add and review notes.</p>
Application Timeline	<p>The Application Timeline offers the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A streamlined way to track the stages that an application has completed. • A space for processing agents to add and review notes about the application. <p>Add and review the attached documents captured at various application stages.</p>
Attached Documents	<p>Attached Documents offer the following benefits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A centralized place for reviewing documents attached to the application at various stages. • Attach additional supporting documents while reviewing the application.

Journey Workspaces app feature comparison

Journey Workspaces has several apps, each of which targets a different audience.

- **Workspaces:** Back-office staff performing application review or providing helpdesk services. 18.11 This feature was introduced in the 18.11 release
- **Brokers:** Non-bank staff (such as brokers) assisting applicants to apply for your financial products and services. 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- **Applicants:** New and existing customers applying for your financial products and services. 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release

Learn about the features available in each Journey Workspaces app, and when they were introduced.

Core features

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Roles			
Roles represent various areas of responsibility, aligned with specific user types, and are used to control user access to various features.	18.11		
OOB space templates			
Out-of-the-box template configurations for spaces supporting various personas.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Controlled access to spaces			
Spaces are activated based on the user's roles or groups.	19.05		
Space groups			
You can group spaces in the main menu to show they're related and to share reusable configurations.	22.10		
OOB space templates			
Review space			
Review capabilities for pending applications that	18.11		

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
need manual action.			
Information Requests space			
A dedicated space for handling requests for more information.	23.04		
Ad hoc Requests space			
A dedicated space for handling ad hoc requests during application processing.	23.10		
Received Applications space			
A dedicated space to view all applications.	23.10		
Helpdesk space			
Support staff responding to customer enquiries can quickly and easily find any application.	19.05		
Assisted channel space			
Kick-start the application process on behalf of customers and monitor progress.	19.05		
Manage space			
Task management capabilities for managers and supervisors.	19.05		
Brokers space			
(MVP version) A dedicated space where authenticated non-bank users can manage the application journey on behalf of applicants.		23.10	
Applicants space			
An authenticated portal for applicants, providing a secure way to start applications, monitor their progress, and perform follow-up actions.			23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Data sources			
Transaction data source	18.11	23.10	23.10
Source data from transaction metadata.			
Source List screen data from job properties			
Configure the List screen using data from job properties in addition to the transaction metadata.	23.04		
Source Details screen data from job properties			
Use the application's job properties to configure key info and custom cards on the Details screens.	21.11		
Fluent function as a data source (invoke)			
Configure the Details screen with data sourced from a TJM fluent function.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Source data from initial transaction			
Configure the Details screen with data sourced from an application's initial transaction properties.	22.10	23.10	23.10
General configuration			
Mappings			
Mappings define how a transaction and its properties are read, stored, filtered, and rendered.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Rules			
Rule definitions control the display of custom actions, custom cards, and the upload attachments button.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Basic SLA			
Support for a basic SLA using a due date and a single warning period.	19.11	23.10	

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Enhanced SLA			
Support for fine-grained SLA definitions with multiple thresholds.	23.10	23.10	
Localization			
Localized content			
Support for localizing in-app content including RTL languages.	19.05	23.10	23.10
Right-to-left (RTL) layout			
An optimized right-to-left (RTL) user experience that automatically adjusts screen content.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Switch locale			
Users can switch between available UI languages within an app.	19.05	23.10	23.10
Session timeout			
Session logout			
Automatic session logout after a configurable period of inactivity.	20.05	23.10	23.10
Session expiry alert			
Alert the user when session expiry is imminent.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Redirect on session expiry			
Define the URL to display when the session expires.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Miscellaneous			
Kick-start applications			
Assisted channel staff can start applications on behalf of their customers from within Workspaces.	19.05	23.10	

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Task management			
Targeted actions and permission control that support task assignment.	19.05		
<u>Notifications</u>			
Users can see notifications of new task assignments, or when a note or comment is added to an application they're currently working on.	24.04		
<u>Out of Office</u>			
Let other users know when you're unavailable.	24.04		
Accessibility (desktop)			
Desktop experience compliant with WCAG AA standard.	23.10	23.10	23.10
Accessibility (mobile)			
Mobile experience compliant with WCAG AA standard.		23.10	23.10
Proof of concept			
SMS- or email-based authentication.			
Integration with Unblu for online assistance.			

UI / UX

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Responsive design			
A fully responsive app for desktop and mobile devices using landscape or portrait orientation.	23.10	23.10	23.10
Mobile-first responsive design		23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
An enhanced mobile-first responsive design supporting mobile and desktop devices using landscape or portrait orientation.			
Material icons			
Use any Material icons in app configurations.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Cascaded notifications			
Cascade snackbars when there are multiple notifications.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Branding			
Theme			
Define and apply a color theme that matches your brand.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Dynamic branding			
Set the theme from an organization property	23.10	23.10	23.10
White-label branding			
Support for white-label themes, using dynamic branding based on the logged-in user.	22.10		
Branded forms			
Forms rendered through Workspaces apps reflect the relevant branding (theme).	23.10	23.10	23.10

List screen

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Item list			
The item list contains a list of tasks or applications subject to configuration options and user selections.	18.11	23.10	

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Item list sub-table on mobile			
Mobile first-layout supports a fully functional sub-table in the item list.	24.04	24.04	
Rules and permissions			
Define rules and permissions on item list data and UI elements to control which users can see them.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Queues			
Queues are the source of tasks for populating the item list. When multiple queues are available, you can switch between them.	18.11		
Views			
Pre-created fit-for-purpose item list configurations of fields, sort, and filters.	18.11	23.10	
Date picker			
Supports single date selection and custom date formats.	18.11	23.10	
Item list options			
Expandable item list rows			
Support for expandable item list rows, displaying additional information as a custom card.	23.04	23.10	
Display applications and tasks together			
The List screen supports jobs as data source for expandable item list rows, allowing display of applications and tasks together.	23.10	23.10	
Item list line wrapping			
An enhanced view configuration, extending control over line wrapping in data tables.	20.05	23.10	

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Item list tooltips			
<p>Tooltips display additional information for each field on the List screen's table.</p>	22.10	23.10	
SLA indicator			
<p>A visual indicator in the item list shows progress against an application SLA.</p>	19.11	23.10	
Finding applications and tasks			
Search for applications and tasks			
<p>Find applications and tasks by searching for an ID.</p>	18.11	23.10	
Filter the item list			
<p>Refine the item list by filtering on specific fields.</p>	18.11	23.10	
Sort the item list			
<p>Refine the item list by sorting on a specific column.</p>	18.11	23.10	
Focused search			
<p>Search on a specific field and get results faster.</p>	20.05	23.10	
Search on any field			
<p>Configure the search feature to include fields that are not shown in the item list.</p>	21.11	23.10	
Quick search reset			
<p>Clear a search with a single button click, allowing the user to revert to the original view quickly.</p>	22.04	23.10	
Persistent filter and search selections			
<p>When switching between spaces, the latest filter and/or search are remembered in each space until cleared or the session ends.</p>	20.05	23.10	

Details screen

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Application and task panes			
Separate customizable panes for application and task content.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Multiple data sources			
Configure the Workspaces Details screen using data from the initial transaction's properties, Fluent Functions, and job properties in addition to the current transaction's metadata.	22.10	23.10	23.10

Application details

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Task switcher			
A standard component allowing users to switch between an application's tasks seamlessly.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Custom card grouping			
Several custom cards can be grouped within tabs.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Action group			
A group of action buttons, relevant to a selected task and dependent on the application's progress.	19.05	23.10	23.10
Key info			
Key info cards			
Key info cards display significant information about an application or task.	19.05	23.10	23.10
Key info tooltips	22.10	23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Configurable tooltips display additional details about information in key info cards.			
Rules and permissions			
Define rules and permissions on key info cards and data to control which users can see them.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Documents			
Documents card			
Add and review documents attached to the application by the applicant or bank staff at various application stages. Document metadata displayed for each document.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Include or exclude documents			
Use pattern matching configuration options to include or exclude certain documents.	19.11	23.10	23.10
View documents			
For supported document types, view a document attached to the application in a modal window.	23.10	23.10	23.10
Upload documents			
Upload documents, attaching them to the application	19.05		
Manage uploaded documents			
Remove an attached document, or change the file associated with a document	19.05		
Download documents			
Download documents attached to the application.	19.05		
Notes			
Notes card	23.04	23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
All notes added across all tasks for an application are brought together in a single card.			
Reply to notes			
Reply to any of the application notes and view all the replies as a threaded conversation.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Notes conversation			
Improvements to the Workspaces notes feature to make it easier for bank staff to communicate with applicants in the Broker space.	20.05	23.10	23.10
Timelines			
Application timeline			
A read-only display of the various steps an application has progressed through.	18.11		
Multi-task steps			
Support for steps with more than one task.	19.05		
Filter transactions			
Filter out tasks or transactions that are not useful for the user to see.	22.04		
Timeline stepper			
Provides a tramline view of application progress.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Timeline stepper rules			
Define rules to control which steps appear in the Timeline Stepper.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Automatically filter steps			
In the Timeline Stepper, automatically filter steps based on their occurrence during application processing.	24.04	24.04	24.04

Components


Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Custom cards			
Custom card			
A smart way to configure and display complex information.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Mapping rules and permissions			
Define mapping rules and permissions on custom card data and UI elements to control which users can see them.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Custom card actions			
Extend custom card functionality with custom actions.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Numerical information displayed as a chart.	19.05	23.10	23.10
Define custom SLA status colors (mapping type alert).	24.04	24.04	24.04
Display an URL, HTML, PDF, or image (jpg, png) in an iframe.	24.04	24.04	24.04
A configuration option to hide empty or null data.	20.05	23.10	23.10
Easily copy field values to clipboard (List, List Stacked, and List Extended custom card types only).	24.04	24.04	24.04
Add a dynamic alert icon on custom card tabs.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Support tables as subsections in extended table cards.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Control permission to access custom cards via configuration.	20.05	23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Enhanced custom card for the mobile experience.	23.10	23.10	23.10
Custom card link icons			
Display an URL, HTML, or PDF in a modal window.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Display an image (jpg, png) in a modal window.	24.04	24.04	24.04
Tooltips for link icons.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Custom icon for links that invoke fluent functions.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Modal windows			
Modal window			
Display additional details related to an application in a modal window.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Normal or maximized window			
Options for viewing a modal window in a normal or maximized size.	20.05	23.10	23.10
Open in new tab			
An optimized content viewing area, with an option to open forms in a new browser tab.	22.10	23.10	23.10
Disable open in new tab			
The “open in new tab” feature can be hidden to prevent forms being opened in a new tab.	24.04	24.04	24.04

Actions

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Standard actions			
Standard actions provide built-in behavior for working with applications and tasks. Dynamically avail-	18.11	23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
able when you can use them.			
Custom actions			
Extend app functionality with custom actions.	19.11		
Extend standard action functionality			
Make standard actions do more using a Fluent Function callback.	23.10		
Bulk actions			
Perform commonly used actions (like claim, release, assign, reassign, withdraw, and recover) on multiple transactions in a single action.	22.10		
Standard actions			
Add Notes			
Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. (Replaces the View Notes action.)	23.04		
Assign			
Assign a task, selecting assignee by full name.	19.05		
Claim			
Assign an unassigned task to yourself.	18.11		
Decision			
Take a decision that progresses a task along its application journey (such as Approve or Decline).	18.11		
New Application (Brokers only)			
Start a new application on behalf of a customer.		23.10	
New Form (Workspaces only)			
Start a new application on behalf of a customer.	18.11		

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Reassign	22.10		
Assign an assigned task to another user.			
Receipt			
View a read-only receipt for a submitted application.	18.11	23.10	
Recover	19.11		
Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application.			
Release	18.11		
Unassign a task assigned to you.			
Resume (Brokers and Applicants only)			
Re-open an unsubmitted application in its original form.		23.10	23.10
Share			
Copy a shareable URL for a Workspaces Details screen to the clipboard.	23.10		
Unassign	19.05		
Remove a task assignment for any task.			
View Form (Workspaces only)			
Open a saved (unsubmitted) application in its original form.	18.11		
View Notes	20.05		
View all notes recorded against all tasks for an application. (Replaced by Add Notes in Workspaces 23.04.)	 23.04		
Withdraw	19.11		

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Cancel a saved (unsubmitted) application.			

For developers

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Build and deployment process			
A build and deployment process that supports seamless integration to your DevOps practices such as CI/CD.	20.05	23.10	23.10
Artifactory			
An improved build and deployment process is available from the Journey Manager Product Artifactory.	21.11	23.10	23.10
Configuration troubleshooting			
Console error reporting			
Detailed console reporting of configuration errors, aiding solution builders to debug configuration issues.	19.11	23.10	23.10
Error framework			
An error reporting framework providing additional information about mapping field configuration errors.	23.04	23.10	23.10
Configuration editor			
In-app configuration editor			
Edit Workspaces configurations from the Workspaces UI and preview the changes.	23.10	23.10	23.10
Persistence			
Store and retrieve the configuration for organization properties.	23.10	23.10	23.10

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
Text editor			
Edit the configuration in JSON format.	23.10	23.10	23.10
GUI editor			
(Experimental) A code-free GUI configuration editor.	23.10	23.10	23.10

Documentation

Feature	Workspaces	Brokers	Applicants
User guide			
Comprehensive end-user-focused documentation describing a broad range of aspects including step-by-step usage examples.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Technical documentation			
A detailed reference to guide you through the process of creating and configuring your own Workspaces app.	18.11	23.10	23.10
FAQ			
Answers to frequently asked questions about configuring and using Workspaces.	18.11	23.10	23.10
Demo system			
A set of sample forms, roles, and users that can be used in a sandbox environment in conjunction with the default configuration.	23.04	23.10	23.10

Workspaces core concepts

Journey Workspaces is underpinned by a set of core concepts. Learning about these concepts will help you to understand how Workspaces works, allowing you to get the most out of your Workspaces experience.

- [Roles and Spaces](#)
- [Applications and Tasks](#)
- [Service Level Agreement \(SLA\)](#) 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release 23.10This feature was updated in the 23.10 release
- [Queues](#)
- [Views](#)
- [Access control](#)

Roles and spaces

Roles and spaces are used together in Workspaces to define workflow solutions for various purposes.

- A **Role** represents a responsibility you might have or a job you need to do, aligned with a specific user type. Roles control user access to various Workspaces features (including spaces).
- A **Space** is a configuration of Workspaces features, such as [queues](#), [views](#) and [filters](#).
- Several spaces can be grouped together under a **Space Group** which imposes common access permissions to all spaces under it.

Workspaces has been designed with several default spaces, each of which is associated with a role and configured with features to facilitate the actions required to fulfill the space's intended purpose.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Review ¹	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
Document Requests ¹	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for tasks assigned to customers and which require their action.
Helpdesk	Helpdesk staff	Find applications quickly and easily to provide prompt and accurate customer assistance.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Assisted Channel	Relationship managers	Kick start the application process on behalf of customers, and monitor application progress.
Manage	Managers and super-visors	Provides task management capabilities.
Brokers	Authenticated non-bank staff	Allows applicant representatives (such as brokers) to start, monitor, and manage applications through to completion.

1. By default, the Review and Document Requests spaces are grouped together under the Process space group.

The default Workspaces configuration caters for bank staff in various roles, and includes all of these spaces except the Brokers space. Journey Brokers and Journey Applicants are separate Workspaces portals for use by authenticated non-bank staff and applicants, respectively, configured with just one space. Regardless of how Workspaces is configured, only authenticated users can access it, and you'll only see those spaces that are accessible to you.

Applications and tasks

It's important to understand the difference between an application and a task.

- An **application**, sometimes referred to as an application form, refers to both the form that you enter data into when applying for a product and the data itself. The life cycle of an application progresses through various stages, from the initial submission to a final decision or even abandonment.
- A **task** represents an application at a particular stage of its life cycle, or step in the processing of an application. As a task moves through its life cycle, it becomes available on different [queues](#) making the task available for attention by the staff that have access to each queue.

Abandoned applications

Sometimes, an application is started but not saved or submitted. This could be a deliberate choice by the applicant, but it may also be due to circumstances beyond the applicant's control; for example, if their browser crashes or the form session times out. Regardless of how or why it

happens, an application that hasn't been saved or submitted eventually becomes **abandoned** (assuming the application form has been configured with the [background save](#) feature enabled).

INFO

An abandoned application does not have an assignee. An application must be submitted before it can be [assigned](#) or [claimed](#).

After an application has become abandoned, the applicant may decide that they want to continue their application. Workspaces allows you to [recover](#) an abandoned application, within a configured time frame, so that the applicant can continue the application they started without having to re-enter any saved information.

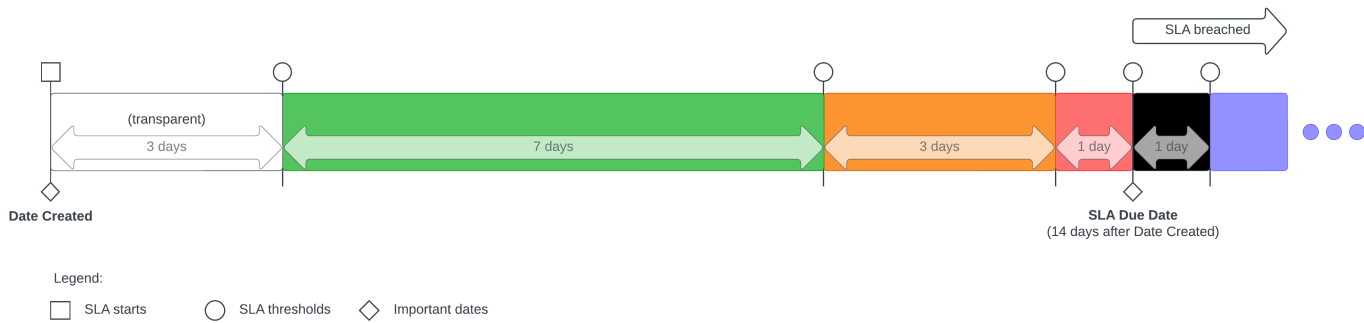
NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

Service-level agreement

A service-level agreement (SLA) is a contract between parties stating how certain aspects of business between them is to be conducted. Often, an SLA defines time-based escalation points with respect to a fixed point in time and against which the progress of work is monitored. Workspaces supports this aspect of SLAs, using an approach comprised of multiple threshold dates measured from a reference date being either the application's creation date or another date in the future.

The following diagram illustrates what a Workspaces SLA might look like. This example SLA has a 14-day processing period, with a 3-day cooling-off period after submitting an application, and escalation points 4 days before and 1 day before application processing is due to be complete. There's also an additional escalation point 1 day after the due date to highlight that application processing is overdue. The colors are used in the Workspaces user interface to reflect SLA progress; for example, as the color of the SLA indicator on a List screen.



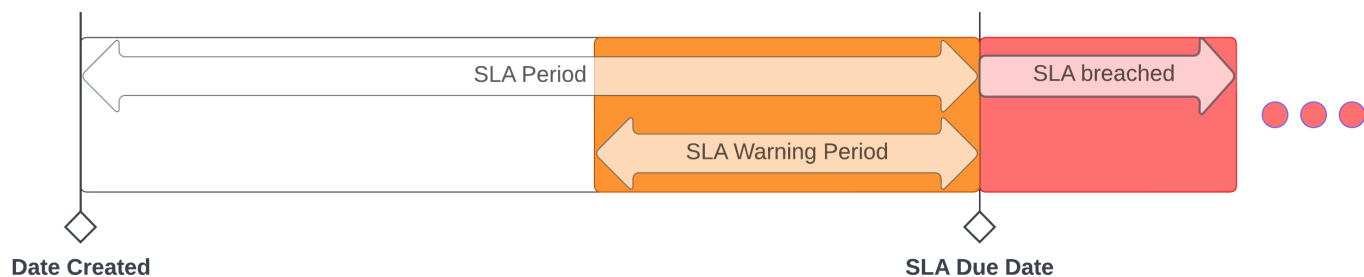
You can easily monitor the progress of applications against an SLA using the [SLA Expiry](#) field in the Key Info card on the Details screen. Also, in the Review space and Manage spaces, there's a [graphical SLA indicator](#) in the item list that provides an overview of application processing progress at a glance.

Basic SLA

In addition to the comprehensive SLA described above, Workspaces also offers an alternative basic SLA that follows a three-stage approach using two pre-configured time periods:

- **SLA Period:** The maximum amount of time allowed to complete processing of the application under the terms of the SLA.
- **SLA Warning Period:** An amount of time, shorter than the SLA Period, during which the application will be flagged as approaching the end of the SLA Period.

As mentioned above, the terms of an SLA usually stipulate the SLA processing period and when the SLA starts. It's common for the SLA Period to start when the application is submitted but it may be any time after this. While the SLA Period is measured forward in time from when the SLA commences, the SLA Warning Period starts at a point in time measured backwards from the end of the SLA Period. The following diagram illustrates the relationship between the two periods and the key SLA milestones.



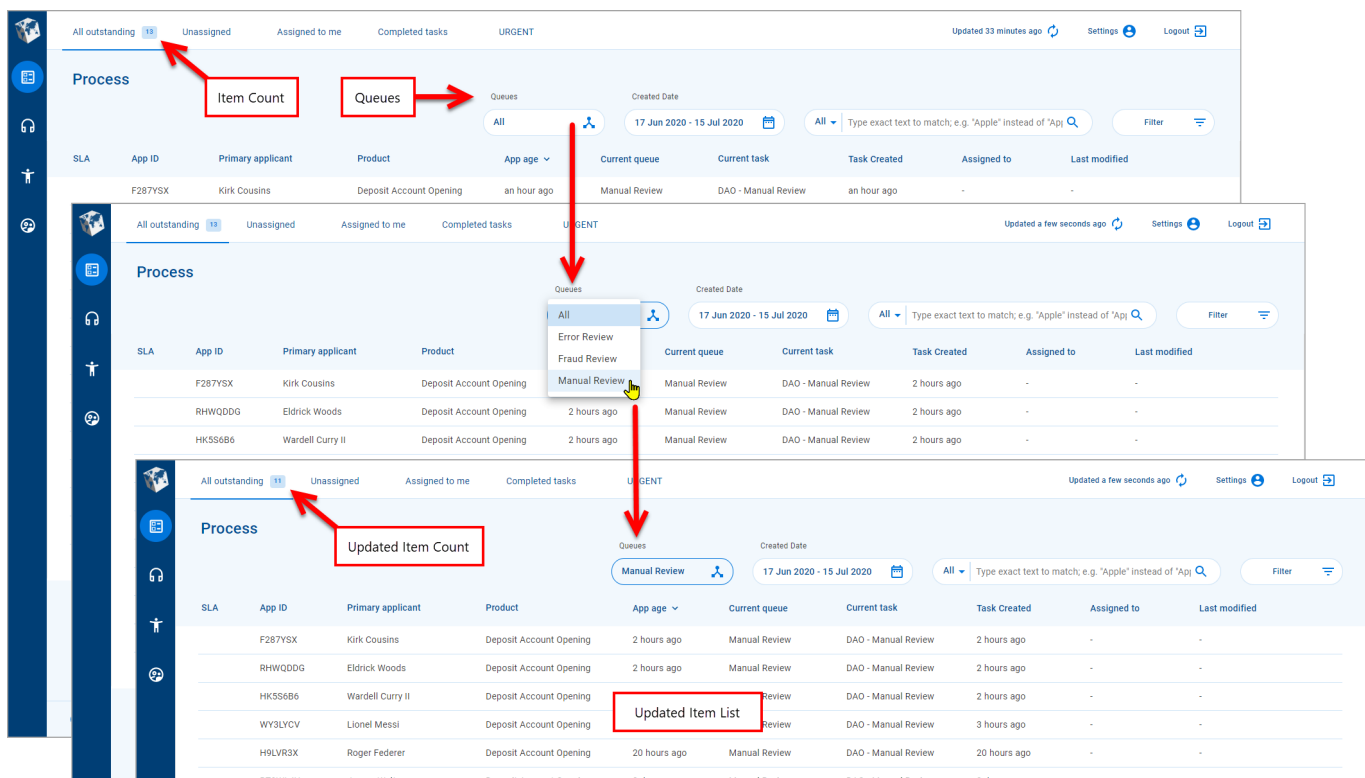
Queues

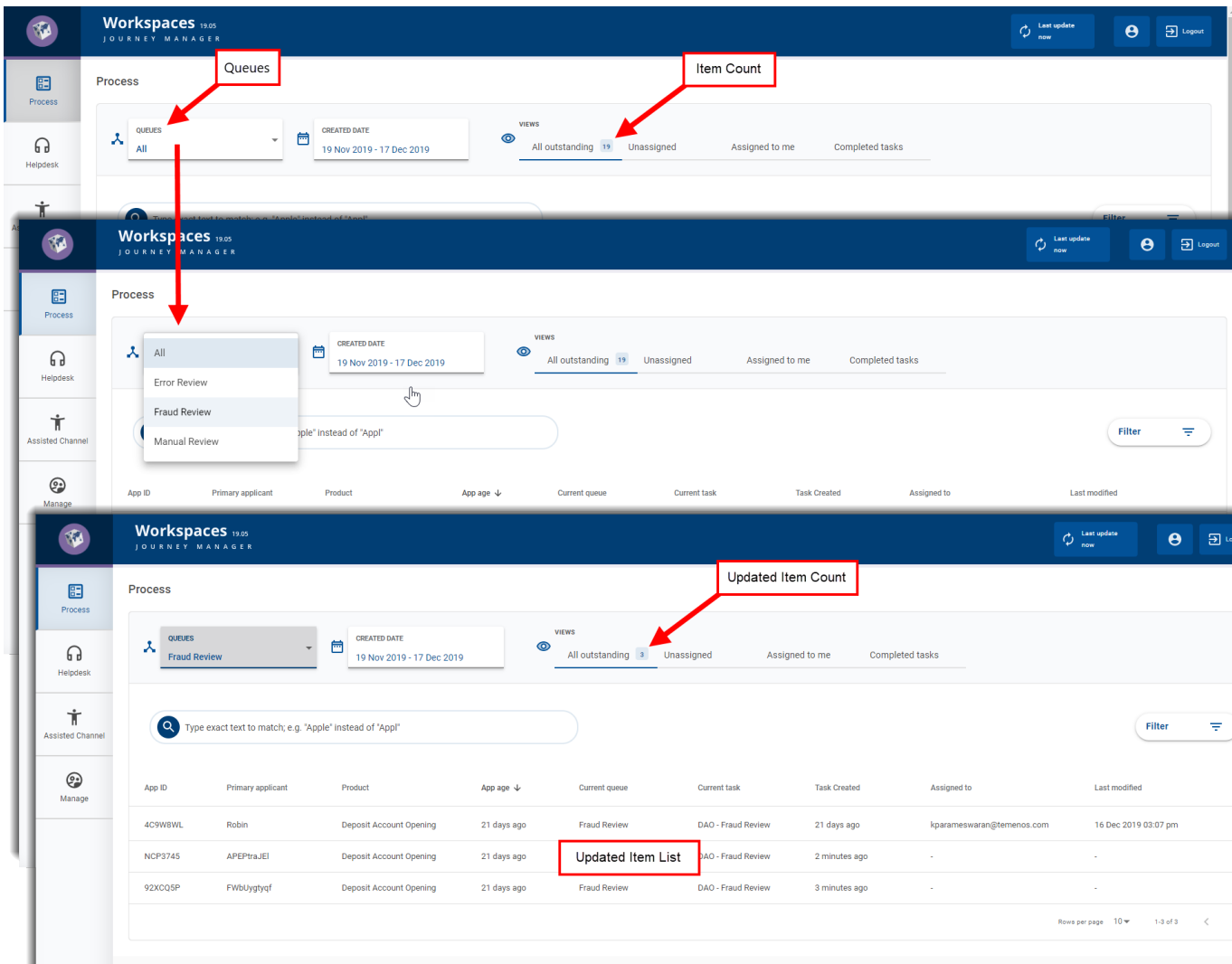
The default configuration of the Review space and Manage spaces in the Journey Workspaces portal includes a default queue selection. A **queue** acts as the source of tasks for populating the

[item list](#). The default setting is selected automatically when the List screen is displayed causing various screen elements to be updated, and reflecting the tasks that are now available for the selected queue; for example, the number of tasks available in the queue and the items in the item list.

You may have access to more than one queue. If you do, you can [select a queue](#) to see a different set of tasks. When you select a queue, the item list on the List screen is updated to show tasks that are available in the selected queue, and the item count is updated accordingly.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



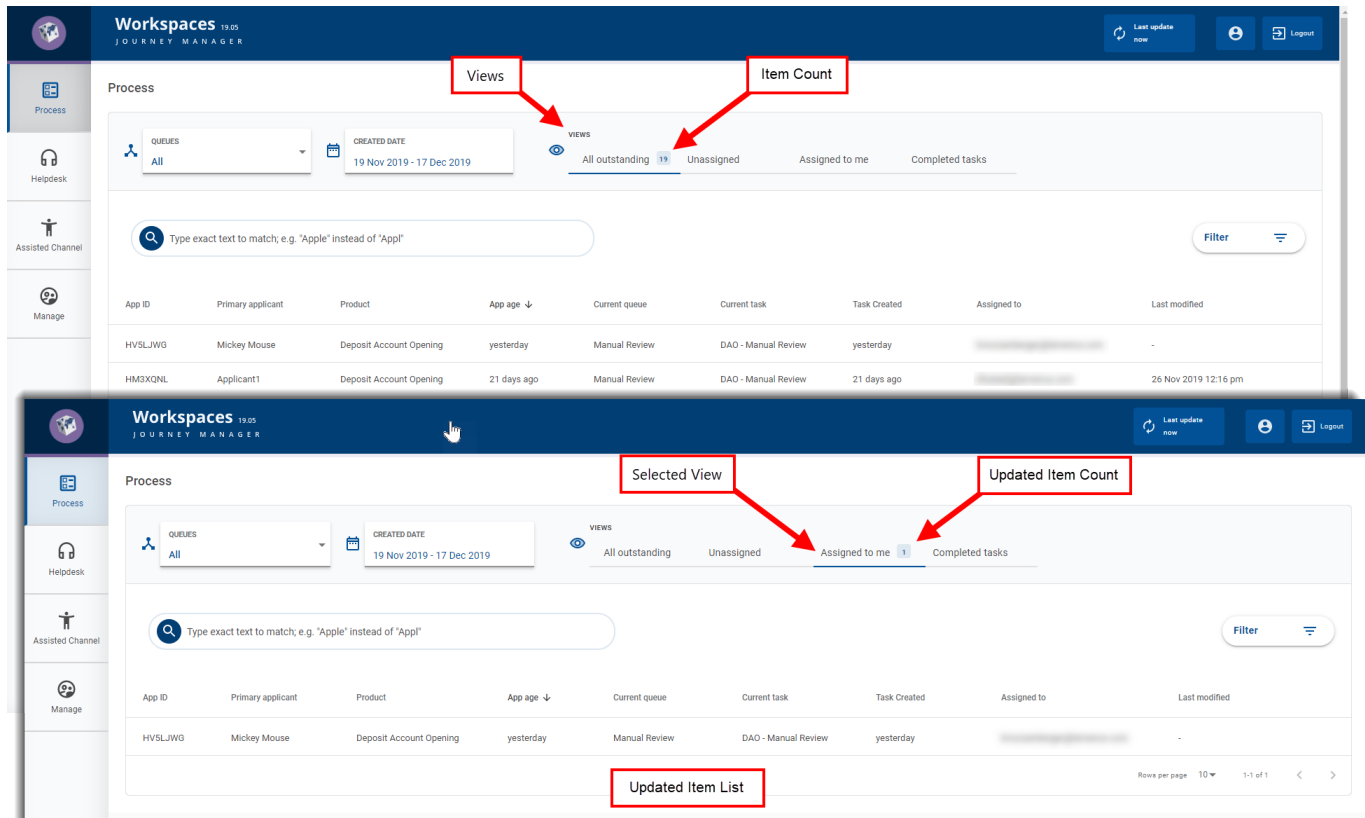
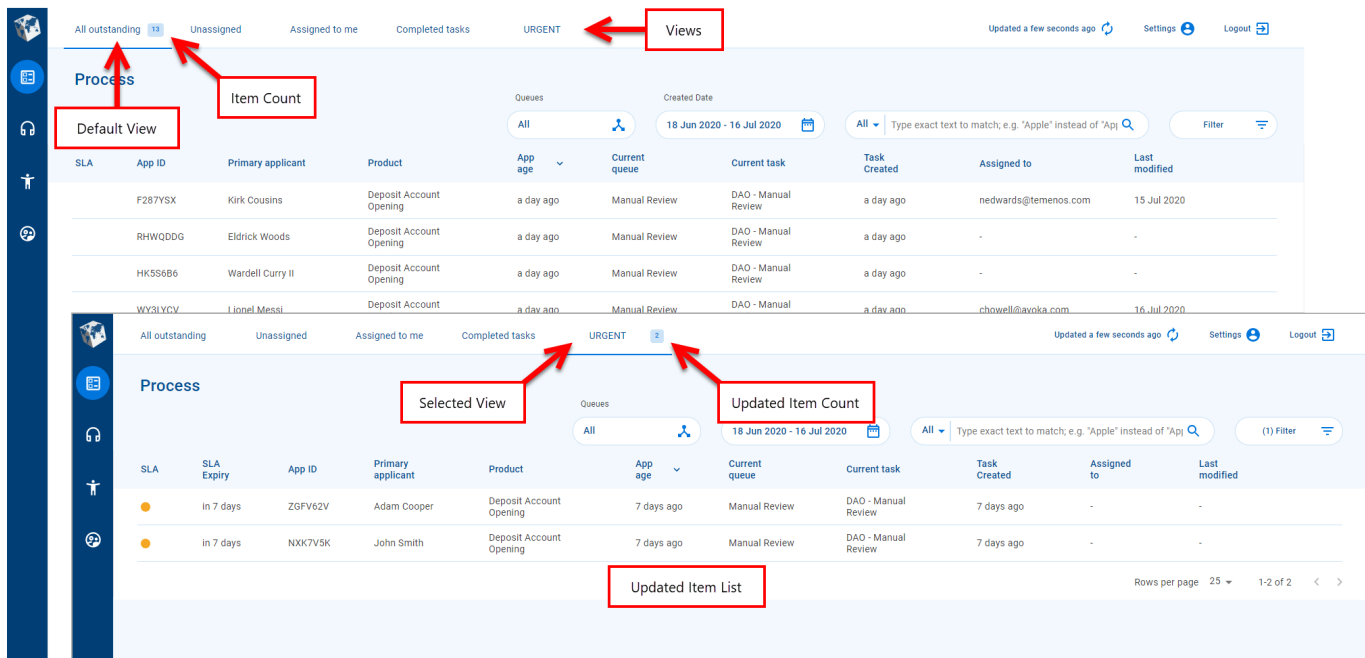


Views

The default configuration of each Journey Workspaces space includes a default view selection. A view is a predefined configuration of item list fields, view filters and sort options. These default settings are selected automatically when a List screen is displayed causing various screen elements to be updated, and reflecting the tasks that are now available for the selected view.

You may have several views to choose from. When you [select a view](#), the item list on the List is updated to show items that meet the filter and sort criteria defined for the selected view, and the item count is updated accordingly.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



Access control

Your Journey Workspaces portal imposes various restrictions that constrain your access to Workspaces features and elements such as spaces, queues, tasks and applications, and the portal itself. Your access to Workspaces features is enabled through and determined by configuration.

If there are features that you need to use but you don't have access to them, contact your Workspaces administrator.

Workspaces is accessible to authenticated users only. To access your Workspaces portal, login using your Workspaces username and password which your Workspaces administrator can provide to you. Once you have logged in, you can interact with the features and elements that you have been given access to, such as selecting a space to work in or selecting a queue from a list of queues.

The spaces you can access also control which features are available to you. For example, if you have access to the Review space or Manage spaces, you can select a queue which gives you access to the specific tasks on that queue. Then, the tasks or applications you can access and their current state determine what actions you can take. For more information about when various actions are available, see [Workspaces Actions](#).

Workspaces UI tour

With a consistent layout and common user interface elements, Journey Workspaces is designed to give you a great user experience right from the start. Let's take a look at some of the common elements that make up the Journey Workspaces user interface (UI).

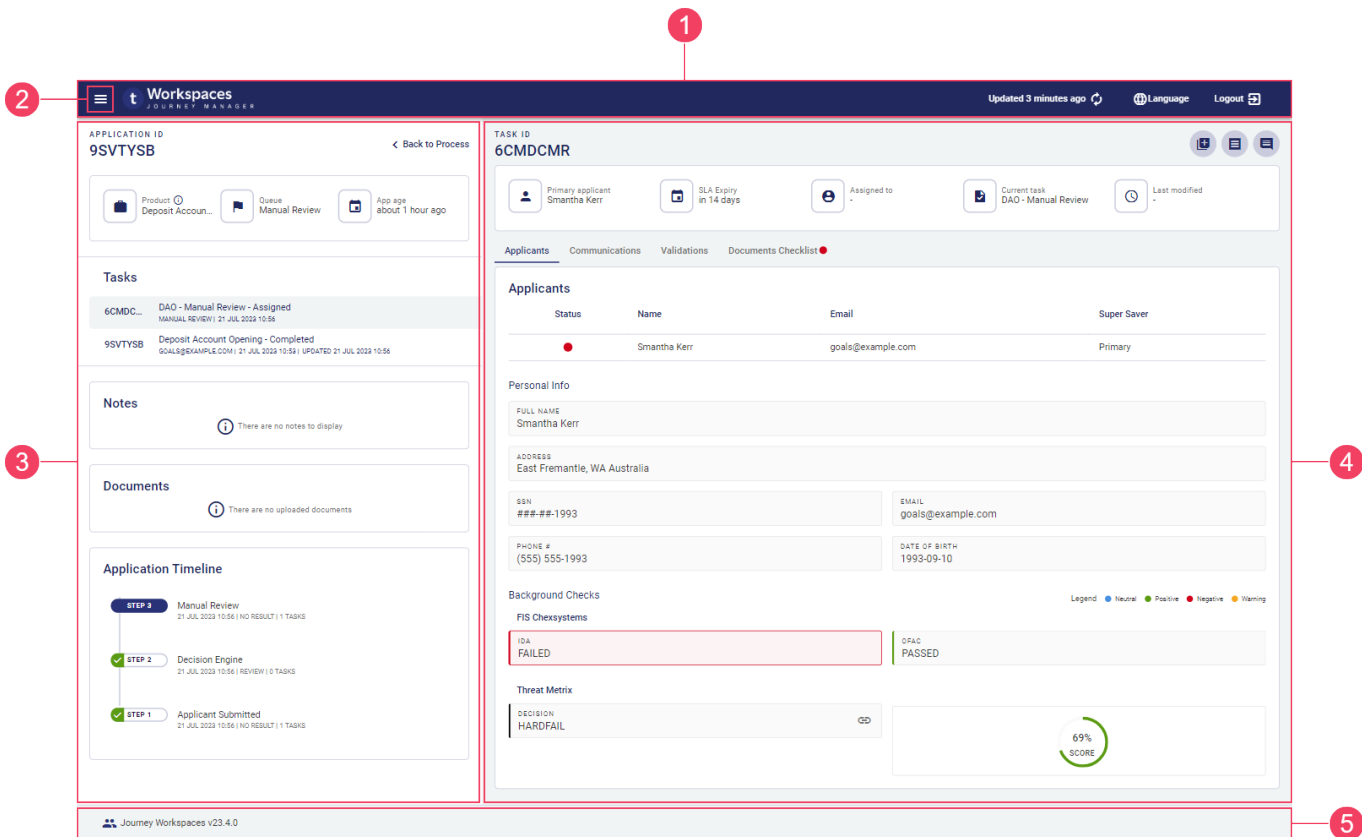
Each screen is based on a common layout that can be modified as required through configuration. All screens have a header at the top and a footer at the bottom that provide common functionality. The remainder of each screen contains content and features that are specific to the selected space and the screen type (List, Search or Details).

- [List screen](#)
- [Details screen](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Process' screen in Journey Workspaces. The interface is annotated with red circles and numbers 1 through 5, corresponding to the list below. 1. Screen header: The top dark blue bar contains the 'Workspaces' logo, 'Updated 3 minutes ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. 2. Navigation menu icon: A hamburger menu icon in the top left corner. 3. Screen name: The word 'Process' is displayed below the header. 4. Content pane: The main area contains a filter section with tabs for 'All outstanding', 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below this is a search bar and a table of tasks. The table has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Task ID, Queue, Current task, Assigned to, and Last modified. A detailed view of the primary applicant 'Smantha Kerr' is shown below the table, including fields for Full Name, Address, SSN, Email, Phone #, and Date of Birth. 5. Screen footer: The bottom bar shows 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID	Queue	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
	9SVTYSB	Smantha Kerr	Deposit Account Opening	about 1 hour ago	6CMDCMR	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
Primary Applicant									
FULL NAME Smantha Kerr									
ADDRESS East Fremantle, WA Australia									
SSN ###-##-1993					EMAIL goals@example.com				
PHONE # (555) 555-1993					DATE OF BIRTH 1993-09-10				
▼	CJWPBQS	Joan Jett	Deposit Account Opening	about 1 hour ago	N59FS7T	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
▼	SJ66SD5	Amanda Liang	Deposit Account Opening	about 2 hours ago	6568SSZ	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
▼	JQ93BM2	Ada Test	Deposit Account Opening	about 3 hours ago	9L0DRLH	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	reviewer@example.bank	-
▼	4NP2RZB	Mickey Mouse	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	F3T3BLH	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	-	-
▼	YBYHZPS	Donald Duck	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	P9YYWTC	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	-	-

1. Screen header
2. Navigation menu icon
3. Screen name
4. Content pane
5. Screen footer



1. Screen header
2. Navigation menu icon
3. Application pane
4. Task pane
5. Screen footer

The screen header includes an optional navigation menu icon menu and three buttons on the right: `autorenewRefresh`, `languageLanguage`, and `exit_to_appLogout`. Beneath the screen header on a List or Search screen is the screen name which corresponds to the name of the selected space. The screen footer has no interactive components, simply showing the application name and version which can be useful when seeking product support.

The majority of the screen is occupied by one or more panes containing the content and features that are specific to the selected space and screen type. To learn more, see [Screen content](#).

Branding

Workspaces has been designed to give you a great user experience, with much consideration given to many visual design decisions resulting in a modern user interface (UI) that is beautiful, consistent, and easy to use.

A core element of the UI is color. Workspaces uses a palette of complimentary tones, based on a primary color from which lighter and darker shades are derived. The tones from this palette contribute to a theme which is used in several ways.

- The theme is applied to various components in the Workspaces UI.
- Forms can be branded with the theme. 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- A theme can be associated with an [organization](#). This supports white-labeling, say, for sub-brands or products. 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release

Workspaces comes with a default theme based on Temenos branding. However, you can derive a custom theme based on a color from your brand, usually your brand's primary color or something similar. This provides a simple way to make the appearance of your Workspaces portal align with other software in your business. If you want to learn about theme color selection, see [API > Workspaces > Guides > Theme color](#).

INFO

The images in this documentation reflect the default theme based on Temenos branding.

Screen header

The screen header is common to all Workspaces screens, displaying generic information and providing access to common features and menus.



1. Navigation menu icon
2. Screen refresh
3. Language
4. Notifications icon
5. Logout

On the screen header, you can find the following features.

- **Navigation menu icon:** Only available if you have access to multiple spaces. Click this icon to display the navigation menu showing the list of spaces available to you. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- **Screen refresh:** When the information displayed on the screen was last refreshed, and an option to refresh it.

- **Language:** Select the language used for static text in the Workspaces UI. 21.11 This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- **Notifications icon:** Click this icon to display the Notifications panel showing a list of notifications sent to you. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release
- **Logout:** End your current Workspaces session securely.

INFO

Workspaces 21.11 introduced an automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity. To learn more about configuring the session timeout period, see [Session Timeout](#).

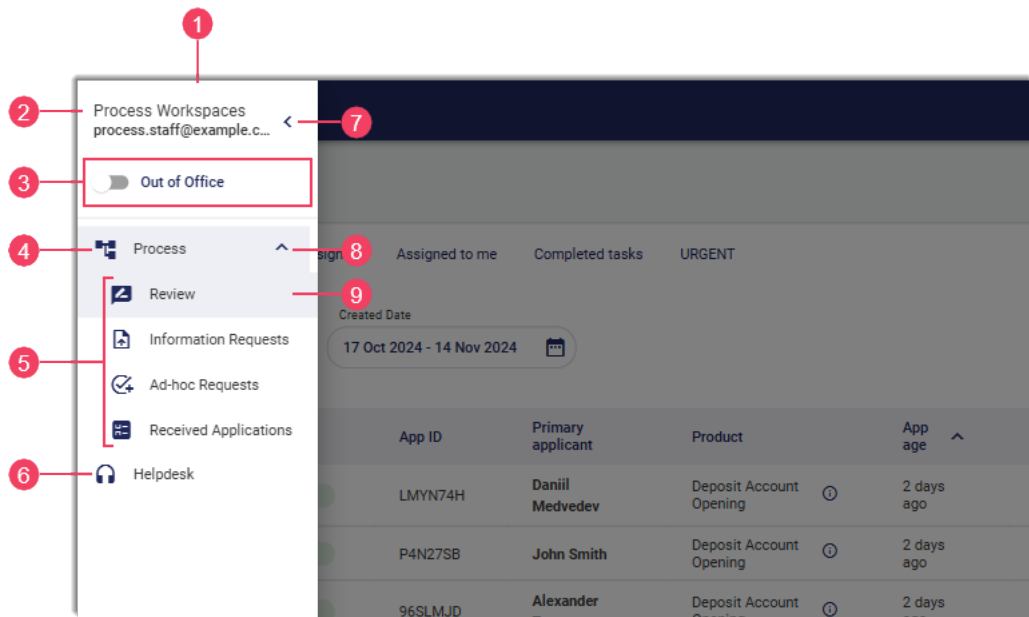
When you navigate to a Workspaces screen, the information displayed is up-to-date but it can become stale over time. The elapsed time since the screen was last updated is shown in the screen header beside the autorenewRefresh button. If the screen has not been updated recently or you just want to make sure you're looking at the latest information, click autorenewRefresh to refresh the screen.

Navigation menu

The navigation menu shows all the spaces available to you and lets you move between them. Here, you'll also find details of the logged-in user displayed, and a switch to change your Out of Office status.

NOTE

The navigation menu iconmenu and navigation menu are only available to you if you have access to multiple spaces.



1. Navigation menu
2. Logged-in user
3. Out of Office switch 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release
4. Space group
5. Grouped spaces
6. Space
7. Close icon
8. Expand/Collapse icon
9. Active space

Several related spaces may be grouped together under a space group. Select a space item to switch to that space. For more information about spaces, see [Roles and Spaces](#).

One or more of the following spaces will be available to you depending on how your Workspaces portal is configured and which permissions you have been given.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Review ¹	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
Document Requests ¹	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for tasks assigned to customers and which require their action.
Helpdesk	Helpdesk	Find applications quickly and easily to provide prompt

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
	staff	and accurate customer assistance.
Assisted Channel	Relationship managers	Kick start the application process on behalf of customers, and monitor application progress.
Manage	Managers and supervisors	Provides task management capabilities.
Brokers	Authenticated non-bank staff	Allows applicant representatives (such as brokers) to start, monitor, and manage applications through to completion.

1. By default, the Review and Document Requests spaces are grouped together under the Process space group.

Out of Office

If you're absent from work or otherwise unavailable, you can change your Out of Office status to let others know you're not there. Setting your Out of Office status also helps managers with task assignment:

- When assigning tasks, Out of Office users cannot be selected.
- When viewing the tasks, managers can see on tasks assigned to you that you're unavailable, and then reassign them as necessary.

To change your Out of Office setting, follow these steps.

1. Click the navigation menu icon menu to open the navigation menu.
2. Click the Out of Office switch to change your Out of Office status.
3. A message is displayed confirming the change to your Out of Office status.

Process Workspaces
process.staff@example.c...

Out of Office

Process

Review

Information Requests

Ad-hoc Requests

Received Applications

Helpdesk

Updated 3 minutes ago

Language

Logout

Assigned Assigned to me Completed tasks URGENT

Created Date

15 Oct 2024 - 12 Nov 2024

All Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl' Filter Bulk Action

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID	Queue	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
P4NZ7SB	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	3 minutes ago	4PB694V	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
96SLMJD	Alexander Zverev	Deposit Account Opening	5 minutes ago	MTQG7RQ	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	process.staff@example.com	-
J96HM27	Fraud Check	Deposit Account Opening	about 2 hours ago	S3N6R5M	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	process.staff@example.com	-
ZL2DHMK	Jannick Sinner	Deposit Account Opening	about 5 hours ago	RFPBB	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	process.staff@example.com	-
QF7HQ7P	Carlos Alcaraz	Deposit Account Opening	about 5 hours ago	R6XXXZ6	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	process.staff@example.com	-
XBVC4D	PeteAP AP	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	JTK59VL	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	kparameswaran@temenos.com	07 Nov 2024
DGSL6YD	Michael Brown	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	MTM65HQ	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	michaelbrown@temenos.com	12 Nov 2024
8JRZDV2	Ada Li	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	8HGQ56H	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
MNNKVBQ	Sam Williams	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Z3N675C	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-

Rows per page 10 1-10 of 11

Your Out of Office has been turned on

You can toggle the Out of Office setting on/off.

A notification message confirms the new Out of Office setting.

It's easy to see when a user is Out of Office.

Once you set yourself as Out of Office, anywhere your username appears, it is displayed in a way that distinguishes it from other usernames, grayed out with a Out of Office run_circle icon.

Workspaces
JOURNEY MANAGER

Updated 8 minutes ago

Language

Logout

Manage

All outstanding 17 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT

Queues

Created date

21 Oct 2024 - 18 Nov 2024

All Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl' Filter Bulk Actions

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
QK5328Q	Julie Li	Deposit Account Opening	11 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 minutes ago	-	-
JQCRL2D	Allan Green	Deposit Account Opening	about 3 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	about 3 hours ago	reviewer@example.com	-
2WSK2MK	Zak Wrangler	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	reviewer@example.com	-
RJWSBZ3	Anand Shah	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	reviewer@example.com	-
CN9DJNF	Steve Smith	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	reviewer@example.com	-
SKTCJ2J	Mark Wood	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	reviewer2@example.com	-
LMYN74H	Daniil Medvedev	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	6 days ago	-	-
P4NZ7SB	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	6 days ago	reviewer2@example.com	-
96SLMJD	Alexander Zverev	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	6 days ago	process.staff@example.com	-
J96HM27	Fraud Check	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 days ago	-	-

Assign

Ads Li (reviewer@example.com)

Gonzo Marx (gmarx@example.com)

Ken Millar (kmillar@example.com)

Manager Workspaces (manager@example.com)

Michael Black (mblack@example.com)

Peter Rowan (prowan@example.com)

Process Workspaces (process.staff@example.com)

This user is Out of Office.

Can't assign a task to an Out of Office user.

Rows per page

Journey Workspaces v24.10.0

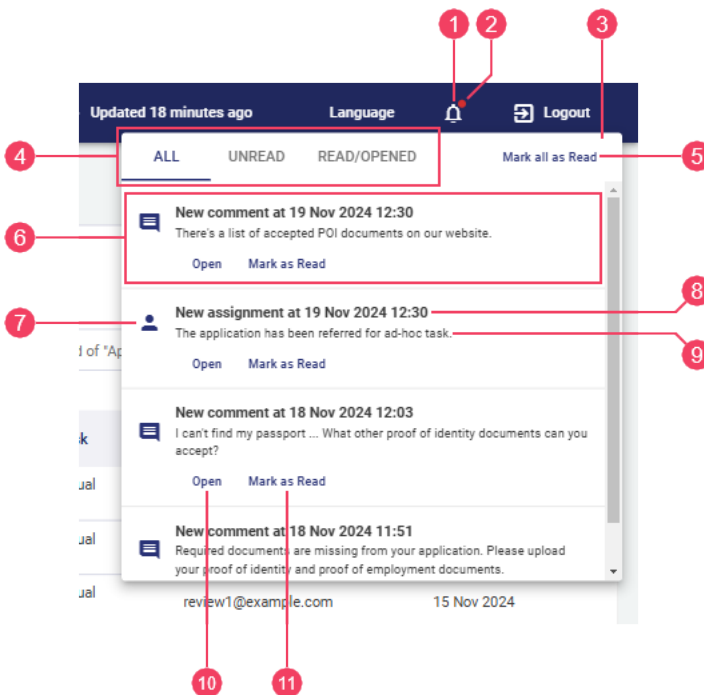
Notifications

It can be important to know when some actions happen so that you can respond to them in a timely fashion. Workspaces sends you a notification whenever any of the following occur:

- A task is assigned to you. This includes tasks assigned as part of a bulk action but excludes claiming a task.
- A comment is added, by an applicant or any authenticated Workspaces user, to a task assigned to you.

INFO

Notifications do not appear in real time; rather, they are updated when other data is refreshed.



1. Notifications icon
2. Notifications icon badge
3. Notifications panel
4. Notifications tabset
5. Mark all as Read button
6. Notification item
7. Notification item icon
8. Notification item title
9. Notification item text

10. Open button
11. Mark as Read button

Click the Notifications icon to display the Notifications panel, showing the list of notifications you have received. Notifications are not specific to a space; if you have access to multiple spaces, you'll see the same notifications regardless of which space you have selected. By default, notifications remain in this list for 1 week, although this duration is configurable so your experience may vary.



At the top of the panel is a set of tabs that you can use to control which notifications are displayed:

- **All:** Show all notifications.
- **Unread:** Show only notifications that you haven't read or opened yet.
- **Read/Opened:** Show only notifications that you have read or opened.

INFO


The read/unread status for each notification is stored locally in your browser. If you login to Workspaces on a different computer or using a different browser, any notifications that you opened or marked as read previously may appear as unread again. Similarly, if you clear your browser's local storage, all your notifications will appear as unread again.

Each notification item includes an icon, a title, and some text which are all dependent on the type of notification.

- **Task assignment** notifications are identified by this icon  and the title starts with **New assignment**.
- **Comment** notifications are identified by this icon  and the title starts with **New comment**.

Below the notification text are two text buttons:

- **Open:** Open the associated task's Details screen, and mark the notification as read.
- **Mark as Read:** Mark the notification as read.

A badge  appears on the Notifications icon when you receive a new notification, and remains while you have any unopened/unread notifications.

Screen content

The main part of each screen is occupied by components that either display application- and task-related information, or allow you to interact with a selected application or task. The content and features available are specific to the selected space and screen type.

- A List or Search screen contains an item list and other components that determine which items are displayed and allows you to interact with them. To learn more about List screens, see [Understanding the Workspaces List Screen](#).
- A Details screen contains an application Application pane on the left and a Task pane on the right. The Application pane presents application details and a [task switcher](#), while the Task pane contains task-related content for a selected task including action buttons and other interactive components. To learn more about the application and task panes, see [Application and Task panes](#).

Field Data Types

Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

Custom content

Much of the Workspaces user interface presents various types of content (information and features) in components or layouts specifically designed for each content type. In addition to the standard content types, your Journey Workspaces portal may also be configured with additional custom content specific to your organization. While custom content is more commonly available on the Details screen in separate tabs 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release, you may also find it used on the List screen in expansion rows.

Workspaces supports two format options for custom content, designed for two different kinds of data:

- **Multi-value data:** Content is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different kind of content, identified by the column header, while each row relates to a single entity such as an applicant, a background check, or a document. Each individual data item is either a simple text/number display or an icon button that links to additional details or functionality. All data items in the same column are of the same type.
- **Single-value data:** Each data item in a container (such as a tab, card or section) is displayed separately, with a label and value, and an optional icon button that links to additional details or functionality.

The screenshot shows the Workspaces user interface for a task with ID 9MDYRW3. The page is divided into several sections:

- Tasks:** A list of tasks, including "9MDYRW3 DAO - Manual Review - Assigned" and "9R7VNPMM Deposit Account Opening - Completed".
- Notes:** A section with a message: "There are no notes to display".
- Documents:** A section with a message: "There are no uploaded documents".
- Application Timeline:** A progress bar showing "STEP 3 Manual Review" and "STEP 2 Decision Engine".
- Applicants:** A table with columns: Select, Status, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver. The table contains three rows of applicant data.
- Personal Info:** A section with fields for Full Name, Address, SSN, Email, Phone #, and Date of Birth.
- Background Checks:** A section with a legend for Neutral, Positive, Negative, and Warning.

Red boxes and circles highlight specific areas:

- Red box 1: Surrounds the Applicants table.
- Red box 2: Surrounds the Personal Info section.

1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

INFO

Custom content presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. It is configured by a Workspaces developer who defines both the data that is displayed and how it appears. A Workspaces user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

Several icon types are supported for icon buttons in custom content:

- **linkDetail Link**: Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon button to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottom Download**: Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon button to download the file containing the additional details. 21.11 This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon button to perform the associated action. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

An icon button is usually accompanied by a tooltip as part of the accessible user interface available to all users. This helps to explain an icon button's purpose, in case the icon is not recognized immediately.

The screenshot shows the Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER interface. The main content area displays a table of 'Applicant validations' for task ID 9MDYRW3. The table has columns for 'Type', 'View JSON', 'View XML', 'View HTML', and 'View PDF'. The first row is 'Identity verification', and the 'View PDF' button in this row has a tooltip. Red circles with numbers 1 and 2 point to the icon button and the tooltip, respectively.

Type	View JSON	View XML	View HTML	View PDF
Identity verification	🔗	🔗	🔗	🔗 View PDF
Address proof validation	🔗	🔗	🔗	🔗
Employment check	🔗	🔗	🔗	🔗
Background validation	🔗	🔗	🔗	🔗

1. Icon button
2. Accessible tooltip

Modal Windows

Workspaces has been purposefully designed to make key features and important information available at your fingertips. However, sometimes more screen space is needed, or an action

needs more control over how it's used, and in these kinds of circumstances Workspaces uses a modal window.

Examples of how Workspaces uses modal windows include the following.

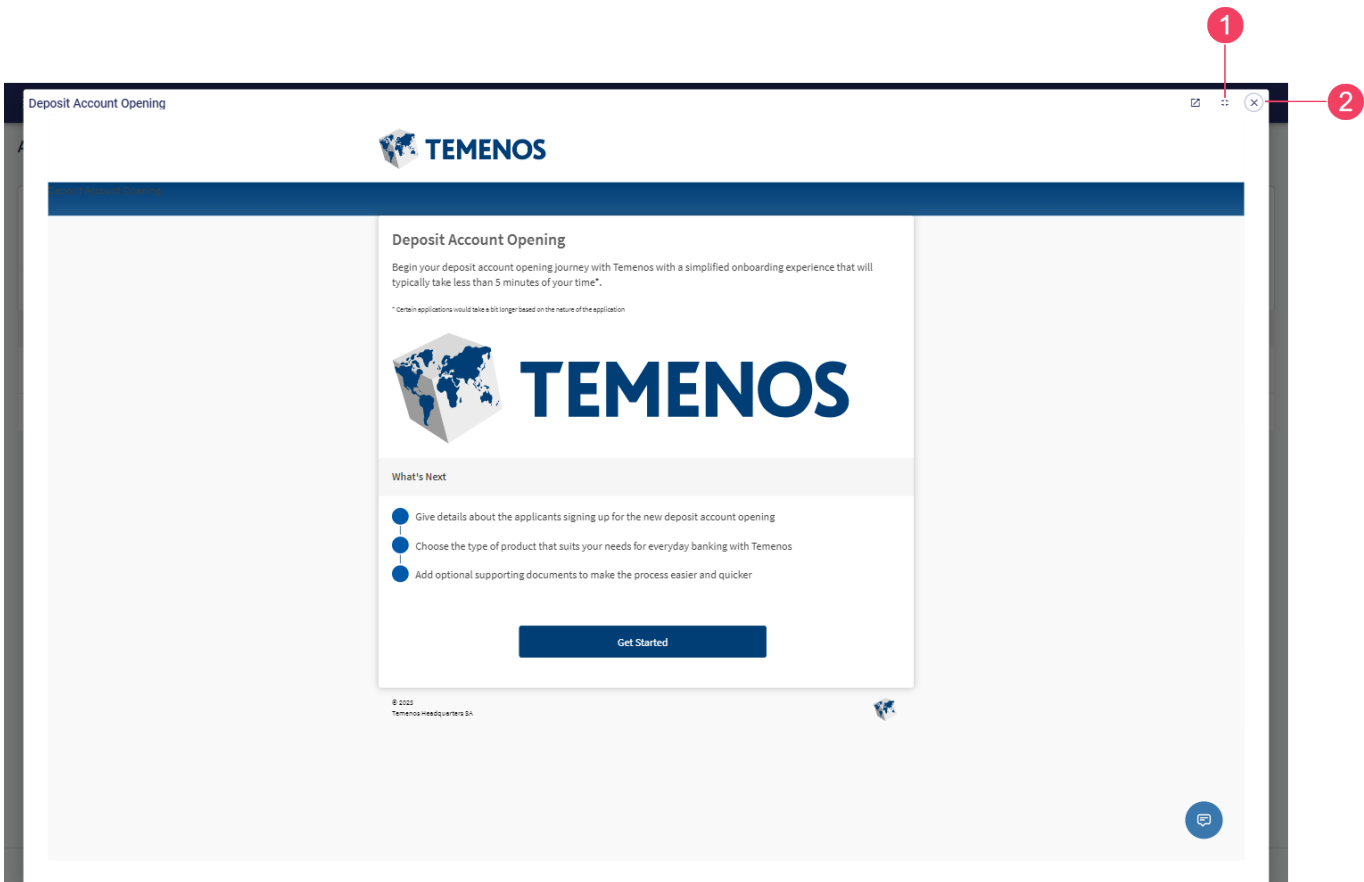
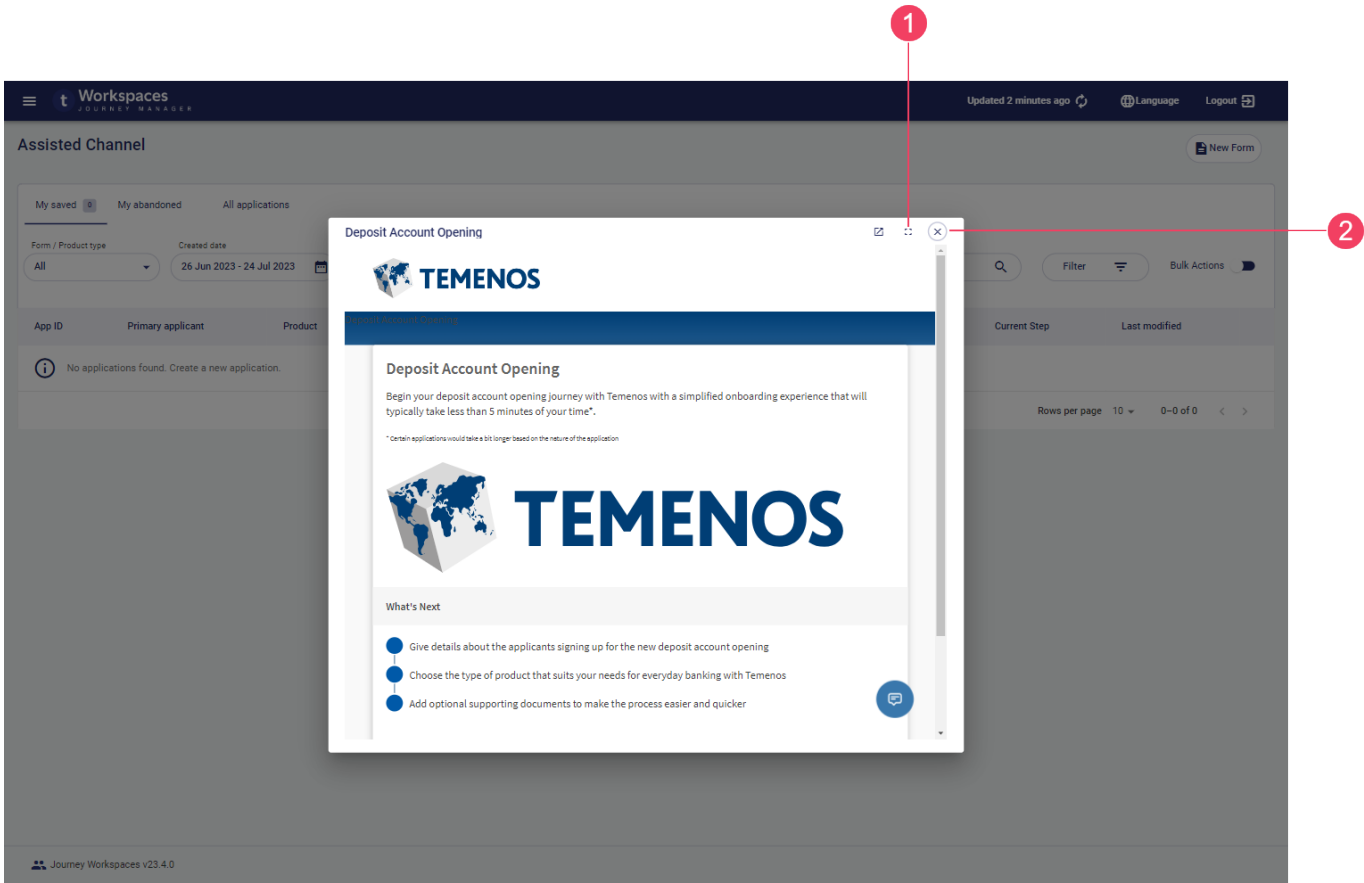
- View any receipt for any task associated with a selected application.
- Manage the documents attached to an application.
- Start, fill in, and save or submit a new form in the Assisted Channel space.

By default, a modal window opens in the same browser tab where you are using Workspaces, and in a way that prevents you from interacting with the main Workspaces screen behind it. Further, a modal window that contains a form opens in full screen by default. If you need to interact with the Workspaces screen behind a modal window, the modal can be popped out into a separate browser tab, allowing you to close the modal and interact with Workspaces while still being able to view the receipt. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

You can interact with the elements on the modal window which may involve data entry, or the window may simply display information in a format that wouldn't be possible or might not present well on the main Workspaces pages.

Use the fullscreen Full Screen and fullscreen_exit Exit Full Screen icons to control the size of a modal window, or the open_in_new Pop Out icon to pop out the modal content into a separate browser tab. When you're finished with a modal, click the close Close icon to close the modal window and return to the Workspaces screen where the modal window was opened. The screen is reloaded to reflect any changes made while the modal window was displayed.

- [Modal Window](#)
- [Modal Window - Full Screen](#)

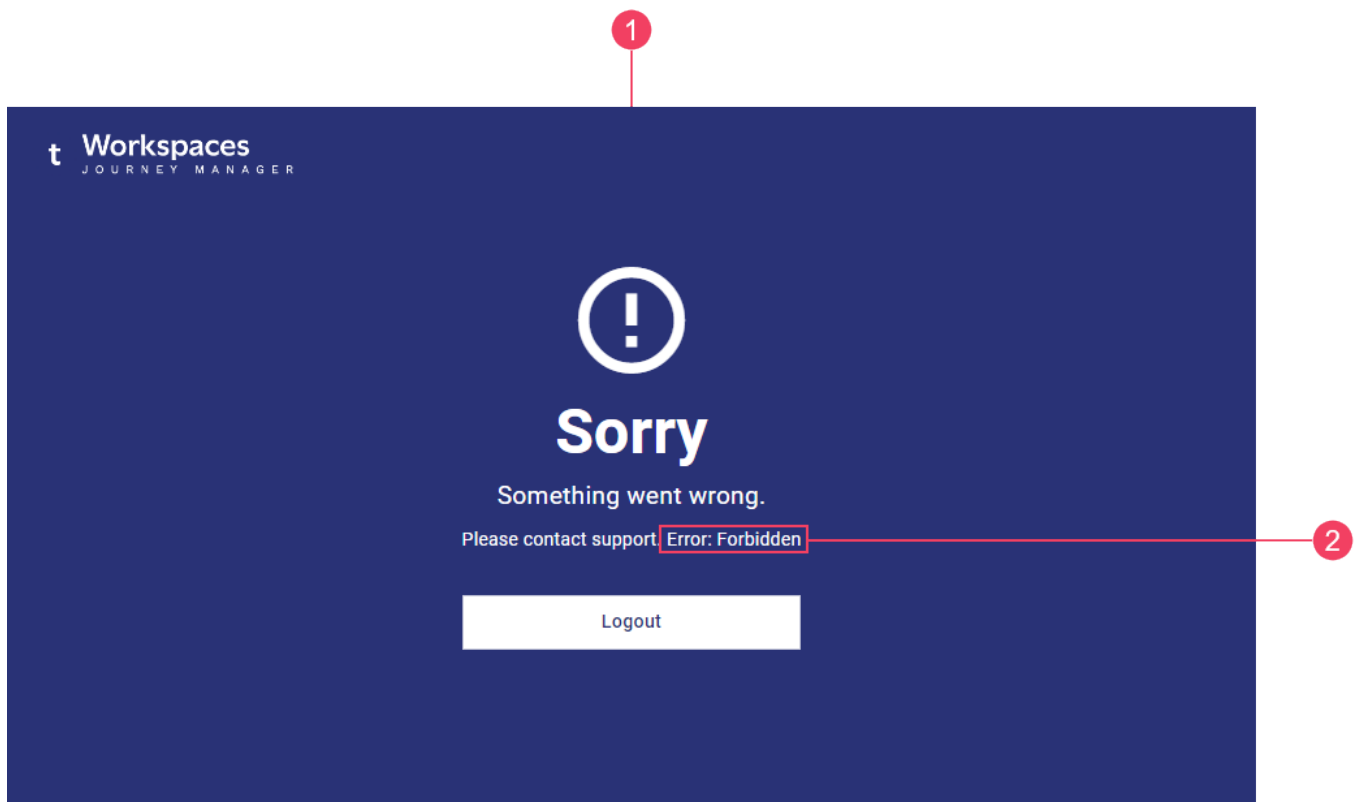


Time Zones in Workspaces

When you're using Workspaces, from time to time you'll encounter dates and times associated with items such as applications and tasks; for example, the date and time when an application was submitted or a note was added. Workspaces captures and stores dates and times using the time zone on the local computer where the action is taking place. Similarly, all dates and times displayed in Workspaces are with respect to the time zone of the user's local computer. This means that you never need to do time zone conversions; Workspaces always takes care of this for you.

Error screen

Workspaces is designed to handle a variety of predictable situations gracefully. Nevertheless, from time to time something could happen that Workspaces doesn't know how to deal with. In these situations, Workspaces has a handy screen that helps you to understand what went wrong and get the help you need.



1. Error screen
2. Error text

The error screen displays information about how to resolve the error you encountered. Usually, this involves contacting your support team and providing some details to aid in troubleshooting

your problem. When seeking assistance, include the error text displayed on the error screen in the details you provide to your support team.

Workspaces UI tour (22.10 and earlier)

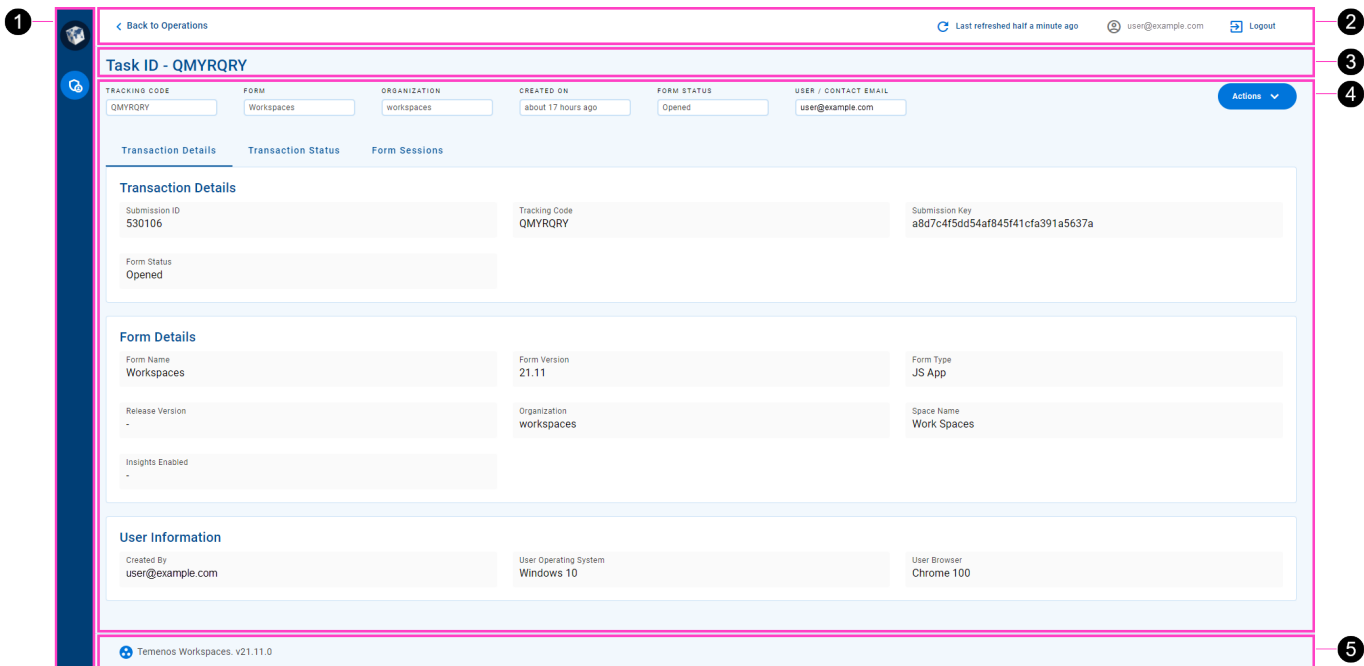
With a consistent layout and common user interface elements, Journey Workspaces is designed to give you a great user experience right from the start. Let's take a look at some of the common elements that make up the Journey Workspaces user interface (UI).

Each screen is based on a common layout that can be modified as required through configuration. All screens have a header and screen title at the top, a navigation bar on the left, and a footer at the bottom that provide common functionality. The remainder of each screen contains content and features that are specific to the selected space and the screen type (List, Search or Details).

- [List screen](#)
- [Details screen](#)

The screenshot displays the Journey Workspaces user interface. It features a top navigation bar with a refresh indicator, user information, and a logout button. Below this is a header section with the screen title and a navigation bar on the left. The main content area contains a list of transactions, with tabs for 'All Transactions', 'Form Transactions', 'Saved Transactions', 'Abandoned Transactions', and 'Assigned Tasks'. A search bar and filter options are visible above the table. The table lists transactions with columns for Tracking Code, Form, Organization, Created On, Form Status, Time, Space, Data Deleted, and User / Contact Email. The footer shows the version number 'Temenos Workspaces. v22.04.0'.

Tracking Code	Form	Organization	Created On	Form Status	Time	Space	Data Deleted	User / Contact Email
5ZDL84J	DAO - Manual Review	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:26:10+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
GV5W9D9	Deposit Account Opening	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Completed	2022-05-12T12:23:36+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
T4BDNJQ	DAO - Approved	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:20:44+10:00	Work Spaces		-
28P3GND	DAO - Manual Review	workspaces	about 4 hours ago	Saved	2022-05-12T12:17:31+10:00	Work Spaces		-
JCQR3X5	Attachment Pruning Test	QAAutoTests	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T14:25:12+10:00	Work Space		another.user@example.com
2W5PRZQ	Attachment Pruning Test	test	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T14:18:44+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
6BHCMSM	Deposit Account Opening	workspaces	2 days ago	Saved	2022-05-10T14:09:56+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com
XSYPDMY	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:59:55+10:00	Work Spaces		user@example.com
94K3SVR	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:57:14+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com
WG4SQBF	Workspaces	workspaces	2 days ago	Abandoned	2022-05-10T13:56:49+10:00	Work Spaces		another.user@example.com



1. **Spaces navigation bar (navbar):** The Spaces navbar lets you select a space to work in. For example, select the **Helpdesk** navbar item to switch to the Helpdesk space.
2. **Screen header:** The screen header displays when the content pane was last refreshed and includes an option to refresh it. The name of the logged in user is also displayed, and there's an option to logout.
3. **Screen name:** The screen name changes depending upon the screen currently displayed. For a List screen, the screen name is the same as the name of the selected space. For a Details screen, the screen name corresponds to an item selected on a List screen.
4. **Content pane:** The majority of each screen displays content specific to the screen type (List or Details).
5. **Screen footer:** At the bottom of the screen is the screen footer which displays the application name and version.

Select a space

The Spaces navigation bar identifies all the spaces available to you, and provides a way for you to move between them. Several related spaces may be grouped together under a space group. Select a space item to switch to that space.

One or more of the following spaces are available to you depending on how your Workspaces portal is configured and which permissions you have been given.

Space	Used by (Role)	Description
Process	Processing staff	Offers review capabilities for pending applications that need manual action.
Helpdesk	Helpdesk staff	Find applications quickly and easily to provide prompt and accurate customer assistance.
Assisted Channel	Relationship managers	Kick start the application process on behalf of customers, and monitor application progress.
Manage	Managers and supervisors	Provides task management capabilities.

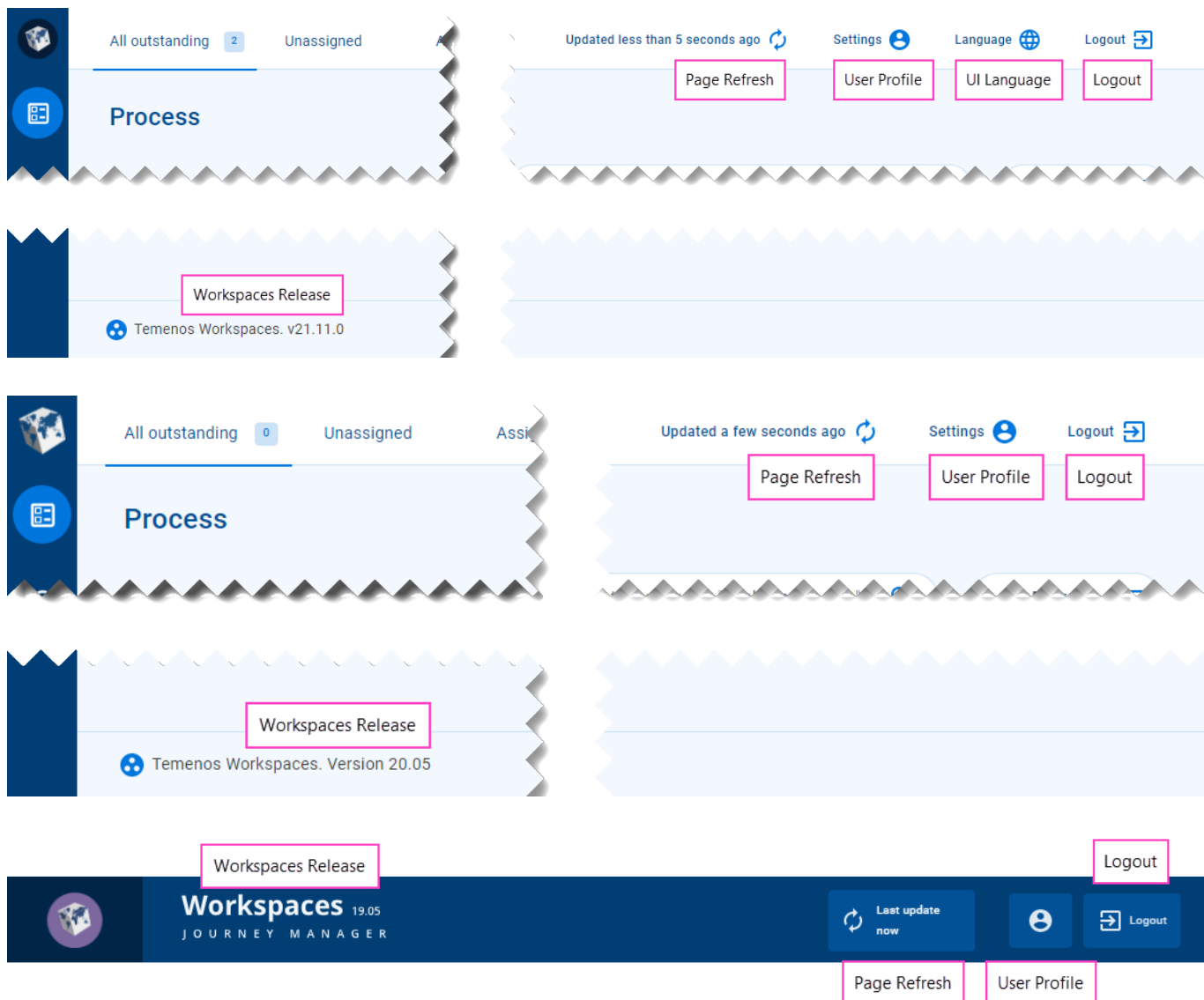
1. By default, the Review and Document Requests spaces are grouped together under the Process space group.

For more information about spaces, see [Roles and Spaces](#).

Screen header

The screen header is common to all Workspaces screens, displaying generic information and providing access to common features and menus.

- [21.11 to 22.10](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



On the screen header, you can find the following features.

- **Page refresh:** When the information displayed on the screen was last refreshed, and an option to refresh it.
- **User Profile:** A menu button providing access to User Profile options. 22.10 This feature was removed in the 22.10 release
- **Language:** Select the language used for static text in the Workspaces UI. 21.11 This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- **Logout:** End your current Workspaces session securely.

INFO

Workspaces 21.11 introduced an automatic session logout after a defined period of inactivity. To learn more about configuring the session timeout period, see [Session Timeout](#).

Workspaces releases prior to 20.05 display the release version number in the header, while this has moved to the page footer in subsequent releases.

When you navigate to a Workspaces screen, the information displayed is up-to-date but it can become stale over time. The elapsed time since the screen was last updated is shown in the screen header beside the `autorenewRefresh` button. If the screen has not been updated recently or you just want to make sure you're looking at the latest information, click `autorenewRefresh` to refresh the screen.

User Profile

To access the User Profile settings, click the User Profile button (1) and select Settings (2). Update your profile settings as required (3) and click **Save** (4), then close the profile window (5). A message confirming your profile update was successful is displayed in the bottom left corner of the main window (6). You can close the message (7) or wait for it to go away after a few seconds.

Content pane

The main part of each screen is occupied by components that either display application- and task-related information, or allow you to interact with a selected application or task. The content and features available are specific to the selected space and screen type.

- A List or Search screen contains an item list and other components that determine which items are displayed and allows you to interact with them. To learn more about List screens,

see [Understanding the Workspaces List Screen](#).

- A Details screen contains components that display application and task information and provide features for you to complete the tasks. To learn more about the Details screen, see [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#).

Field Data Types

Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

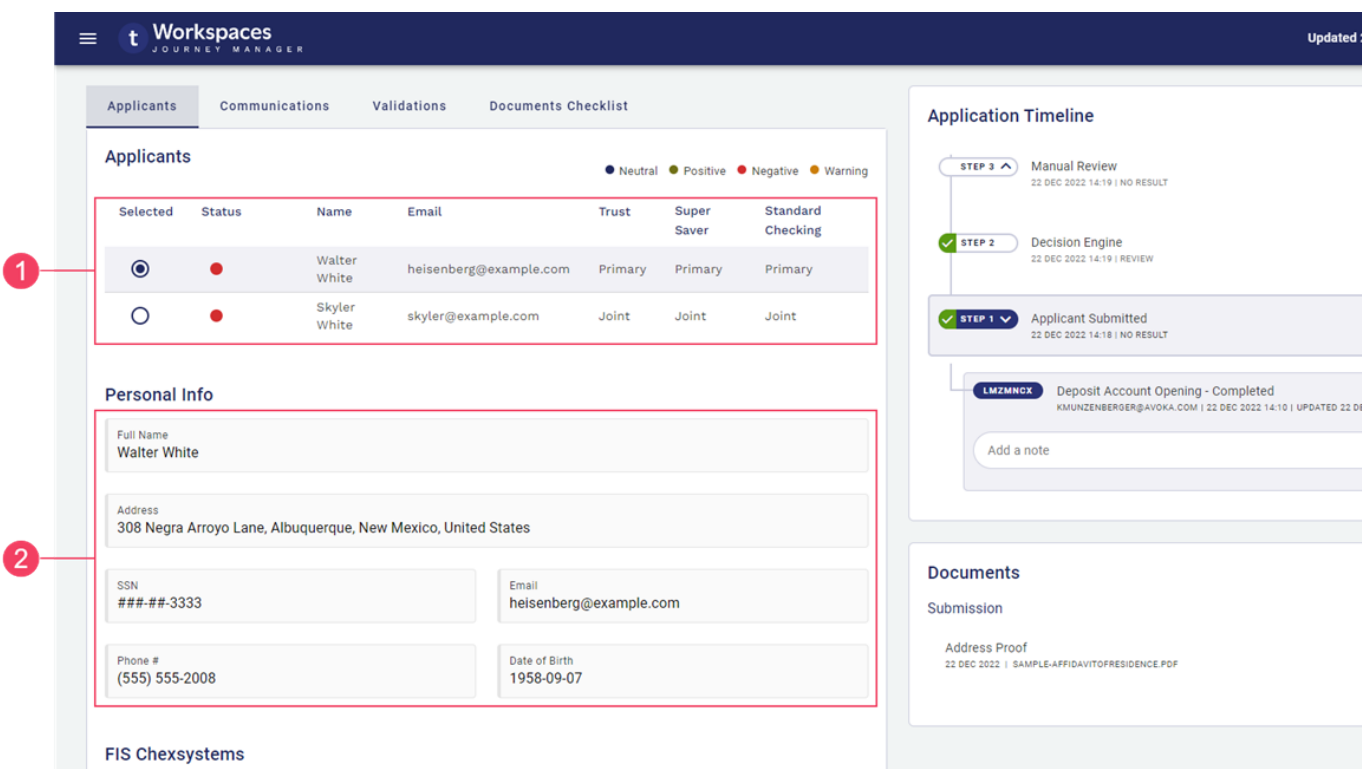
By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

Custom content

Much of the Workspaces user interface presents various types of content (information and features) in components or layouts specifically designed for each content type. In addition to the standard content types, your Journey Workspaces portal may also be configured with additional custom content specific to your organization. While custom content is more commonly available on the Details screen in separate tabs 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release, you may also find it used on the List screen in expansion rows.

Workspaces supports two format options for custom content, designed for two different kinds of data:

- **Multi-value data:** Content is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different kind of content, identified by the column header, while each row relates to a single entity such as an applicant, a background check, or a document. Each individual data item is either a simple text/number display or an icon button that links to additional details or functionality. All data items in the same column are of the same type.
 - **Single-value data:** Each data item in a container (such as a tab, card or section) is displayed separately, with a label and value, and an optional icon button that links to additional details or functionality.
- [22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 22.10](#)



1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

Sent emails Custom Card

Date sent	Info	Delivery status	Follow up	Sent mail
05/30/2018	A0700.1KYC_1	true	-	

Applicant validations Custom Card

Type	View report	View JSON	View XML	View PDF
Identity verification				
Address proof validation				
Employment check				
Background validation				

Temenos Workspaces. v21.11.0

INFO

Custom content presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. It is configured by a Workspaces developer who defines both the data that is displayed and how it appears. A Workspaces user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

Several icon types are supported for icon buttons in custom content:

- **link**Detail Link: Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon button to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottom**Download: Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon button to download the file containing the additional details. 21.11This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon button to perform the associated action. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

Modal Windows

Workspaces has been purposefully designed to make key features and important information available at your fingertips. However, sometimes more screen space is needed, or an action needs more control over how it's used, and in these kinds of circumstances Workspaces uses a modal window.

Examples of how Workspaces uses modal windows include the following.

- View any receipt for any task associated with a selected application.
- Manage the documents attached to an application.
- Start, fill in, and save or submit a new form in the Assisted Channel space.

By default, a modal window opens in the same browser tab where you are using Workspaces, and in a way that prevents you from interacting with the main Workspaces screen behind it. However, a modal window can be popped out into a separate browser tab, allowing you to close the modal and interact with Workspaces while still being able to view the receipt. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

You can interact with the elements on the modal window which may involve data entry, or the window may simply display information in a format that wouldn't be possible or might not present well on the main Workspaces pages.

Use the fullscreenFull Screen and fullscreen_exitExit Full Screen icons to control the size of a modal window, or the open_in_newPop Out icon to pop out the modal content into a separate browser tab. When you're finished with a modal, click the closeClose icon to close the modal window and return to the Workspaces screen where the modal window was opened. The screen is reloaded to reflect any changes made while the modal window was displayed.

Time Zones in Workspaces

When you're using Workspaces, from time to time you'll encounter dates and times associated with items such as applications and tasks; for example, the date and time when an application was submitted or a note was added. Workspaces captures and stores dates and times using the time zone on the local computer where the action is taking place. Similarly, all dates and times displayed in Workspaces are with respect to the time zone of the user's local computer. This means that you never need to do time zone conversions; Workspaces always takes care of this for you.

Understanding the Workspaces List screen

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

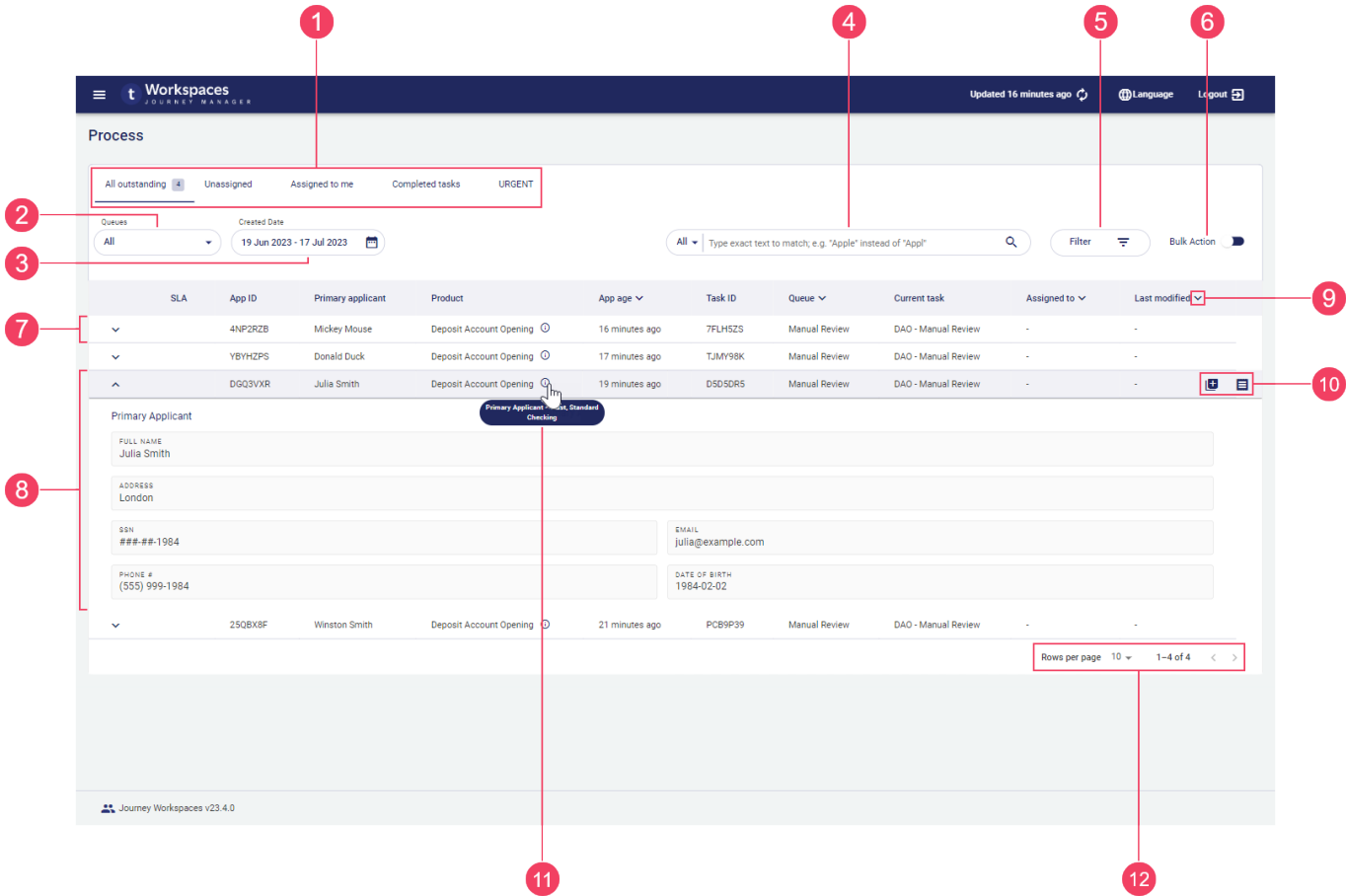
Overview

Each [space](#) in a Workspaces portal is configured with a List screen that displays a list of active application or task items, and a set of actions that you can use to work with a selected item. Each List screen is configured with a set of common features that allow you to control which items are displayed in the list, including the following.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of tasks or applications.
- Support for optional item list [expansion rows](#) presenting additional content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter for the selection of a [queue](#) (Review and Manage spaces) or a [form / product type](#) (Document Requests, Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces).
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the items in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks or applications in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

The following image illustrates where you can find the common features on the List screen using the Review space as an example.

- [23.04](#)
- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 to 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. View selector
2. Primary selector (Queue)
3. Secondary selector (Created Date)
4. Search
5. View Filter
6. Bulk Action mode switch
7. Collapsed item list row
8. Expanded item listrow
9. Sort
10. Action buttons
11. Tooltip
12. Paging tools

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated less than 5 seconds ago Language Logout

Review Tasks

1. View selector: All outstanding (13) Unassigned Assigned to me Completed tasks URGENT

2. Primary Selector: All

3. Secondary Selector: 10 Oct 2022 - 07 Nov 2022

4. Search: All Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "App!"

5. View Filter: Filter

6. Bulk Action switch: Bulk Action

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID	Current queue	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
	MX84MSJ	Gonzalo Benitez	Deposit Account Opening	27 minutes ago	VM3FPL6	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	M6QQPWM	Ada Liang	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	HVNPCK7	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	BFS8TOX	Michael Brown	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	C5D2JHS	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	2WM4YCF	Ben Aflack	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	D7N3N8F	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	3YK8BQL	Mika Salo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	34PQJOB	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
	HDRRCX4	Adam Sandler	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	DMLLLYC	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	VZ9KP3V	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	VD6DHKG	Manual Review	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
	75NS9RZ	Adrian Miller	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	5DXWY5N	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	CH4Q6W8	Adam Smith	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	RCCDD0Z	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
	W8JL34M	Ada Test	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	JVFC6SH	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	yue.liang@temenos.com	-

10. Tooltip: Primary Applicant - Trust, Super Saver

11. Action Buttons: [List Icon] [Add Icon]

12. Paging Tools: Rows per page 10 1-10 of 19

Journey Workspaces v22.10

1. View selector
2. Primary Selector
3. Secondary Selector
4. Search
5. View Filter
6. Bulk Action switch
7. Item List
8. Sort
9. Task/Application Item
10. Tooltip
11. Action Buttons
12. Paging Tools

Process

View Selector

Primary Selector

Secondary Selector

Search

Filter

Sort

Item List

Paging Tools

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	nedwards@temenos.com	15 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	-	-
	HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	-	-
	BT9WL4V	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-	-
	8L3C8XJ	Amanlio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-	-
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago	-	-
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 days ago	-	-
	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-13 of 13

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Workspaces 19.05 JOURNEY MANAGER

Process

Primary Selector

Secondary Selector

View Selector

Search

Filter

Sort

Item List

Paging Tools

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
JQLZNF5	Bernard Banana	Deposit Account Opening	28 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	14 days ago	stekaya@temenos.com	17 Sep 2019 07:38 pm
FYV6GTS	Arnold Apple	Deposit Account Opening	29 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	29 days ago	stekaya@temenos.com	-
65L7KGF	Adriana	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	2 months ago	-	07 Sep 2019 03:38 am
BMNPDQO	Corey Anderson	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	2 months ago	evotidsids@temenos.com	10 Sep 2019 12:09 am
6ZPKSYR	Lilly Parker	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	2 months ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	12 Sep 2019 08:02 am
NZQN23J	Sammy Willis	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	jpower@avoka.com	06 Sep 2019 11:52 am
T6WX8JM	Minnie Moore	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 months ago	jmcphoe@temenos.com	20 Sep 2019 02:08 am
R3VVVW4	Robert Neeson	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	2 months ago	psogani@temenos.com	10 Sep 2019 03:08 am
S3S5ZV	Roslyn Mary	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	05 Sep 2019 01:21 am
WFJNDJY	Robert Bailey	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 months ago	gbenitez@avoka.com	-

Rows per page 10 1-10 of 10

The List screens for the Review and Manage spaces are configured with similar functionality, while those for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces have some different behavior. The most significant difference is how the item list is populated for each space, but there are other differences such as the SLA column on the Review and Manage spaces.

The main element on the List screen is the item list which displays summary information for a list of tasks or applications in rows and, optionally, additional information for each row when expanded. The selectors at the top of the screen, for the global filters and view, are the main way you control and identify which tasks are displayed in the item list. Up to three global filters may be configured but the default configuration has just two.

- The first global filter shows the name of the active queue (Review and Manage spaces) or form / product type (Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces), and lets you select another queue or form / product type so that you can work with other tasks or applications.
- The second global filter, Created Date, lets you hone in on items created in a specific period, and displays the date or date range that is currently selected.
- The View selector shows the name of the current view, and lets you select another view, thereby quickly and easily changing how the item list appears (including different fields or sort order) and which items are displayed.

If you've selected global filters and a view, and you can't see the item you're looking for, you can further refine the list of items using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which items are displayed in the item list, and sorting determines the order items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

Sometimes, you just need to find a specific task or application quickly, or you can't see it in the item list using the techniques described above. In these kinds of situations, you can search for the item to find it straight away (or not at all). To learn how to search, see [Search for Tasks](#).

Other times, you might not be sure which task or application you need until you see it, so after using the selectors and filters you want to browse through the item list until you find what you need. Workspaces includes a set of paging tools that allow you to browse the item list and which also allow you to choose how many items are displayed on a page.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

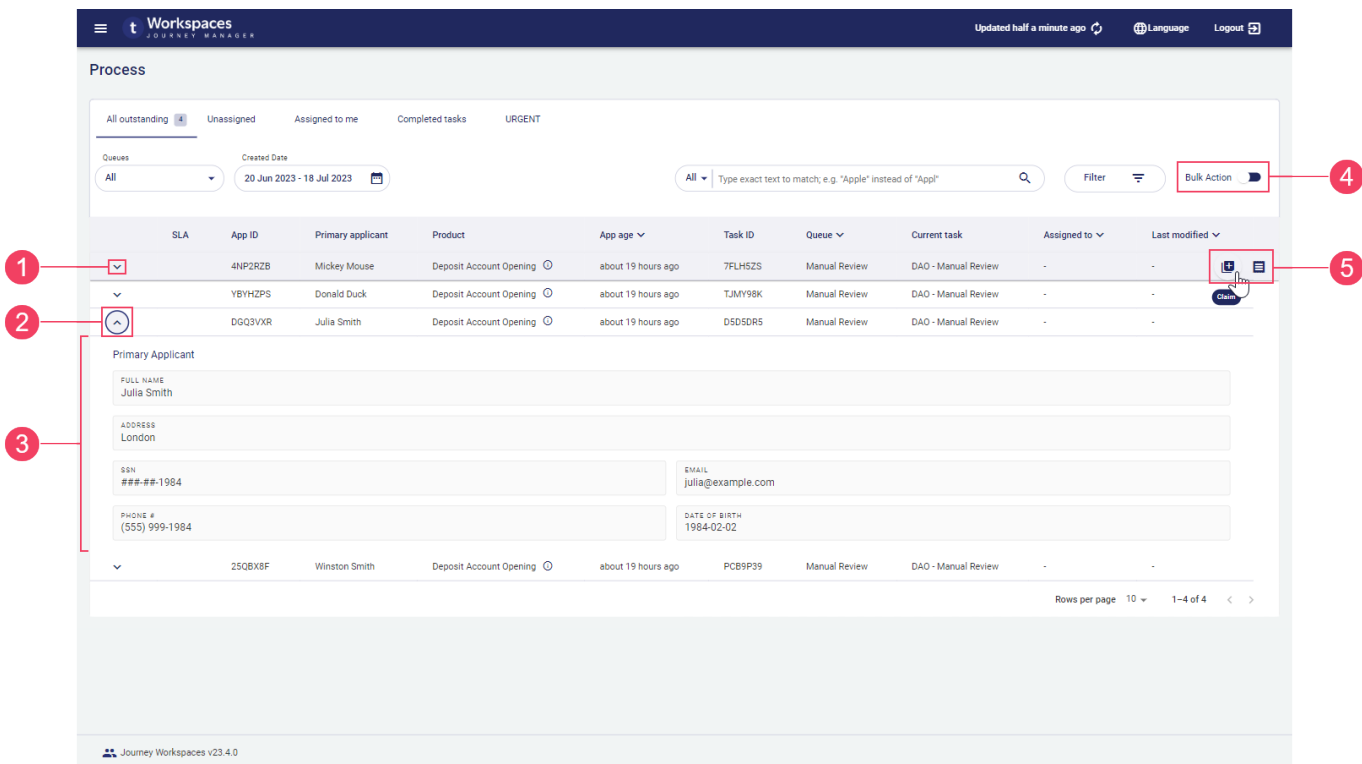
The screenshot displays the 'Process' section of the Temenos Workspaces interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (with a count of 13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. A 'View Selector' is located above the 'All outstanding' tab. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created Date' (set to '18 Jun 2020 - 16 Jul 2020'). A search bar and a 'Filter' button are also present. The main table lists tasks with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A 'Sort' button is located above the 'App age' column. A red box labeled 'Item List' highlights the 'Manual Review' status in the 'Current queue' column for the task with App ID H9LVR3X. At the bottom right, 'Paging Tools' are visible, showing 'Rows per page' set to 25 and '1-13 of 13' items.

The screenshot displays the 'Current View' section of the Temenos Workspaces interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (with a count of 13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', and 'Completed tasks'. A 'View Selector' is located above the 'All outstanding' tab. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'QUEUES' (set to 'All') and 'CREATED DATE' (set to '08 Nov 2018 - 07 Nov 2019'). A search bar and a 'Filter' button are also present. The main table lists tasks with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A 'Sort' button is located above the 'App age' column. A red box labeled 'Item List' highlights the 'Manual Review' status in the 'Current queue' column for the task with App ID FVVG6TS. At the bottom right, 'Paging Tools' are visible, showing 'Rows per page' set to 10 and '1-10 of 19' items.

The number of items that satisfy all criteria for selection is shown as the Item Count next to the view name. The global filters, current view, search and filters all contribute to the calculation of the Item Count.

Once you've found the task or application that you're looking for, there are several ways you can interact with it on the List screen.

- Point your cursor at an item to reveal one or more action buttons on the right. Click an action button to perform the corresponding action.
- Expand an item to see additional information about it in the item list. This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- Click an item to open it in the Details screen where you can see more information about the application and interact with it further, including to perform actions. To learn more about working with tasks and applications on the Details screen, see [The Application Details Screen](#).
- Switch to the Bulk Action mode to perform an action on multiple tasks at once. To learn about bulk actions, see [Bulk actions in Workspaces](#).



1. Expand row
2. Collapse row
3. Additional information
4. Bulk Action mode switch
5. Action buttons

The available actions for a task or application item depend on the currently selected space and the item's current state. The Receipt action is always available for a submitted application and

similarly the View Form for saved applications, allowing you to see the information entered by the applicant. To learn about actions including Receipt and View Form, see [Workspaces Actions](#).

TIP

Some actions are only available from the Details screen. If an action you're looking for isn't available in the item list, try selecting the item to see if the action is available on the Details screen.

Item list

The main element on the List screen is the item list which displays application and task related information in rows and columns. Each row corresponds to a single task or application, while each column shows a different kind of information to help you identify what you're looking for.

Each item list column shows a single value but this can be limiting for some kinds of information. To improve this situation, additional information can be displayed in a tooltip. When available, a tooltip is indicated by a infoTooltip icon. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the infoTooltip icon. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

As an example, say you have an application type covering multiple optional products and you have a Product column in the item list. If an application includes multiple products, only the first product is displayed in the Product column. In this scenario, a tooltip could be configured to show all products included in the application.

In some spaces, an item list row can be expanded to display even more information about the application or task it represents. Expansion rows are useful because they can present [custom content](#) that may include more and different kinds of information than what is shown in the item list columns. Expansion rows are indicated by the expand_moreExpand row and expand_lessCollapse row icons at the start of a row. Click a row's expand_moreExpand row icon to expand it. To close an expanded row, click the row's expand_lessCollapse row icon. Only one row can be expanded at any time, so if a row is already expanded when you click a row's expand_moreExpand row icon, the previously expanded row is collapsed.

INFO

The information displayed in each column and expansion row is configurable, so what you see in your Workspaces portal may differ from the default configuration.

The items displayed in the item list satisfy a set of user-selected criteria starting with selections from the global filters and views, then refined by searching and filtering. Items appear in the item list if they satisfy all of the following conditions:

- Tasks are sourced from the active queue, or applications correspond to the value of the form / product type global filter.
- Items were created within the range of dates covered by the Created Date global filter.
- Items match the filter criteria imposed by the current view.
- Items match any optional search or filter criteria selected by the user.

Note that the last three criteria (Created Date, view, and optional filter/search) are the same for all spaces in the default configuration. This means we can simplify the description of which items appear in the item list by focusing on how the item list is populated initially for each space in the default configuration before applying the common criteria. This leads to the following:

- **Review and Manage spaces:** The item list is populated with tasks for submitted applications sourced from the active queue, and that satisfy the common criteria.
- **Helpdesk space:** The item list is empty initially; search for an application ID to populate the item list with saved or submitted applications that match the selected form / product type, and that satisfy the common criteria.
- **Assisted Channel space:** The item list is populated with saved or submitted applications matching the selected form / product type that were created by or are assigned to the logged-in user, and that satisfy the common criteria.

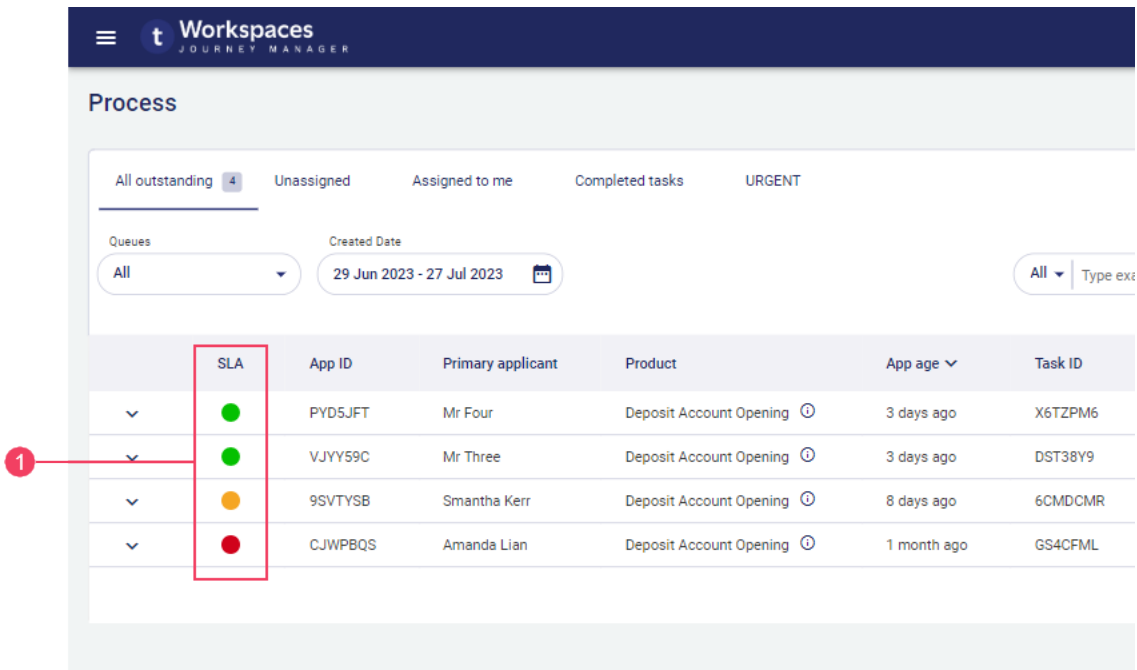
SLA Indicator

NOTE

While the SLA Indicator is available in the default configuration of Workspaces, it may not be available in your Workspaces portal or it may appear differently depending upon how your Workspaces portal has been configured.

In the Review and Manage spaces, Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an [SLA](#), via a graphical SLA

indicator in the item list. A [text version](#) of the SLA indicator may also be available, showing how application processing is progressing relative to the SLA.



The screenshot shows the 'Process' section of the Workspaces Journey Manager. It features a navigation bar with 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' and a menu icon. Below the navigation bar, there are filters for 'All outstanding' (4), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. There are also filters for 'Queues' (All) and 'Created Date' (29 Jun 2023 - 27 Jul 2023). The main content is a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, and Task ID. The SLA column contains four colored dots: green, green, yellow, and red. A red box highlights the SLA column, and a red circle with the number 1 points to the first row's SLA indicator.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID
●	PYD5JFT	Mr Four	Deposit Account Opening ⓘ	3 days ago	X6TZPM6
●	VJYY59C	Mr Three	Deposit Account Opening ⓘ	3 days ago	DST38Y9
●	9SVTYSB	Smantha Kerr	Deposit Account Opening ⓘ	8 days ago	6CMDCMR
●	CJWPBQS	Amanda Lian	Deposit Account Opening ⓘ	1 month ago	GS4CFML

1. SLA indicators

The SLA indicator changes color over time as the application is being processed. The colors used and what they mean are specific to your Workspaces portal.

If your SLA requirements are simple, your Workspaces portal may be configured with a basic two-color SLA.

Basic SLA

The basic SLA is based on pre-defined values for the amount of time available to process each application, and when to provide a warning that the SLA is in danger of being breached. To learn more about the basic SLA, see [Basic SLA](#).

The SLA indicator changes color over time as the application is being processed. The colors used by the basic SLA and what they mean are as follows:

- **No indicator:** The application is being processed in a timely fashion within the terms of the SLA.
- **● (SLA Warning):** An SLA breach is imminent.
- **● (SLA Alert):** The SLA has been breached.

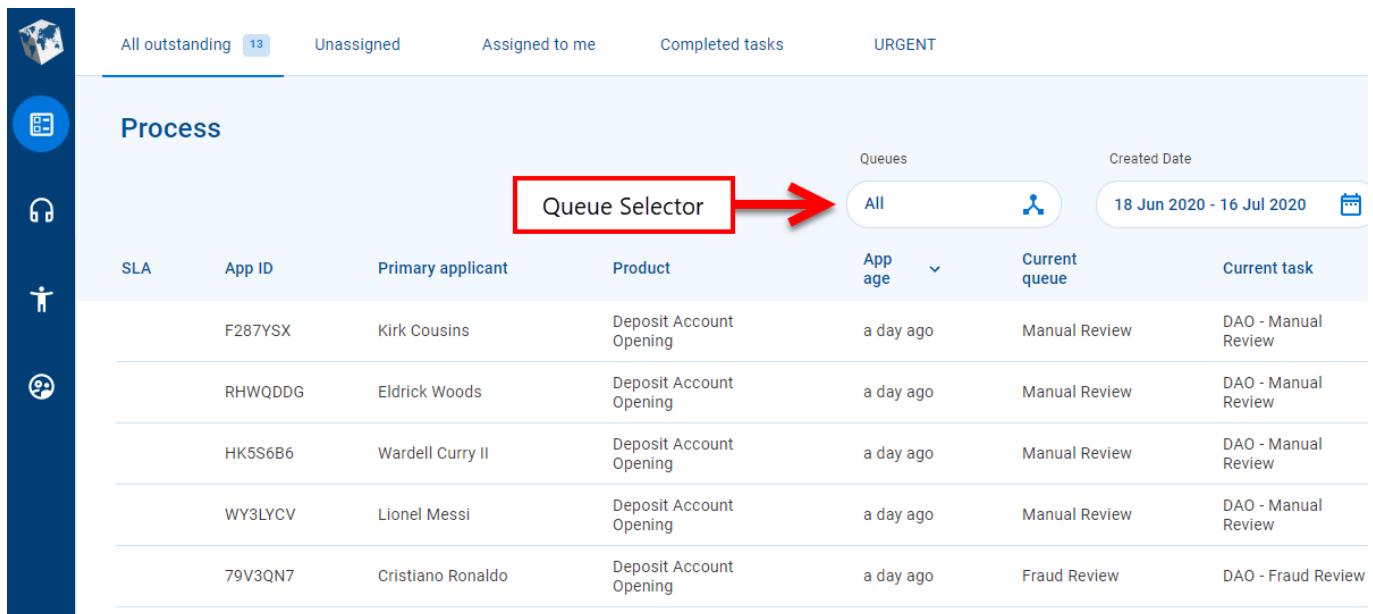
Queue selector

In the Review and Manage spaces, the List screen allows you to interact with tasks from any queue that you can access. The Queues selector identifies which queue is currently used as the source for populating the item list. You can select another queue from the Queues selector if more than one queue is available to you.

NOTE

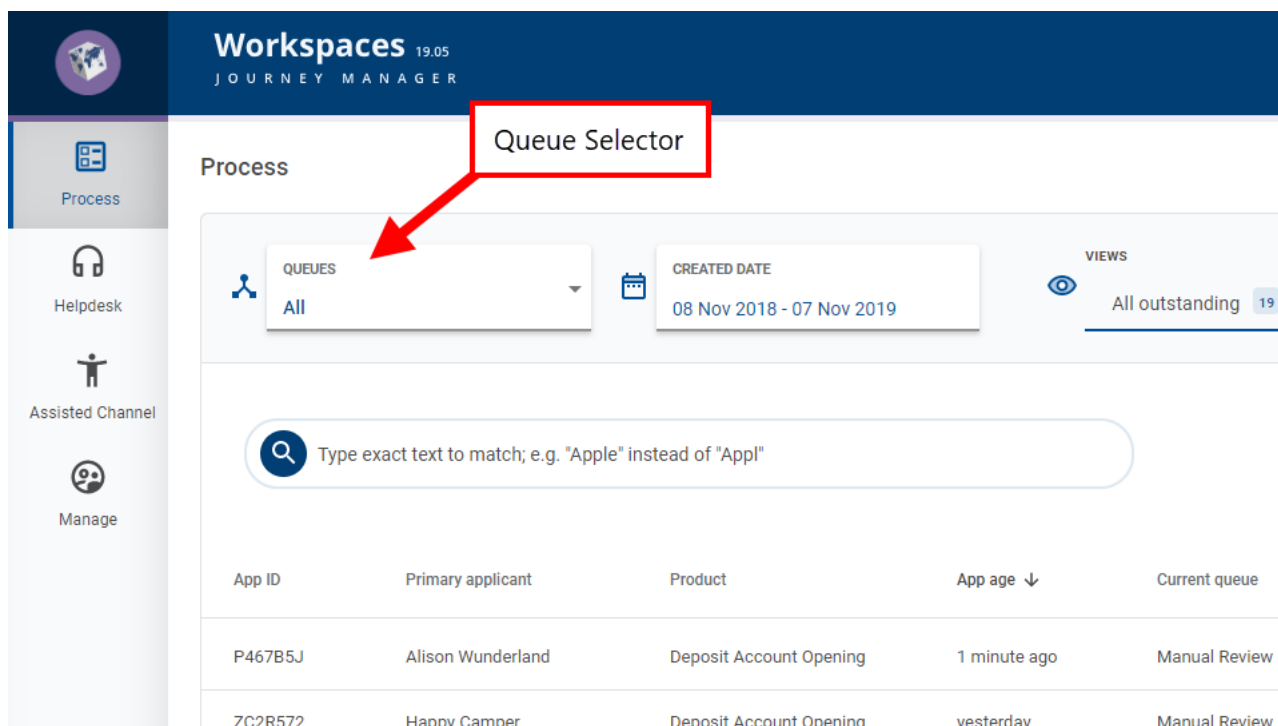
The default Workspaces configuration makes the Queues selector available in the Review and Manage spaces only.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



The screenshot shows a 'Process' list screen with a navigation bar at the top containing filters: 'All outstanding' (13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the navigation bar is a 'Process' header with a 'Queue Selector' dropdown menu set to 'All'. A red box highlights the 'Queue Selector' label, and a red arrow points to the dropdown menu. To the right of the dropdown is a date range selector for 'Created Date' set to '18 Jun 2020 - 16 Jul 2020'. Below the header is a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, and Current task. The table contains five rows of data.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review



In the Review and Manage spaces, when the List screen is first displayed, a default queue is selected for you and tasks from that queue are displayed in the item list. If no queue is selected, the item list is empty and you need to choose a queue. Thereafter, Workspaces remembers the last queue you chose, and selects it automatically when you open the List screen.

The available queues are listed in the Queues selector's dropdown list as well as an All item. You can choose any queue from the dropdown list to be the source of tasks for populating the item list. If you choose All, the item list is populated with tasks from all of the queues available to you.

NOTE

Selecting the All queues item populates the item list with tasks from all of the queues that you can access. There may be tasks on other queues that you cannot access; these tasks are not displayed in the item list when the All queues item is selected.

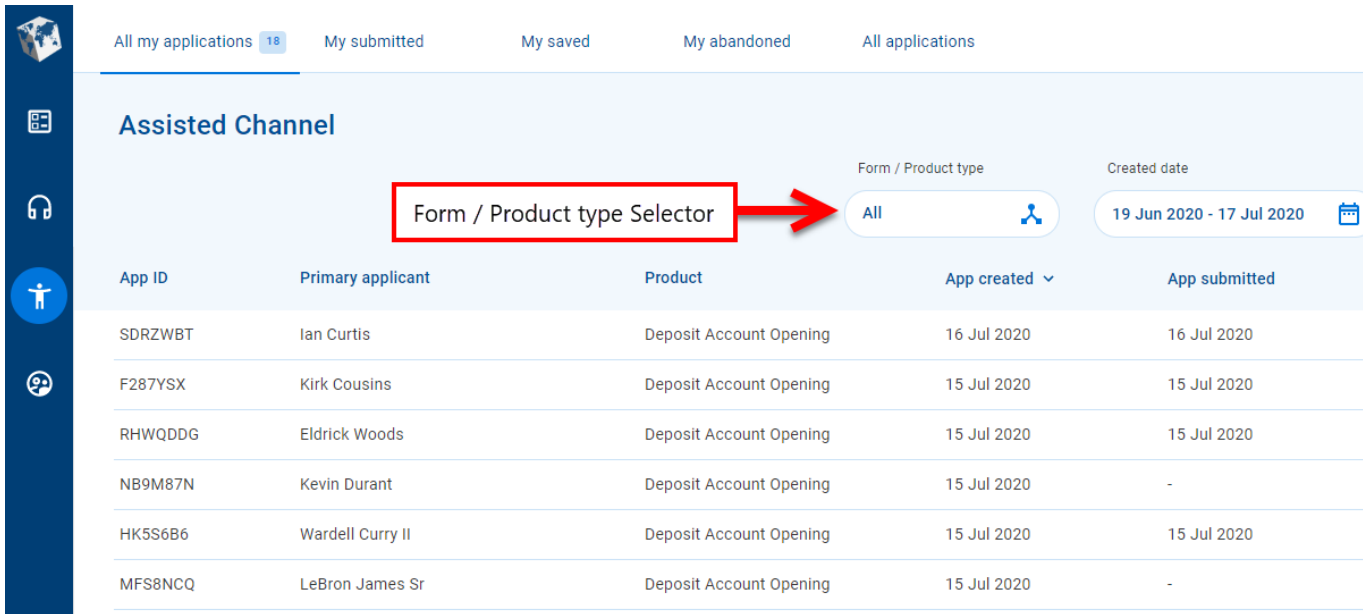
Form / Product Type Selector

As mentioned [above](#), the first global filter applied to the List screen in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces is for a form / product type. The Form / Product Type selector identifies the currently selected form / product type, and allows you to select another form / product type to apply as a global filter on the item list.

NOTE

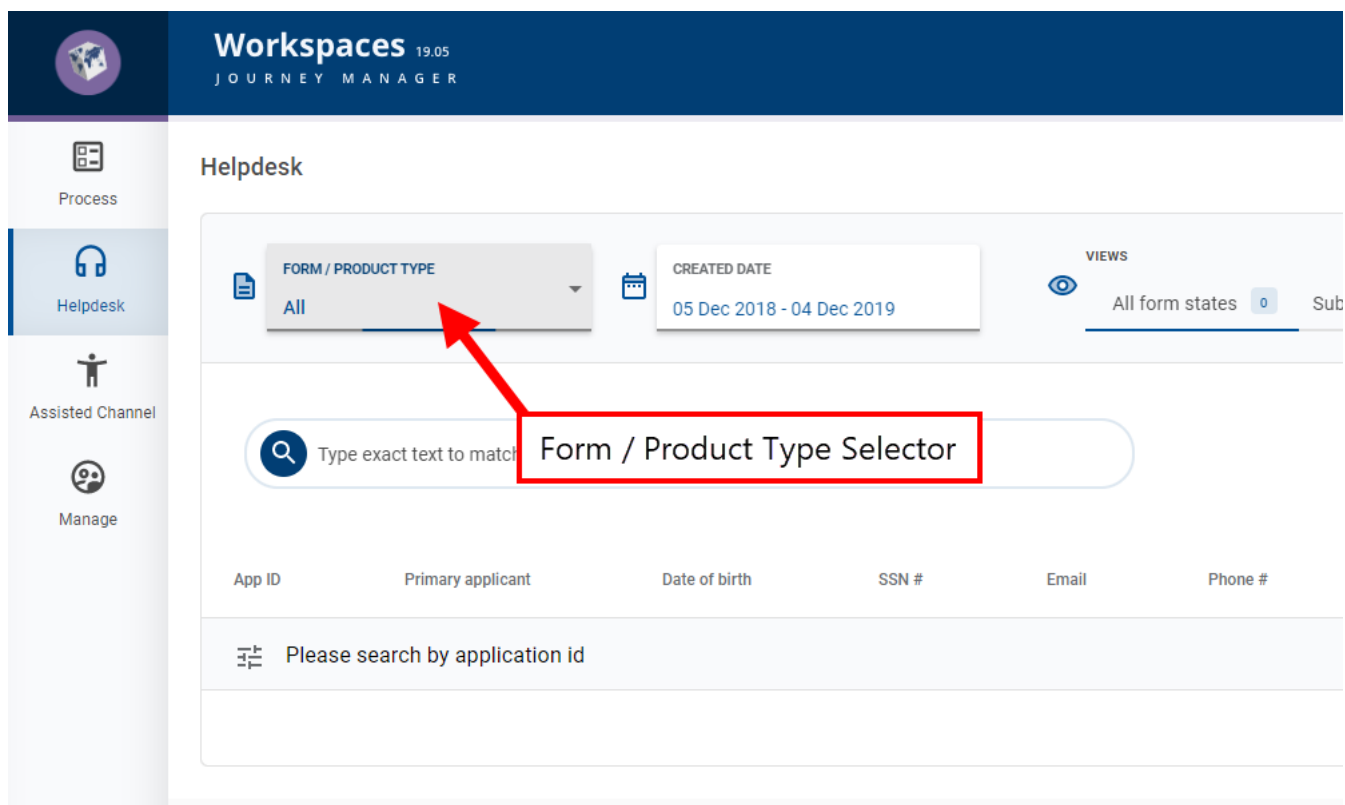
The default Workspaces configuration makes the Form / Product Type selector available in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



The screenshot displays the 'Assisted Channel' workspace interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (with a badge '18'), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. Below the tabs, the workspace title 'Assisted Channel' is shown. A search and filter area includes a 'Form / Product type' dropdown menu (highlighted with a red box and labeled 'Form / Product type Selector' with a red arrow) and a 'Created date' range selector set to '19 Jun 2020 - 17 Jul 2020'. The main content is a table with the following columns: 'App ID', 'Primary applicant', 'Product', 'App created', and 'App submitted'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted
SDRZWB	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-
HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-



The Form / Product Type selector behaves differently to the Queues selector. Rather than selecting the source of tasks to be displayed in the item list, the Form / Product Type selector restricts the applications displayed by including only those that match the selected form / product type. This has a different affect in each space due to the way the item list is populated in each space.

- In the Helpdesk space, the form / product type global filter is used in conjunction with a search for an application ID to populate the item list with applications that match the selected form / product type.
- In the Assisted Channel space, the form / product type global filter restricts the applications displayed in the item list to just those that were created by or are assigned to the logged-in user and which match the selected form / product type.

When the List screen is first displayed, a default form / product type is selected for you. Thereafter, Workspaces remembers the last form / product type you chose and selects it automatically when you open the List screen again.

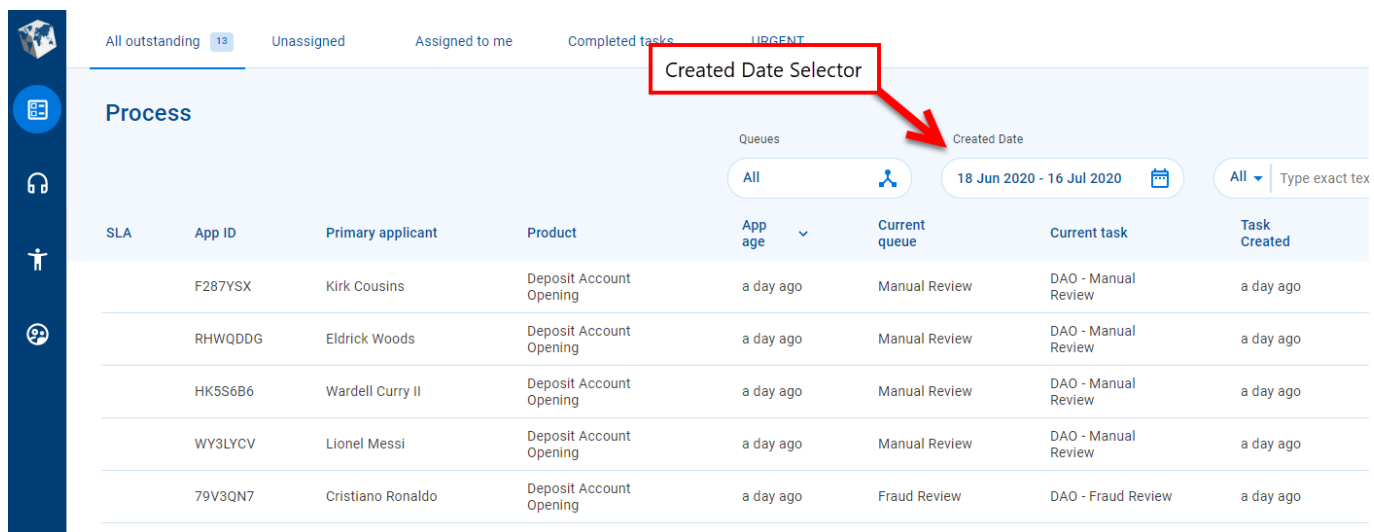
The available form / product type values are listed in the Form / Product Type selector's dropdown list as well as an All item. You can choose any form / product type from the dropdown list to be applied to the item list. If you choose All, the item list is populated with applications for all form / product types that you can access.

A form / product type item may represent a form group. When a form group is selected, the specific form associated with each task is displayed in the item list's Product column. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

Created Date selector

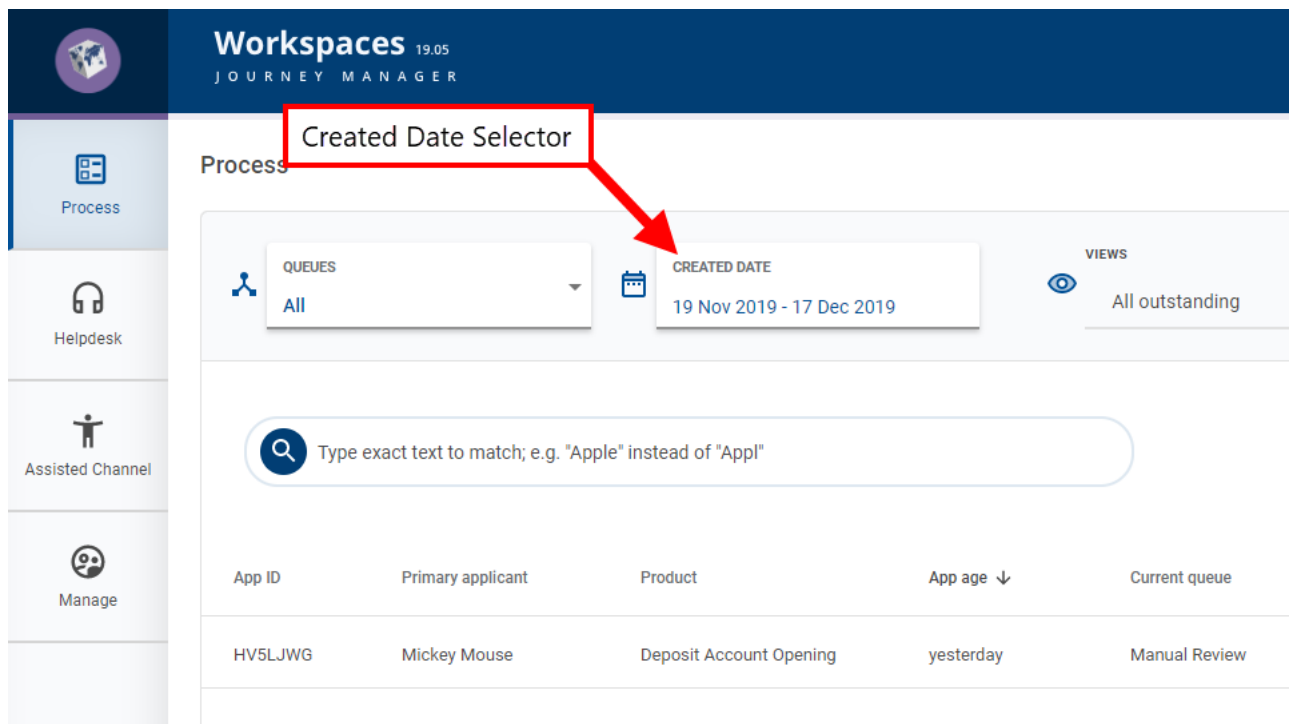
Another feature on the List screen that helps to reduce the number of items presented to you is the Created Date global filter. You can access this global filter via the Created Date selector which displays the current creation date filter and lets you apply a different creation date filter.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



The screenshot shows the 'Process' list screen. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (13), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, the 'Created Date Selector' is highlighted with a red box and a red arrow pointing to the date range '18 Jun 2020 - 16 Jul 2020'. The table below shows a list of tasks with columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, and Task Created.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	a day ago
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	a day ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	a day ago

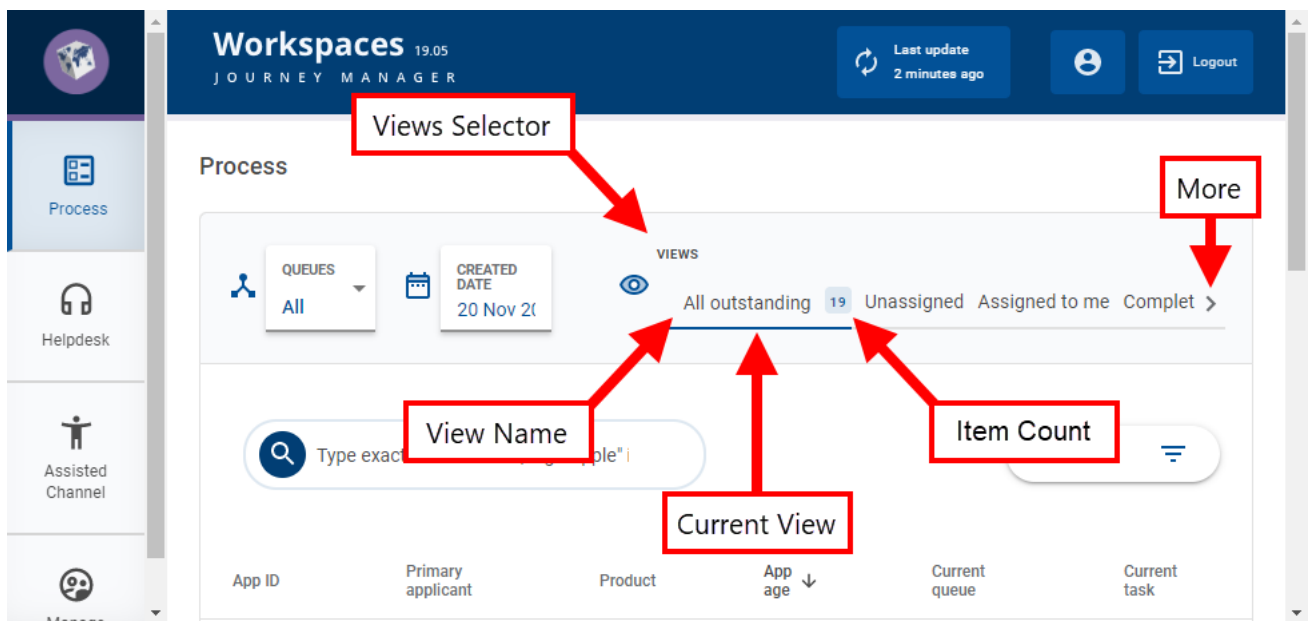
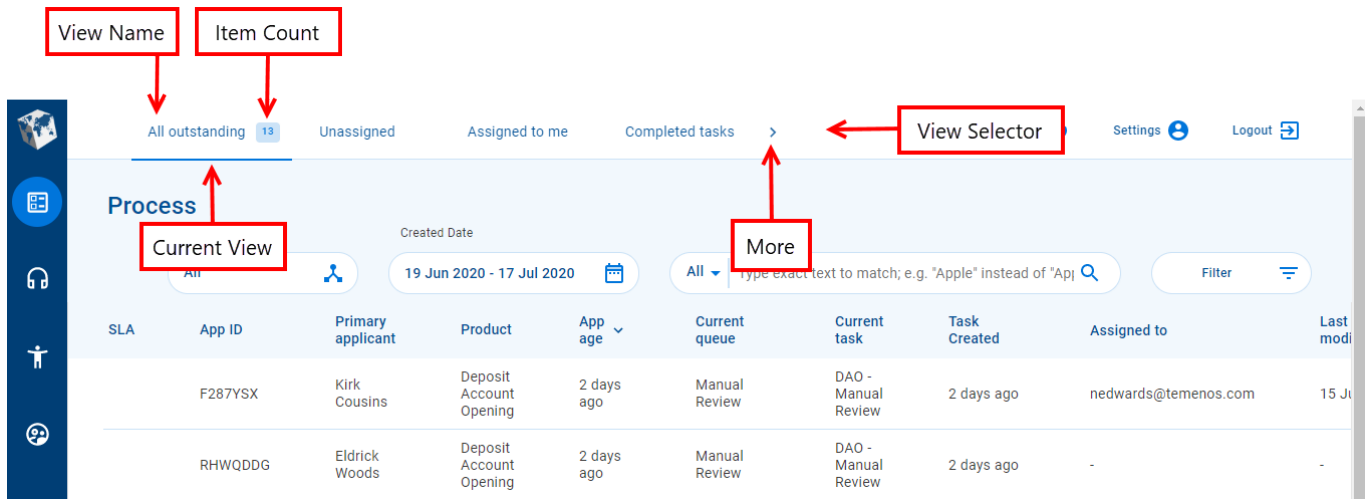


The default creation date filter restricts the tasks or applications displayed in the item list to just those that were created in the last 30 days, including the current date, and this filter is applied the first time you access the List screen. You can select a different creation date filter using the Created Date selector. When you click the Created Date selector, a [date picker](#) is displayed allowing you to choose a date or range of dates so that you only see tasks or applications created on the selected dates. To learn more about how to use the date picker, see "Finding tasks and applications" on page 106.

View selector

The View selector provides a convenient way to control which items are displayed in the item list. You can change which items you see by selecting one of the views in the View selector.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



A [view](#) is a predefined item list configuration including fields, filters, and sort options. When a view is selected, its configuration is applied to the item list to restrict the items displayed. You can think of a view as a shortcut for applying a set of filter and sort options on top of a defined set of fields.

Each item in the View selector represents a view. Click an item in the View selector to make it the current view and apply its configuration to the item list. Color highlighting and an item count provide a visual indication of which view is selected.

If there's not enough screen space to display all the configured views, left/right scroll buttons will appear to allow you to access all the views. The Scroll Left button appears if the first view item is not entirely visible. Similarly, the Scroll Right icon appears if the last view item is not entirely visible.

Views are configured by a Workspaces developer or administrator. As a Workspaces user, you can't change the way a view is defined but you can use filter and sort options to refine the items displayed in the item list.

Search, Filter and Sort

As mentioned [above](#), the item list shows task or application items that satisfy the criteria defined by the global filters and the current view. This may result in a large number of items which you might want to further refine. Workspaces includes search, filter and sort options that can help you to focus on the tasks or applications that are important to you right now.

INFO

Information in a List screen expansion row cannot be found by searching or filtering.

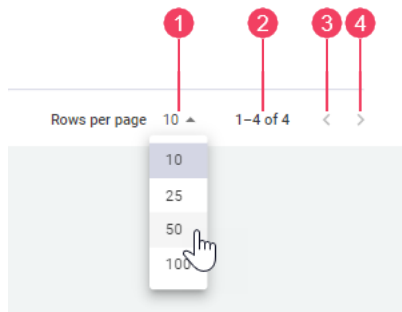
Search and filter are similar in that both reduce the number of items by matching values and fields. However, there are some key differences between these two features:

- Search looks at every field (column) in the item list (except date fields), whereas filter is targeted at specific fields.
- Search compares the same text to every field, whereas filter allows you to look for a different value in each field.
- Search is supported for text fields only, while filter is supported on all data types including text and dates.

To learn more about the Workspaces options for search, filter and sort, see "Finding tasks and applications" on page 106.

Paging Tools

Sometimes, there are too many items to display all at once on the screen. Paging allows you to see some of the items now then browse the item list one page at a time to see more. Paging tools let you choose the number of items to display on an item list page, and navigate (forward or backward) through the available pages of items.



1. Rows per page
2. Items in list / Total matching items
3. Previous Page
4. Next Page

The `navigate_beforePrevious Page` and `navigate_nextNext Page` paging tools let you browse through item list pages to find the items you need. Click these tools to display the previous or next page of items in the item list. The `navigate_beforePrevious Page` tool is disabled when the first item list page is displayed; similarly, the `navigate_nextNext Page` tool is disabled when the last item list page is displayed.

Rows per page shows the maximum number of items displayed on an item list page. You can select a different page size from the Rows per page dropdown. Selecting a different page size, resets the item list to show the first page again.

Finding tasks and applications

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

The Workspaces item list shows tasks from the active task queue (Review and Manage spaces) or applications for a selected form / product type (Helpdesk or Assisted Channel spaces) that also satisfy the criteria defined for the current view. This may still result in a large number of tasks which you might want to refine further. Searching, filtering and sorting can help you to focus on the tasks or applications that are important to you right now.

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

The screenshot displays the Workspaces Journey Manager interface. At the top, there is a dark blue header with the Workspaces logo and navigation icons. Below the header, the main content area is titled "Process" and contains a filter section with tabs for "All outstanding", "Unassigned", "Assigned to me", "Completed tasks", and "URGENT". The "All outstanding" tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are filters for "Queues" (set to "All") and "Created Date" (set to "20 Jun 2023 - 18 Jul 2023"). A search bar is present with the placeholder text "Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'". To the right of the search bar are "Filter" and "Bulk Action" buttons. Below the search and filter section is a table with columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Task ID, Queue, Current task, Assigned to, and Last modified. Three red circles with numbers 1, 2, and 3 are placed above the interface. Circle 1 points to the "App age" column header. Circle 2 points to the search bar. Circle 3 points to the "Filter" button. The table contains three rows of data, each with a "Claim" button in the "Last modified" column.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID	Queue	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
	4NP2RZB	Mickey Mouse	Deposit Account Opening	about 19 hours ago	7FLHSZS	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	YBYHZPS	Donald Duck	Deposit Account Opening	about 19 hours ago	TJMY98K	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
	DGQ3VXR	Julia Smith	Deposit Account Opening	about 19 hours ago	D5D5DRS	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-

1. Sort
2. Search
3. Filter

The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (11), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. A 'Search' box is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the search input field. Below the search box, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '19 Jun 2020 - 17 Jul 2020'). A 'Filter' button is also highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the filter icon. The main content is a table with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, Current Step, and Last modified. A 'Sort' dropdown arrow is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the 'App created' column header. The table contains several rows of application data.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
SDRZWBT	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
NB9M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-

The screenshot shows the 'Workspaces' interface. At the top, there is a 'Process' section with a 'QUEUES' dropdown (set to 'All') and a 'CREATED DATE' range (19 Nov 2019 - 17 Dec 2019). A 'Search' box is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the search input field. Below the search box, there are filters for 'VIEWS' (All outstanding, Unassigned, Assigned to me (1), Completed tasks). A 'Filter' button is also highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the filter icon. The main content is a table with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A 'Sort' dropdown arrow is highlighted with a red box and an arrow pointing to the 'App age' column header. The table contains one row of task data.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
HVSLJWG	Mickey Mouse	Deposit Account Opening	yesterday	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	yesterday	kmunzenberger@temenos.com	-

INFO

Information in a List screen expansion row cannot be found by searching or filtering.

Searching and filtering are similar in that both reduce the number of items in the item list by matching desired field (column) values. However, searching differs from filtering in a number of ways:

- Searching can target one field or all fields, whereas each filter is targeted at a single specific field.
- When searching on one field, the user can choose which field to target, whereas each filter is targeted at a fixed predetermined field.
- When searching on all fields, the same search text is compared against all searchable fields. In contrast, filtering allows you to match a different value against each filter field.
- Searching is supported for text fields only, whereas filtering is supported for different data types including text and dates.

Search for a Task or Application

If you know which task or application you're looking for and you can't see it in the item list, you can try to search for it. Searching allows you to refine the list of items displayed to show just those relevant to what you are looking for.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

This screenshot shows the 'Process' view in Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (1), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (All), 'Created Date' (19 Jun 2020 - 17 Jul 2020), and a search bar. The search bar contains 'ZGFV62V' and is labeled 'Search text'. A dropdown menu next to it is labeled 'Search scope' and is set to 'All'. A table below shows a single result for 'ZGFV62V' with columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A red box highlights the search bar and the search scope dropdown, with an arrow pointing to the search text. Another red box highlights the search scope dropdown with the text 'Case-insensitive search, matching full search text against the search scope.'

This screenshot shows the 'Process' view in Workspaces. At the top, there is a header for 'Workspaces 19.05 JOURNEY MANAGER'. Below the header, there are tabs for 'Process', 'Helpdesk', 'Assisted Channel', and 'Manage'. The 'Process' tab is selected. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'QUEUES' (All), 'CREATED DATE' (20 Nov 2019 - 18 Dec 2019), and 'VIEWS' (All outstanding (1), Unassigned). A search bar contains 'hv5ljwg' and is labeled 'Search Text'. A 'Close Search' button is next to it. A table below shows a single result for 'HV5LJWG' with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, and Current task. A red box highlights the search bar and the search text, with an arrow pointing to the search text. Another red box highlights the search bar with the text 'Case-insensitive, match full text'.

To search for a task or application:

- **Workspaces 20.05 and later:** Select a search scope, type your search text, and press `Enter` or click search. Workspaces compares the search text against the field or fields in the search scope, and displays matching items in the item list. If the search scope is All, the search text is compared against all searchable fields.

- **Workspaces 19.11:** Type your search text in the searchSearch field, and press `Enter`. Workspaces compares the search text against all the searchable fields in the item list, and restricts the items displayed to only those that have one or more fields matching the search text.
- **Workspaces 19.05 and earlier:** Click in the searchSearch field and start typing. As you type, Workspaces compares the text you enter against all the searchable fields in the item list, and restricts the items displayed to only those that have one or more fields matching the text entered. If you pause while typing the search text, Workspaces will attempt to find items that match the text you have entered. Keep typing until you have entered the full text that you want to search for.

Searching is case-insensitive, treating uppercase and lowercase characters as the same, and only finds items that match the search text exactly (ignoring letter case). Partial match is not currently supported.

When a search is active, the items displayed in the item list satisfy the current view and filter selections as well as the search criteria. A search remains active until you clear it. Note that simply deleting all of the search text in the searchSearch box does not clear an active search. To clear a search, follow the instructions for your Workspaces version:

- **Workspaces 22.04 and later:** Click the closeClear Search button.
- **Workspaces 20.05 and 21.11:** Delete the search text, and click searchSearch or press `Enter`.
- **Workspaces 19.11 and earlier:** Click closeClear Search, or select any space which reloads the List screen.

If you select an item in the item list while a search is active, when you subsequently return from the Details screen to the List screen, the search will still be active. You can tell that the search is still active by the text and the closeClear Search icon in the **Search** field.

Filter the Item List

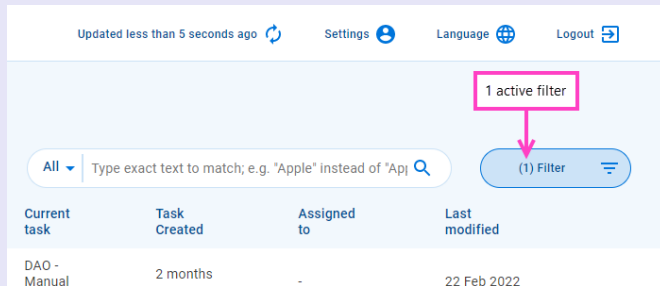
If you're looking for something specific and there are too many items to scroll through, filters might help you to find what you're after. A filter restricts what appears in the item list so that items more relevant to what you are looking for right now are shown. Filters are applied to the item list using the Filters selector, however, a View can also include filters.

A filter is a requirement that must be satisfied for an item to appear in the item list. A filter requirement specifies one or more values to compare against a column in the item list, and all matching

items satisfy the filter requirement. Multiple filters can be defined at the same time. Only items that satisfy all the active filters will appear in the item list.

INFO | 21.11 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN THE 21.11 RELEASE

If you select an item in the item list while a filter is active, when you subsequently return from the Details screen to the List screen, the filter is still active. This is indicated on the Filter button by a number in parentheses identifying how many filters are active.



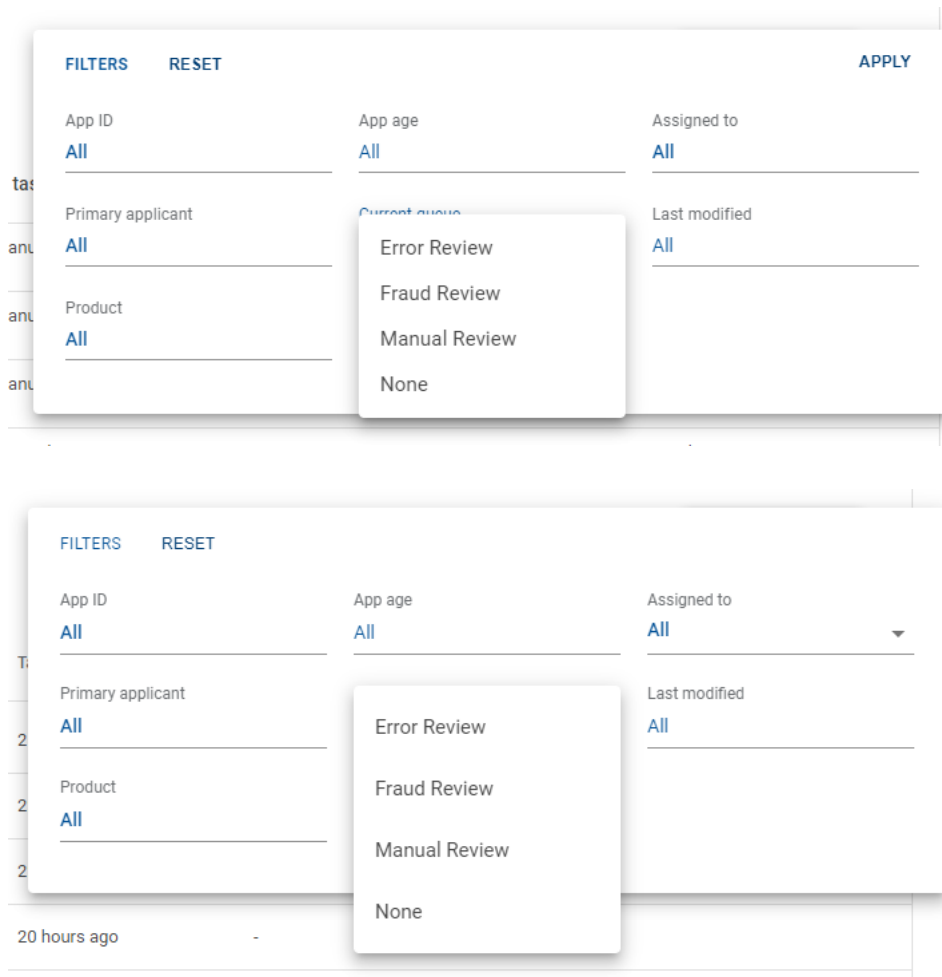
To view the current filters, click the filter_listFilter button. The Filters selector is displayed showing all the filters that are currently applied to the item list. Each filter allows you to select a value or set of values to compare against the column.

Workspaces supports several types of filter.

- **Single-select:** A single value selected from a predefined list of values.
- **Multi-select:** Multiple values selected from a predefined list of values.
- **Date:** A single date or a date range.
- **Text:** Similar to searching but applied to a single column.

When you click a single-select or multi-select filter field, a drop-down list appears populated with a predefined list of values. For a single-select filter, select a value from the dropdown list to filter on. For a multi-select filter, you can select one or more values from the dropdown list.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



To apply a filter to the item list, click filter_listFilter (1) to display the Filters selector then select the filter values you want to apply from the various filter items (2,3) and click Apply (4). Click outside the Filters selector to close it. The number of active filter items is displayed on the Filter button (5).

INFO

Prior to Workspaces 19.11, filters are applied to the item list immediately after values are selected.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Updated 2 minutes ago Settings Logout

Created Date

21 Jun 2020 - 19 Jul 2020

All Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl"

Filter

Filter

Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	15 Jul 2020

Updated 2 minutes ago Settings Logout

Created Date

21 Jun 2020 - 19 Jul 2020

FILTERS RESET

App ID: All

Current queue: All

Last modified: All

Primary applicant: All

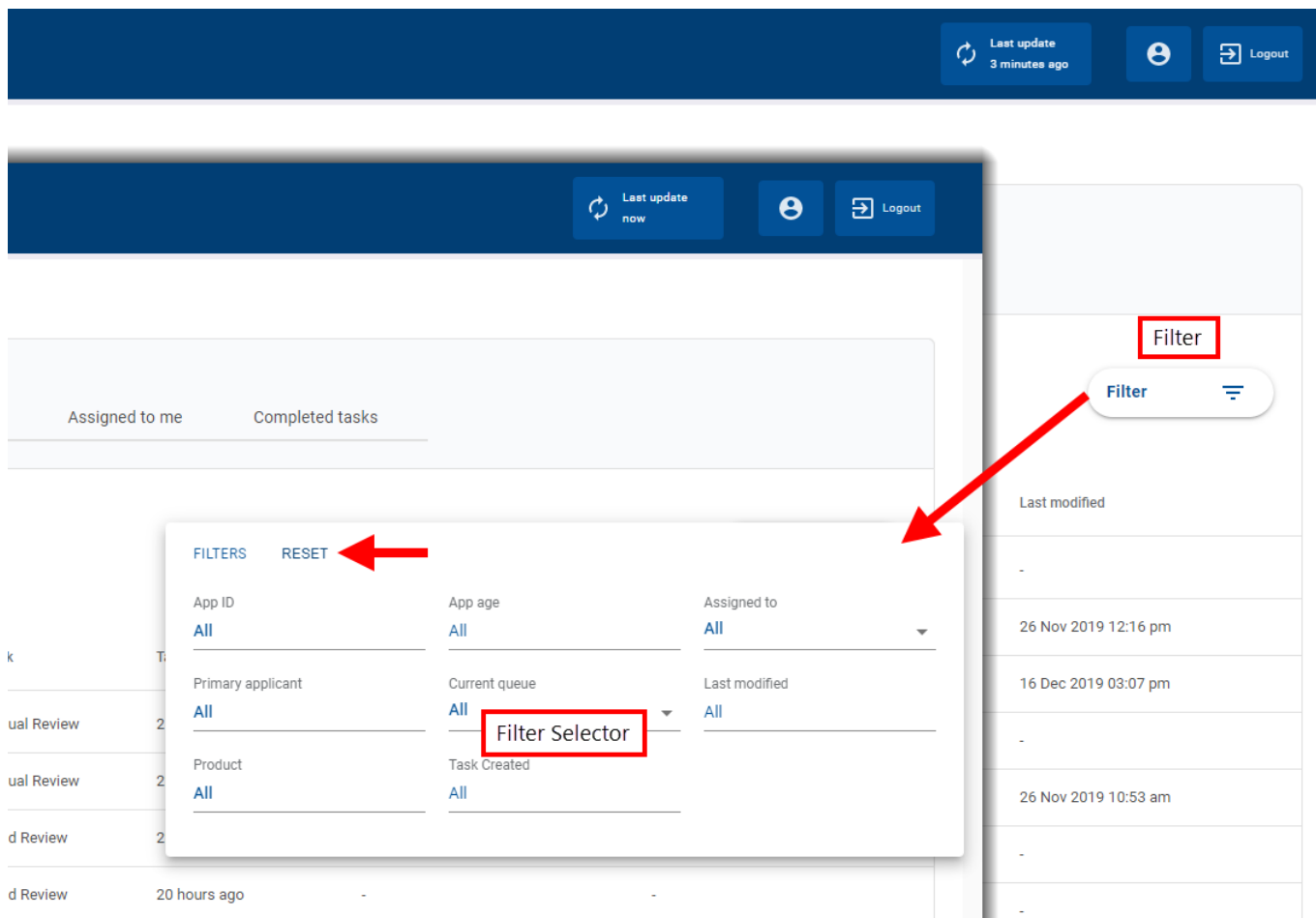
Task: All **Filter Selector**

App age: All

Assigned to: All

APPLY

Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	16 Jul 2020
Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	chowell@avoka.com
Review	DAO - Fraud Review	4 days ago	-



Date Filters

Date fields in Workspaces can be configured to accept either a single date or a date range. So, when you click a date filter field, either a date picker or a date range picker is displayed depending upon how the field has been configured.

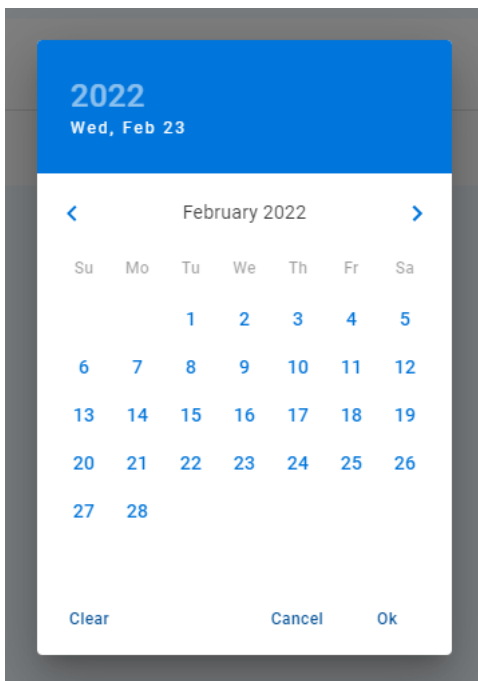
You can filter on a single date regardless of configuration. To filter on a single date:

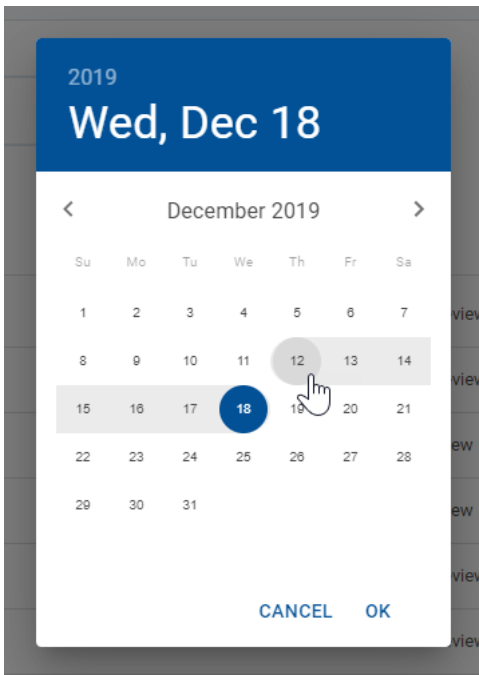
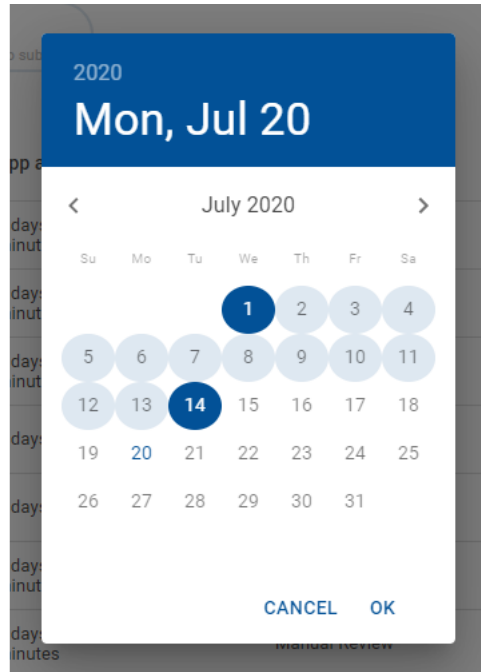
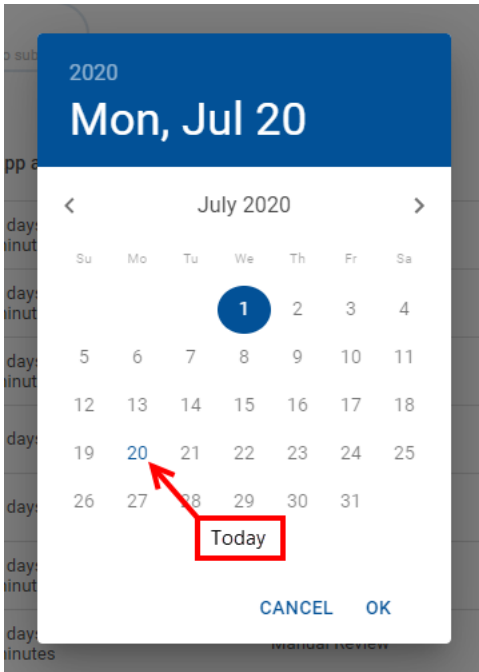
- **Date picker:** Simply click the date you want to filter on.
- **Date range picker:** Click the same date twice to select a one-day date range.

To filter on a date range, click the first date (4) then click a second date (5) to define the desired date range. You can click the dates in any order; you don't have to click the earlier date first.

When selecting a date, use `navigate_before` Previous Month or `navigate_next` Next Month to browse to and select dates in other months. Once you've selected the date or dates for the filter, click OK (6) to apply the date filter.

- [21.11](#)
- [20.05](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)





Text Filters

To filter on a text field, click the field in the Filters selector and enter the filter value. In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, click Apply to make the filter active.

NOTE

Like searching, text filters find only those items that exactly match the filter criteria; partial match is not currently supported. And like searching, text filters are case-insensitive; that is, they treat uppercase and lowercase characters as the same.

- [20.05 and later](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

The screenshot shows a filter dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
App ID	All
App age	All
Assigned to	All
Primary applicant	William Gates
Current queue	All
Last modified	All
Product	All
Task Created	All

The screenshot shows a filter dialog box with the following fields and values:

Field	Value
App ID	All
App age	All
Assigned to	All
Primary applicant	Robin
Current queue	All
Last modified	All
Product	All
Task Created	All

Clearing Filters

To clear a filter on a filter field:

- Single-select, Multi-select: Select All from the filter field's dropdown list.
- Date: In Workspaces 21.11, click Clear on the date picker or date range picker. In earlier Workspaces releases, delete the date filter text.
- Text: Delete the filter text.

In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, you need to click Apply after clearing any filter field values.

To clear all filters that you have applied, click Reset.

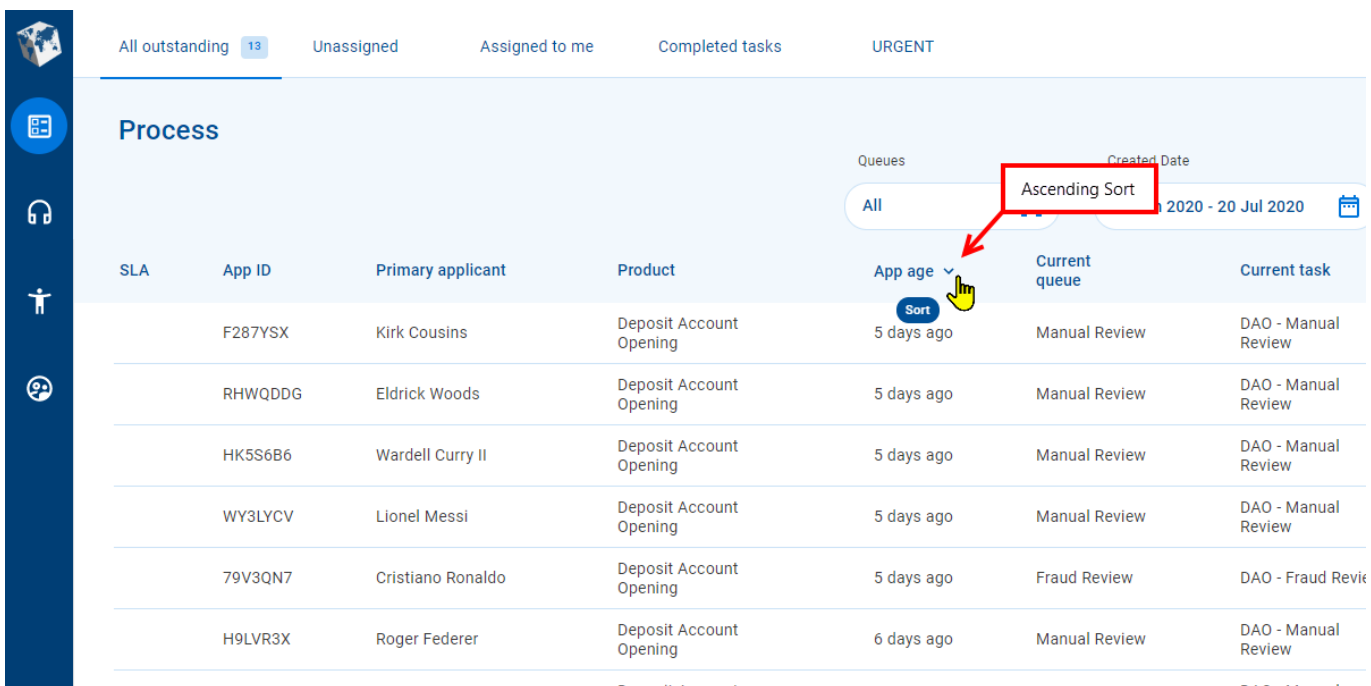
NOTE

When you clear all filters, the current view remains selected and any filters defined for that view are still applied or re-applied if you had changed them.

Sort the Item List

Items in the item list are displayed in an order determined by the current sort selection. This is indicated by an icon on the right-hand side of a column name. The `expand_moreSort Ascending` icon indicates the item list is sorted by the column values in ascending order, while `expand_lessSort Descending` indicates items are sorted by the column values in descending order.

- [Sort – Ascending order](#)
- [Sort – Descending order](#)



SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	5 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	6 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

All outstanding 13 Unassigned Assigned to me Completed tasks URGENT

Process

Queues Created Date

All Descending Sort n 2020 - 20 Jul 2020

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age ^ Sort	Current queue	Current task
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review

You can determine whether a column is available to use for sorting by pointing your cursor at a column heading. If your cursor changes to the hand pointer and a "Sort" tooltip is displayed, you can sort by the column. To change the sort order, click the column name. If you click the column name for the current sort selection, sorting will alternate between ascending and descending order.

The Application Details Screen

NOTE

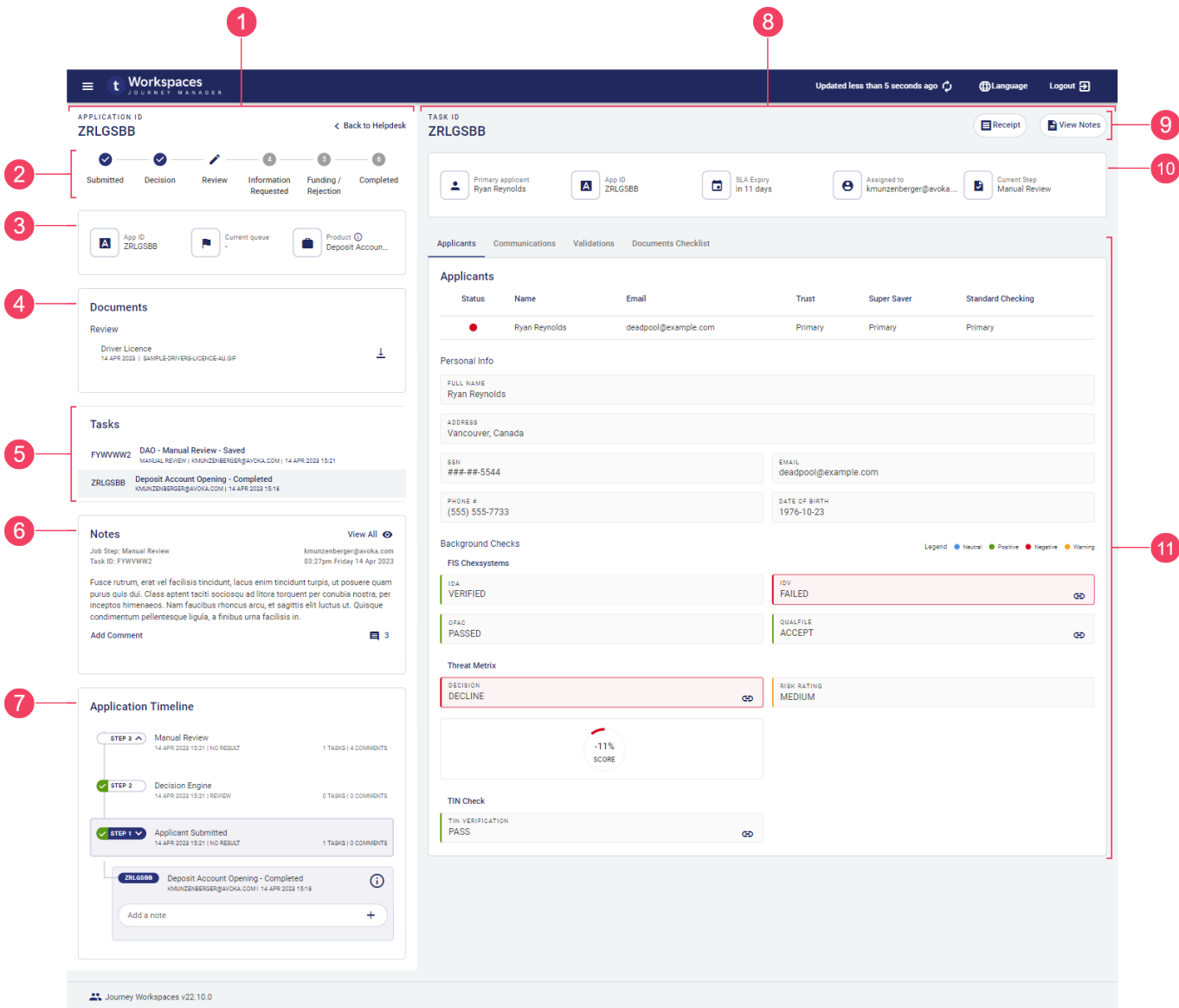
Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Overview

The Application Details screen displays information about an individual application and its associated tasks, and provides features for you to complete the tasks, thereby progress the application through its processing life cycle.

The Details screen is displayed when you click an application or task item on a [List screen](#), and is refreshed for some actions or when you select a task. This screen is divided into two panes, with the left pane showing application information and the right pane showing information for a specific task, being either the first task for a saved application or any selected task for a submitted application. Additional information may also come from another task or the application data.

Each space in the default configuration of the Workspaces portal includes its own Details screen, and all of them share a common layout and a lot of common functionality. However, each Details screen has some differences, and these are identified when discussing each of the spaces separately.



1. Application pane
2. Progress stepper
3. Application key info card
4. Documents card
5. Task switcher
6. Notes
7. Application timeline
8. Task pane
9. Actions group
10. Task key info card
11. Task details tabs

Features

The Details screen includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate tab, card, or section.

- Separate panes for application and task content.
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- An optional [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the application's progress. By default, this is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only.
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane.
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff.
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through.
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- Other tabs for [custom information](#) relevant to the selected space that's not included in the standard cards, or that's presented differently.

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the [application timeline](#) is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see [Task switcher](#), [Notes](#), and [Actions](#).

Data items

Generally, each information item or data field on the Details screen has a label and a value. The label identifies the specific entity that the field relates to, and the value is the application data corresponding to the label. Sometimes, there may be multiple values for one label; for example, when data is presented in a table.

The screenshot shows a user interface for an application. At the top, there is a dark blue header with the text "Updated less than 5 seconds ago" and icons for "Language" and "Logout". Below the header, the "TASK ID" is "ZRLGSBB". There are two buttons: "Receipt" and "View Notes".

The main content area contains several data items:

- Primary applicant: Ryan Reynolds
- App ID: ZRLGSBB
- SLA Expiry: in 11 days
- Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka...
- Current Step: Manual Review

Below this is a tabbed interface with "Applicants", "Communications", "Validations", and "Documents Checklist". The "Applicants" tab is active, showing a table with the following data:

Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
●	Ryan Reynolds	deadpool@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary

Below the table is a "Personal Info" section with fields for "FULL NAME" (Ryan Reynolds), "ADDRESS" (Vancouver, Canada), "SSN" (### ## 5544), and "EMAIL" (deadpool@example.com).

Numbered callouts in the image point to:

1. Icon (person icon)
2. Label (Primary applicant)
3. Value (Ryan Reynolds)
4. Table labels (Status, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver, Standard Checking)
5. Table values (●, Ryan Reynolds, deadpool@example.com, Primary, Primary, Primary)

1. Icon
2. Label
3. Value
4. Table labels
5. Table values

Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.

- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

To return to the List screen, click the Back to ... link at the top of the screen, or click an item in the Spaces navbar.

Application and Task panes

The Details screen is divided into two panes: an Application pane on the left, and a Task pane occupying the remainder of the screen.

The Application pane contains the following components:

- **[Progress stepper](#)**: a non-interactive high-level display of application progress
- **[Application key info card](#)**: a read-only view of key application-related information
- **[Task switcher](#)**: select which task is displayed in the Task pane
- **[Notes](#)**: consolidates all notes and their associated comments in a single card
- **[Documents card](#)**: manage the documents attached to an application
- **[Application timeline](#)**: a read-only display of the application's progress, showing details of the steps that are currently open and all the completed steps

The Task pane contains the following components:

- **[Task key info card](#)**: a read-only view of key task-related information
- **[Action group](#)**: a group of action buttons, relevant to the selected task and dependent on the application's progress

- A set of task details tabs which are dependent on the current space but may include:
 - **Applicants:** applicant information including personal information and background checks
 - **Communications:** emails sent by Workspaces or Workspaces staff
 - **Validations:** view the details of background checks in various formats such as HTML or JSON
 - **Documents Checklist:** a list of required documents and whether they have been supplied
 - **Action Required:** a list of pending and completed actions

Key Information

Key information cards display important application and task information that's handy for Workspaces users to have at their fingertips.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. On the left, the 'APPLICATION ID' is JC4RQ58. On the right, the 'TASK ID' is JFP5H6B. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Application Key Info Card (1):** Located on the left, it shows 'App ID: JC4RQ58', 'Current queue: Manual R...', and 'Product: Deposit A...'.
- Task Key Info Card (2):** Located on the right, it shows 'Primary applicant: Mitchel Brooks', 'SLA Expiry: in 5 days', 'Assigned to: yue.liang@temen...', 'Current queue: Manual Review', and 'Product: Deposit A...'.
- Documents Section:** Lists documents for review, including 'Address proof', 'Drivers license', 'Employment letter', and 'Payslips', each with a download icon.
- Tasks Section:** Shows a list of tasks, including 'DAO - Manual Review - Saved' and 'DAO - Fraud Review - Completed'.
- Applicants Section:** A table with columns for Status, Name, Email, Trust, and Super Saver. It lists 'Mitchel Brooks' with email 'kparameswaran@temenos.com'.
- Personal Info Section:** Displays fields for 'FULL NAME: Mitchel Brooks', 'ADDRESS: Temenos Manly', 'SSN: ###-##-3033', 'EMAIL: kparameswaran@temenos.com', 'PHONE #: (202) 202-4042', and 'DATE OF BIRTH: 1/01/01/10'.
- Additional Info Tooltip (6):** A tooltip is visible over the 'Product' field in the task key info card, displaying 'Primary Applicant - Trust, Super Saver'.

1. Application key info card
2. Task key info card
3. Icon
4. Label
5. Value
6. Additional info tooltip

Key information relating to an application and a selected task are displayed in separate key info cards. Each key info item has a label and a value as well as an icon that provides a visual representation of the type of entity that the information is related to, such as a unique identifier, person, or duration. The number of key info items shown depends on the width of your browser window with up to three items displayed in the Application Application key info card and up to five items in the Task key info card.

Each key info item shows a single value but this can be limiting for some kinds of information. To improve this situation, additional information can be displayed in a tooltip. When available, a tooltip is indicated by a `infoTooltip` icon. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the `infoTooltip` icon. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

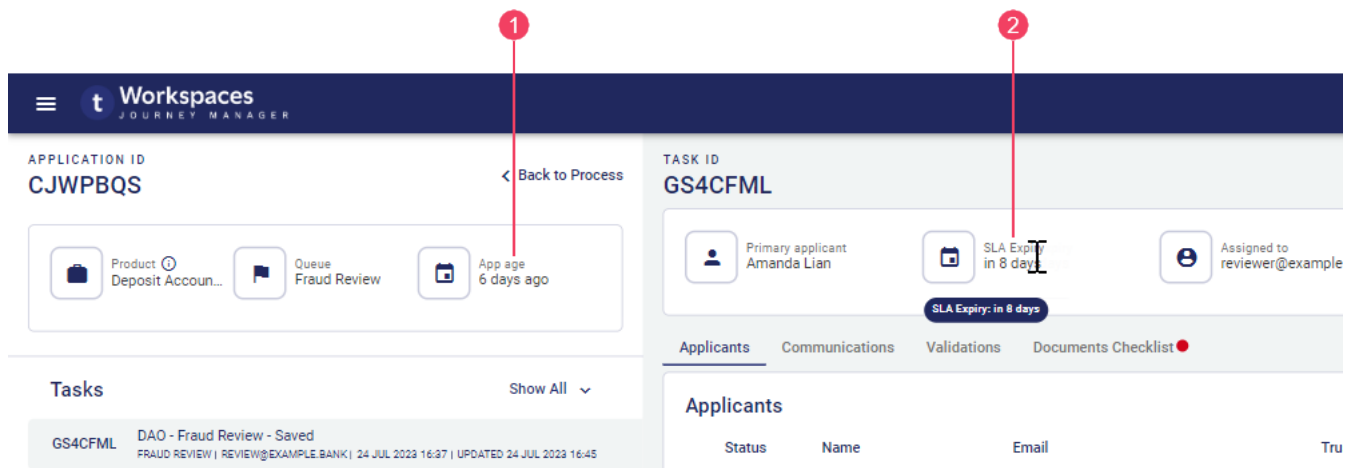
As an example, say you have an application type covering multiple optional products and you have a Product key info item. If an application includes multiple products, only the first product is displayed in the Product key info item. In this scenario, a tooltip could be configured to show all products included in the application.

INFO

If the value displayed in the Product key info item corresponds to a form group, the specific form associated with the task is displayed as the Product.

SLA Expiry

Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an [SLA](#). On the Details screen, SLA Expiry in the key info card shows either how much time remains to complete processing of the application or the elapsed time since the SLA was breached.



1. Application Age
2. SLA Expiry

Unlike the [graphical SLA indicator](#) on the List screen, the SLA Expiry field does not indicate explicitly when an application is in the SLA Warning Period.

NOTE

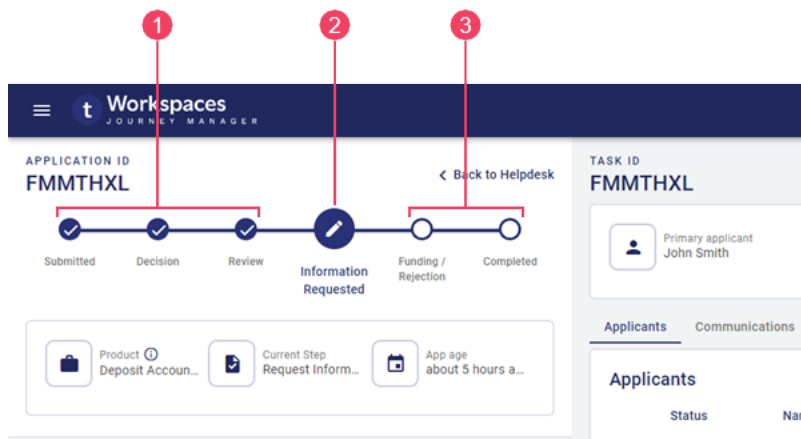
While the SLA Expiry field is available in the default configuration of Workspaces, it may not be available in your Workspaces portal or it may appear differently depending upon how your Workspaces portal has been configured.

Progress stepper

The progress stepper is an optional component that presents a high-level overview of application progress against significant milestones in the application life cycle. By default, the progress stepper is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only. The progress stepper is hidden for saved applications, becoming visible once an application has been submitted.

INFO

If you need to see more application processing details, the [application timeline](#) shows the exact steps performed.



1. Completed steps
2. Current step
3. Pending steps

Current, completed and pending steps are differentiated visually, allowing the user to see the progress of submitted applications at a glance. Steps to the left of the current step are shown as completed even if they were skipped, while steps to the right of the current step are shown as pending even if they have been completed. For example, the following screenshot shows an application that is being reviewed for the second time after requested information has been provided. The progress stepper shows the Information Requested step as pending even though it has been completed because it is to the right of the current step, while the application timeline shows all steps the application has been through; in particular, the two Manual Review steps.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface for application ID FMMTHXL. At the top, there is a navigation bar with a menu icon and the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' logo. Below this, the application ID 'FMMTHXL' is shown alongside a 'Back to Helpdesk' link. A progress bar indicates the current step is 'Review', with previous steps 'Submitted' and 'Decision' completed, and subsequent steps 'Information Requested', 'Funding / Rejection', and 'Completed' pending. To the right, the 'TASK ID' section provides details for the primary applicant, John Smith, and shows an SLA expiry of 12 days. Below this, there are tabs for 'Applicants', 'Communications', 'Validations', and 'Documents Checklist'. The 'Applicants' tab is active, showing a table with columns for 'Status', 'Name', and 'Email'. On the left, an 'Application Timeline' section details the following steps:

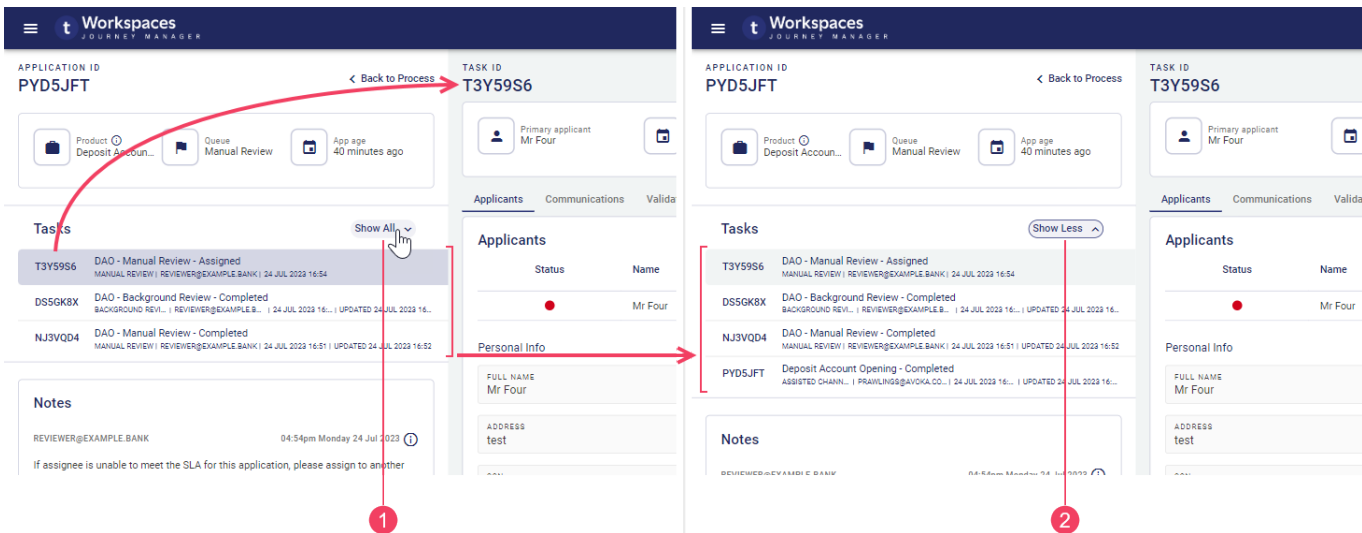
- STEP 5** Manual Review: 29 JUN 2023 17:39 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS
- STEP 4** Request Information: 27 JUN 2023 11:51 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS
- STEP 3** Manual Review: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | REQUEST FOR INFORMATION | 1 TASKS
- STEP 2** Decision Engine: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | REVIEW | 0 TASKS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

On the right side, a 'TIN VERIFICATION PASS' status is displayed. The footer of the interface shows 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

Task switcher

As an application progresses through the application life cycle, tasks are created representing various steps that need to be completed. The task switcher displays the tasks associated with an application, and provides a way for you to select a task to focus on.

By default, a maximum of three tasks are displayed. If an application has more than three tasks, a Show All button is displayed. Click Show All to expand the task switcher so that all of the application's tasks are available. When expanded, the Show All button is replaced with a Show Less button. If required, you can click Show Less to reduce the height of the task switcher so that only three tasks are displayed.



1. Show All
2. Show Less

Each task switcher item shows task data and metadata such as the task ID, the associated timeline step, and the task status. When you select a task switcher item, the selected item is highlighted in a way that connects it to the Task pane, and the Task pane is refreshed to show details relating to the selected task.

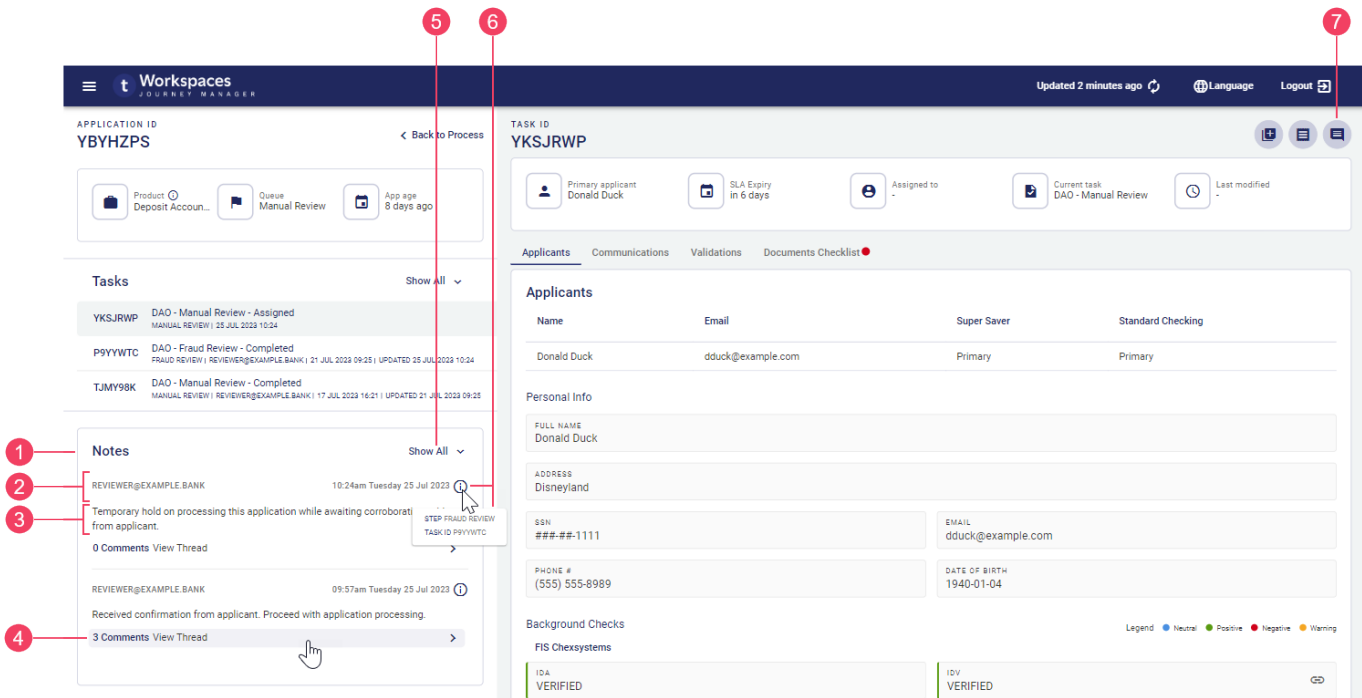
Notes

As an application progresses through its life cycle, it may pass from one user to another to perform various assessments or other activities. Each user that touches the application can add information such as how the application is processed, details of user inquiries, or changes in prioritization. An application can pass through many different sets of hands, so it's important to capture this information in case it's needed by someone else later in the application life cycle, or to assist in responding to inquiries. Information captured this way is stored as notes against the relevant tasks. Notes can be added to any task at any time, even if the task is completed.

INFO

In Workspaces 22.04 and earlier releases, notes can be added to any task that is in progress, but not to completed tasks.

When a note is added to a task, a [notification](#) is sent to the task's assignee informing them of the new note. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release



1. Notes card
2. Note details
3. Note text
4. Comments button
5. Show All button
6. Tooltip
7. Add Notes button

Notes are displayed in the reverse order in which they were made, with the latest note at the top. Each note identifies the user that added the note (email address) and when it was added (date and time) above the note's text. The related job step and task id can also be viewed in a tooltip.

By default, a maximum of two notes are shown. If there are more than two notes across all of the application's tasks, a Show All button appears. Select Show All to expand the Notes card and reveal all notes made against the application. When the Notes card is expanded, the Show All button is replaced by a Show Less button. Select Show Less to collapse the card back to its original size, showing just two notes.

You can comment on a note, thereby forming a threaded conversation starting with the note and followed by any comments made against it. The number of comments on a note is shown on the note's Comments button. When a comment is added to a note on a task, a [notification](#) is sent to the task's assignee informing them of the new comment. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

Existing comments can be viewed and new comments added in the Thread modal window. Comments are displayed in the Thread modal in the reverse order in which they were made with the newest comments at the top. To open the Thread modal, click Comments.

TIP

To learn more about adding/viewing notes and comments, see [Task notes and comments](#).

Documents

The processing of applications often requires that the information entered by applicants is verified against third-party evidence such as a drivers license or an energy bill. Managing the collection of this kind of documentary evidence is handled in Workspaces by the Documents card.

The Documents card provides a read-only view of the documents attached to an application as well as some system-level information relating to each document. Documents are usually uploaded by the applicant while filling out the form and attached to the application, but they may be provided by other means. For example, an application may be at a point where the applicant can no longer access it but needs to provide supporting documentation. In this case, the applicant may have the option to send the document to the person processing the application who then uploads and attaches it to the application.

INFO

Workspaces allows duplicate files to be attached to an application. Two files are considered to be duplicates if they have the same document title (description), the same file name, or if they are copies of the same file with different file names.

Each item in the Documents card contains the following elements.

- **Document title:** The document title is entered by the user when uploading a document in Workspaces, or it may be assigned automatically if the document was uploaded by the applicant when filling in and submitting the application. The document title should identify the kind of information in the document file.
- **Uploaded timestamp:** A timestamp that shows when the document file was uploaded and attached to the application.

- **File details:** The specific file-level details displayed, and where they appear, depend on your Workspaces version, but may include file name, type or size. The images below show which file details are available for your Workspaces version.
- **linkView detail:** Available for supported document types only. On the right-hand side of each document item is an icon that you can click to view the document in a modal window. Supported document types are: JSON, XML, HTML, PDF, and some image formats (JPEG/JPG, PNG, GIF). 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- **vertical_align_bottom**Download: Available only if linkView detail is not available. On the right-hand side of each document item is an icon that you can click to download the document file.



1. Document title
2. Uploaded timestamp
3. File details
4. Upload button
5. View detail icon
6. Download icon

INFO

As a Workspaces user, you cannot change the way documents appear on the Documents card. However, you can upload and manage the documents attached to an application.

Upload a document

The Upload option lets you attach documents to an application. Here are some guidelines about when you can and can't upload documents:

- You can upload a document in any space.
- You can upload documents from a Details screen, but not from a List screen.
- You can't upload documents for completed tasks, only for tasks that are still in progress.
- You can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you. However, this constraint may be relaxed in your Workspaces configuration, allowing anyone to upload a document to any task, regardless of who it is assigned to.

In addition to the guidelines above, Workspaces can be configured with conditional rules, based on task or application data values, that control whether the document upload option is available at all.

To upload a document on the Details screen:

1. In the Documents card, click `vertical_align_topUpload`. The Add / Remove Documents modal window is displayed.
2. Enter a document description. The Upload File button becomes enabled.
3. Click Upload File and browse for the document file you want to upload, then select it and close the file browser dialog. A progress bar is displayed while the file is uploaded.

INFO

The appearance of the file browser dialog and the way it behaves is dependent on your underlying operating system.

4. If you're finished uploading documents, then go to the next step. However, If you want to upload more documents, click Add another document and repeat from step 2 above.
5. Click Done or closeClose when you're finished uploading documents. The uploaded document is added to the Documents card.

Manage uploaded documents

Workspaces provides several options that allow you to manage the documents attached to an application. These options are available on the Add / Remove Documents modal window which you can display by clicking `vertical_align_topUpload` on the Details screen.

- **Upload multiple documents:** Follow the steps above describing how to [upload a document](#), and at step 4 follow the instructions to upload more documents.
- **Upload a different file for an existing document:** With the Add / Remove Documents modal window open, locate the document you want to modify. Click `do_not_disturb_onRemove File` for the file that is to be replaced, thereby removing the attached file. Now,

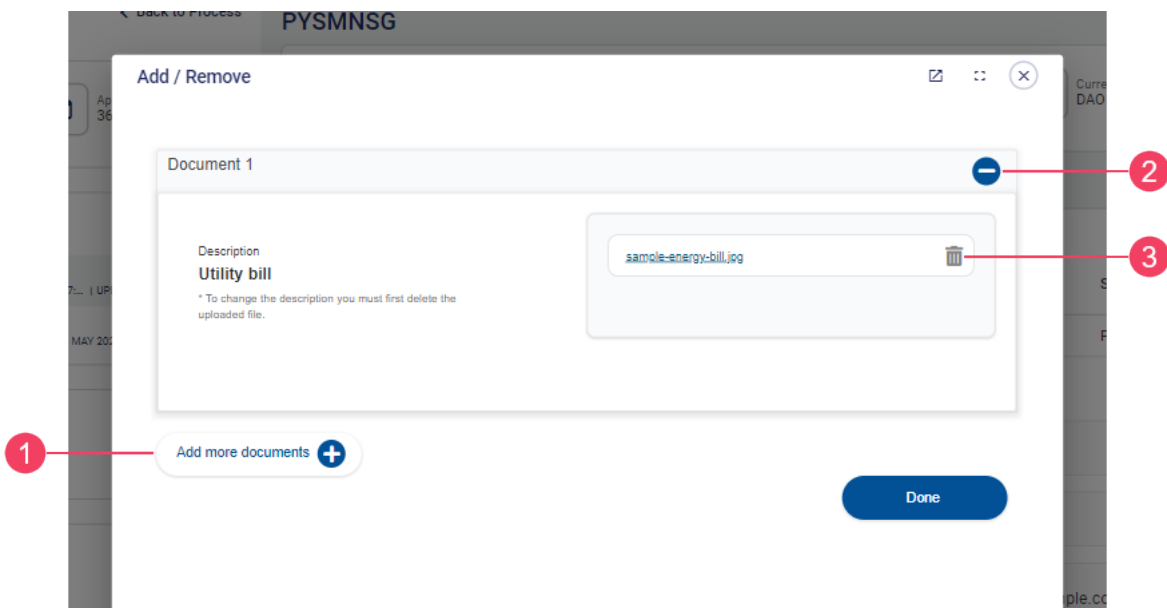
follow the instructions in [Upload a Document](#) above from step 3 to upload a different file and attach it to this document.

- **Remove a document:** With the Add / Remove Documents modal window open, locate the document you want to remove and click deleteRemove Document for this document.

INFO

You can't remove or change documents that were uploaded to the application at the time it was submitted.

The following image shows where you can find the various document management features.



1. Add another document button
2. Remove Document button
3. Remove File button

Example: Upload a document

This example shows how someone who is processing applications can upload an identity document, in this case a driver license, to an application for an assigned task. It is assumed that you know how to [find a task](#) that is assigned to you, or how to find an unassigned task and [claim](#) it. This is important because, by default, you can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you.

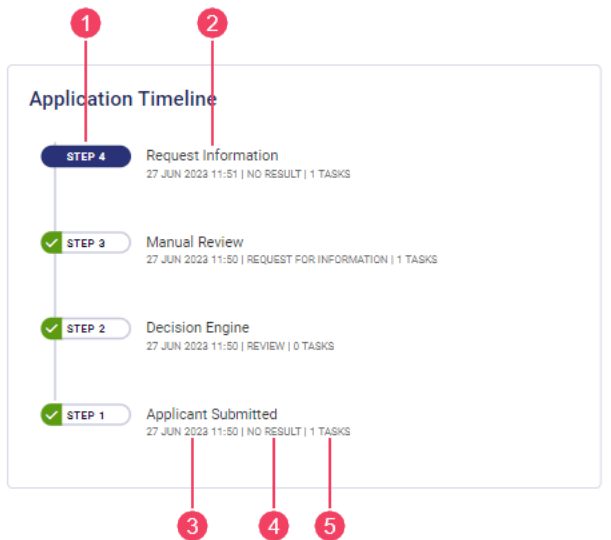
1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate a task assigned to you, or find and claim an unassigned task, then select the task to display the task's details.
3. On the Details screen, go to the Documents card, then click `vertical_align_topUpload` (A) to open the Add / Remove Documents modal window (B).
4. Enter a description (C) for the document that you want to upload. Note that the `uploadUpload File` button on the right is disabled until you enter a value in the description field.
5. Click `uploadUpload File` (D), then browse to and select the document file you want to upload (E). A progress bar is displayed while the file is uploaded (F).
6. Click Done (G). The Add / Remove Documents modal window closes, returning to the Details screen, and the uploaded document appears in the Documents card. (H)

Application timeline

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the [application timeline](#) is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see [Task switcher](#), [Notes](#), and [Actions](#).

The application timeline presents a simplified read-only display of application progress. Steps are shown in reverse chronological order, with the current step at the top and completed steps shown below it. The application timeline shows the exact steps performed during application processing unlike the [progress stepper](#) which provides only a high-level abstract overview of application progress.



1. Step
2. Step queue
3. Last updated timestamp
4. Step result
5. Tasks in step

Each step in the application timeline is represented by a separate timeline item which is generally associated with one or more tasks, although a step that is processed automatically by the system may not have any tasks. Each timeline item shows summary information relating to the step including the following details:

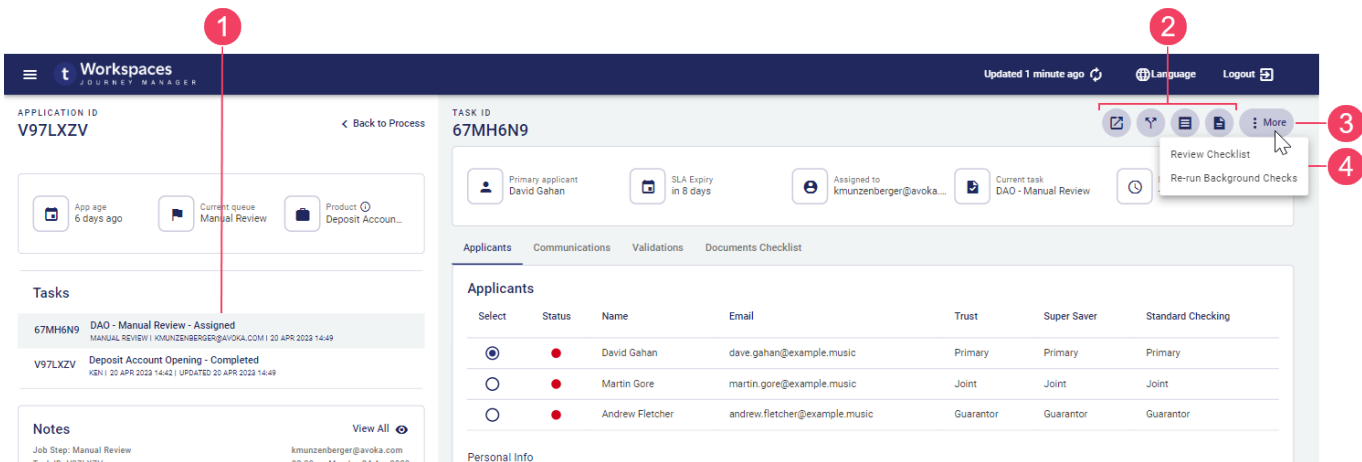
- The name of the queue that the step sources tasks from.
- The date/time that the task was most recently updated.
- The step's result, or `NO RESULT` if it is not yet determined.
- The number of tasks in the step.

INFO

The task associated with the current step may not be displayed in the Task pane. This is because the task switcher controls which task is displayed, not the application timeline.

Actions

Workspaces provides a set of standard actions for working with applications and tasks. All of the standard actions are available in the default configuration. In addition to the standard actions, Workspaces also supports the configuration of custom actions that allow your Workspaces portal to be extended with functionality that is not available in the default configuration.



1. Selected task
2. Standard action buttons
3. button
4. More menu (custom actions)

INFO

The button labels and tooltips for the standard action types are configurable, so they may be different in your Journey Workspaces portal to what is shown in this documentation.

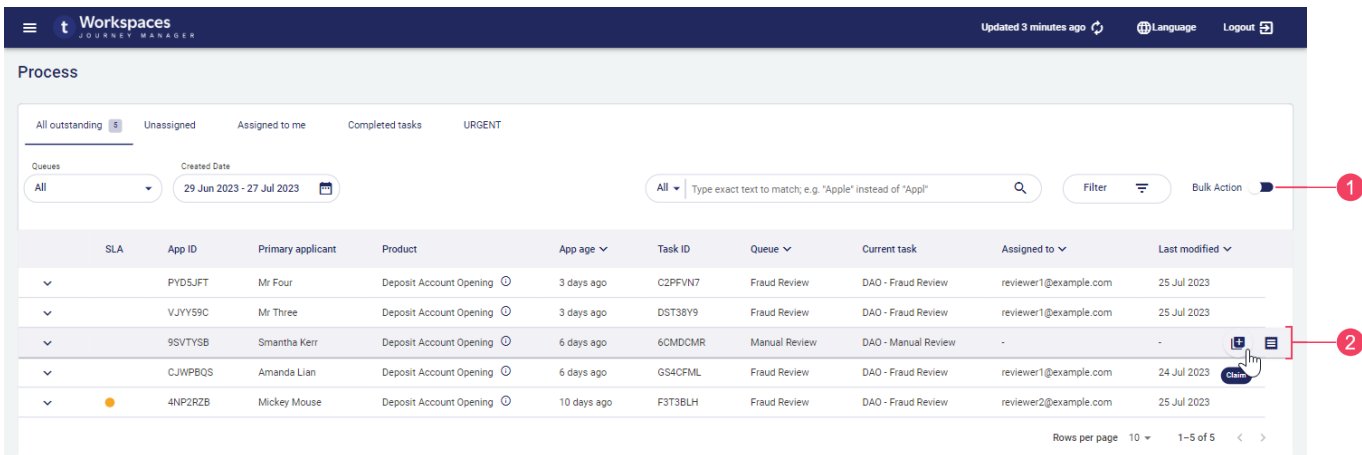
Standard actions

Standard actions can be performed from any Details screen. Actions are accessed via the buttons in the actions group located in the top-right of the Task pane.

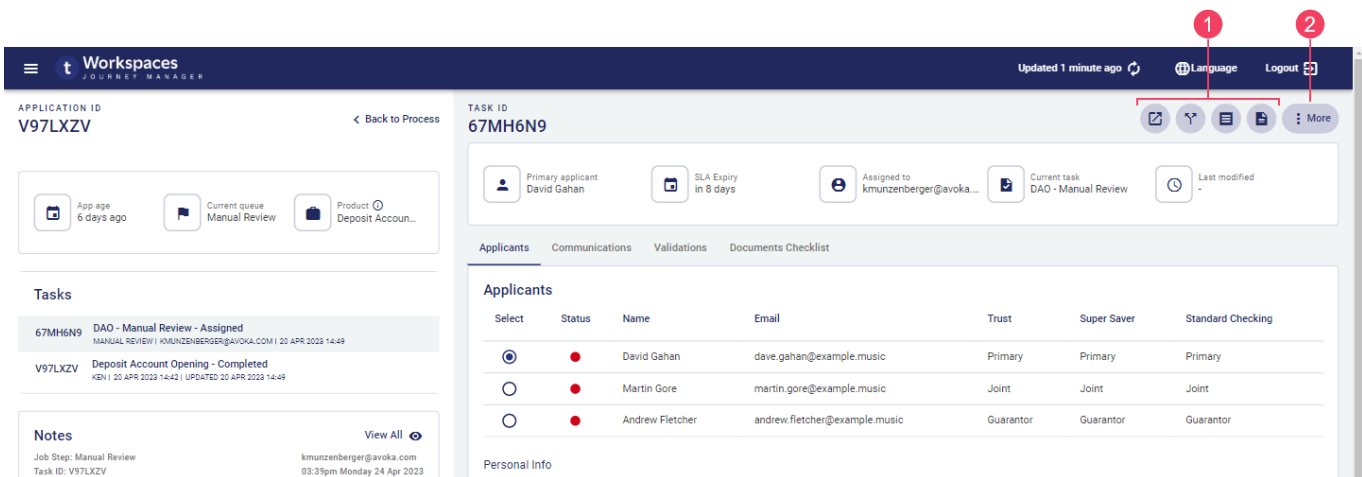
INFO

In Workspaces 23.04, task actions are consolidated with application actions in the actions group. In earlier releases, task actions were accessed via icon buttons on each task in the application timeline.

- [List screen](#)
- [Details screen](#)



1. Bulk action
2. Standard action buttons



1. Standard action buttons
2. Custom action button

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user. If no actions are available, this is indicated by displaying the infoNone icon instead of the action buttons.

In the default configuration, the following standard actions are available for all releases and in all spaces except as noted.

- Receipt
- Share (Review, Helpdesk, Assisted Channel, Manage spaces) 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release

- Add Notes (All spaces except Document Requests) 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- View Notes 23.04 This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

Also, the Notes card > Comments core function is always available even when the Add Notes action is not. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release

To perform a standard action, click the action button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom-left corner of the screen confirming that the action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

Custom Actions

[Custom actions](#) use third-party web services or [fluent functions](#) to extend the functionality of your Workspaces portal with features that are not available in the default configuration. Custom actions can be performed from a Details screen only.

INFO

There are no custom actions in the default Workspaces configuration. Any available custom actions, and what they do, are specific to your Workspaces portal and are not covered by this documentation.

To perform a custom action, click then select the desired action from the More menu. Workspaces triggers the custom functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. What happens next depends on the configuration of the custom action, and user interaction may be required. Once the custom behavior is complete, Workspaces refreshes the screen.

Applicant Information

When an applicant fills out an application, they are usually required to provide personal information that serves to identify each applicant uniquely. This personally identifiable information (PII¹) is often used to perform background checks which are critical in successfully processing the application.

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

Applicant information is displayed in the Applicants tab. At the top is an Applicants section from which you can select an applicant to see their specific information displayed below in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections.

INFO

Applicant information may be displayed differently in earlier releases (prior to 23.04). For more information, see [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#).

Applicant information is grouped together under the Applicants tab. In the default configuration, applicant information is displayed using the same three-section layout in all spaces:

- **[Applicants](#)**: The list of applicants, with some key applicant-related information. This is where you select an applicant to show more information about them. (Prior to Workspaces 22.10, this section is called Selected Applicant.)
- **[Personal Info](#)**: A read-only view of the selected applicant's personal information, also known as PII¹.
- **[Background checks](#)**: The outcomes for various checks or verifications relating to the selected applicant.

INFO

Background checks are highly configurable. The specific background checks in your Workspaces portal are configured for you by a Journey platform developer and cannot be changed by a Workspaces user.

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

1 Applicants Communications Validations Documents Checklist

Applicants ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

Selected	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Walter White	heisenberg@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Skyler White	skyler@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

Full Name
Walter White

Address
308 Negra Arroyo Lane, Albuquerque, New Mexico, United States

SSN
###-##-3333

Email
heisenberg@example.com

Phone #
(555) 555-2008

Date of Birth
1958-09-07

Threat Matrix

Decision
REVIEW

Risk Rating
TRUSTED

Score
-97

TIN Check

TIN Verification
FAIL

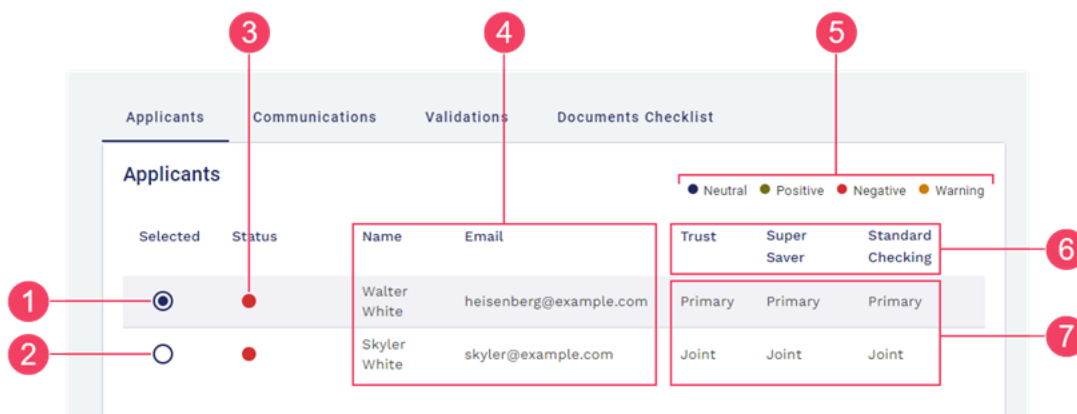
1. Applicants tab
2. Applicants section
3. Personal Info section
4. Background checks sections

Applicants section

As mentioned above, the Applicants section serves two purposes. In addition to displaying key applicant-related information, you can select an applicant from this section to display their information in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections. (Prior to Workspaces 22.10 all of the background checks were grouped in a section called Background Checks.)

In the default configuration, the key applicant-related information shown for each applicant includes:

- A Selected indicator (radio button) showing which applicant is currently selected.
- A Status indicator (red disc) showing whether any of the background checks require attention when processing the application.
- Applicant identity information (Name, Email).
- A column for each product applied for, showing the relationship of each applicant to each product.



1. Selected applicant
2. Other applicant (not selected)
3. Action required
4. Applicant identity information
5. Products
6. Applicant-Product relationship
7. Legend

The product columns correspond to the products in the application that were selected by the applicant, and the values in these columns indicate how each applicant relates to each product in the application; for example, whether an applicant is the primary applicant, a joint applicant, or even a guarantor.

The first four columns are fixed (in the default configuration), with only Name and Email being applicant information. Status is a system-generated value based on the results of the applicant's background checks, and Selected reflects a choice made by the Workspaces user. In contrast, the number and names of the product columns may vary from one application to the next as they are determined by selections made by the applicants when completing their application. Similarly, the values displayed in the product columns are also application specific, as they correspond to selections made by the applicants when completing the application.

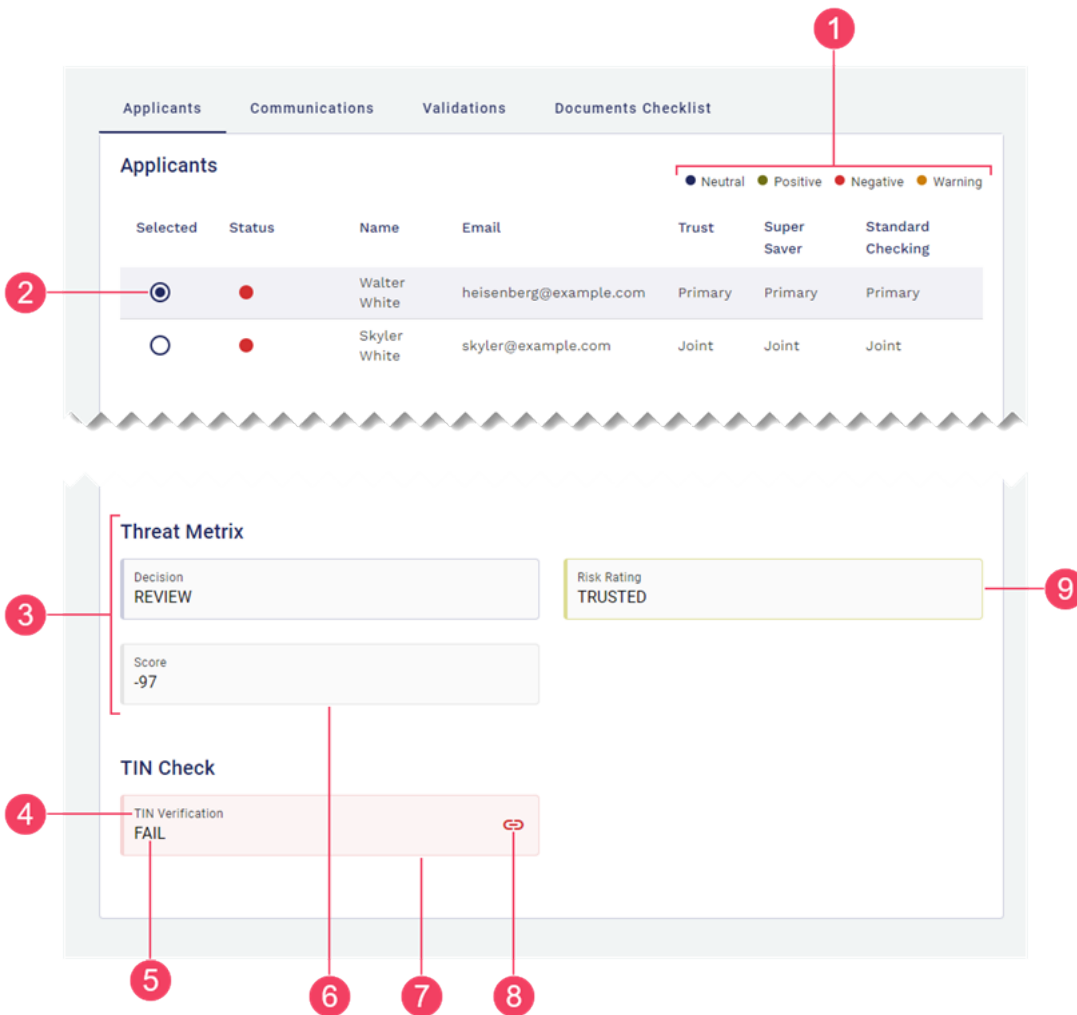
Personal Info section

Immediately beneath the Applicant (Selected Applicant) section is the Personal Info section. As the name suggests, this section displays personal information (PII¹) relating to the currently selected applicant. In Workspaces 19.11 and later releases, personal information is displayed in a grid layout for just one selected applicant, improving the user experience when dealing with applications that include multiple applicants and/or multiple products. Prior to Workspaces 19.11, the personal information for all applicants was displayed simultaneously in a tabular view.

Background Checks section

The background checks present a read-only view of the outcomes of various checks or verifications relating to the applicant's selected applicant. Examples of checks and verifications that might appear here include identity verification and risk rating. Background checks are displayed in groups, showing the name of each background check and the corresponding result. Any background check for which a result is not available is shown with [no data](#).

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.



1. Legend
2. Selected applicant
3. Background check group
4. Background check name
5. Background check result
6. Neutral outcome
7. Negative outcome
8. Detail Link
9. Positive outcome

The result of each background check is reinforced through the use of color. Workspaces supports a set of standard colors that can be associated with various results or states. A legend at the top of the Applicants section (22.10) or Background Checks section (prior to 22.10) identifies the principle background check colors and what each color indicates.

The standard colors are listed below, along with suggestions for what they might indicate.

- **Green, Light Green:** Indicate positive results.
- **Red, Black:** Indicate negative results.
- **Blue:** Used for neutral states.
- **Orange:** Represents intermediate or other states.

Some background checks have additional information associated with them which can be useful to understand how the result was determined. The availability of additional information is indicated by a linkDetail Link icon to the right of the result; click the link to view the additional information in a modal window.

Custom content

Much of the Workspaces user interface presents various types of content (information and features) in components or layouts specifically designed for each content type. In addition to the standard content types described above, your Journey Workspaces portal may also be configured with additional custom content specific to your organization. While custom content is more commonly available on the Details screen in separate tabs 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release, you may also find it used on the List screen in expansion rows.

Workspaces supports two format options for custom content, designed for two different kinds of data:

- **Multi-value data:** Content is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different kind of content, identified by the column header, while each row relates to a single entity such as an applicant, a background check, or a document. Each individual data item is either a simple text/number display or an icon button that links to additional details or functionality. All data items in the same column are of the same type.
- **Single-value data:** Each data item in a container (such as a tab, card or section) is displayed separately, with a label and value, and an optional icon button that links to additional details or functionality.

The screenshot shows the Workspaces Journey Manager interface. The top navigation bar includes the Workspaces logo, a refresh button indicating 'Updated less than 5 seconds ago', and a Language/Logout menu. The main content area is divided into a left sidebar and a right main panel. The sidebar contains navigation options like 'Back to Process', 'Tasks', 'Notes', 'Documents', and 'Application Timeline'. The main panel shows details for task ID 9MDYRW3, including a table of applicants and a 'Personal Info' section. Red boxes and numbers 1 and 2 highlight the Applicants table and the Personal Info section, respectively.

Select	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Thomas Yorke	the.smile.1@example.com	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jonathon Greenwood	the.smile.2@example.com	Joint	Joint
<input type="radio"/>	●	Tom Skinner	the.smile.3@example.com	POD	POD

Personal Info

FULL NAME
Thomas Yorke

ADDRESS
Wellingborough, Northamptonshire, England

SSN
###-##-1111

EMAIL
the.smile.1@example.com

PHONE #
(555) 555-1111

DATE OF BIRTH
1968-10-07

Background Checks
Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

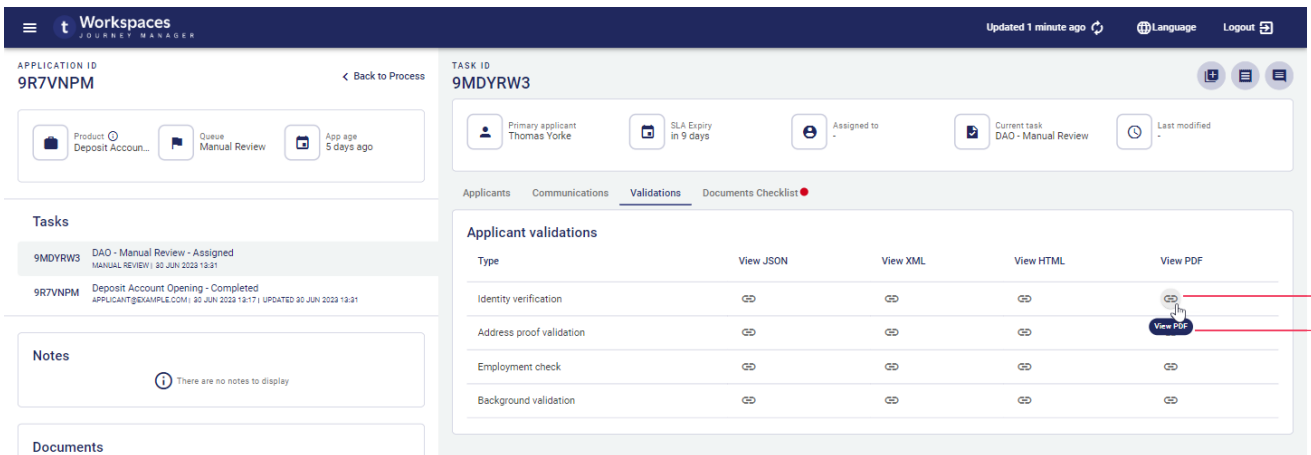
INFO

Custom content presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. It is configured by a Workspaces developer who defines both the data that is displayed and how it appears. A Workspaces user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

Several icon types are supported for icon buttons in custom content:

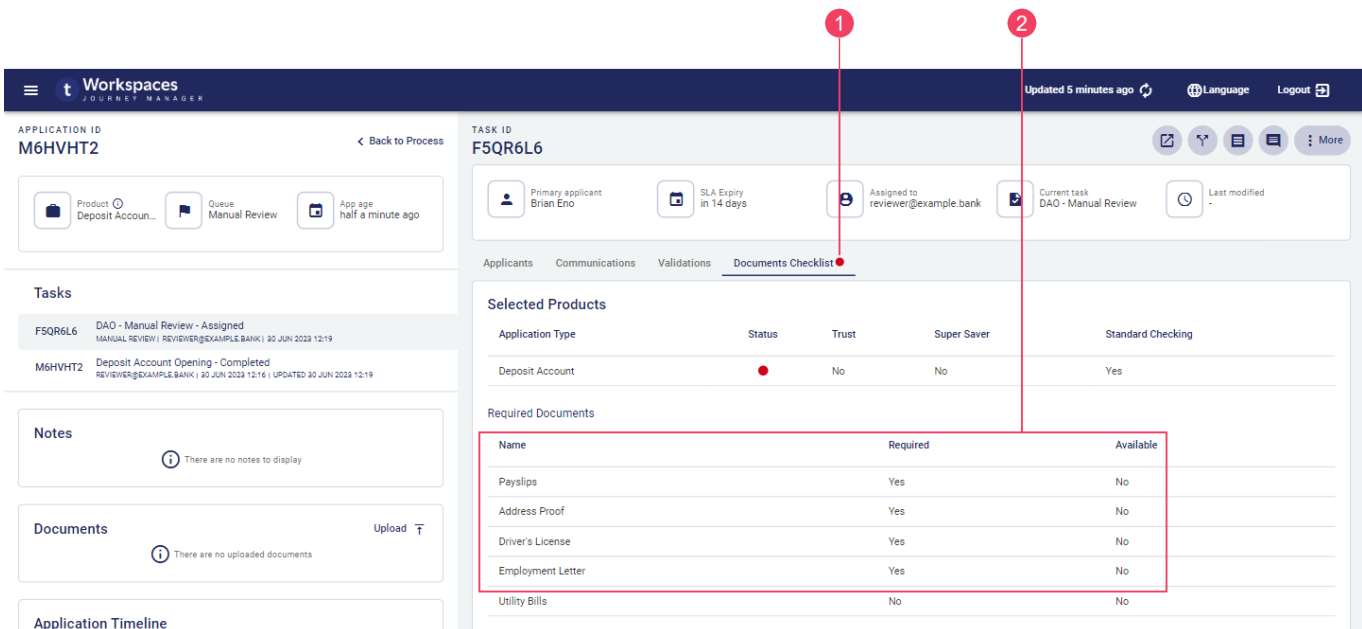
- **linkDetail Link**: Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon button to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottomDownload**: Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon button to download the file containing the additional details. 21.11This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon button to perform the associated action. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

An icon button is usually accompanied by a tooltip as part of the accessible user interface available to all users. This helps to explain an icon button's purpose, in case the icon is not recognized immediately.



1. Icon button
2. Accessible tooltip

As mentioned above, custom information is displayed in separate tabs. This allows grouping of content representing related information that can be acted on as required. A tab containing content that requires attention is indicated by an ● action badge. To clear an action badge, select the tab that the badge appears on and perform the action indicated or implied. For example, the following image shows an action badge on the Documents Checklist tab. Selecting this tab reveals that several of the items (documents) in the Required Documents section are required but not yet available. The implication here is that the unavailable documents need to be uploaded (by the applicant) in order to clear the action badge from this tab.



1. Action badge
2. Content requiring attention

No Data scenario

Sometimes, data may not be available in Workspaces for one or more data items. This could be because the expected data does not exist (for example, has not been collected) or because a technical issue prevents Workspaces from being able to obtain the data. Workspaces indicates that expected data is not available by displaying a dash '-' instead of the data value. The lack of data is reinforced by the use of gray color for UI elements relating to these data items.

- [19.11 and later](#)
- [Prior to 19.11](#)

The screenshot displays a 'Background Checks' section with a legend at the top right indicating status colors: Neutral (blue), Positive (green), Negative (red), and Warning (orange). The section is divided into three sub-sections: 'FIS Chexsystems', 'Threat Metrix', and 'TIN Check'. Each sub-section contains several data items, all of which are displayed as dashes ('-') in gray boxes, indicating that no data is available for these items.

Section	Item	Value
FIS Chexsystems	IDA	-
	IDV	-
	OFAC	-
	QUALFILE	-
Threat Metrix	DECISION	-
	RISK RATING	-
	(Circular Gauge)	-
TIN Check	TIN VERIFICATION	-

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Process

Helpdesk

Assisted Channel

Manage

Back to Process

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Mickey Mouse

APP ID: HV5LJWG

PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review

APP AGE: 2 days ago

Applicants

	TYPE	NAME	SSN #	EMAIL	DATE OF BIRTH	PHONE #
1	Primary	Mickey Mouse	###8##777	kmunzenberger@temenos.com	1985-07-05	(123) 123-4567
2	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Background checks

FIS Chexsystems

IDA	STATUS
1	FAILED
2	-
3	-

IDV

IDV	STATUS
1	VERIFIED
2	-
3	-

OFAC

OFAC	STATUS
1	PASSED
2	-

QUALFILE

QUALFILE	STATUS
1	APPROVE
2	-

Timeline

In Progress

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Manual Review

MANUAL REVIEW | KMUI
DAO - Manual Re
KM Add a not

Completed

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Decision Engi

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Applicant Sub

No Data

Workspaces can also be configured to hide items with no data, so you may not even see fields or records with no data.

The Application Details Screen (22.10 and earlier)

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

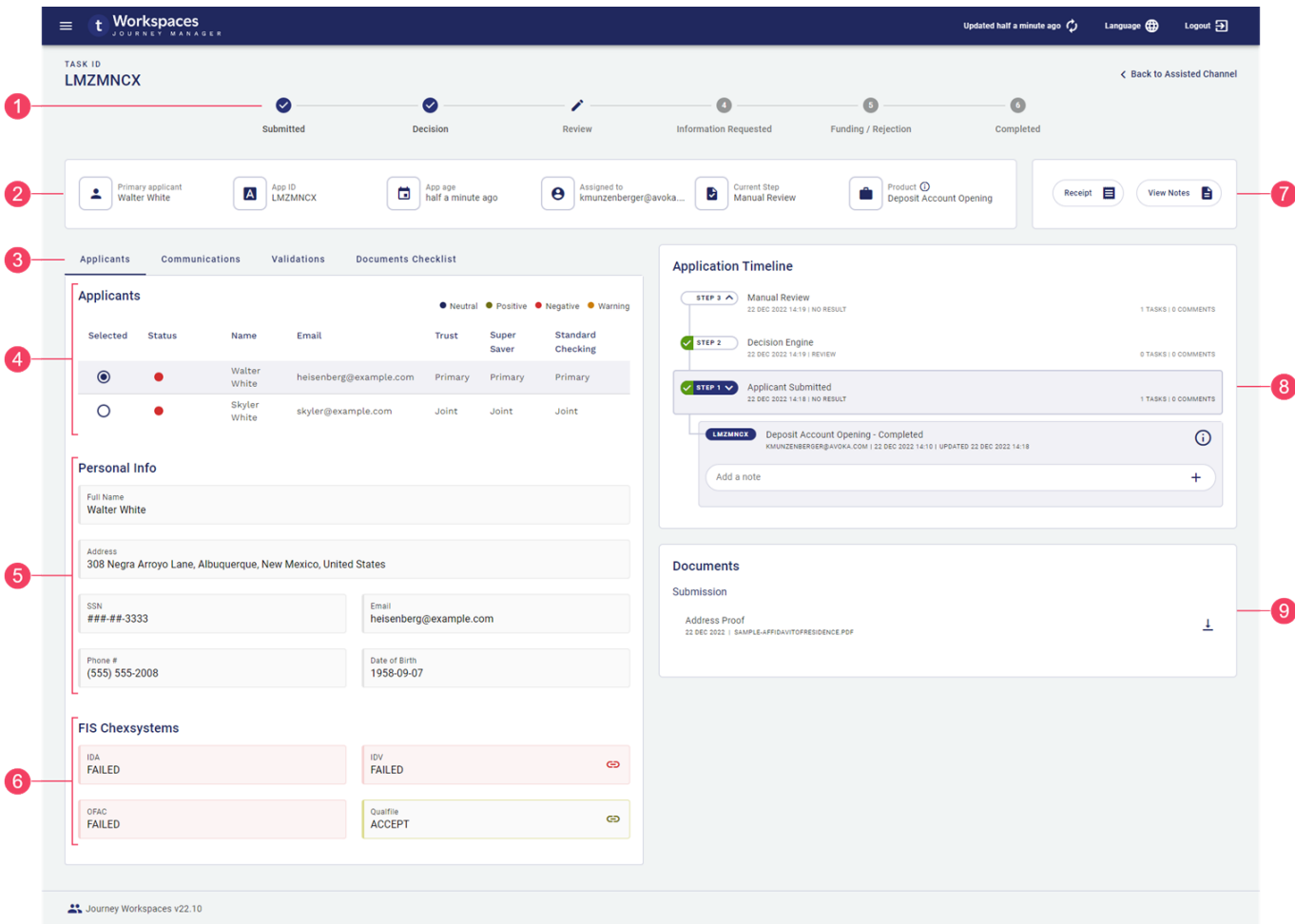
Overview

The Application Details Screen, as the name suggests, displays information about an individual application and its associated tasks, and provides features for you to complete the tasks, thereby progress the application through its processing life cycle.

The Details screen is displayed when a user clicks an application or task in an item list on a [List screen](#), and the information displayed is reloaded when the user clicks a task in the [application timeline](#). Application information is displayed in the context of a specific task, being either the first task for a saved application or any selected task for a submitted application. Additional information may also come from another task or the application data.

Each space in the default configuration of the Workspaces portal includes its own Details screen, and all of them share a common layout and a lot of common functionality. However, each Details screen has some differences, and these are identified when discussing each of the spaces separately.

- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 - 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. Progress stepper
2. Key Information
3. Detail tabs
4. Applicants
5. Personal Information
6. Background checks
7. Application actions
8. Application timeline
9. Documents

← Back to Process Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

TASK ID **K72H38W**

Key Information

Primary applicant: James Walton

App ID: BT9WL4Y

SLA Expiry: in 7 days

Assigned to: -

Current queue: Manual Review

Product: Deposit Account Opening

Application Actions

[Receipt](#) [View Notes](#)

Applicants

Selected	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	James Walton	walmart@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Alice Walton	wealthy9@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: James Walton

ADDRESS: Newport, Arkansas, USA

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: walmart@example.com

PHONE #: (888) 888-8888 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1948-06-07

Background Checks

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: FAILED
OFAC: PASSED	QUALFILE: DECLINE

TIN Check: TIN VERIFICATION: PASS

Sent emails

Date sent	Info	Delivery status	Follow up	Sent mail
30 May 2018	A0700.1KYC_1	true	-	📧

Application Timeline

STEP 3 Manual Review
13 JUL 2020 03:45 PM | NO RESULT

K72H38W DAO - Manual Review - Saved
MANUAL REVIEW | 13 JUL 2020 03:40 PM | UPDATED 20 JUL 2020 02:47 PM

Add a note [+](#)

STEP 2 Decision Engine
13 JUL 2020 03:45 PM | REVIEW | 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted
13 JUL 2020 03:40 PM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

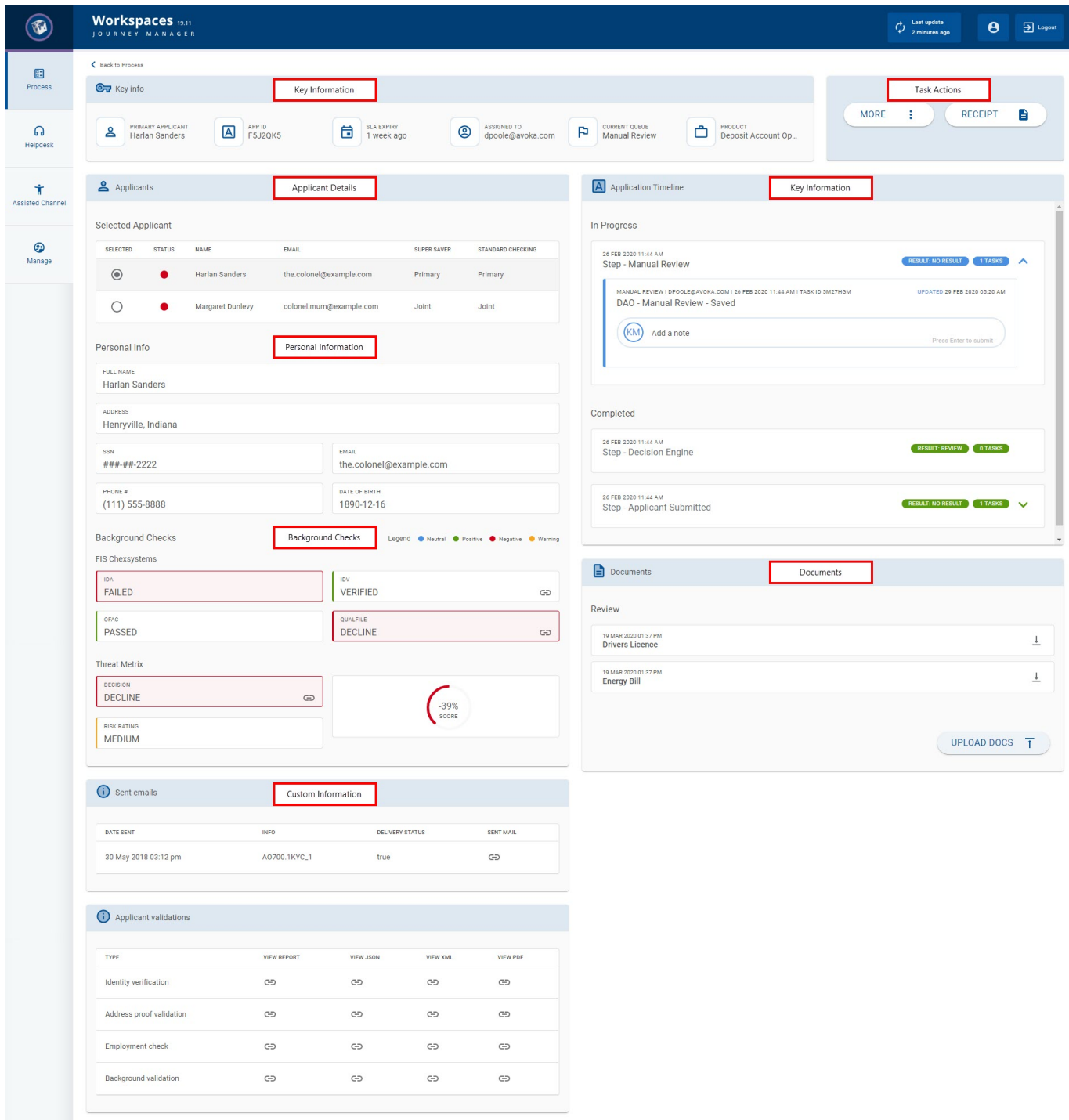
Documents

Review

Drivers Licence
20 JUL 2020 | SAMPLE-DRIVERS-LICENCE.JPG [↓](#)

Energy bill
20 JUL 2020 | SAMPLE-ENERGY-BILL.JPG [↓](#)

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05



Features

The Details screen includes the following features, each of which is contained in a separate tab, card, or card section.

- An optional [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the selected application's progress. By default, this is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

- [Key information](#) about the selected application and its tasks.
- A set of [standard actions](#) that you can perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- A set of tabs providing access to applicant data and other custom information. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

The applicant data, shown on the Applicants tab, includes:

- A [list of applicants and products](#) from which you can select an applicant to view more details. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

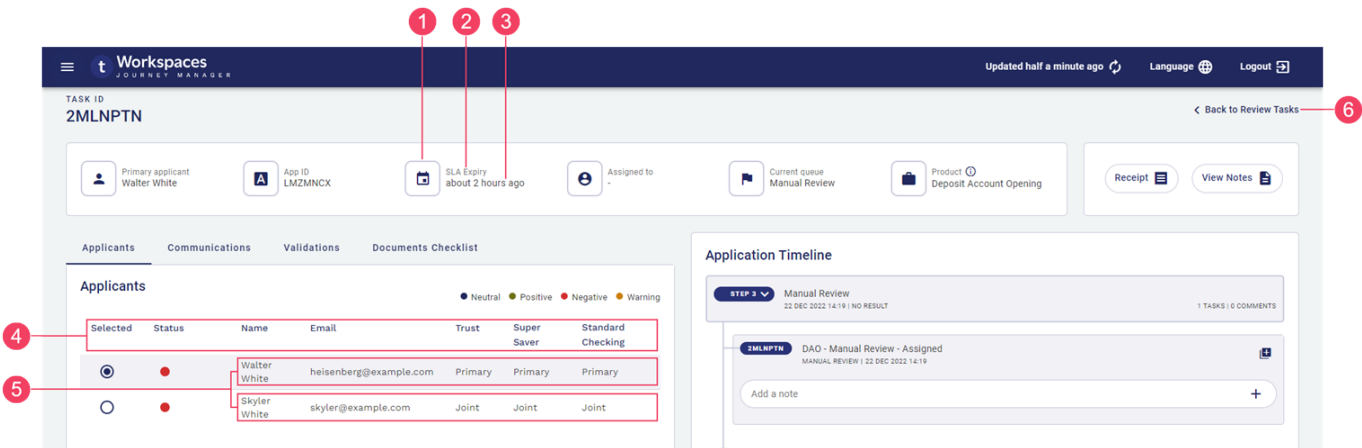
The other custom information, shown on additional tabs, includes:

- Any other [custom information](#) that is not included in the standard cards, or that is presented differently.
- A feature-rich [application timeline](#) showing all the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through, key details, and accompanying notes. Select a step to reload the Details screen in the context of that task. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- A dynamic set of actions that are applicable to the selected task and currently available for you to perform, thereby giving you confidence that you're acting on the right task. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release
- Attached [documents](#) relating to the application. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release | 22.10This feature was updated in the 22.10 release

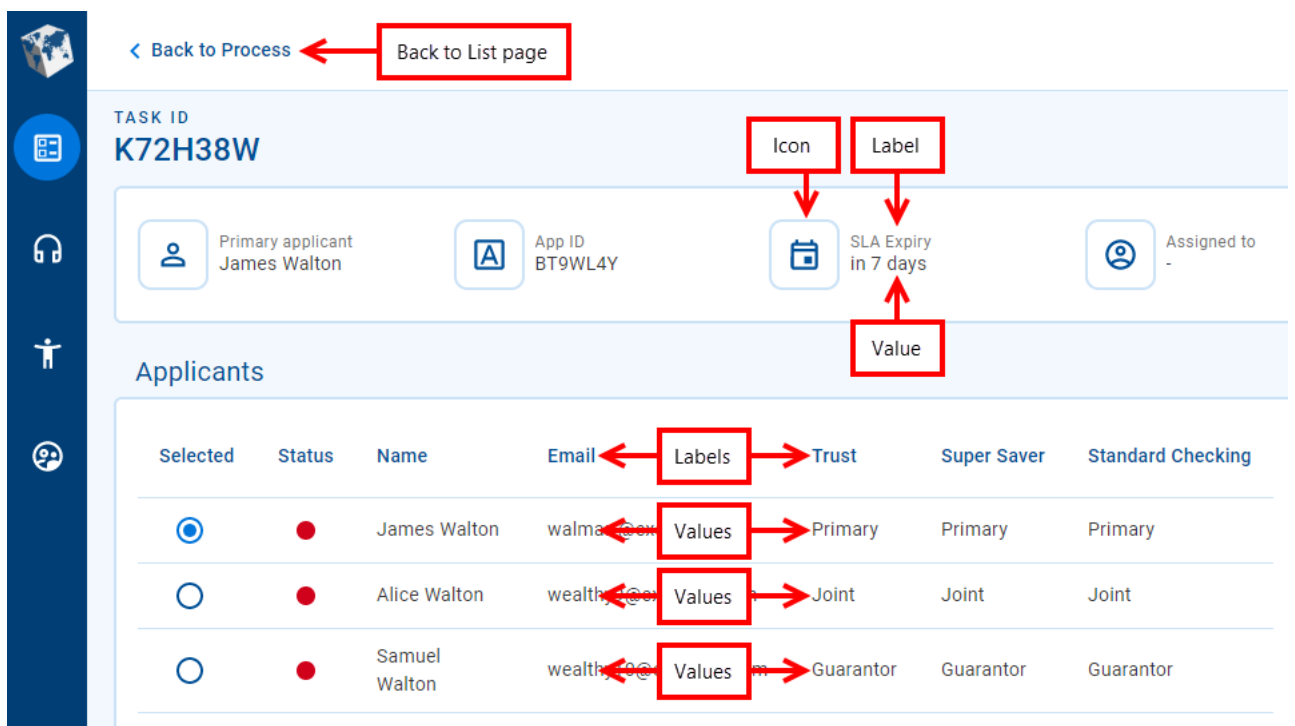
Data items

Generally, each information item or data field on the Details screen has a label and a value. The label identifies the specific entity that the field relates to, and the value is the application data corresponding to the label. Sometimes, there may be multiple values for one label; for example, when data is presented in a table.

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)



1. Icon
2. Label
3. Value
4. Table labels
5. Table values
6. Back to List screen



Fields display information of various data types including text (name, email address, some IDs), numbers (phone, SSN), and dates. A date may represent either a specific point in time (date of birth) or a duration (application age).

Numbers and dates can be configured to use a variety of formats. For example:

- Phone numbers can be formatted for the current locality or to accommodate internationalization.
- 9-digit Social Security Numbers are commonly displayed using the [format "AAA-GG-SSSS"](#).
- Dates representing a point in time can use either absolute ("1 Jan 2022", "today") or relative ("last Wednesday", "6 days ago") formats.
- Dates representing a duration can use either specific ("7 days, 3 hours, 26 minutes") or approximate ("about 7 days", "last week") formats.

Sometimes a value might be too long to fit in the space available for it; in this case, the value is often truncated and an ellipsis ('...') is appended to indicate that you're not looking at the full value. To see the full value, point your cursor at the truncated value and a tool tip is displayed showing the full value.

By default, values in table columns wrap when they are wider than the column. However, sometimes this behavior is undesirable, and it can be overridden for specific columns via configuration.

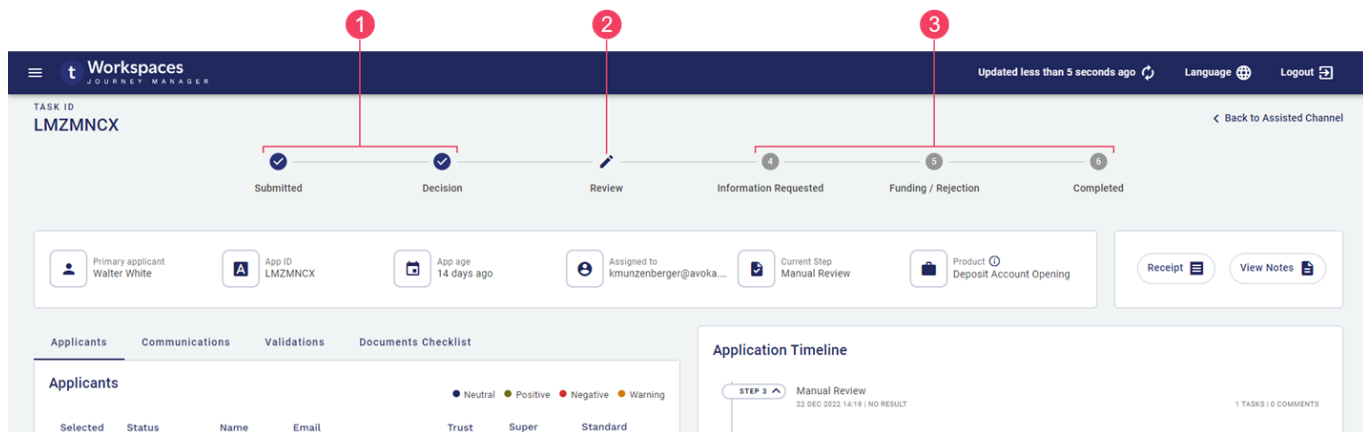
To return to the List screen, click the Back to ... link at the top of the screen, or click an item in the Spaces navbar.

Progress stepper

The progress stepper is an optional component that presents a high-level overview of application progress against significant milestones in the application life cycle. By default, the progress stepper is available for the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces only. The progress stepper is hidden for saved applications, becoming visible once an application has been submitted.

INFO

If you need to see more application processing details, the [application timeline](#) shows the exact steps performed.



1. Completed steps
2. Current step
3. Pending steps

Current, completed and pending steps are differentiated visually, allowing the user to see the progress of submitted applications at a glance. Steps to the left of the current step are shown as completed even if they were skipped, while steps to the right of the current step are shown as pending even if they have been completed. For example, the following screenshot shows an application that is being reviewed for the second time after requested information has been provided. The progress stepper shows the Information Requested step as pending even though it has been completed because it is to the right of the current step, while the application timeline shows all steps the application has been through; in particular, the two Manual Review steps.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface for application ID FMMTHXL. At the top, there is a navigation bar with a menu icon and the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' logo. Below this, the application ID 'FMMTHXL' is shown alongside a 'Back to Helpdesk' link. A progress bar indicates the current stage is 'Review', with previous stages 'Submitted' and 'Decision' completed, and subsequent stages 'Information Requested', 'Funding / Rejection', and 'Completed' pending.

Key information cards are visible, including:

- Primary applicant: John Smith
- SLA Expiry: in 12 days
- Product: Deposit Account...
- Current Step: Manual Review
- App age: 2 days ago

An 'Applicants' section is present with a table header:

Status	Name	Email
--------	------	-------

The 'Application Timeline' section details the following steps:

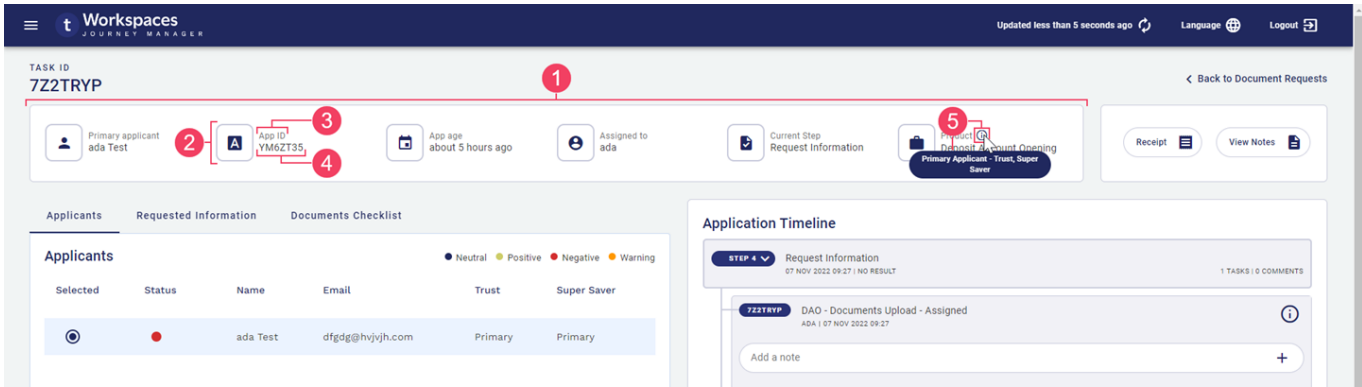
- STEP 5** Manual Review: 29 JUN 2023 17:39 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS
- STEP 4** Request Information: 27 JUN 2023 11:51 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS
- STEP 3** Manual Review: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | REQUEST FOR INFORMATION | 1 TASKS
- STEP 2** Decision Engine: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | REVIEW | 0 TASKS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted: 27 JUN 2023 11:50 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

Additional information includes 'TIN VERIFICATION PASS' and a footer indicating 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

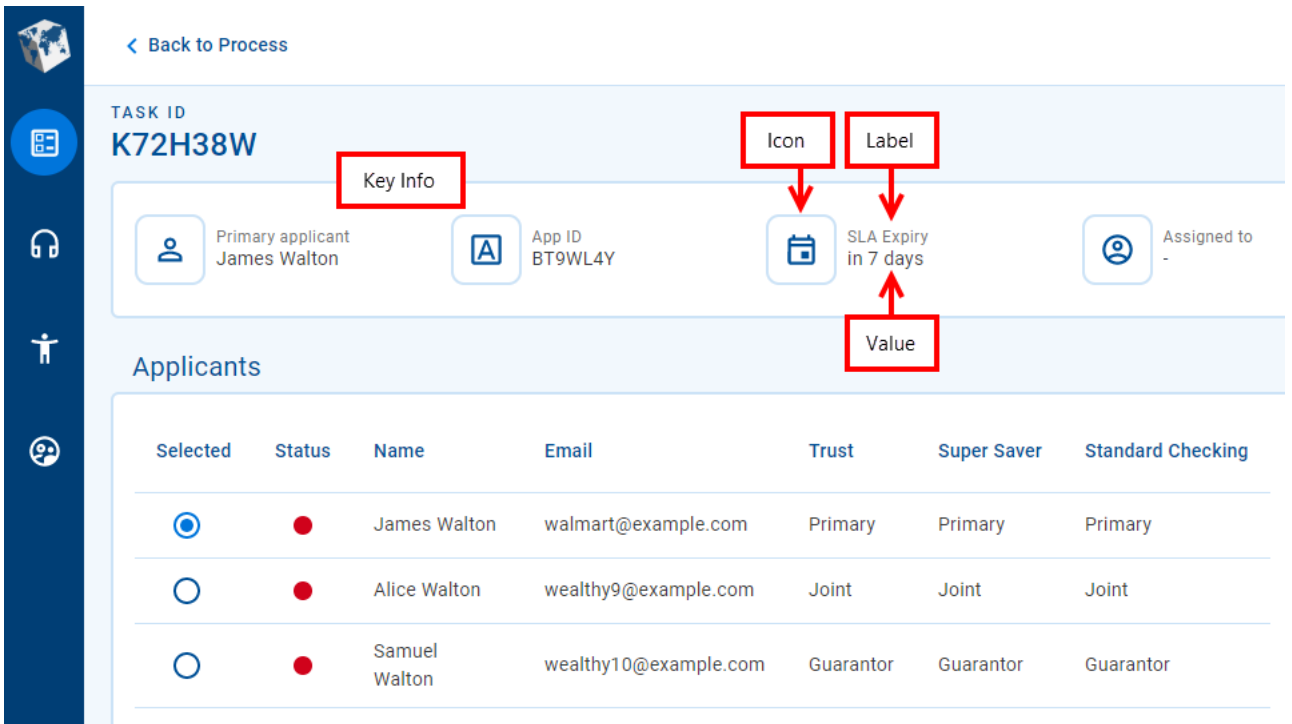
Key Information

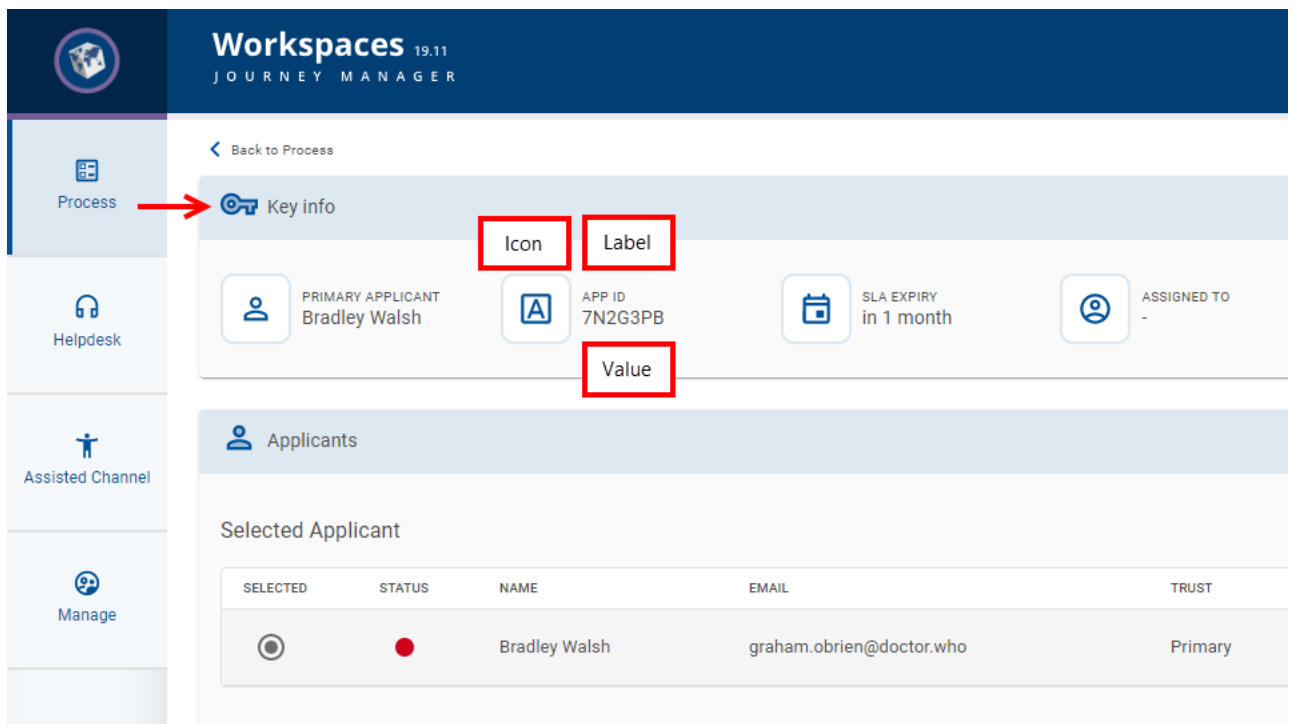
The Key Information card displays important application information that's handy for Workspaces staff to have at their fingertips.

- [22.10](#)
- [20.05 to 22.04](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. Key Info card
2. Icon
3. Label
4. Value
5. Tooltip





Items on the Key Info card have a label and a value as well as an icon that provides a visual representation of the type of entity that the information is related to; for example, a unique identifier (ID), a person or a duration. The Key Info card includes between four and six items depending on the width of your browser window. The full width layout accommodates six key info items but as the width of your browser becomes smaller, items are removed progressively until only four items are displayed.

Each key info item shows a single value but this can be limiting for some kinds of information. To improve this situation, additional information can be displayed in a tooltip. When available, a tooltip is indicated by an infoTooltip icon. To view the tooltip, point your mouse at the infoTooltip icon. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

As an example, say you have an application type covering multiple optional products and you have a Product key info item. If an application includes multiple products, only the first product is displayed in the Product key info item. In this scenario, a tooltip could be configured to show all products included in the application.

The value displayed in the Product key info item may correspond to a form group. If this is the case, the specific form associated with the task is displayed as the Product. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

SLA Expiry

Workspaces enables you to monitor the progress of each submitted application against a crucial service indicator, such as an [SLA](#). On the Details screen, SLA Expiry in the key info card shows either how much time remains to complete processing of the application or the elapsed time since the SLA was breached.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. On the left, the 'APPLICATION ID' is 'CJWPBQS'. Below it, a 'Back to Process' link is visible. A red circle '1' points to the 'App age' field, which shows '6 days ago'. On the right, the 'TASK ID' is 'GS4CFML'. Below it, a red circle '2' points to the 'SLA Expiry' field, which shows 'in 8 days'. A dark blue badge below the SLA Expiry field reads 'SLA Expiry: in 8 days'. The interface also shows a 'Tasks' section with a table listing tasks, and an 'Applicants' section with a table listing applicants.

Tasks
GS4CFML
DAO - Fraud Review - Saved
FRAUD REVIEW REVIEW@EXAMPLE.BANK 24 JUL 2023 16:37 UPDATED 24 JUL 2023 16:45

Applicants
Status
Name
Email
Tru

1. Application Age
2. SLA Expiry

Unlike the [graphical SLA indicator](#) on the List screen, the SLA Expiry field does not indicate explicitly when an application is in the SLA Warning Period.

NOTE

While the SLA Expiry field is available in the default configuration of Workspaces, it may not be available in your Workspaces portal or it may appear differently depending upon how your Workspaces portal has been configured.

Actions

Workspaces provides a set of standard actions for working with applications and tasks. All of the standard actions are available in the default configuration. In addition to the standard actions, Workspaces also supports the configuration of custom actions that allow your Workspaces portal to be extended with functionality that is not available in the default configuration.

INFO

The button labels and tooltips for the standard action types are configurable, so they may be different in your Journey Workspaces portal to what is shown in this documentation.

Standard Actions (20.05 to 22.10)

Standard actions can be performed from any Details screen. The way standard actions are made available depends on whether the action relates to an application or a task.

- **Application actions** are accessed via buttons in the Action panel to the right of the Key Info card.
- **Task actions** are accessed via icon buttons on each task in the application timeline.

The screenshot displays the 'Application Details' screen. At the top right, there are status indicators: 'Updated a few seconds ago' with a refresh icon, 'Settings' with a user icon, and 'Logout' with an exit icon. Below this is the 'Key Info' section, which includes a user profile '@avoka...', a 'Current queue Manual Review' card, and an 'Application actions' button highlighted with a red box. To the right of this button are two other buttons: 'Receipt' and 'View Notes'. Below the Key Info section is the 'Application Timeline' section. It shows a list of steps: 'STEP 3 Manual Review' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT), 'STEP 2 Decision Engine' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | REVIEW), and 'STEP 1 Applicant Submitted' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT). The 'Manual Review' step is expanded to show a task: '8NZ2N95 DAO - Manual Review - Saved' (MANUAL REVIEW | KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 10 JUN 2020 04:52 PM). This task has a 'Task-specific actions' button highlighted with a red box, which points to a menu of icons (three dots, a share icon, and a refresh icon). Below the task is a text input field labeled 'Add a note' with a plus sign icon.

TIP

You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to perform multiple actions at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

INFO

Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user. If no actions are available for a task, Workspaces indicates this by displaying the error (No Actions Available) icon, instead of the action buttons, with the icon's gray color reinforcing the lack of available actions.

INFO

The Receipt and Add Notes actions are always available in the default configuration, and if configured for your Journey Workspacesportal.

The screenshot displays the 'Application Timeline' interface. It features a vertical list of steps: 'STEP 3 Manual Review' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT), 'STEP 2 Decision Engine' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | REVIEW), and 'STEP 1 Applicant Submitted' (10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT). Below these is a task card for 'THQPSN4 Deposit Account Opening - Completed' (KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 10 JUN 2020 08:40 AM | UPDATED 10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM). A red box highlights the text 'No actions available for this task' next to the task card. A red arrow points from this text to a gray circular icon with an exclamation mark, which is labeled 'No actions available' in a blue button below it.

To perform a standard action, click the action button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom-left corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

Standard Actions (19.11 and earlier)

Standard actions can be performed from any Details screen using the buttons in the Action panel to the right of the Key Info card.

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user.

INFO

The Receipt and Add Notes actions are always available in the default configuration, and if configured for your Journey Workspacesportal.

To perform a standard action, click the action button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom-left corner of the screen confirming that your desired action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Back to Process' and 'Key info' sections. The 'Key info' section contains fields for 'PRIMARY APPLICANT' (Allison Wunderland), 'APP ID' (P467BSJ), 'PRODUCT' (Deposit Account Op...), 'CURRENT QUEUE' (Manual Review), 'APP AGE' (15 minutes ago), and 'ASSIGNED TO' (kmunzenberger@av...). To the right of this section is an 'Action panel' with buttons for 'Receipt', 'Release', and 'Decision'. A red box highlights these buttons. Below the 'Key info' is a table of 'Applicants' with columns for TYPE, NAME, SSN #, EMAIL, DATE OF BIRTH, and PHONE #. Further down are 'Background checks' and 'FIS Chexsystems' sections. On the right side, there's a 'Timeline' section with 'In Progress' and 'Completed' steps. At the bottom left, a 'Confirmation message' box is shown with a red arrow pointing to it, displaying the text 'Task claimed' and a close button. Below the confirmation message is a 'Threat matrix' section.

Custom Actions

[Custom actions](#) use third-party web services or [fluent functions](#) to extend the functionality of your Workspaces portal with features that are not available in the default configuration. Custom actions can be performed from a Details screen only.

INFO

There are no custom actions in the default Workspaces configuration. Any available custom actions, and what they do, are specific to your Workspaces portal and are not covered by this documentation.

To perform a custom action, click then select the desired action from the More menu. Workspaces triggers the custom functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. What happens next depends on the configuration of the custom action, and user interaction may be required. Once the custom behavior is complete, Workspaces refreshes the screen.

- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Current queue
Fraud Review

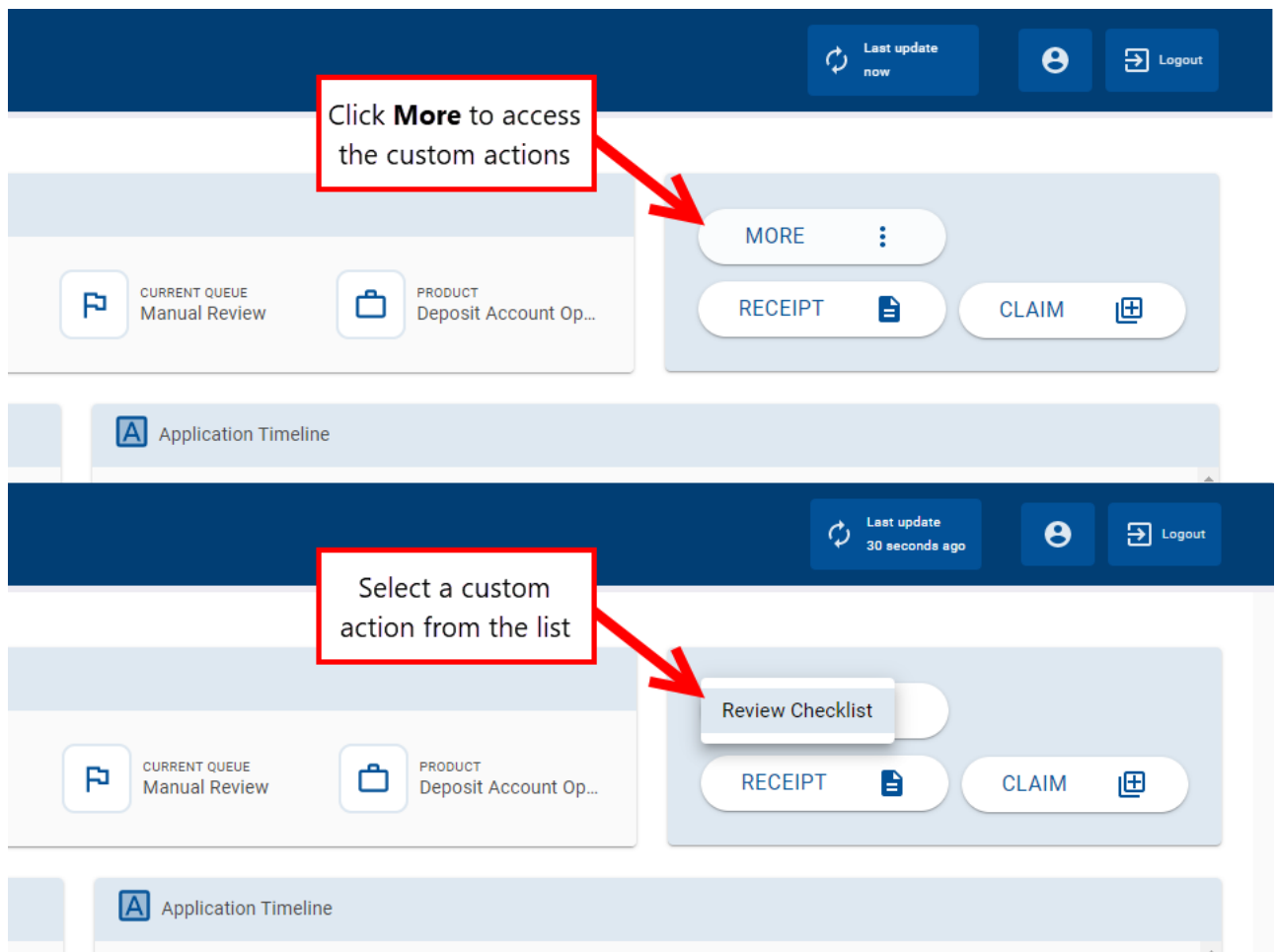
Product
Deposit Account Opening

Receipt

View Notes

Application Timeline

The screenshot displays the 'Application Timeline' for a 'Fraud Review' application. The top section shows 'STEP 4' for 'Fraud Review' on '15 JUL 2020 12:36 PM | NO RESULT' with '1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS'. Below this is a task card for 'FX3C968 DAO - Fraud Review - Assigned' on 'FRAUD REVIEW | 15 JUL 2020 12:36 PM'. A red box highlights the 'More' button (three dots and a plus sign) on this task card, with an arrow pointing to it and the text 'Click More to access the custom actions'. A second red box highlights the 'Review Checklist' option in the dropdown menu that appears, with an arrow pointing to it and the text 'Select a custom action from the list'. Other task cards in the background show '1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT', '0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS', and '1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS'.



Applicant Information

When an applicant fills out an application, they are usually required to provide personal information that serves to identify each applicant uniquely. This personally identifiable information (PII¹) is often used to perform background checks which are critical in successfully processing the application.

The way applicant information is presented varies for different releases.

- **22.10:** Applicant information is displayed in the Applicants tab. At the top is an Applicants section from which you can select an applicant to see their specific information displayed below in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections.

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

- **19.11 to 22.04:** Applicant information and background checks are displayed for one applicant at a time, and in two separate sections of the Applicants card: Personal Info and Background Checks. These two sections are preceded by a Selected Applicant section containing the list of applicants, from which one applicant can be selected to see their information.
- **Prior to 19.11:** Applicant information and background checks are displayed in two separate cards, Applicants and Background Checks, and all information for all applicants is displayed simultaneously.

Applicant Information (19.11 to 22.10)

Applicant information is grouped together under the Applicants tab (22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release) or card (prior to 22.10). In the default configuration, applicant information is displayed using the same three-section layout in all spaces:

- **[Applicants](#):** The list of applicants, with some key applicant-related information. This is where you select an applicant to show more information about them. (Prior to Workspaces 22.10, this section is called Selected Applicant.)
- **[Personal Info](#):** A read-only view of the selected applicant's personal information, also known as PII¹.
- **[Background checks](#):** The outcomes for various checks or verifications relating to the selected applicant.

INFO

Background checks are highly configurable. The specific background checks in your Workspaces portal are configured for you by a Journey platform developer and cannot be changed by a Workspaces user.

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.

The screenshot shows a web interface with a top navigation bar containing four tabs: 'Applicants', 'Communications', 'Validations', and 'Documents Checklist'. The 'Applicants' tab is selected and highlighted with a red circle and the number '1'. Below the navigation bar, the 'Applicants' section is displayed, featuring a legend for status (Neutral, Positive, Negative, Warning) and a table with columns: Selected, Status, Name, Email, Trust, Super Saver, and Standard Checking. The table lists two applicants: Walter White (Primary) and Skyler White (Joint). A red circle and the number '2' point to the table. Below the table is the 'Personal Info' section, which includes fields for Full Name (Walter White), Address (308 Negra Arroyo Lane, Albuquerque, New Mexico, United States), SSN (###-##-3333), Email (heisenberg@example.com), Phone # ((555) 555-2008), and Date of Birth (1958-09-07). A red circle and the number '3' point to this section. Below 'Personal Info' is the 'Threat Matrix' section, which includes a 'Decision' field (REVIEW) and a 'Risk Rating' field (TRUSTED). A red circle and the number '4' point to this section. At the bottom is the 'TIN Check' section, which includes a 'TIN Verification' field (FAIL) with a red error icon.

1. Applicants tab
2. Applicants section
3. Personal Info section
4. Background checks sections

Applicants

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Harlan Sanders	the.colonel@example.com	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Margaret Dunlevy	colonel.mum@example.com	Joint	Joint

Products

Personal Info

FULL NAME
Harlan Sanders

ADDRESS
Henryville, Indiana

SSN
###-##-2222

EMAIL
the.colonel@example.com

PHONE #
(111) 555-8888

DATE OF BIRTH
1890-12-16

Background Checks

Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA FAILED

IDV VERIFIED

OFAC PASSED

QUALFILE DECLINE

Threat Metrix

DECISION DECLINE

RISK RATING MEDIUM

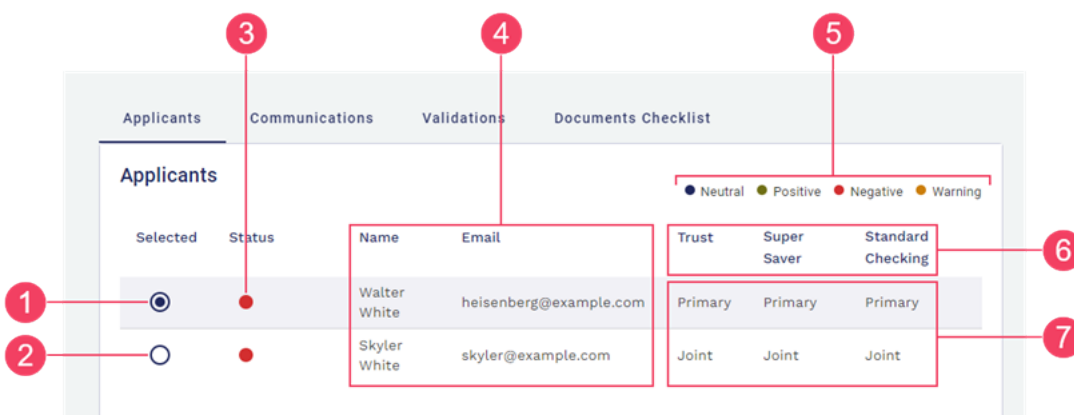
-39% SCORE

Applicants section

As mentioned above, the Applicants section serves two purposes. In addition to displaying key applicant-related information, you can select an applicant from this section to display their information in the Personal Info section and the various background check sections. (Prior to Workspaces 22.10 all of the background checks were grouped in a section called Background Checks.)

In the default configuration, the key applicant-related information shown for each applicant includes:

- A Selected indicator (radio button) showing which applicant is currently selected.
 - A Status indicator (red disc) showing whether any of the background checks require attention when processing the application.
 - Applicant identity information (Name, Email).
 - A column for each product applied for, showing the relationship of each applicant to each product.
- [22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 22.10](#)



1. Selected applicant
2. Other applicant (not selected)
3. Action required
4. Applicant identity information
5. Products
6. Applicant-Product relationship
7. Legend

The screenshot displays the 'Applicants' interface. At the top, there is a header 'Applicants' with a user icon. Below it, a section titled 'Selected Applicant' contains a table with the following columns: 'SELECTED', 'STATUS', 'NAME', 'EMAIL', 'SUPER SAVER', and 'STANDARD CHECKING'. Two rows of applicant data are shown. The first row is for Harlan Sanders, with 'Selected' checked and 'Status' as a red dot. The second row is for Margaret Dunlevy, with 'Selected' unchecked and 'Status' as a red dot. Below the table, a 'Personal Info' section contains fields for 'FULL NAME', 'ADDRESS', 'SSN', 'PHONE #', 'EMAIL', and 'DATE OF BIRTH'. Red annotations include boxes around 'Selected' and 'Not Selected' with arrows pointing to the radio buttons in the table. A box around 'Action Required' has an arrow pointing to the 'STATUS' column. A box around 'Products' has arrows pointing to the 'SUPER SAVER' and 'STANDARD CHECKING' columns. A box around 'Identity Info' has arrows pointing to the 'NAME' and 'EMAIL' columns. A box around 'Applicant relationship to product' has arrows pointing to the 'SUPER SAVER' and 'STANDARD CHECKING' columns.

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Harlan Sanders	the.colonel@example.com	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Margaret Dunlevy	colonel.mum@example.com	Joint	Joint

The product columns correspond to the products in the application that were selected by the applicant, and the values in these columns indicate how each applicant relates to each product in the application; for example, whether an applicant is the primary applicant, a joint applicant, or even a guarantor.

The first four columns are fixed (in the default configuration), with only Name and Email being applicant information. Status is a system-generated value based on the results of the applicant's background checks, and Selected reflects a choice made by the Workspaces user. In contrast, the number and names of the product columns may vary from one application to the next as they are determined by selections made by the applicants when completing their application. Similarly, the values displayed in the product columns are also application specific, as they correspond to selections made by the applicants when completing the application.

Personal Info section

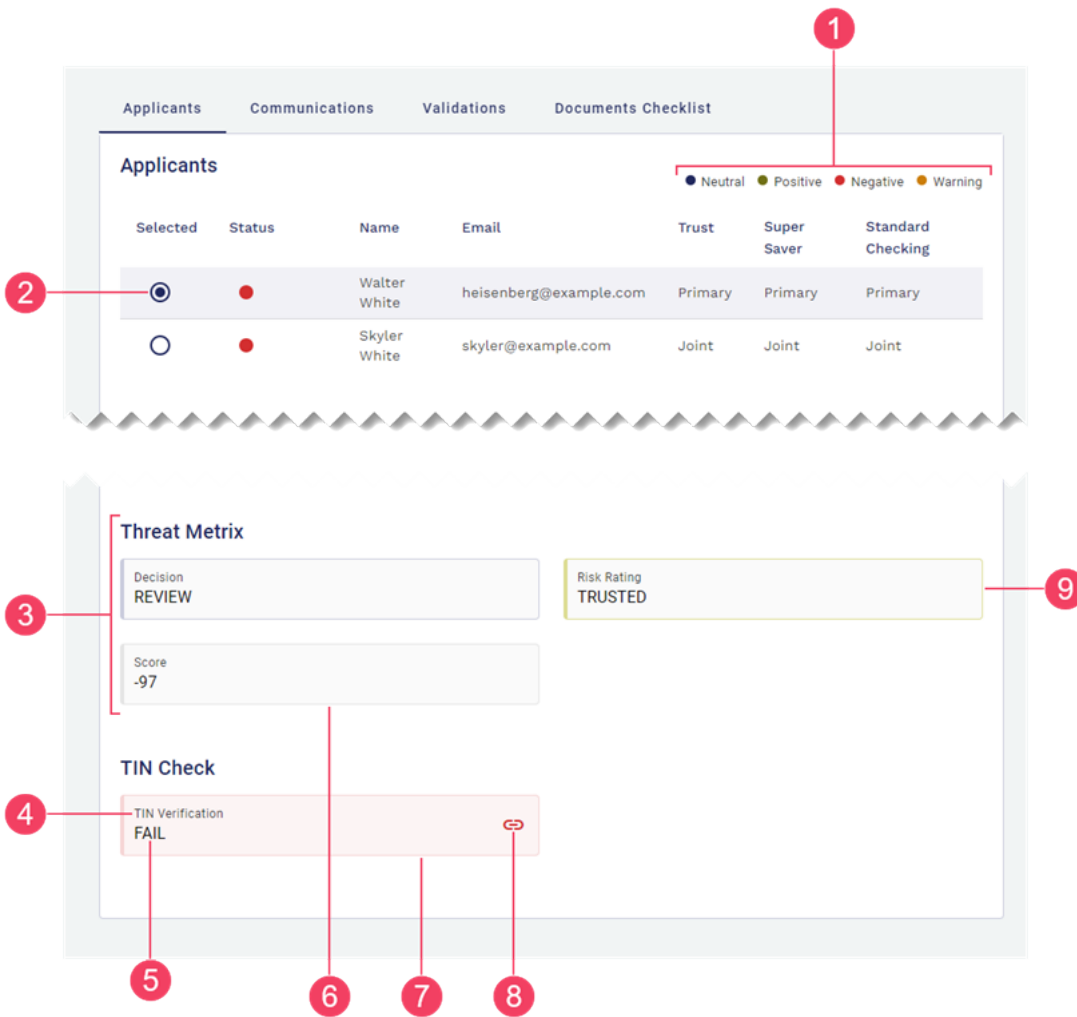
Immediately beneath the Applicant (Selected Applicant) section is the Personal Info section. As the name suggests, this section displays personal information (PII¹) relating to the currently selected applicant. In Workspaces 19.11 to 22.10, personal information is displayed in a grid layout for just one selected applicant, improving the user experience when dealing with applications that include multiple applicants and/or multiple products. Prior to Workspaces 19.11, the personal information for all applicants was displayed simultaneously in a tabular view.

Background checks

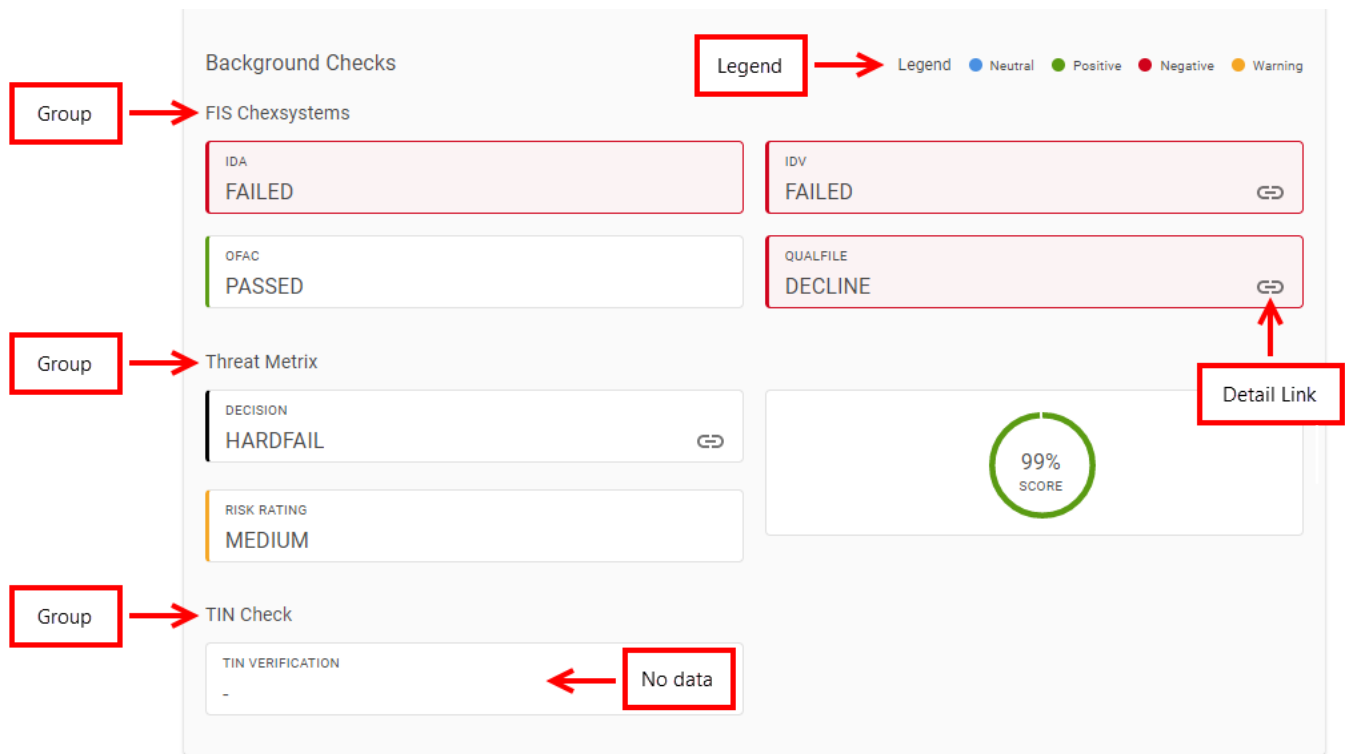
The background checks present a read-only view of the outcomes of various checks or verifications relating to the applicant's selected applicant. Examples of checks and verifications that might appear here include identity verification and risk rating. Background checks are displayed in groups, showing the name of each background check and the corresponding result. Any background check for which a result is not available is shown with [no data](#).

- [22.10](#)
- [Prior to 22.10](#)

¹Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is information about an individual that can be used to distinguish or trace an individual's identity, such as name, social security number, date and place of birth, mother's maiden name, or biometric records; and any other information that is linked to an individual.



1. Legend
2. Selected applicant
3. Background check group
4. Background check name
5. Background check result
6. Neutral outcome
7. Negative outcome
8. Detail Link
9. Positive outcome



The result of each background check is reinforced through the use of color. Workspaces supports a set of standard colors that can be associated with various results or states. A legend at the top of the Applicants section (22.10) or Background Checks section (prior to 22.10) identifies the principle background check colors and what each color indicates.

The standard colors are listed below, along with suggestions for what they might indicate.

- **Green, Light Green:** Indicate positive results.
- **Red, Black:** Indicate negative results.
- **Blue:** Used for neutral states.
- **Orange:** Represents intermediate or other states.

Some background checks have additional information associated with them which can be useful to understand how the result was determined. The availability of additional information is indicated by a linkDetail Link icon to the right of the result; click the link to view the additional information in a modal window.

Applicant Information (19.05 and earlier)

Applicant Details

The Applicants card displays a brief read-only view of personal information that helps you to identify each applicant.

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Back to Assisted Channel

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Annie Lennox
APP ID: 6NQ9KQY
PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...
CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review
APP STATUS: 18 Dec

Assisted Channel

Applicants

	TYPE	NAME	SSN #	EMAIL	DATE OF BIRTH	PHONE #
1	Primary	Annie Lennox	###5##999	annie.lennox@example.com	1954-12-25	(555) 555-5555
2	Joint	David A Stewart	###9##222	dave.stewart@example.com	1952-09-09	(555) 444-5555
3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Background checks

Personal information, which could include Personally Identifiable Information (PII) such as full name or email address, is displayed for primary and secondary applicants, with each applicant's details shown separately. A minimum of three applicants are shown; if there are less than three applicants, those that are not applicable are shown with [no data](#). Each applicant is identified uniquely by an Applicant Number icon which is used elsewhere on this screen to connect information to a specific applicant.


NOTE

The number of applicants displayed is configurable. While the default configuration has three applicants, your Workspaces portal may have more (or less).

The specific information items displayed and their arrangement in this card are configured by a Workspaces developer and cannot be changed by a Workspaces user.

Background Checks

The background checks present a read-only view of the outcomes of various checks or verifications relating to the applicant's selected applicant. Examples of checks and verifications that might appear here include identity verification and risk rating.

 **Background checks**

FIS Chexsystems Group

IDA	Result
1	FAILED Negative Result
2	-
3	-

IDV	Result
1	VERIFIED Positive Result
2	-
3	-

OFAC Background Check Name

OFAC	Result
1	PASSED
2	-
3	-

QUALFILE Detail Link

QUALFILE	Result
1	APPROVE
2	-
3	-

Threat metrix Group

1	2	3
97% SCORE	-	-

DECISION No Data

DECISION	Result
1	HARDFAIL
2	-
3	-

RISK RATING Intermediate Result

RISK RATING	Result
1	MEDIUM
2	-
3	-

TIN check Group

TIN VERIFICATION	Result
1	FAIL
2	-
3	-

The background checks are displayed in groups, showing the name of each background check and the corresponding results. Separate results are shown for each applicant. A minimum of three applicants are shown; if there are less than three applicants, those that are not applicable

are shown with [no data](#). Applicant Number icons are used to identify the applicant that each background check relates to.

NOTE

The number of applicants displayed is configurable. While the default configuration has three applicants, your Workspaces portal may have more (or less).

The result of each background check is reinforced through the use of color. Workspaces supports a set of standard colors that can be associated with various results or states.

The standard colors are listed below, along with suggestions for what they might indicate.

- **Green, Light Green:** Indicate positive results.
- **Red, Black:** Indicate negative results.
- **Blue:** Used for neutral states.
- **Orange:** Represents intermediate or other states.

Some background checks have additional information associated with them which can be useful to understand how the result was determined. The availability of additional information is indicated by a [linkDetail](#) Link icon to the right of the result; click the link to view the additional information in a modal window.

Application timeline

The application timeline displays important information and accompanying notes relating to steps and tasks in the application's history.

- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 20.05](#)

Back to Process Updated a few seconds ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

TASK ID
8NZ2N95

Primary applicant: Fred Flintstone | App ID: THQPSN4 | SLA Expiry: in 6 days | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: Manual Review | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Receipt [View Notes](#)

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Standard Checking	Step
●	Fred Flintstone	fred@example.com	Primary	Task

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Fred Flintstone

ADDRESS: From the ... town of Bedrock

SSN: #####-1111 | EMAIL: fred@example.com

Application Timeline

STEP 3 Manual Review
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Task
8NZ2N95 DAO - Manual Review - Saved
MANUAL REVIEW | KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 04:52 PM

Assigned Queue Manual Review
TASK ID 8NZ2N95
ASSIGNEE KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM
CREATED 10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM
UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 04:52 PM

Task Tooltip

STEP 2 Decision Engine
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | REVIEW | 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted
10 JUN 2020 08:43 AM | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update 3 hours ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

Back to Process [Key info](#) [MORE](#) [RECEIPT](#)

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Barney Rubble | APP ID: S776TFS | SLA EXPIRY: in 2 days | ASSIGNED TO: nedwards@temeno... | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Standard Checking	Current Step
●	Barney Rubble	barney@example.com	Primary	In Progress

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Barney Rubble

ADDRESS: From the ... town of Bedrock

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: barney@example.com

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1921-06-10

Background Checks

FIS Chexsystems: IDA INSUFFICIENT | IDV INSUFFICIENT

Application Timeline

10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Manual Review | RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

MANUAL REVIEW | NEDWARDS@TEMENOS.COM | 10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM | TASK ID VLPBWY | UPDATED 16 JUN 2020 08:17 AM

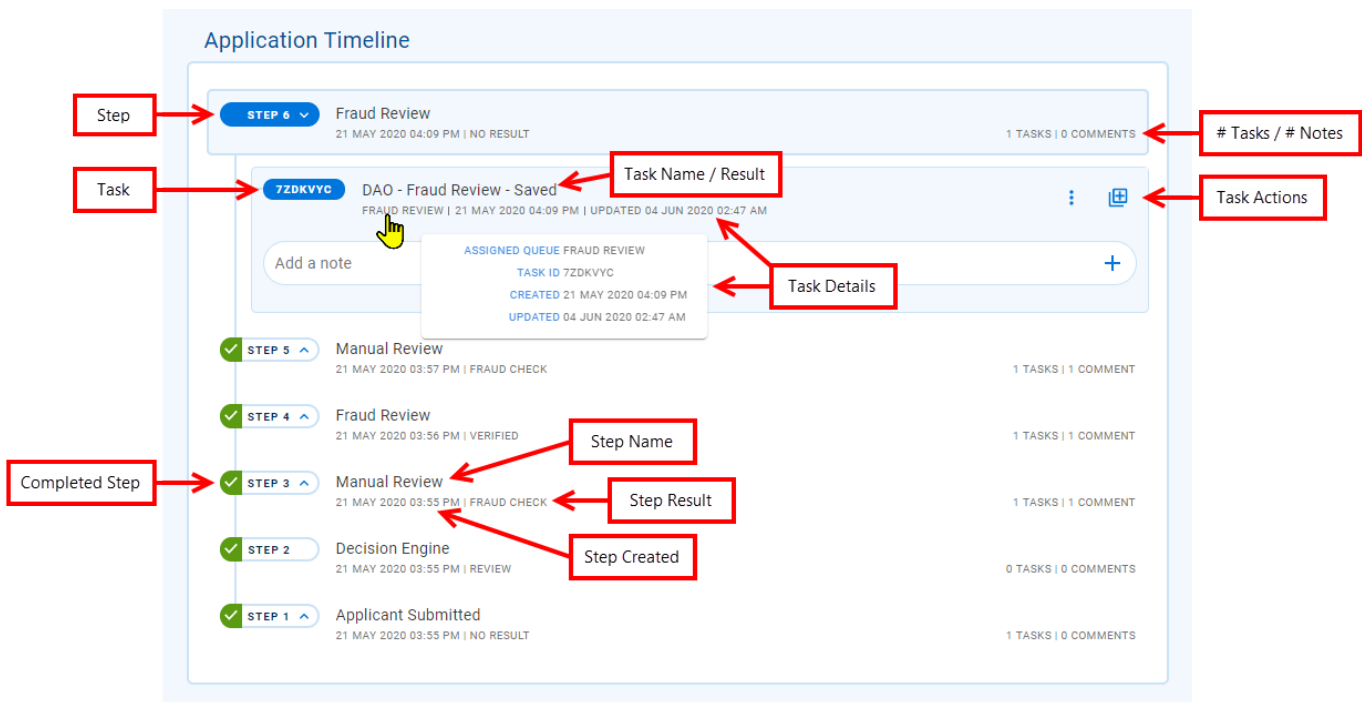
DAO - Manual Review - Saved
Add a note (KM)

10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Decision Engine | RESULT: REVIEW | 0 TASKS

10 JUN 2020 08:50 AM
Step - Applicant Submitted | RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

The step that is currently in progress is shown at the top of the application timeline followed by the completed steps listed in order of creation with the oldest step at the bottom.

Application timeline (20.05 to 22.10)



Each step in the application timeline is represented by a separate timeline item which is generally associated with one or more tasks, although a step that is processed automatically by the system may not have any tasks. By default, timeline items appear in a collapsed state, showing summary information relating to the step. However, you can click a timeline item to expand it and reveal more details about the step or task. In fact, the timeline always has just a single step expanded showing all of the tasks associated with the step. As a result, if you click a step to expand it, the previously expanded step will collapse, hiding its tasks. Note that a step that does not have any associated tasks cannot be expanded.

When a step is collapsed, the following details are shown:

- The step name. This may be the same as the name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from, except for the oldest task whose name identifies it as the task that was created when the application was submitted.
- The date/time that the step was created.
- The step's result, or "NO RESULT" if it is not yet determined.
- The number of tasks associated with the step.
- The number of notes made against tasks belonging to the step.

When a step is expanded, you can see the step's tasks, each of which includes the following details:

- The name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from.
- Who the task is or was assigned to (email address).
- The date/time that the task was created.
- The date/time that the task was most recently updated.
- The task ID; this is unique in your Workspaces portal.

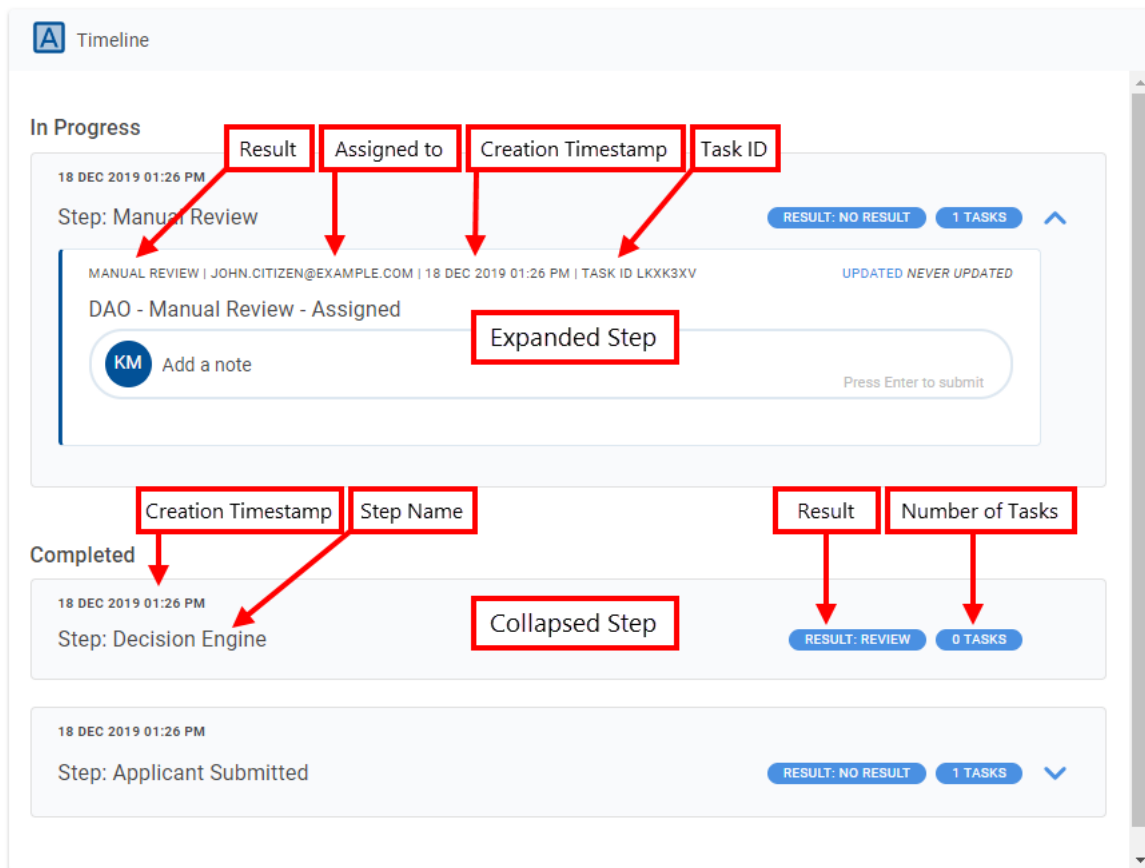
This information can also be viewed in a formatted tooltip that appears when you point your cursor at the task.

When a step is expanded, you can select one of its tasks which causes the Details screen to be reloaded, showing the application in the context of the selected task. Selecting a task also reveals the available [task-related actions](#) that can be performed on the task, and any notes entered against the task. (If, instead, you want to view all of the notes for all tasks in an application, click [View Notes](#) in the Actions panel.) Further, if the step has not been completed, you can enter a note against the selected task to record additional information about the task or its associated step.

NOTE

The Note field is limited to 2000 characters.

Application timeline (19.11 and earlier)



Each step in the application timeline is displayed in a separate Step History card. Each step generally corresponds to a single task associated with the application. Only one step is expanded at any time; clicking a step collapses the step that was open. Initially, all of the completed steps are collapsed with just the step that is in progress expanded, but any step can be expanded to view more information.

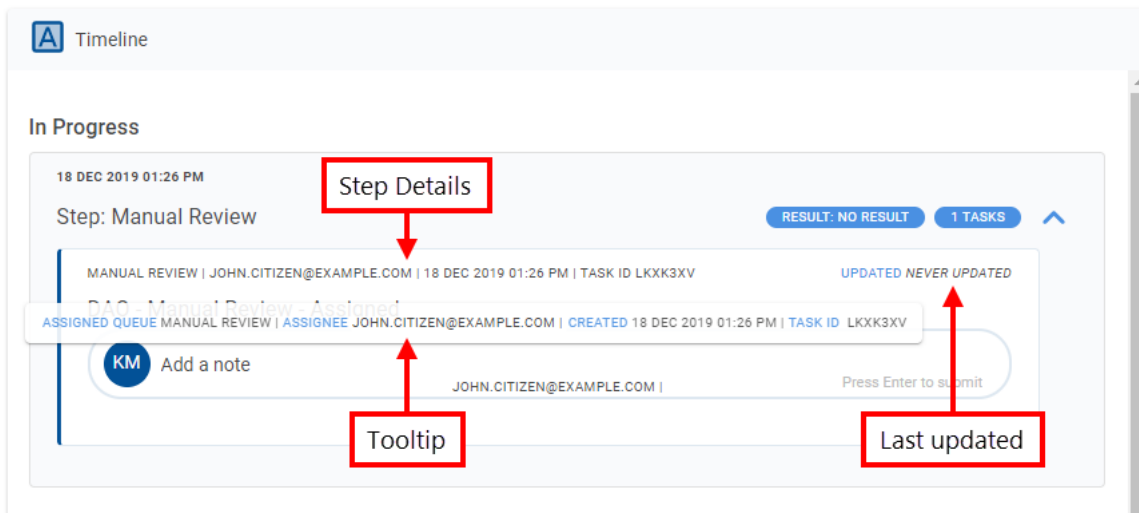
When a step is collapsed, the following details are shown:

- The step name. This may be the same as the name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from, except for the oldest task whose name identifies it as the task that was created when the application was submitted.
- The date/time that the step was created.
- The current (In Progress) or final (Completed) result for the step.
- The number of tasks associated with the step.

When a step is expanded, you can see the step's task which includes the following details:

- The name of the queue that the task is or was sourced from.
- Who the task is or was assigned to (email address).
- The date/time that the task was created.
- The date/time that the task was most recently updated.
- The task ID; this is unique in your Workspaces portal.

If you point your cursor at these details, a formatted tool tip is displayed with labels identifying what each item is.



To the right of these details, the date/time that the task was last updated is displayed, and beneath them is the task name and status, followed by one or more notes.

While the current (In Progress) step is open, you can record information about the step by entering a note. You can add a note to any task of the step that is in progress. However, notes cannot be entered for older steps that have been completed. To add a note, select a task that has the placeholder text 'Add a note', then type in your note and press `Enter`. Notes are displayed in the reverse order in which they were made, with the newest notes at the top. Each note identifies the user that added the note (email address) and when the note was added (date/time) above the note's text.

The screenshot displays a 'Timeline' view with two main sections: 'In Progress' and 'Completed'.
 - **In Progress:** A task titled 'Step: Fraud Review' is shown with a timestamp of '12 SEP 2019 07:28 AM'. It has a status of 'RESULT: NO RESULT' and '1 TASKS'.
 - **Completed:** A task titled 'Step: Manual Review' is shown with a timestamp of '29 AUG 2019 09:14 AM'. It has a status of 'RESULT: FRAUD CHECK' and '1 TASKS'.
 - **Task Detail:** A detailed view of the 'Manual Review' task is expanded, showing a note: 'Looks suspicious . Check for fraud.' with a timestamp of '12 Sep 2019 07:28 am'. The note is attributed to 'KP' (KPMJX84).
 - **Annotations:** Red boxes and arrows highlight 'Task Name' and 'Task Status' in the task header, and 'Who made the note - and when' pointing to the user and timestamp of the note.

NOTE

The Note field is limited to 2000 characters.

Documents

The processing of applications often requires that the information entered by applicants be verified against third-party evidence such as a drivers license or an energy bill. Managing the collection of this kind of documentary evidence is handled in Workspaces by the Documents card.

The Documents card provides a read-only view of the documents attached to an application as well as some system-level information relating to each document. Documents are usually uploaded by the applicant while filling out the form and attached to the application, but they may be provided by other means. For example, an application may be at a point where the applicant can no longer access it but needs to provide supporting documentation. In this case, the applicant may have the option to email the document to the person processing the application who then uploads and attaches it to the application.

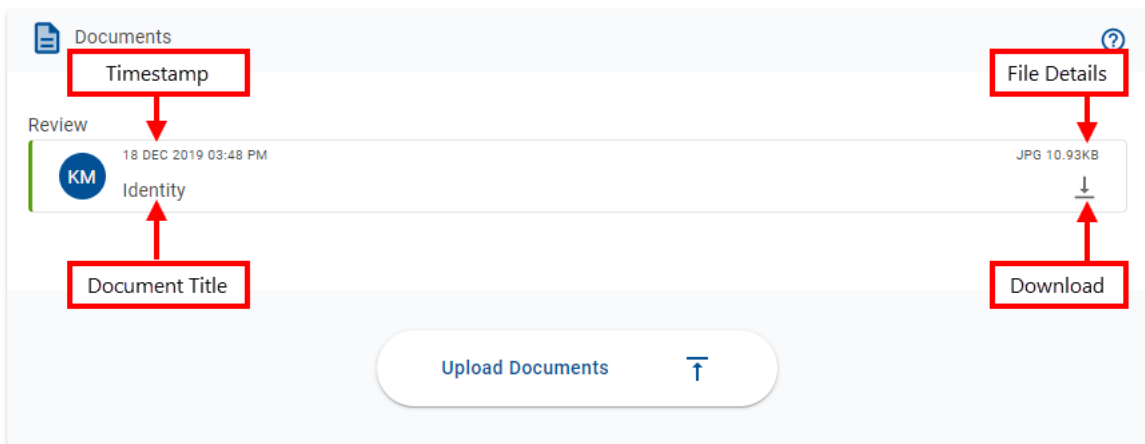
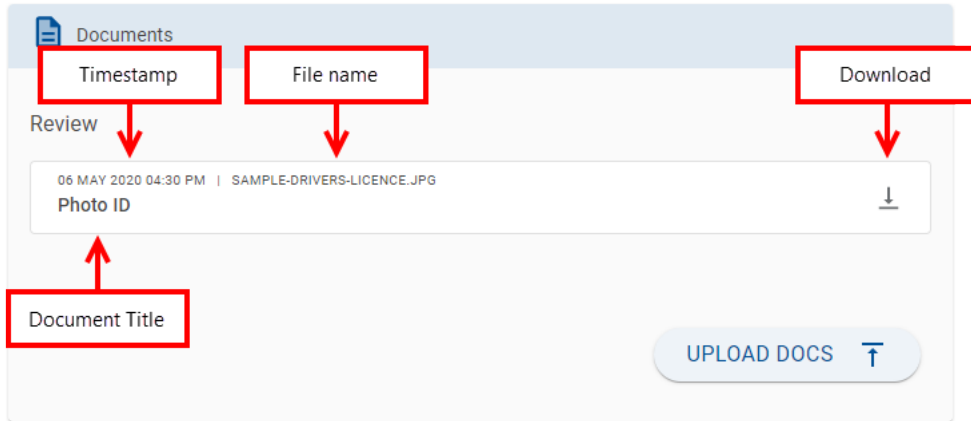
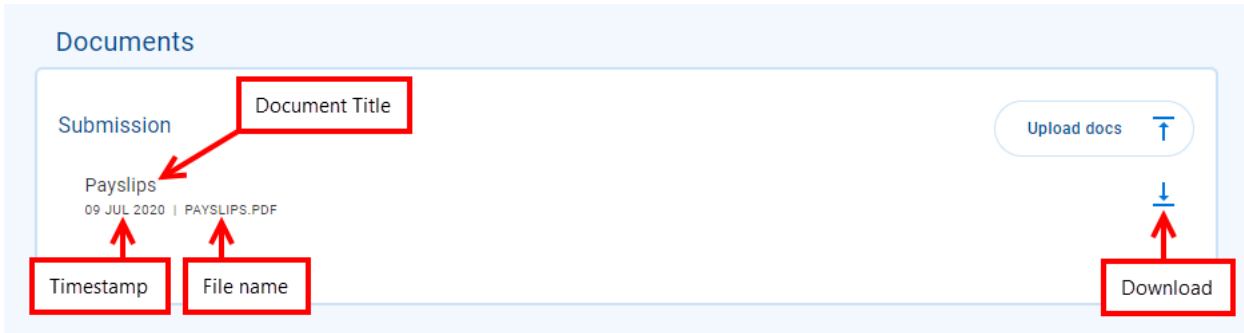
NOTE

In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, duplicate documents were not permitted. (Workspaces considers two files to be duplicates if they have the same document title (description), the same file name, or if they are copies of the same file with different file names.) Workspaces 19.11 relaxes this constraint and allows duplicate files to be attached to an application.

(missing snippet link)

Each item in the Documents card contains the following elements.

- **Document title:** The document title is entered by the user when uploading a document in Workspaces, or it may be assigned automatically if the document was uploaded by the applicant when filling in and submitting the application. The document title should identify the kind of information in the document file.
 - **Uploaded timestamp:** A timestamp that shows when the document file was uploaded and attached to the application.
 - **File details:** The specific file-level details displayed, and where they appear, depend on your Workspaces version, but may include file name, type or size. The images below show which file details are available for your Workspaces version.
 - **linkView detail:** Available for supported document types only. On the right-hand side of each document item is an icon that you can click to view the document in a modal window. Supported document types are: JSON, XML, HTML, PDF, and some image formats (JPEG/JPG, PNG, GIF). 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
 - **vertical_align_bottomDownload:** Available only if linkView detail is not available. On the right-hand side of each document item is an icon that you can click to download the document file.
-
- [20.05 and later](#)
 - [19.11](#)
 - [Prior to 19.11](#)



INFO

As a Workspaces user, you cannot change the way documents appear on the Documents card. However, you can upload and manage the documents attached to an application.

In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, a circular avatar was displayed on the left-hand side of each document item identifying who uploaded the document. This avatar has been removed in Workspaces 19.11. | 19.11 This feature was updated in 19.11.

Upload a Document

The Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) option provides a way for you to attach documents to an application. While you can upload a document in any space, you can only do it from a Details screen, not from a List screen.

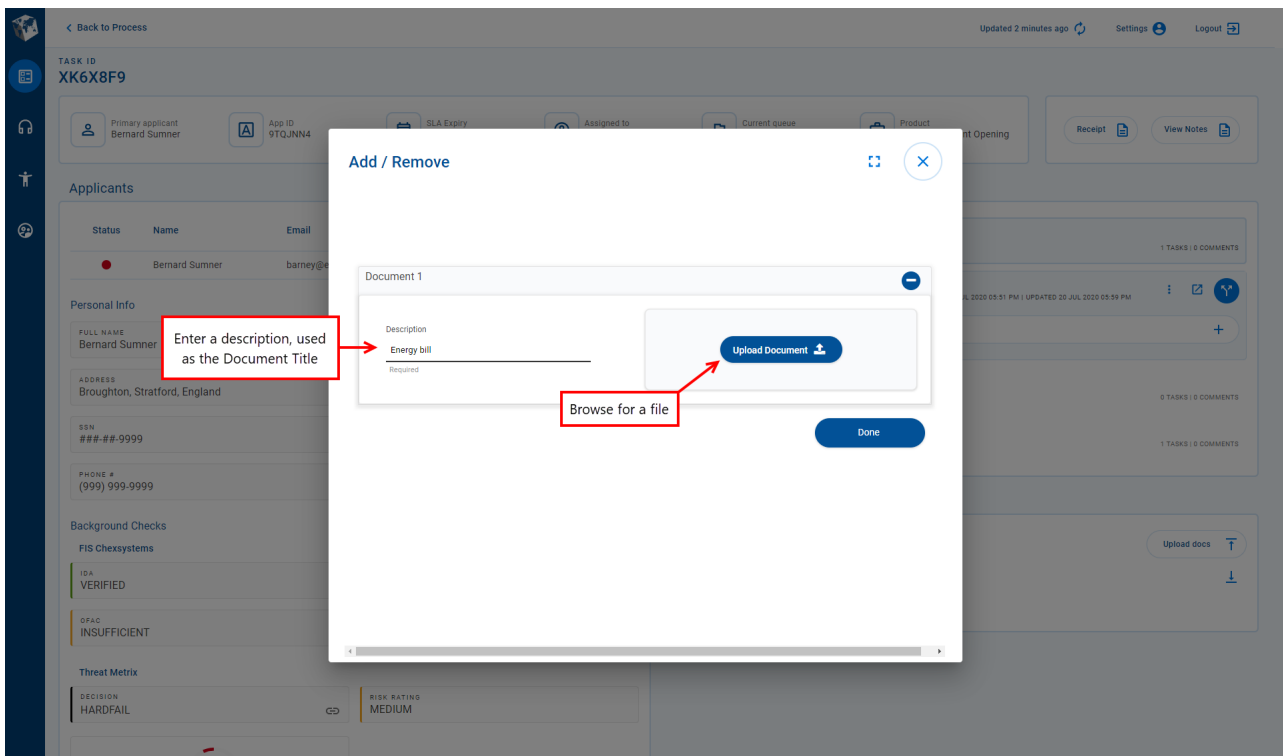
In Workspaces 19.05 and earlier releases, you can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you. Workspaces 19.11 relaxed this constraint in the default configuration, allowing Workspaces to be configured so that anyone can upload a document to any application, regardless of who it is assigned to.

INFO 22.10 THIS FEATURE WAS INTRODUCED IN THE 22.10 RELEASE

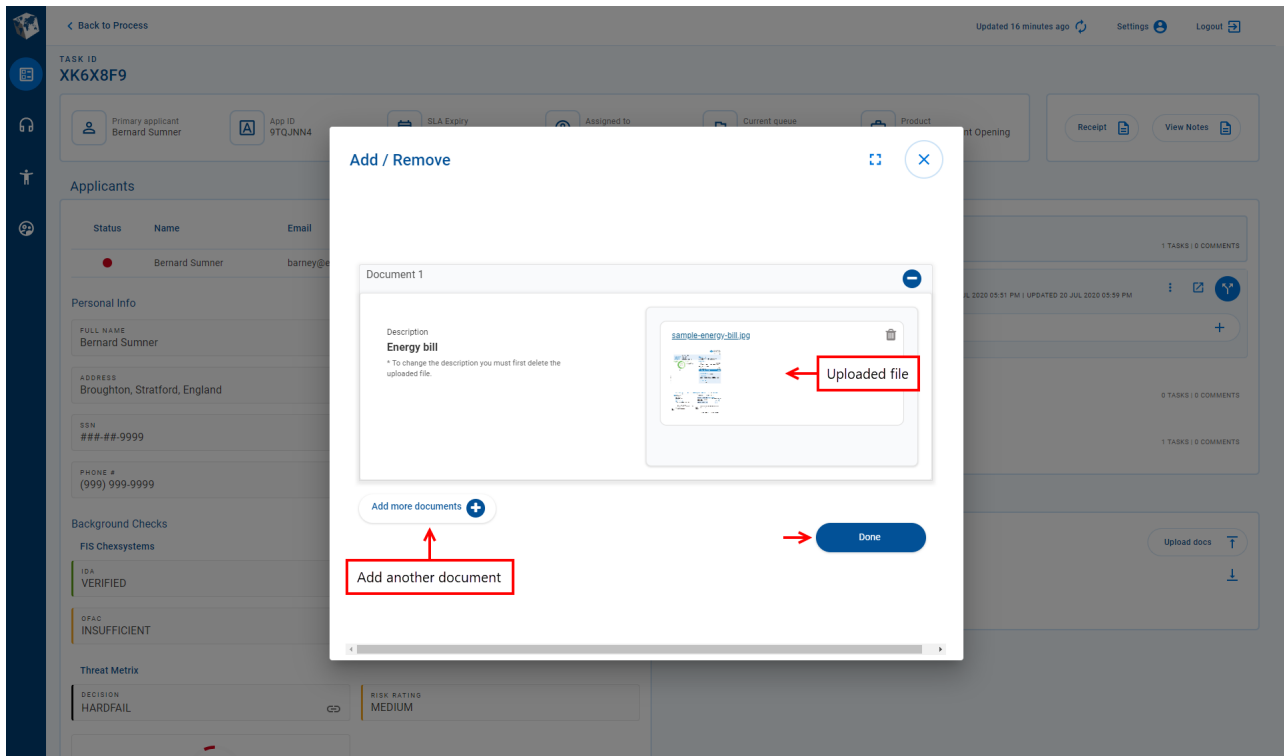
By default, the option to upload a document is usually available. However, Workspaces can be configured with conditional rules, based on task or application data values, that control whether the document upload option is available.

To upload a document on the Details screen:

1. Click Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier).
2. Enter a document description. The Upload Document button becomes enabled.



3. Click Upload Document and browse for the document file you want to upload, then select it and close the file browser dialog. The appearance of the file browser dialog and the way it behaves is dependent on your underlying operating system.



4. If you're finished uploading documents, then go to the next step. However, If you want to upload more documents, click Add more documents and repeat from step 2 above.
5. Click Done or closeClose when you're finished uploading documents.

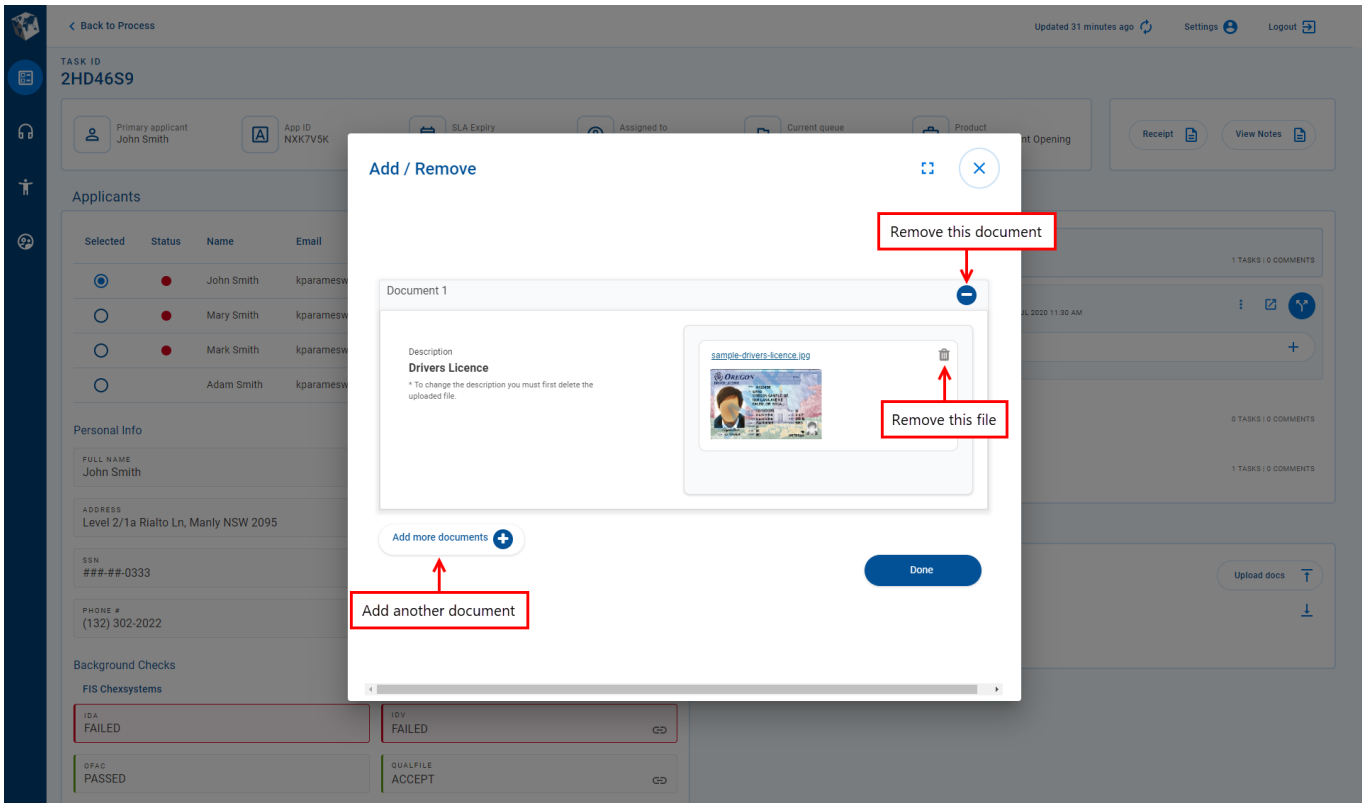
Manage Application Attachments

Workspaces provides several options that allow you to manage the documents attached to an application. These options are available on the Attached Documents - Add / Remove [modal window](#) which you can display by clicking Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) on the Details screen.

- **Upload multiple documents:** Follow the steps above describing how to [upload a document](#), and at step 4 follow the instructions to upload more documents.
- **Upload a different file for an existing document:** With the Attached Documents - Add / Remove modal window open, locate the document you want to modify. Click do_not_disturb_onRemove File adjacent to the file that is to be replaced, thereby removing the attached file. Now, follow the instructions in [Upload a Document](#) above from step 3 to upload a different file and attach it to this document.

- **Remove a document:** With the Attached Documents - Add / Remove modal window open, locate the document you want to remove and click delete Remove Document adjacent to this document.

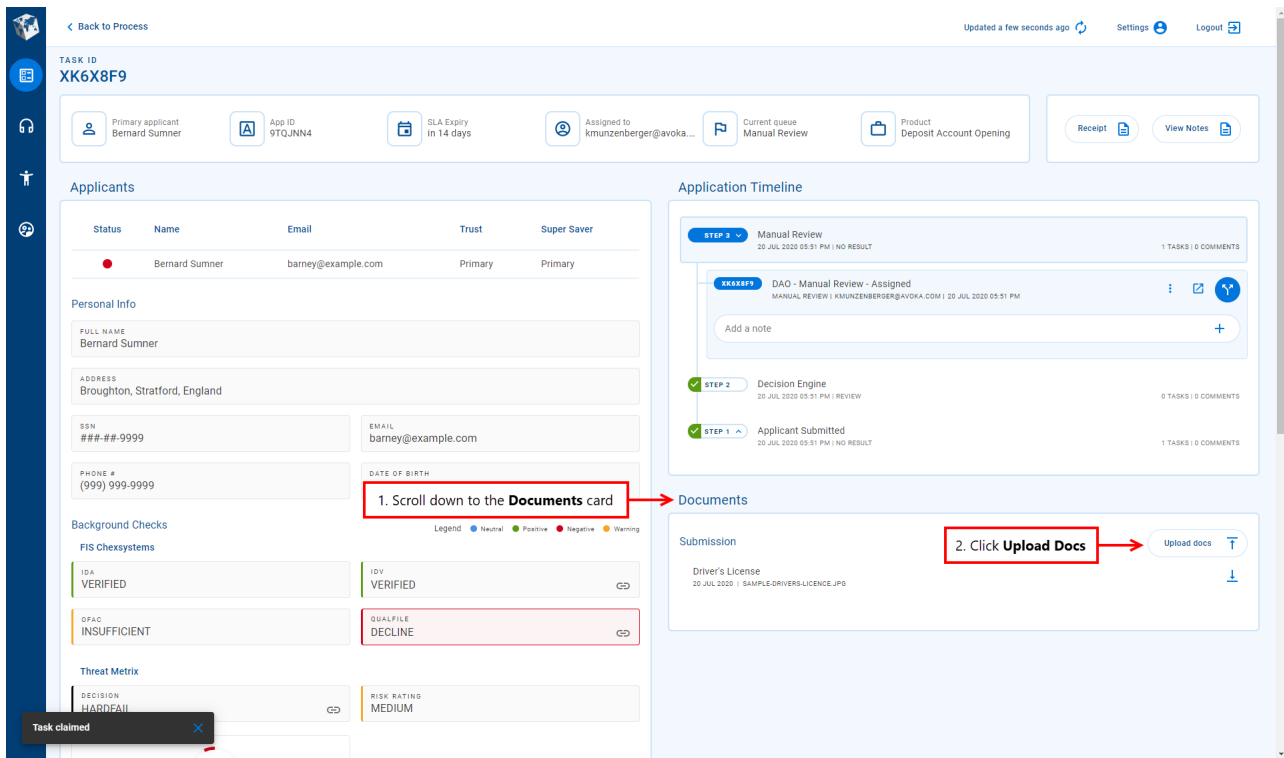
The following image shows where you can find the various attachment management features.



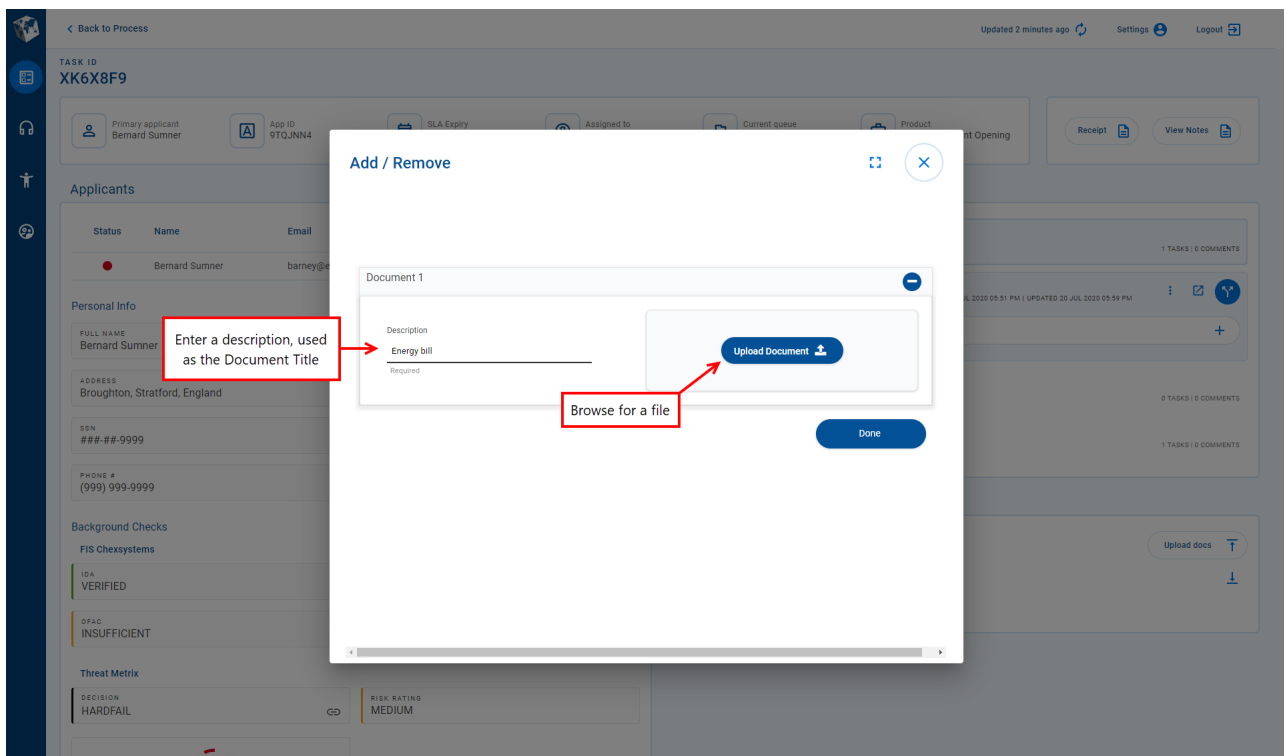
Upload a Document Example

This example shows how someone who is processing applications can upload an identity document, in this case a drivers license, to an application for an assigned task. It is assumed that you know how to [find a task](#) that is assigned to you, or how to find an unassigned task and [claim](#) it. This is important because you can only upload documents for tasks that are assigned to you.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate a task assigned to you, or find and claim an unassigned task, then select the task to display the task's details.
3. On the Details screen, scroll down to reveal the Documents card in the lower right-hand corner of the screen, then click Upload Docs (Upload Documents in Workspaces 19.05 and earlier) to open the Add / Remove Documents modal window.

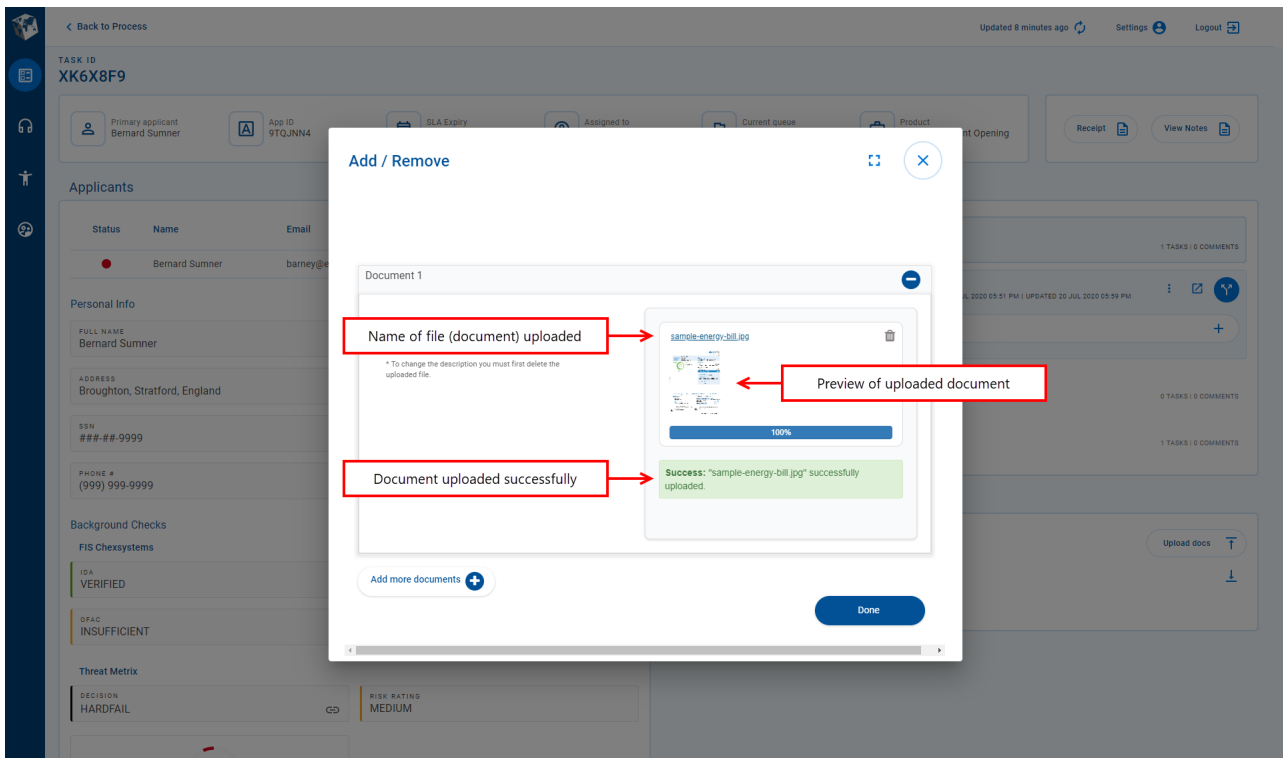


4. Enter a description for the document that you want to upload. Note that the Upload Document button on the right is disabled until you enter something in the description field.

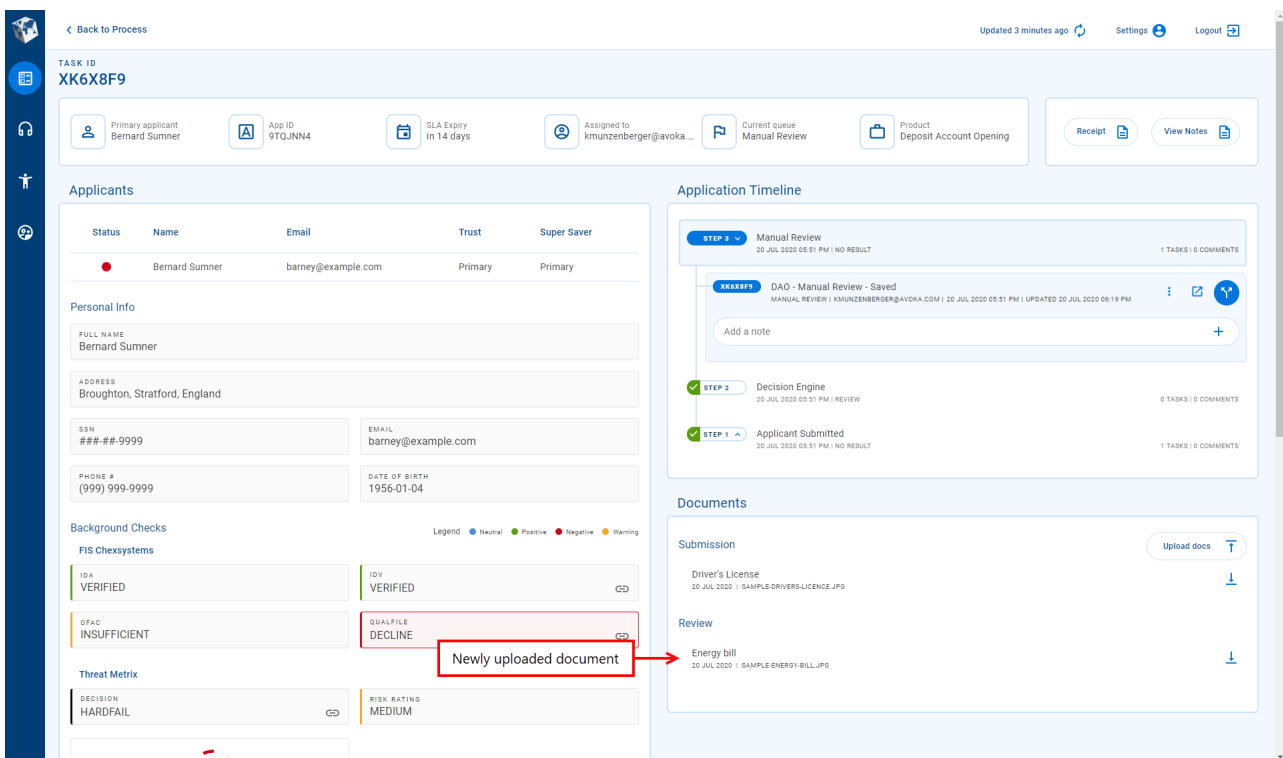


5. Click Upload Document, then browse to and select the document file you want to upload. A message is displayed briefly confirming that the document has been uploaded

successfully.



6. Click Done to close the Add / Remove Documents modal window and return to the Details screen.



A new document item appears in the Documents card for the document you just uploaded.

Custom content

Much of the Workspaces user interface presents various types of content (information and features) in components or layouts specifically designed for each content type. In addition to the standard content types described above, your Journey Workspaces portal may also be configured with additional custom content specific to your organization. While custom content is more commonly available on the Details screen in separate tabs 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release, you may also find it used on the List screen in expansion rows.

Workspaces supports two format options for custom content, designed for two different kinds of data:

- **Multi-value data:** Content is displayed in a table, with a header row at the top followed by one or more data rows. Each column represents a different kind of content, identified by the column header, while each row relates to a single entity such as an applicant, a background check, or a document. Each individual data item is either a simple text/number display or an icon button that links to additional details or functionality. All data items in the same column are of the same type.
 - **Single-value data:** Each data item in a container (such as a tab, card or section) is displayed separately, with a label and value, and an optional icon button that links to additional details or functionality.
- [22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 22.10](#)

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated 2

Applicants Communications Validations Documents Checklist

Applicants

● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

Selected	Status	Name	Email	Trust	Super Saver	Standard Checking
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Walter White	heisenberg@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input type="radio"/>	●	Skyler White	skyler@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

Full Name
Walter White

Address
308 Negra Arroyo Lane, Albuquerque, New Mexico, United States

SSN
###-##-3333

Email
heisenberg@example.com

Phone #
(555) 555-2008

Date of Birth
1958-09-07

FIS Chexsystems

Application Timeline

STEP 3 Manual Review
22 DEC 2022 14:19 | NO RESULT

STEP 2 Decision Engine
22 DEC 2022 14:19 | REVIEW

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted
22 DEC 2022 14:18 | NO RESULT

LMZMNCX Deposit Account Opening - Completed
KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 22 DEC 2022 14:10 | UPDATED 22 DE

Add a note

Documents

Submission

Address Proof
22 DEC 2022 | SAMPLE-AFFIDAVITOFRESIDENCE.PDF

1. Multi-value data
2. Single-value data

Sent emails

Custom Card

Date sent	Info	Delivery status	Follow up	Sent mail
05/30/2018	A0700.1KYC_1	true	-	<input type="radio"/>

Applicant validations

Custom Card

Type	View report	View JSON	View XML	View PDF
Identity verification	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Address proof validation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Employment check	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Background validation	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

Temenos Workspaces. v21.11.0

INFO

Custom content presents a read-only view of a predetermined data set. It is configured by a Workspaces developer who defines both the data that is displayed and how it appears. A Workspaces user has no control over the way the data appears, nor can they modify the displayed information.

Several icon types are supported for icon buttons in custom content:

- **link**Detail Link: Indicates additional details are available to view. Click the icon button to display the additional details in a pop-up window.
- **vertical_align_bottom**Download: Indicates the additional details are available to download. Click the icon button to download the file containing the additional details. 21.11This feature was introduced in the 21.11 release
- Any other icon provides access to additional functionality. Click the icon button to perform the associated action. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

No Data scenario

Sometimes, data may not be available in Workspaces for one or more data items. This could be because the expected data does not exist (for example, has not been collected) or because a technical issue prevents Workspaces from being able to obtain the data. Workspaces indicates that expected data is not available by displaying a dash '-' instead of the data value. The lack of data is reinforced by the use of gray color for UI elements relating to these data items.

- [19.11 and later](#)
- [Prior to 19.11](#)

Background Checks

Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA

-

IDV

-

OFAC

-

QUALFILE

-

Threat Metrix

DECISION

-

RISK RATING

-



TIN Check

TIN VERIFICATION

-

Workspaces 19.05
JOURNEY MANAGER

Process
Helpdesk
Assisted Channel
Manage

Back to Process

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Mickey Mouse
APP ID: HV5LJWG
PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...
CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review
APP AGE: 2 days ago

Applicants

	TYPE	NAME	SSN #	EMAIL	DATE OF BIRTH	PHONE #
1	Primary	Mickey Mouse	###8##777	kmunzenberger@temenos.com	1985-07-05	(123) 123-4567
2	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Background checks

FIS Chexsystems

IDA	STATUS
1	FAILED
2	-
3	-

IDV

IDV	STATUS
1	VERIFIED
2	-
3	-

OFAC

OFAC	STATUS
1	PASSED
2	-

QUALFILE

QUALFILE	STATUS
1	APPROVE
2	-

Timeline

In Progress

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Manual Review

MANUAL REVIEW | KMUI
DAO - Manual Re
KM Add a note

Completed

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Decision Engi

16 DEC 2019 12:03 PM
Step: Applicant Sub

No Data

Workspaces can also be configured to hide items with no data, so you may not even see fields or records with no data.

Reviewing applications

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Applications submitted by new and existing customers are not always able to be approved or declined immediately. Pending applications are referred to bank staff for their attention in determining whether or not an application is successful. Staff can use Workspaces to review and resolve pending applications efficiently, minimizing any delays and contributing to higher customer satisfaction.

The default Workspaces configuration includes a Review space, complete with a List screen and a Details screen configured with features designed to make application processing fast and efficient.

The Review space works in conjunction with the [Document Requests](#) space, providing a mechanism for interaction between applicants and reviewers; in particular, to enable communication between an applicant and bank staff when the applicant needs to upload documents required for application processing. | 22.10 This feature was introduced in 22.10.

List Screen

The List screen in the Review space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) populated with tasks sourced from the active queue.
- Support for optional item list [expansion rows](#) presenting additional content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter to select the [queue](#) that tasks are sourced from.

- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks.
22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05 and earlier](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Workspaces JOURNAL MANAGER' interface. At the top, it says 'Updated 2 minutes ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. The main section is titled 'Process' and has tabs for 'All outstanding' (selected), 'Unassigned', 'Assigned to me', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs are filters for 'Queues' (set to 'All') and 'Created Date' (set to '28 Apr 2023 - 26 May 2023'). There is a search bar with the placeholder 'Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl"', a 'Filter' button, and a 'Bulk Action' toggle.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Task ID	Queue	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
▼	QH3WPXW	Keith Moon	Deposit Account Opening	14 minutes ago	KZD9WWG	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	rm@example.bank	-
▼	QRHZ66L	Johnny Strong	Deposit Account Opening	about 4 hours ago	FQ49ZKD	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	-
▼	PCFBKN3	Arnold Aardvark	Deposit Account Opening	about 4 hours ago	S6Q5Y9S	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	reviewer@example.bank	26 May 2023
▼	● B3KSLBC	Roger Kipling	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	HVDPC8R	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	-	23 May 2023
▼	● TW9S4BT	Arnold Stevens	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	CVF6HMS	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	reviewer@example.bank	18 May 2023
▼	● BBKXC4F	Dimitry Zuuks	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	BNH7YF3	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	reviewer@example.bank	18 May 2023
▼	● L4DBJPX	Lorine Talhaoui	Deposit Account Opening	10 days ago	PYSMNSG	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	rm@example.bank	18 May 2023

At the bottom right of the table, it says 'Rows per page 10' and '1-7 of 7'.

The footer of the page says 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

Process

Queues: All | Created Date: 24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020 | Filter

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	15 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	-	-
	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	20 Jul 2020
	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
	Z6FV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020

Rows per page: 25 | 1-14 of 14

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER

Last update: 30 seconds ago | Logout

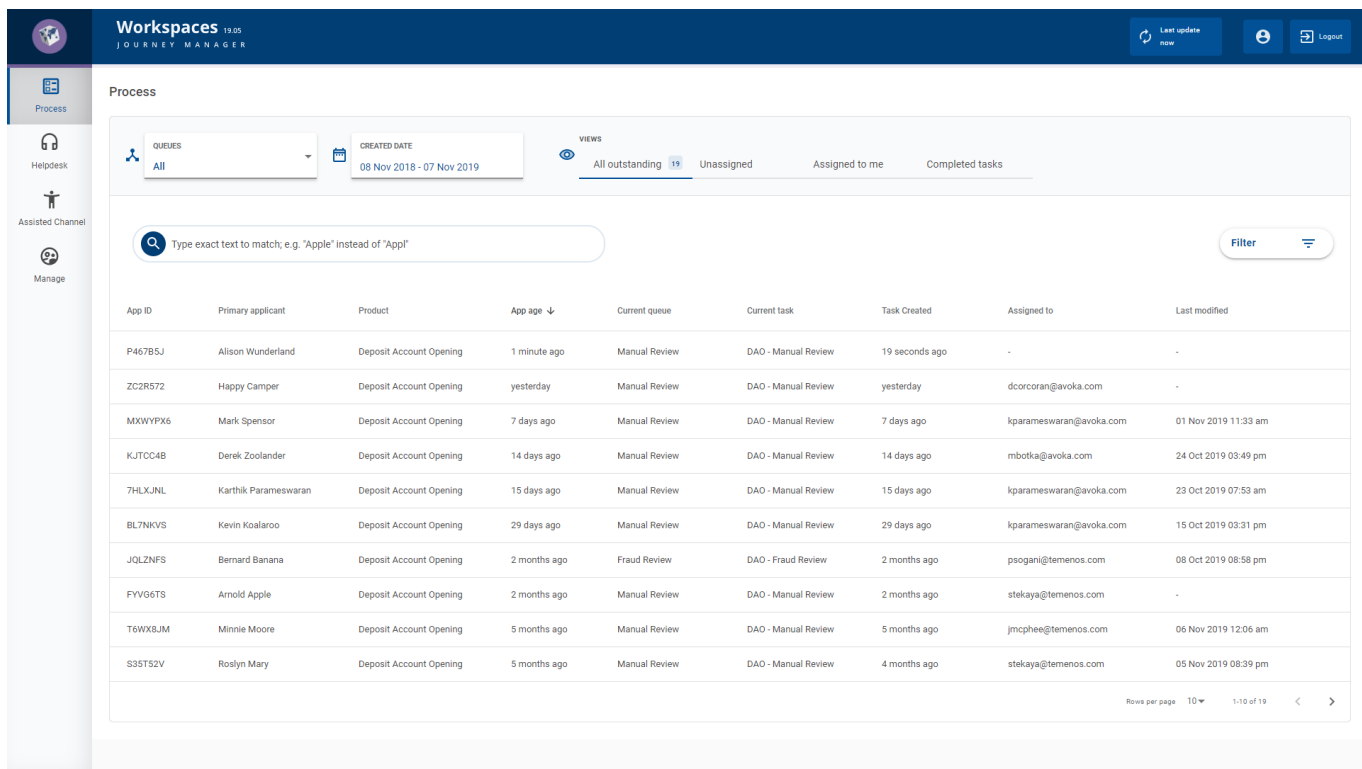
Process

QUEUES: All | CREATED DATE: 13 Feb 2020 - 23 Apr 2020 | VIEWS: All outstanding 11 | Unassigned | Assigned to me | URGENT | Completed tasks

Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl' | FILTER

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	32PVWKY	Tosin Cole	Deposit Account Opening	16 seconds ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	16 seconds ago	-	-
	8LKJ3TY	Mandip Gill	Deposit Account Opening	2 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 minutes ago	-	-
	7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	Deposit Account Opening	22 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	21 minutes ago	-	-
	7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	1 week ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 week ago	lparameswaran@avoka.com	17 Apr 2020 01:10 pm
	9MBXGWG	John Bosley	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	siddharth.singh@temenos.com	21 Apr 2020 06:06 am
	LBSVD8F	Huey Duck	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	14 Apr 2020 01:37 pm
	MLGNCHS	Maid Marion	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	27 Mar 2020 01:17 pm
	WJ6PSDZ	Robin Hood	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	27 Mar 2020 06:35 pm
	RS3MP6Y	Jack Hill	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	02 Apr 2020 01:48 pm
	HMLJKJK	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	-	-

Rows per page: 10 | 1-10 of 12



The List screen in the Review space displays a list of tasks from the selected queue, taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. The name of the active queue is displayed in the Queue selector, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. Each row in the item list shows information for a single task including an [SLA indicator](#) that identifies how application processing is progressing against the terms of your [SLA](#). Rows can be expanded to show additional details. To learn more about the item list, see [Understanding the Workspaces List screen > Item list](#).

The items displayed satisfy global filter requirements imposed by the Created Date filter, and can be further refined using other search, filter and sort options. Searching and filtering restrict which tasks are displayed in the item list, while sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Search for a task or application](#), [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Review space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and

a selected task, and provides access to actions for processing applications. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A collection of [documents](#) used during application processing to verify applicant details.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform in the Review space at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A Communications tab listing emails sent to the applicant with options to view and resend.
- Options to view the details of background checks in various formats including JSON, XML, HTML, or PDF.
- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the application timeline is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see Task switcher, Notes, and Actions.

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 21.10](#)
- [19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. The top navigation bar includes a menu icon, the 'Workspaces' logo, and user information like 'Updated half a minute ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- APPLICATION ID:** QH3WPXW, with a 'Back to Process' link.
- Product Deposit Account...** and **Queue Manual Review** buttons.
- Tasks:** A list of tasks including 'DAO - Manual Review - Assigned' and 'Deposit Account Opening - Completed'.
- Notes:** A section indicating 'There are no notes to display'.
- Documents:** A section for 'Review' documents, including 'Driver's License'.
- Application Timeline:** A vertical flow of steps: 'STEP 1 Applicant Submitted', 'STEP 2 Decision Engine', and 'STEP 3 Manual Review'.
- TASK ID:** KZD9WWG, with a 'More' menu.
- Applicant Info:** Primary applicant Keith Moon, SLA Expiry in 14 days, Assigned to rm@example.bank, Current task DAO - Manual Review, and Last modified.
- Applicants Table:** A table with columns for Status, Name, Email, and Super Saver. It lists Keith Moon with status 'Primary' and email who.drums@example.com.
- Personal Info:** Fields for Full Name (Keith Moon), Address (Middlesex, London, United Kingdom), SSN (###-##-1946), Email (who.drums@example.com), Phone # (555) 555-1946, and Date of Birth (1946-08-23).
- Background Checks:** A section with a legend (Neutral, Positive, Negative, Warning) and various checks: FIS Chexsystems (IDA VERIFIED, IDV VERIFIED, OFAC FAILED, QUALFILE ACCEPT), Threat Metrix (DECISION REVIEW, RISK RATING HIGH), and TIN Check (TIN VERIFICATION FAIL).
- Score:** A circular gauge showing a '-42% SCORE'.

The footer indicates 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

Back to Process Updated 19 minutes ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

TASK ID: 2Z28GBG

Primary applicant: Cristiano Ronaldo | App ID: 79V3QN7 | SLA Expiry: in 7 days | Assigned to: - | Current queue: Fraud Review | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Receipt | View Notes

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.om	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS: Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: football-2@example.om

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1985-02-05

Background Checks

Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT | IDV: INSUFFICIENT

OFAC: INSUFFICIENT | QUALFILE: ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION: HARDFAIL | RISK RATING: NEUTRAL

Application Timeline

- STEP 4: Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:27 PM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3: Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) - 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2: Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) - 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1: Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed (KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM) - 0 COMMENTS

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Workspaces 1931 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update 1 minute ago [Settings](#) [Logout](#)

Back to Process Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Jack Hill | APP ID: R53MP6Y | SLA EXPIRY: 2 days ago | ASSIGNED TO: - | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

MORE | RECEIPT | CLAIM

Applicants

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jack Hill	jack.hill@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Jill Hill	jill.hill@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Jill Hill

ADDRESS: 1 Hill Street, Hillsville

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: jill.hill@example.com

PHONE #: - | DATE OF BIRTH: 1981-04-08

Background Checks

Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: FAILED | IDV: FAILED

Application Timeline

In Progress

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Manual Review (RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)

MANUAL REVIEW | NONE | 11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM | TASK ID: HF82943 | UPDATED 25 MAR 2020 02:49 PM

DAO - Manual Review - Saved

(KM) Add a note (Press Enter to submit)

Completed

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Decision Engine (RESULT: REVIEW | 0 TASKS)

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Applicant Submitted (RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)

Documents

Review

Actions

The following actions are available in the Review space.

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [library_addClaim](#): Assign a task to yourself.
- [call_splitDecision](#): Take a decision that progresses a task along its application journey.
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [open_in_newRelease](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- [shareShare](#): Obtain a URL for a Details screen relating to a specific application, task and space. 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- [descriptionView Notes](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

The Claim, Release, and Decision actions are described below in the context of the Review space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

Claim and Release Tasks

When you want to work on a task, you can select it in the item list and claim it so that everyone will know you are working on it. Once you have claimed a task, other actions may become available for you to perform on that task; in particular, taking a decision about whether or not an application is successful. When you no longer need to work on the task, you can release it so that it can be assigned to someone else.

You can claim a task that is not already assigned to anyone, thereby assigning it to you, but you can't claim a task that has already been assigned to someone else. Also, you can't use the Claim action to assign a task to someone else, only to yourself. To assign a task to someone else, you need to have access to the Assign action, normally only available to managers and supervisors.

You can release a task that is assigned to you, but you can't release a task that is assigned to someone else. Releasing a task returns it to the pool of unassigned tasks in the item list, allowing it to be assigned to someone else.

Take a Decision

When you have all the information you need about a task, you can take a decision on the task's outcome. Taking a decision on a task completes the task and moves it along in its life cycle.

The Decision action is available only from the Details screen in the Review space, and only for tasks that are assigned to you; you cannot take a decision for a task that is assigned to someone else. When you take a decision, you must provide both the decision (representing some

outcome, assessment or result) and a note supporting the decision. The note is important because it helps others to understand how you arrived at your decision, and may be prefilled with relevant information.

If you don't have all the information you need to complete the decision right now, you can click Save (at step 6) to save the information you have entered and complete the decision later. Subsequently, when you are ready to complete the decision, repeat the necessary steps above to return to the Decision modal window, update the Decision and Note as required, and then click Submit to record the decision you have made.

To learn more about the Decision action, see [Decision: Record a decision for a task](#).

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples for activities that you may need to perform while processing applications.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Claim a task](#) on the List screen
- [Approve an application](#) (Take a Decision) on the Details screen
- [Release a task](#) on the List screen

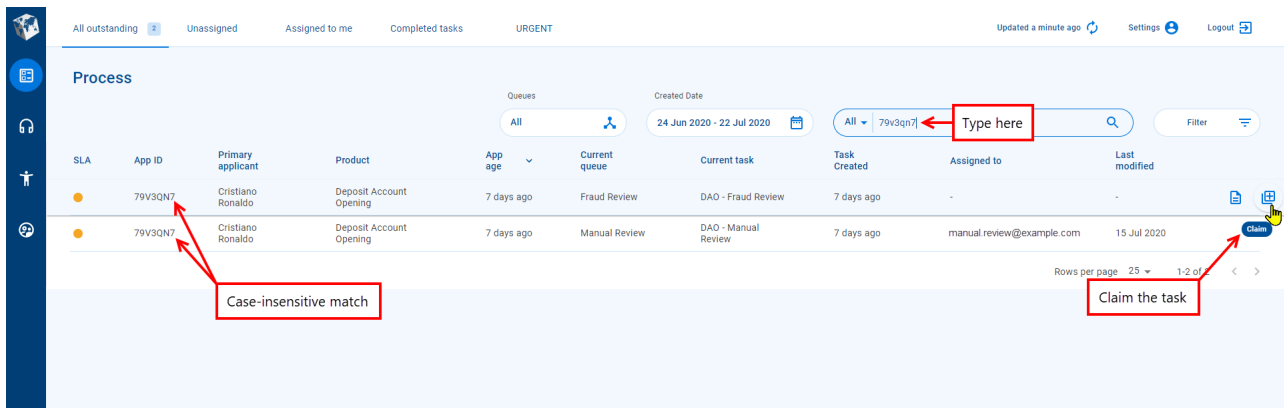
Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions and features that you may need while processing applications. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen
- [Ask an applicant to upload required documents](#) on the Details screen

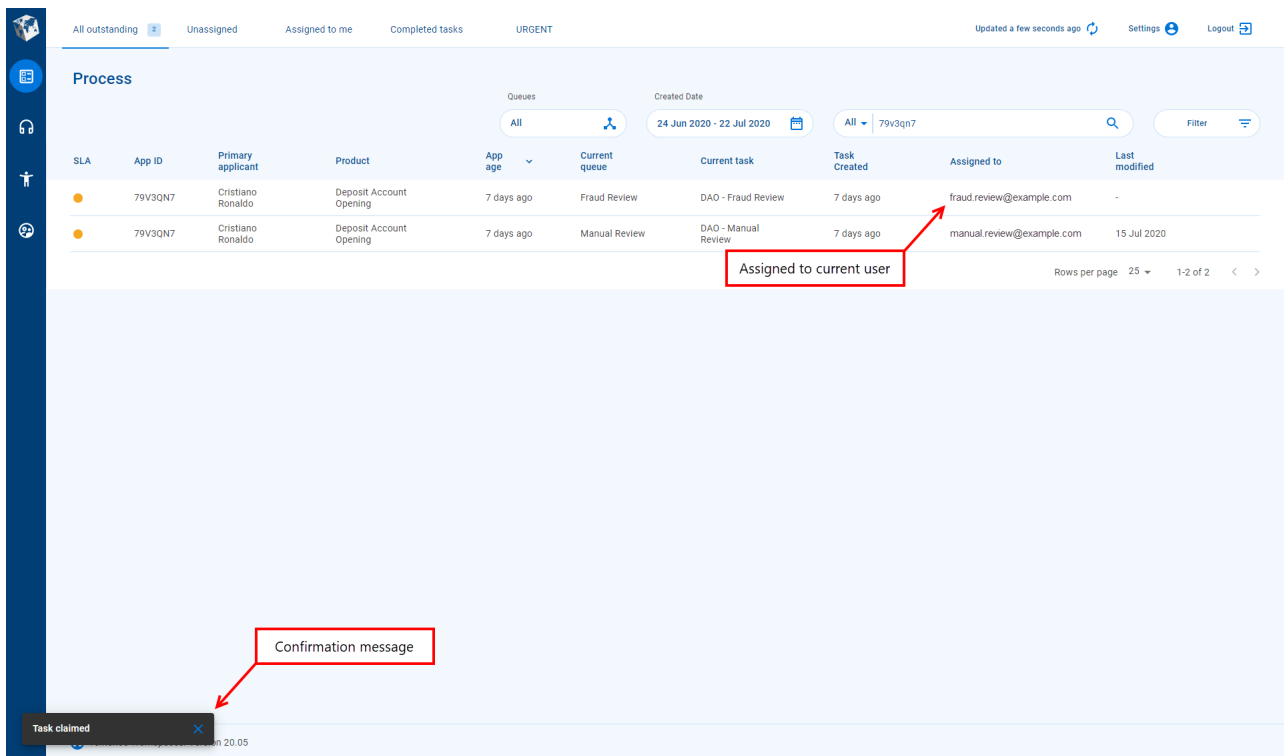
Claim a Task

This example shows you how to claim a task on the List screen, using the search feature to locate the task to be claimed.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space. The List screen is displayed.
2. Click in the searchSearch box then type the full App ID to search for tasks with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "79V3QN7", and two tasks are found.



3. Point your cursor at the task that you want to claim – the available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click `library_addClaim` to assign the task to yourself. The A message confirming you have claimed the task is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.

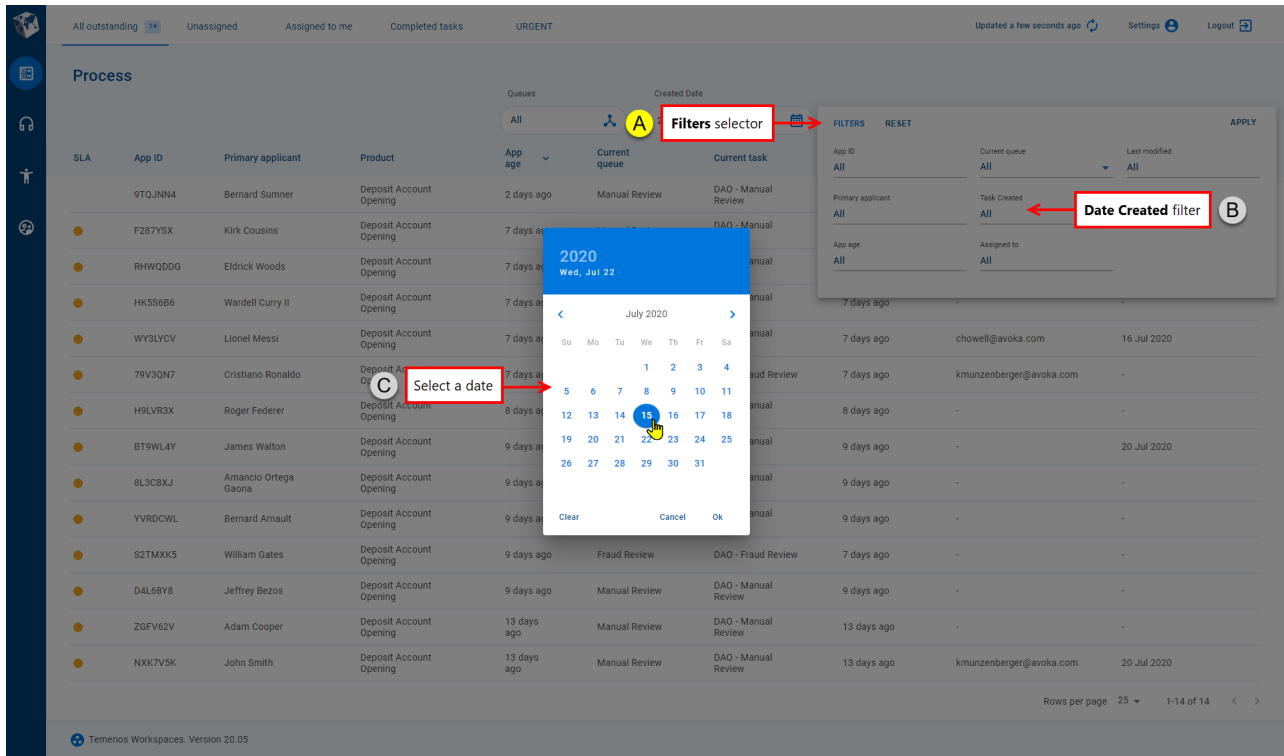


Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details and then click the Claim button on the Details screen.

Release a Task

This example shows you how to locate a task using the filter feature then release the task so that it's no longer assigned to you.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Click Filter to display the Filters selector then enter one or more filters that will help you to narrow down the list of tasks and make it easier to see the task you want to release. In this example, we know that the application was created on 15 July 2020, so we'll filter on that date.



3. Now, you can release the task. Point your mouse at the task you want to release. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click `open_in_newRelease` and the task will be assigned no longer. A message confirming that you have released the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	15 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	manual.review@example.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	manual.review@example.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	fraud.review@example.com	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-

Rows per page: 25 | 1-6 of 6

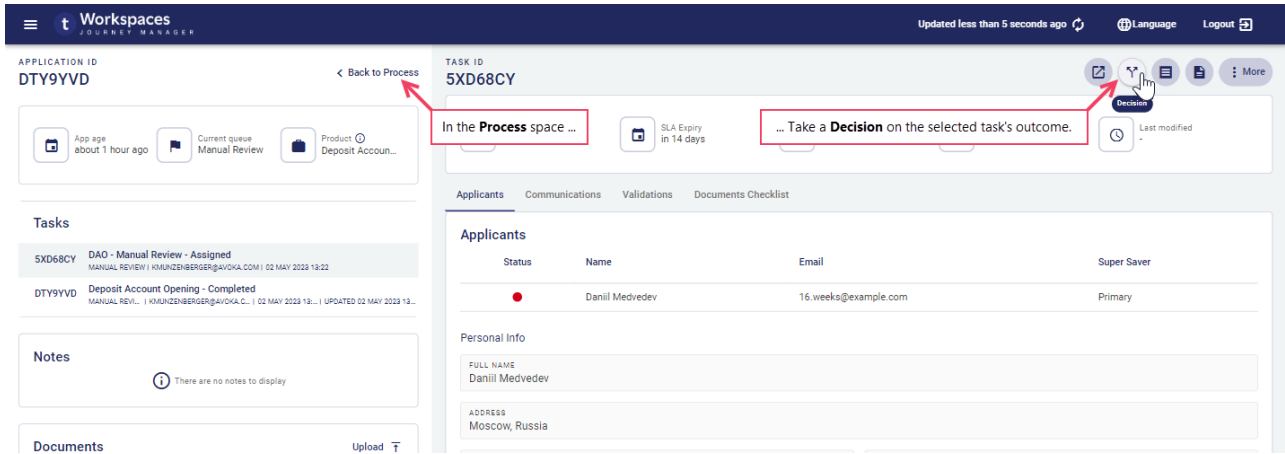
Alternatively, you can click the task to display its details, then click Release on the Details screen.

Approve an Application

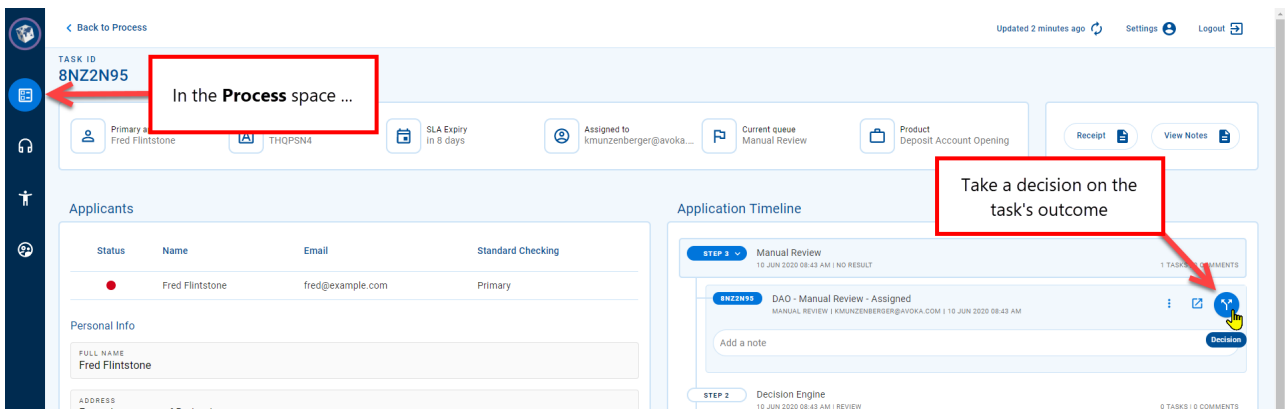
This example shows you how to take a decision about a task assigned to you so that the associated application progresses in its life cycle. In this example, we'll kick off the process to send an application for a fraud check then save without submitting so that we can go and find some information we need for the supporting note. Finally, we'll resume and complete the decision process.

1. Follow the steps in the previous example to [claim a task](#). Note that you could replace the search with any options that help you to locate the task. You can skip this step if you've just done it or if the task you want to act on is already assigned to you.
2. Click the task to display its application details then click `call_splitDecision` to display the Decision window.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

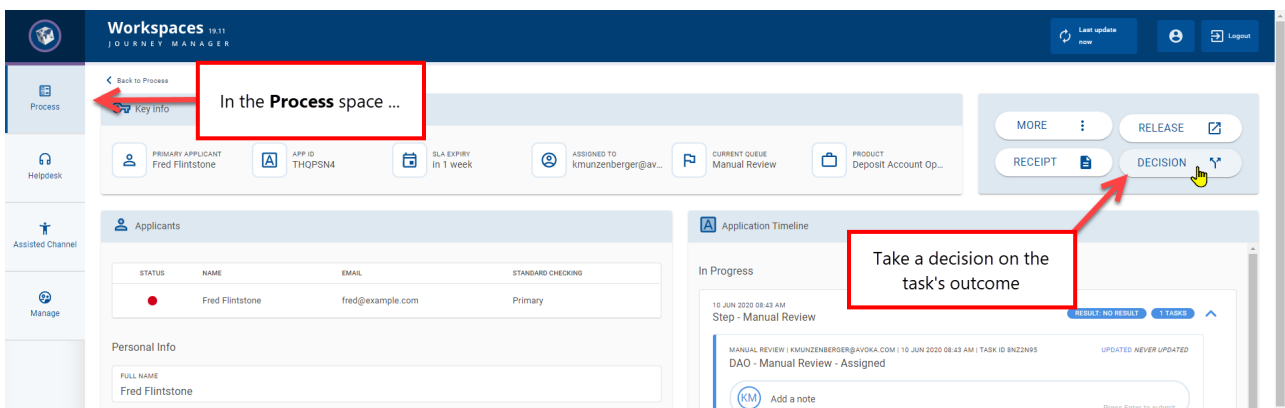
`call_splitDecision` is located in the Actions group.



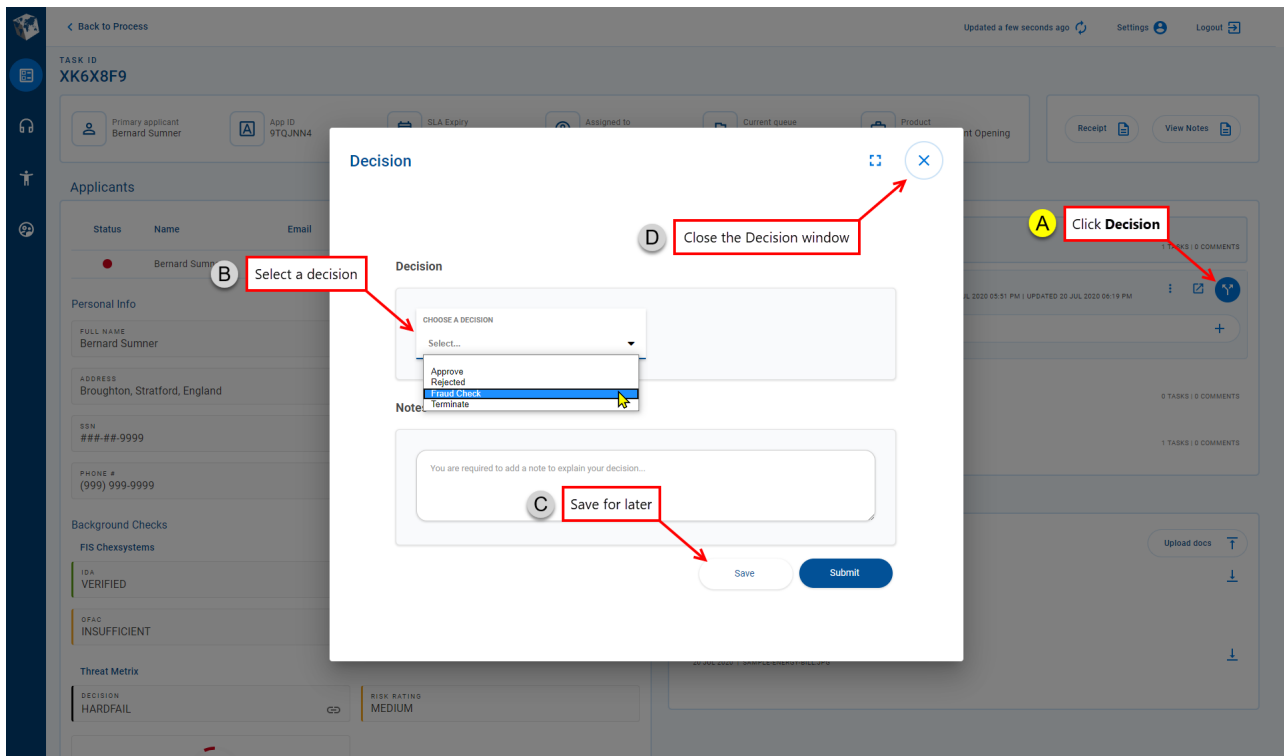
call_splitDecision is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



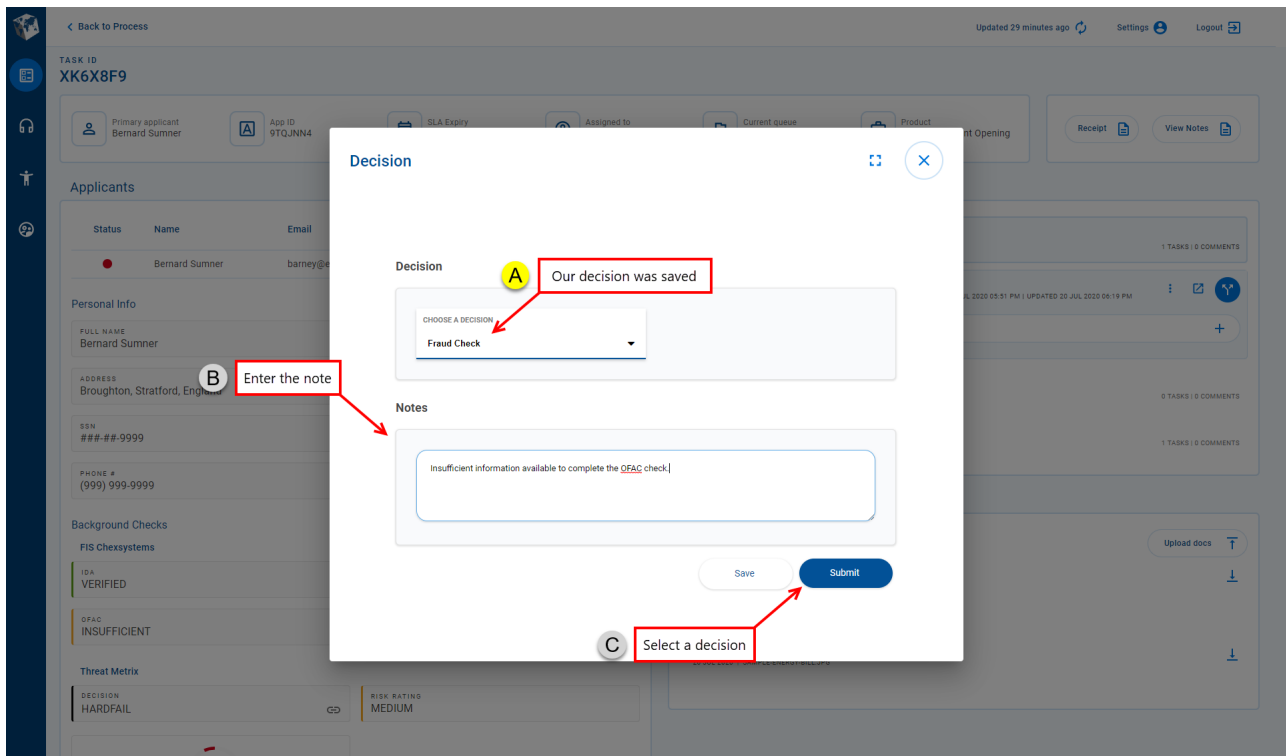
The Decision button is located in the Action panel.



- Notice that the Choose a Decision box is empty. Select an option in the Choose a Decision list that matches the decision we want to take; in this case, Fraud Check. We need to include information in our note to support the decision but can't recall the exact details, so click Save and close the Decision window, returning to the Details screen.



4. With the Decision window closed, we can find the application details we need to support our decision. Once we've found the supporting information, click Decision to display the Decision window again. Notice that the Choose a Decision box still has the value Fraud Check that we selected previously. Enter the note supporting our decision, then click Submit.



After submitting the decision, Workspaces returns to the List screen where the task may not be available because it may no longer satisfy the active search or filter criteria; for example, it may be on a different queue.

Request information during application review

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Applications submitted by new and existing customers are not always able to be approved or declined immediately. Sometimes this is because the applicant has not attached all of the required documents that support the information they have entered in their application. Staff can use Workspaces to review and resolve pending applications efficiently, minimizing any delays and contributing to higher customer satisfaction.

The default Workspaces configuration includes a Document Requests space, complete with a List screen and a Details screen configured with features designed to make application processing fast and efficient. This space is part of an application flow that demonstrates how an application can be transferred back to the applicant for their further action. In this space, bank staff can monitor the progress of each application sent back to the applicant when documents required for application processing are missing.

The Document Requests space works in conjunction with the [Review](#) space, providing a mechanism for interaction between applicants and reviewers; in particular, to enable communication between an applicant and bank staff when the applicant needs to upload documents required for application processing.

List Screen

The List screen in the Document Requests space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of tasks for applications that require supporting documents to be uploaded.
- A Form / Product Type global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those that require supporting documents to be uploaded.

- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [23.04 and later](#)
- [22.10](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Updated 4 minutes ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. Below that, the 'Document Requests' section is visible. It includes a 'Created Date' filter set to '28 Apr 2023 - 26 May 2023', a search bar with '(1) Filter', and a table of requests.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Email	Phone #	App age	Task ID	Assigned to	Communication	Last modified
QH3WPXW	Keith Moon	Deposit Account Opening	who.drums@example.com	(555) 555-1946	19 minutes ago	KZD9WWG	rm@example.bank	With Customer	26 May 2023
2M7PDD2	Roger Daltrey	Deposit Account Opening	who.sings@example.com	(555) 555-1944	about 1 hour ago	6VGKPCJ	rm@example.bank	With Customer	26 May 2023
6V2SGY4	Rob Miller	Deposit Account Opening	rob.miller@example.com	(333) 494-3959	4 days ago	8EJJSW6	reviewer@example.bank	With Customer	22 May 2023
JKMSPL8	Jane Doe	Deposit Account Opening	jane.doe@example.com	(123) 456-7890	9 days ago	T3Z4299	manager@example.bank	With Customer	17 May 2023

At the bottom right of the table, it says 'Rows per page 10' and '1-4 of 4'.

Footer: Journey Workspaces v23.4.0

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated half a minute ago Language Logout

Document Requests

Form / Product type: All Created Date: 04 Oct 2022 - 01 Nov 2022

All | Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" | Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Email	Phone #	App age	Task ID	Current task	Assigned to	Last modified
8R6BNMF	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 303-0333	about 1 hour ago	8LNF96J	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
VLLV3Q6	Ash Elle	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 303-0303	about 2 hours ago	WVDQZY3	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
3BF5FC2	Tommy Wallace	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 033-3033	about 2 hours ago	HWXM29X	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
9WNJRC0	Roger Ackyard	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-2033	about 2 hours ago	PMQ6435	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
JM9W7S2	Mary Wilbur	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 033-3033	about 2 hours ago	QYH6P59	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
HKVDVBB	Jane Marple	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-3943	about 3 hours ago	LXQ8NNY	DAO - Documents Upload	karthik	-
F6823TS	Fred Flintstone	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 033-3033	4 days ago	6KQC4QN	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	28 Oct 2022
6JG7RWB	Olive Oyl	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(033) 044-3033	5 days ago	JSXZ4D4	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
VZ9KP3V	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	kparameswaran@temenos.com	(303) 840-9354	6 days ago	VD6DHKG	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-
M3VYFRJ	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	karthik.pan@gmail.com	(022) 333-3333	7 days ago	2H48Y8Z	DAO - Documents Upload	kparameswaran@avoka.com	-

Rows per page: 10 | 1-10 of 20

Journey Workspaces v22.10

The List screen in the Document Requests space displays a list of applications, taking into consideration any active search, filter and sort options. The name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. Each row in the item list shows information for a single task. To learn more about the item list, see [Understanding the Workspaces List screen > Item list](#).

The items displayed satisfy global filter requirements imposed by the Created Date filter, and can be further refined using other search, filter and sort options. Searching and filtering restrict which tasks are displayed in the item list, while sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Search for a task or application](#), [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Document Requests space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to actions for handling document upload requests. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content.
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane.
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff.
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through.
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A Communications tab listing emails sent to the applicant with options to view and resend.
- Options to view the details of background checks in various formats including JSON, XML, HTML, or PDF.
- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [21.10](#)

Workspaces
JOURNEY MANAGER
Updated less than 5 seconds ago ↻
Language 🌐 Logout 🚪

APPLICATION ID
QH3WPXW ← Back to Document Requests

Product
Deposit Account...

Queue
Manual Review

App age
24 minutes ago

Tasks

8SPSHD4 DAO - Documents Upload - Assigned
WHO.DRUMS@EXAMPLE.COM | 26 MAY 2023 14:10

KZD9W... DAO - Manual Review - Completed
MANUAL REV... | KHMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.C... | 26 MAY 2023 13... | UPDATED 26 MAY 2023 14...

QH3WPX... Deposit Account Opening - Completed
WHO.DRUMS@EXAMPLE.COM | 26 MAY 2023 13:38 | UPDATED 26 MAY 2023 13:51

Notes

KHMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM 02:10pm Friday 26 May 2023 ⓘ

Please attach all required identity verification documents.

0 Comments [View Thread](#) ➤

Documents

Review

Driver's License
26 MAY 2023 | SAMPLEDRIVERSLICENSE-AU.GF

Application Timeline

STEP 4 Request Information
26 MAY 2023 14:10 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

STEP 3 Manual Review
26 MAY 2023 13:51 | REQUEST FOR INFORMATION | 1 TASKS

STEP 2 Decision Engine
26 MAY 2023 13:51 | REVIEW | 0 TASKS

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted
26 MAY 2023 13:51 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

TASK ID
KZD9WWG ☰

Primary applicant
Keith Moon

App ID
QH3WPXW

App age
24 minutes ago

Assigned to
kmunzenberger@avoka...

Current Step
Request Information

Applicants Requested Information Documents Checklist ●

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Keith Moon	who.drums@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME
Keith Moon

ADDRESS
Middlesex, London, United Kingdom

SSN
###-##-1946

EMAIL
who.drums@example.com

PHONE #
(555) 555-1946

DATE OF BIRTH
1946-08-23

Background Checks

FIS Chexsystems Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

IDA VERIFIED	IDV VERIFIED
DFAC FAILED	QUALFILE ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

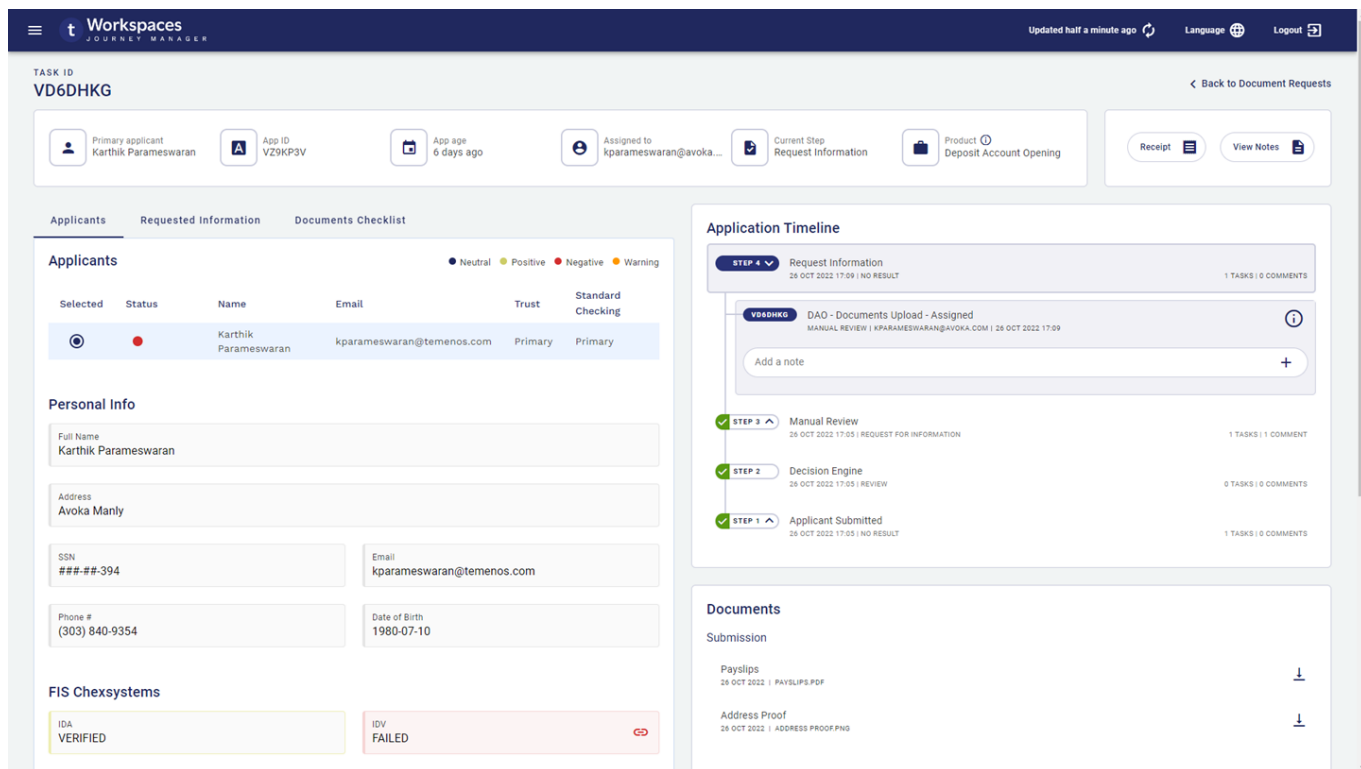
DECISION REVIEW 🔗

-42%
SCORE

TIN Check

TIN VERIFICATION
FAIL 🔗

👤 Journey Workspaces v23.4.0



Actions

The following actions are available in the Document Requests space.

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [call_splitDecision](#): Take a decision that progresses a task along its application journey.
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [descriptionView Notes](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 23.04 This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

Action Examples

Step-by-step examples are available for actions and features that you may need while handling document upload requests. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)

Received applications

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

As an application moves through the application life cycle, it becomes available to reviewers on different processing spaces depending on how it's progressing. Once an application has completed processing, it is no longer available to reviewers in any of the standard processing spaces (Review, Document Requests). To fill this gap, the default Workspaces configuration provides a space where reviewers can see all applications: the Received Applications space.

Like other spaces, the Received Applications space comes with a List screen and a Details screen configured with features for finding and viewing applications, including some features not available in other spaces. A key difference between the Received Applications space and other spaces is that the List screen in this space lets you view both applications and tasks at the same time, a feature no other space supports.

List Screen

The List screen in the Received Applications space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of applications that can be expanded to see the associated tasks.
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

The screenshot shows the 'Received Applications' interface in the Workspaces application. The header includes the Workspaces logo, a navigation menu, and user information like 'Updated 11 minutes ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. The main content area features a 'Created Date' filter (1), a search bar (4), and a 'Filter' dropdown (5). Below this is a table of applications with columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, App status, Current Step, and Last modified (6). One application row is expanded (3) to show a sub-table of tasks with columns for Task ID, Task Name, Created, Queue, Form Status, Assigned To, and Last Modified. At the bottom right, there are pagination controls showing 'Rows per page: 10' and '1-10 of 192' (7). The footer displays 'Journey Workspaces v23.10.0'.

1. Created Date global filter
2. Collapsed item list row
3. Expanded item listrow
4. Search
5. View Filter
6. Sort
7. Paging tools

The List screen in the Received Applications space displays a list of applications, taking into consideration any active search, filter and sort options. The name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. Each row in the item list shows information for a single application. Rows can be expanded to show associated tasks. To learn more about the item list, see [Understanding the Workspaces List screen > Item list](#).

The items displayed satisfy global filter requirements imposed by the Created Date filter, and can be further refined using other search, filter and sort options. Searching and filtering restrict which tasks are displayed in the item list, while sorting determines the order that items appear in

the list. To learn more about these options, see [Search for a task or application](#), [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

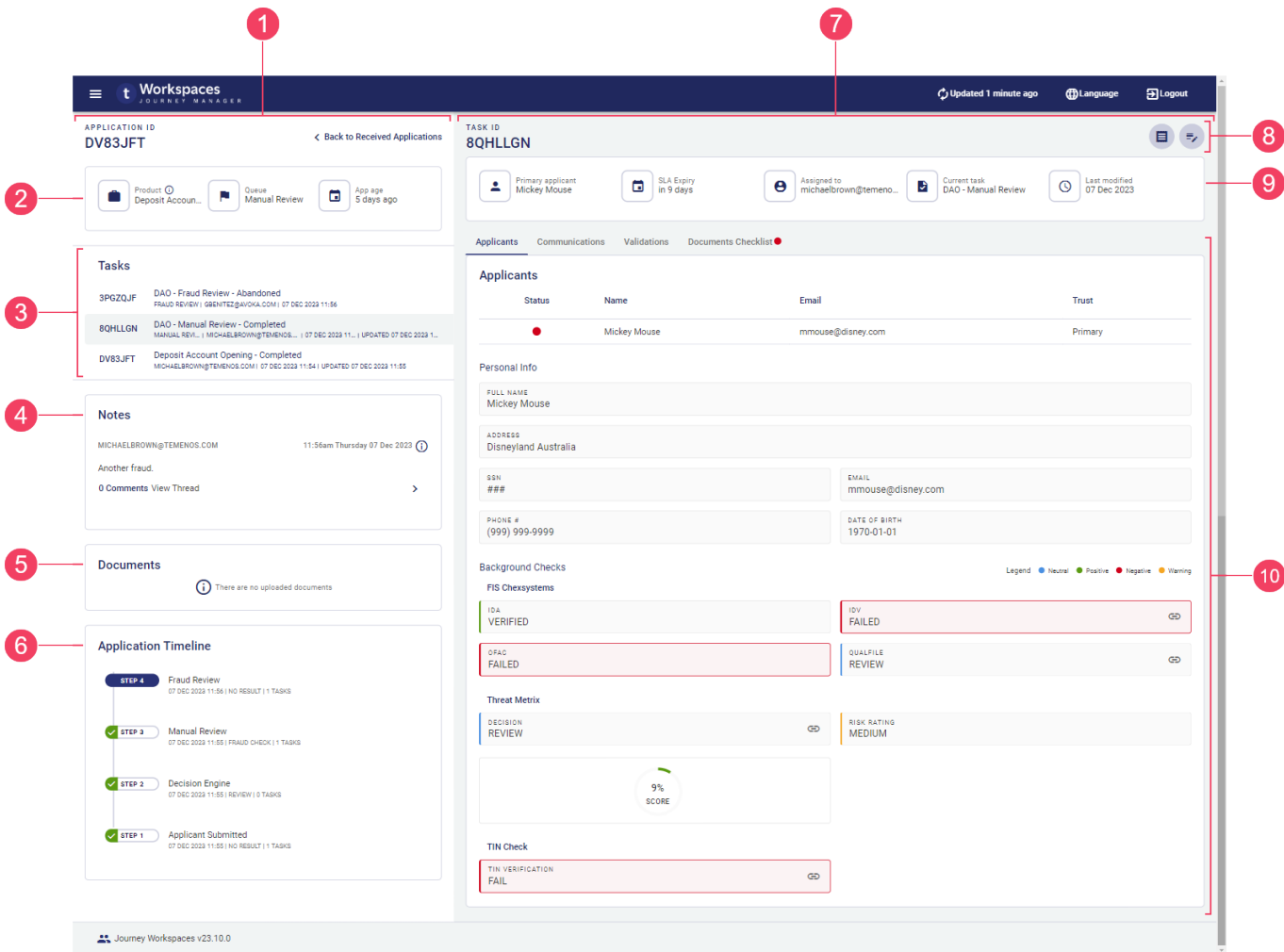
Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can expand it to reveal its associated tasks, and then select one of those tasks to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Received Applications space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to actions for viewing application and task information. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content.
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane.
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff.
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through.
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.



1. Application pane
2. Application key info card
3. Task switcher
4. Notes
5. Documents card
6. Application timeline
7. Task pane
8. Actions group
9. Task key info card
10. Task details tabs

Actions

The following actions are available in the Received Applications space.

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks.
- [library_addClaim](#): Assign a task to yourself.

- [call_splitDecision](#): Take a decision that progresses a task along its application journey.
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [open_in_newRelease](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.

The Claim, Release, and Decision actions are described below in the context of the Received Applications space.

Claim and release tasks

When you want to work on a task, you can select it in the item list and claim it so that everyone will know you are working on it. Once you have claimed a task, other actions may become available for you to perform on that task; in particular, taking a decision about whether or not an application is successful. When you no longer need to work on the task, you can release it so that it can be assigned to someone else.

You can claim a task that is not already assigned to anyone, thereby assigning it to you, but you can't claim a task that has already been assigned to someone else. Also, you can't use the Claim action to assign a task to someone else, only to yourself. To assign a task to someone else, you need to have access to the Assign action, normally only available to managers and supervisors.

You can release a task that is assigned to you, but you can't release a task that is assigned to someone else. Releasing a task returns it to the pool of unassigned tasks in the item list, allowing it to be assigned to someone else.

Take a decision

When you have all the information you need about a task, you can take a decision on the task's outcome. Taking a decision on a task completes the task and moves it along in its life cycle.

The Decision action is available only from the Details screen in the Review space, and only for tasks that are assigned to you; you cannot take a decision for a task that is assigned to someone else. When you take a decision, you must provide both the decision (representing some outcome, assessment or result) and a note supporting the decision. The note is important because it helps others to understand how you arrived at your decision, and may be prefilled with relevant information.

If you don't have all the information you need to complete the decision right now, you can click Save (at step 6) to save the information you have entered and complete the decision later. Subsequently, when you are ready to complete the decision, repeat the necessary steps above to

return to the Decision modal window, update the Decision and Note as required, and then click Submit to record the decision you have made.

To learn more about the Decision action, see [Decision: Record a decision for a task](#).

Workspaces Helpdesk

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Sometimes, applicants need help. Some applicants need help to complete their application while others just want to know how their application is progressing. Whatever the inquiry, customer service staff can use Workspaces to help answer customer questions quickly and efficiently.

Customer service needs are supported in Workspaces via the inclusion of a Helpdesk space. In its default configuration, the Helpdesk space includes a List screen and a Details screen that are configured with features designed to make activities related to customer service fast and efficient, so that you can focus on providing a great customer service experience.

Search Screen

The Search screen in the Helpdesk space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Search screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of applications, and which may be empty initially depending upon how it is populated.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those for a selected [form / product type](#).
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the applications in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of applications in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated less than 5 seconds ago Language Logout

Helpdesk

All form states 1 Submitted Saved Abandoned

Form / Product type: All Created date: 28 Apr 2023 - 26 May 2023

Search: All | qh3wpxw | Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
QH3WPXW	Keith Moon	1946-08-23	###-##-1946	who.drums@example.com	(555) 555-1946	Deposit Account Opening	-	Saved	-	-

Rows per page 10 1-1 of 1

Journey Workspaces v23.4.0

All form states 1 Submitted Saved Abandoned
Updated a few seconds ago
Settings
Logout

Helpdesk

Form / Product type: All
 Created date: 24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020
 App ID: 79v3qn7
Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	1985-02-05	###-##-2222	football-2@example.om	(222) 222-2222	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020

Rows per page: 10 | 1-1 of 1

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER
Last update now
Logout

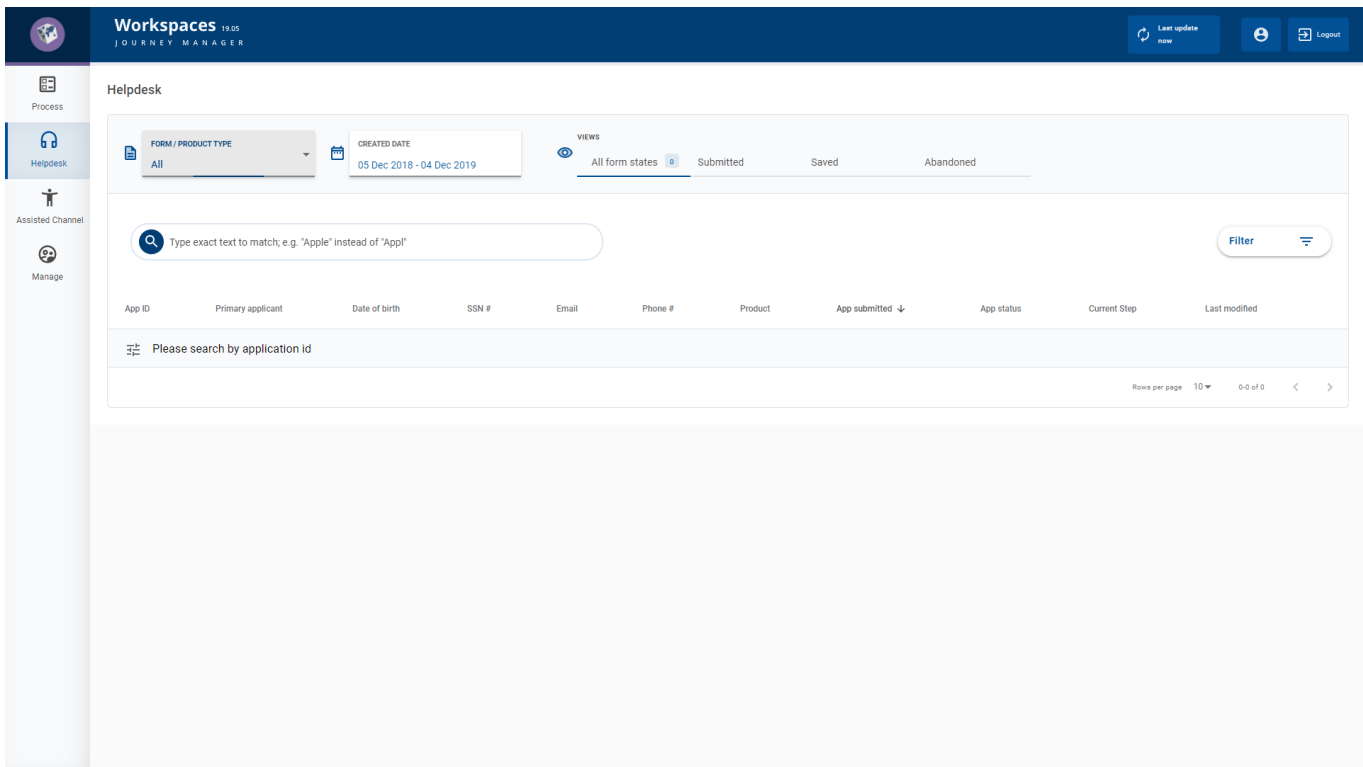
Helpdesk

FORM / PRODUCT TYPE: All
 CREATED DATE: 30 Mar 2020 - 27 Apr 2020
 VIEWS: All form states 1 Submitted Saved Abandoned

Search: 7n2g3pb
FILTER

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	1960-04-06	###-##-2005	graham.obrien@doctor.who	(111) 111-2005	Deposit Account Opening	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am	In Progress	Manual Review	23 Apr 2020 10:58 am

Rows per page: 10 | 1-1 of 1



The item list on the Helpdesk space's List screen is empty by default. You might find this surprising but there's a very good reason why this is the case. When you start helping an applicant with an inquiry, you don't have any information about the applicant or their application, and Workspaces reflects this situation via an empty item list. Once you obtain some information from the applicant, you can use this information to start looking for applications that are related to the applicant's inquiry. The most useful information you can get from the applicant is the App ID, but if the applicant doesn't have that to hand, you can try searching or filtering on other criteria, then browse the item list. To learn more about searching and filtering, see [Search for a Task or Application](#) and [Filter the Item List](#).

Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Helpdesk space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to the Helpdesk actions. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release

- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the application's progress. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform in the Helpdesk space at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A Communications tab listing emails sent to the applicant with options to view and resend.
- Options to view the details of background checks in various formats including JSON, XML, HTML, or PDF.
- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the application timeline is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see Task switcher, Notes, and Actions.

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 21.10](#)
- [19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the Workspaces Journey Manager interface for a specific application. The top navigation bar includes the Workspaces logo, a refresh button indicating the data is updated less than 5 seconds ago, a language selector, and a logout button. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- APPLICATION ID:** QH3WPXW, with a "Back to Helpdesk" link.
- Progress Timeline:** A horizontal timeline showing stages: Submitted, Decision, Review, Information Requested, Funding / Rejection, and Completed.
- Product:** Deposit Account Opening - Saved.
- Current Step:** Information Requested.
- App age:** -
- Tasks:** A list of tasks for this application, including "Deposit Account Opening - Saved" with a timestamp of 26 MAY 2023 13:38.
- Notes:** A section indicating "There are no notes to display".
- Documents:** A list of documents, including "Driver's License" with a timestamp of 26 MAY 2023 and a file icon.
- Application Timeline:** A section showing "STEP 1 Application Started" on 26 MAY 2023 13:38 with "NO RESULT (1 TASKS)".
- TASK ID:** QH3WPXW, with a "Primary applicant" of Keith Moon.
- Metadata:** SLA Expiry, Assigned to kmunzenberger@avoka..., Queue, and Last modified 26 May 2023.
- Applicants:** A table listing applicants, with Keith Moon as the primary applicant (Super Saver).
- Personal Info:** Full Name (Keith Moon), Address (Middlesex, London, United Kingdom), SSN, Email (who.drums@example.com), Phone # (555) 555-1946, and Date of Birth (1946-08-23).
- Background Checks:** FIS Chexsystems (IDA FAILED, OFAC FAILED), IDV (FAILED), and QUALFILE (ACCEPT).
- Threat Metrix:** Decision (APPROVE) and Risk Rating (HIGH).
- TIN Check:** TIN Verification (PASS).

A "34% SCORE" gauge is visible in the Threat Metrix section. The bottom of the page shows the version "Journey Workspaces v23.4.0".

Back to Helpdesk Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

TASK ID
79V3QN7

Primary applicant: Cristiano Ronaldo | App ID: 79V3QN7 | SLA Expiry: in 7 days | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: - | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Receipt View Notes

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.om	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS: Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: football-2@example.com

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1985-02-05

Background Checks Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: INSUFFICIENT
OFAC: INSUFFICIENT	QUALFILE: ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION: HARDFAIL | RISK RATING: NEUTRAL

Application Timeline

- STEP 4** Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:27 PM | NO RESULT) 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3** Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2** Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1** Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed (KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM)

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Workspaces 1931 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update now Logout

Back to Helpdesk

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Jack Hill | APP ID: R53MP6Y | SLA EXPIRY: 2 days ago | ASSIGNED TO: - | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

RECEIPT CLAIM

Applicants

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jack Hill	jack.hill@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Jill Hill	jill.hill@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Jill Hill

ADDRESS: 1 Hill Street, Hillsville

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: jill.hill@example.com

PHONE #: - | DATE OF BIRTH: 1981-04-08

Background Checks Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: FAILED	IDV: FAILED
-------------	-------------

Application Timeline

In Progress

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Manual Review RESULT: NO RESULT 1 TASKS

MANUAL REVIEW | NONE (11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM) | TASK ID: HF82943 | UPDATED: 25 MAR 2020 02:49 PM

DAO - Manual Review - Saved

Add a note Press Enter to submit

Completed

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Decision Engine RESULT: REVIEW 0 TASKS

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Applicant Submitted RESULT: NO RESULT 1 TASKS

Documents

Review

Actions

The following actions are available in the Helpdesk space.

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [restore_from_trashRecover](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [shareShare](#): Obtain a URL for a Details screen relating to a specific application, task and space. 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- [descriptionView Form](#): Open an application that has been saved but not yet submitted in the original form.
- [descriptionView Notes](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [cancel_presentationWithdraw](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The Receipt and View Form actions are similar in that they both provide a way to view information entered by the applicant, but there are differences in how you can interact with that information. The Recover and Withdraw actions allow you to change the status of applications, generally at an applicant's request. All of these actions are described below in the context of the Helpdesk space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

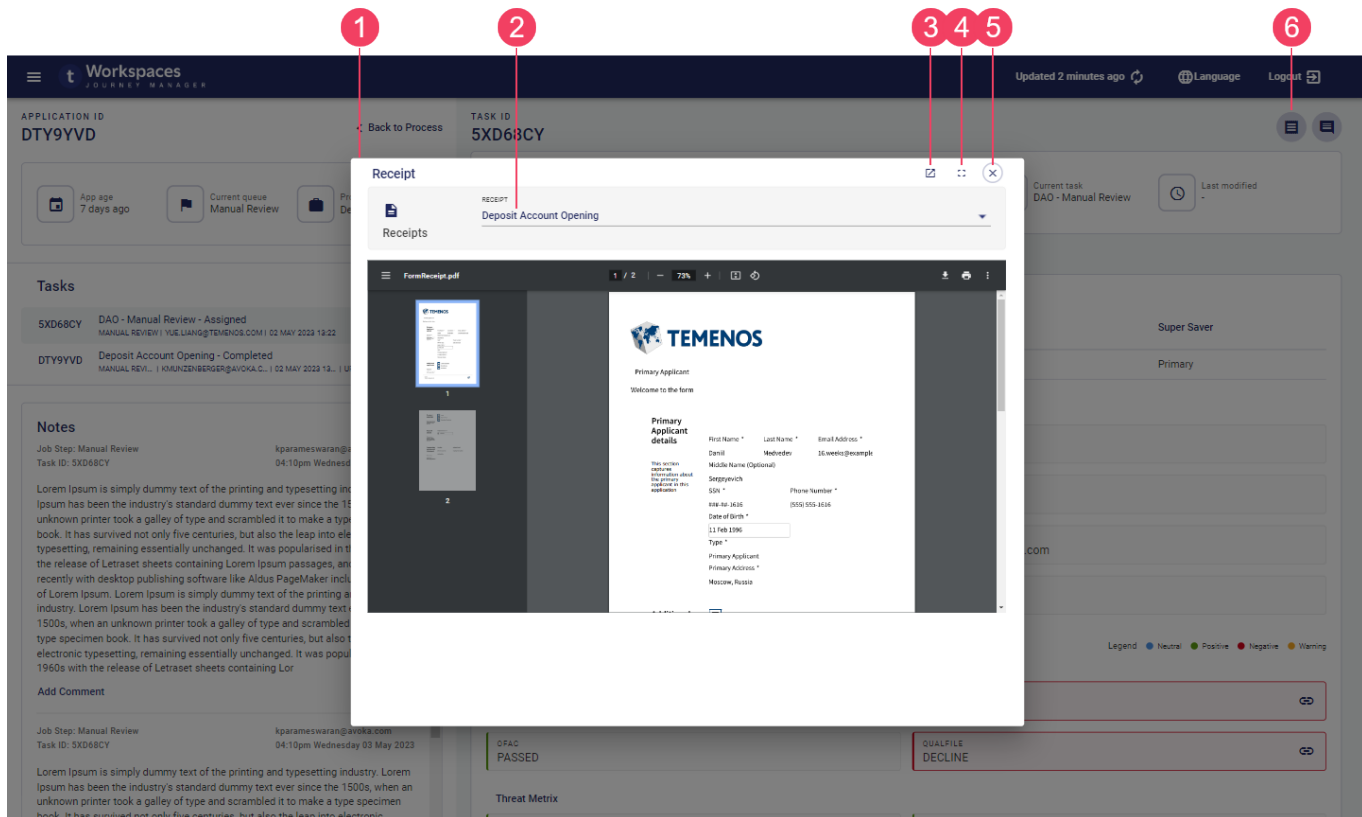
View a Receipt

After you've submitted an application, you may want to see the information that was submitted. You can use the Receipt action to view the information for a submitted application.

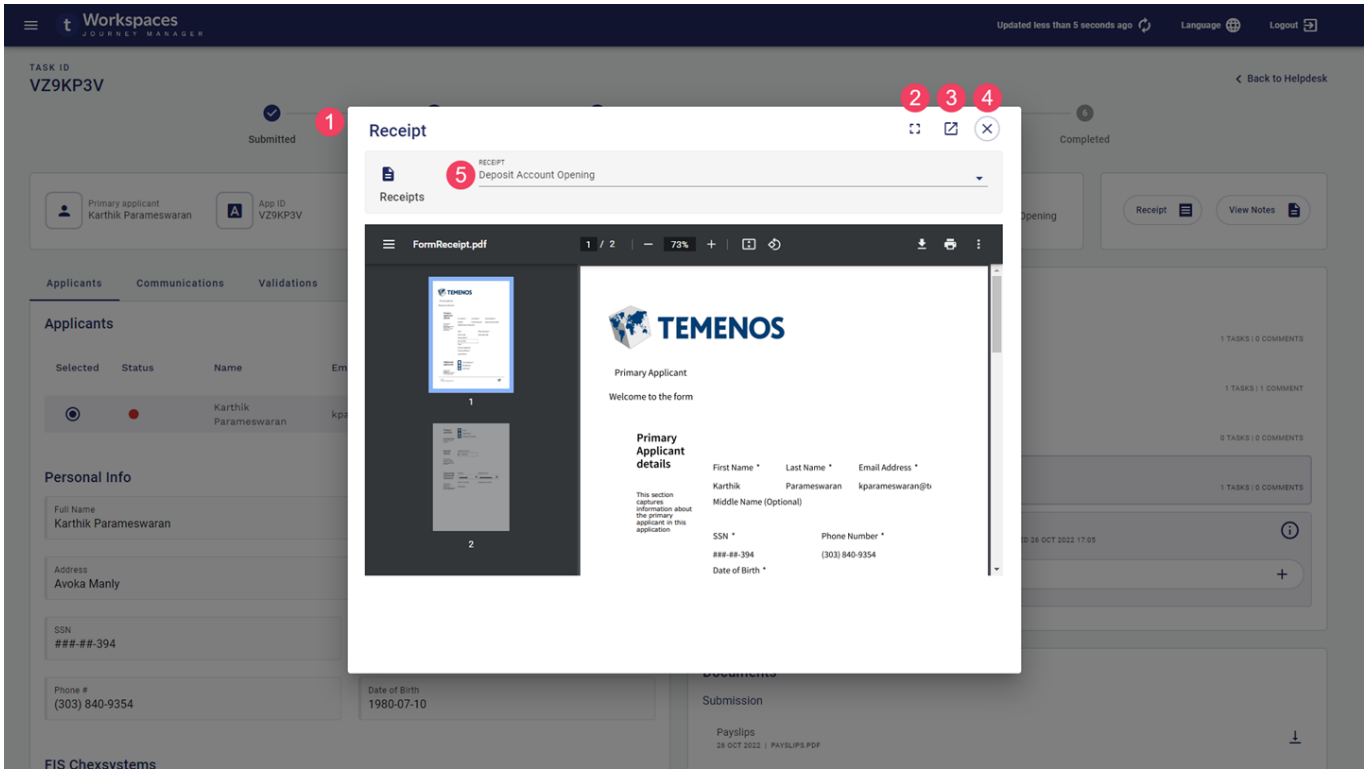
TIP

To continue an application that has been saved but not yet submitted, use the [Resume](#) action.

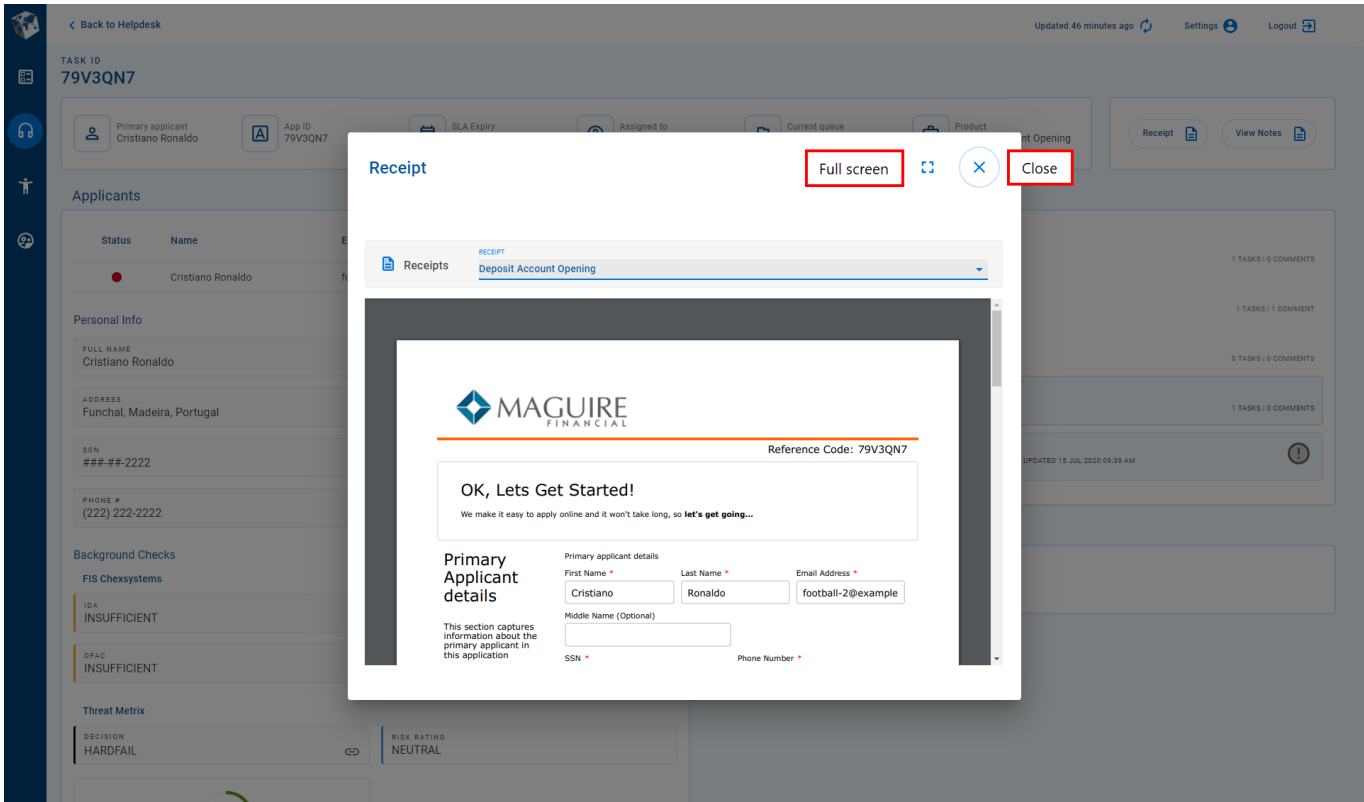
- [23.04](#)
- [22.10](#)
- [22.04 and earlier](#)



1. Receipt modal window
2. Receipt selector
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Expand to full screen
5. Close modal window
6. Receipt button



1. Modal window
2. Expand to full screen
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Close modal window
5. Receipt selector



A receipt is a read-only view of information submitted by an applicant or other Workspaces user, and displayed in the same form used to capture that information. You can view a receipt from any space, and for any item (application or task) even if it's not assigned to you. Each task associated with an application may have a receipt. If there are multiple receipts for an application, you can view a specific receipt using the Receipt selector at the top of the modal window. Note that viewing a receipt does not allow you to change the application in any way.

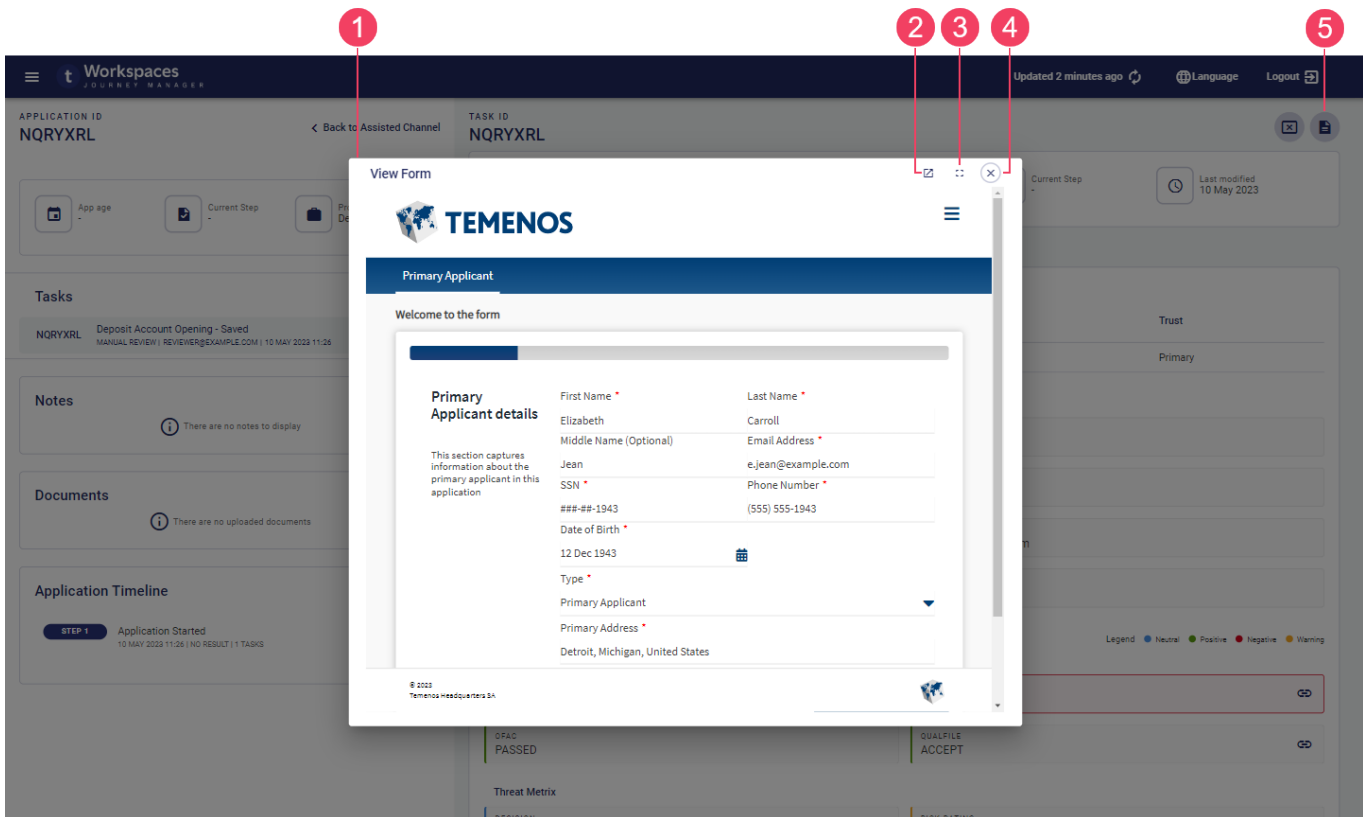
When you select the Receipt action, the receipt for the selected task is displayed unless there isn't a receipt associated with the task, in which case the most recent receipt is shown by default. However, if you're using Workspaces 22.04 or earlier, the most recent receipt is always displayed by default. | 22.10 This feature was updated in 22.10.

View a Form

Some of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see the information that has been entered and saved by an applicant; for example, when responding to a customer inquiry or assisting a customer to complete an application. You can use the View Form action to view the information in a saved application.

TIP

To view the information in a submitted application, use the [Receipt](#) action.



1. View Form modal window
2. Pop out to new tab
3. Expand to full screen
4. Close modal window
5. View Form button

When you view a form, the information entered by the applicant is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. Viewing a form differs from viewing a receipt in that the form is not read-only. When you view a form, you can enter or update application information; for example, to help the applicant to complete their application.

Recover an Application

Let's say someone starts an application but their browser crashes before they can save or submit it. They give up on their application for now, and so it becomes . A short time later, the applicant decides to complete the application they started after all, so they call the support helpdesk.

You're able to reassure the applicant because you can recover their application so that they can complete and submit it.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the data retention period has expired.

It's easy to recover an application. Go to the Helpdesk List screen and locate the application to be recovered, then select the Recover option. Alternatively, once you've found the application on the List screen, you can view its Details screen and recover the application from there. This latter approach can be useful if you're not able to determine from the limited details on the List screen whether you've got the right application.

- [23.04](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 19.05](#)

The screenshot displays the Workspaces Helpdesk interface. The top navigation bar includes the Workspaces logo, a refresh button, language settings, and a logout button. The main content area is titled 'Helpdesk' and features a filter section with tabs for 'All form states', 'Submitted', 'Saved', and 'Abandoned'. Below this, there are search filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '12 Apr 2023 - 10 May 2023'). A search bar contains the text 'w722mfv'. A table lists application records with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Date of birth, SSN, Email, Phone #, Product, App submitted, App status, Current Step, and Last modified. The first row shows application W722MFV for Stefanos Tsitsipas, with status 'Abandoned'. A red box highlights the 'Recover from List screen' button next to this row. Below the table, there are pagination controls for 'Rows per page' (10) and '1-1 of 1'. The bottom section of the screenshot shows the 'Details' view for application W722MFV. It includes a 'Back to Helpdesk' link, a 'Recover from Details screen' button, and various application details such as 'App age', 'Current Step', 'Product', 'Primary applicant', 'SLA Expiry', 'Assigned to', and 'Last modified'. There are also sections for 'Applicants', 'Communications', 'Validations', 'Documents Checklist', 'Tasks', and 'Notes'.

Helpdesk

Form / Product type: All | Created date: 29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 | Filter: All | 6pdz9yj

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
6PDZ9YJ	Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	1992-02-05	###-##-4444	football-4@example.com	(444) 444-4444	Deposit Account Opening	-	Ab	-	-

Rows per page: 10 | 1-1 of 1

Recover from List Page

Back to Helpdesk

TASK ID: 6PDZ9YJ

Primary applicant: Neymar da Silva Santos... | App ID: 6PDZ9YJ | SLA Expiry: - | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: - | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Applicants

Name	Email	Trust
Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	football-4@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Neymar da Silva Santos Junior

ADDRESS: Moiri das Cruzes, Brazil

Application Timeline

STEP 1: Application Started (15 JUL 2020 09:42 AM | NO RESULT)

6PDZ9YJ: Deposit Account Opening - Abandoned (KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 15 JUL 2020 09:42 AM)

Recover from Details Page

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER

Helpdesk

FORM / PRODUCT TYPE: All | CREATED DATE: 19 Mar 2020 - 16 Apr | VIEWS: All form states | Submitted | Saved | Abandoned

Search: XDXSNXH

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
XDXSNXH	-	-	-	-	-	Deposit Account Opening	-	-	-	-

Rows per page: 10 | 1-1 of 1

Recover from List Page

Workspaces 19.11 JOURNEY MANAGER

Back to Helpdesk

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: - | APP ID: XDXSNXH | SLA EXPIRY: - | ASSIGNED TO: kmunzenber... | CURRENT QUEUE: -

Sent emails

DATE SENT	INFO	DELIVERY STATUS	SENT MAIL
30 May 2018 03:12 pm	AO700.1KYC_1	true	✉

Application Timeline

In Progress

15 APR 2020 03:49 PM

Step - Application Started

RECOVER

Recover from Details Page

INFO | HOW DOES AN APPLICANT ACCESS A RECOVERED APPLICATION?

Workspaces does not mandate how an applicant can access a recovered application in the default configuration as this is an aspect that will be specific to each Workspaces portal. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.

In addition to abandoned applications, an application that has been [withdrawn](#) can also be recovered.

Withdraw an Application

Now, let's say someone starts an application but, before submitting it, they decide not to proceed with the application after all. So, they contact the support helpdesk and ask for the application to be canceled. You can help the applicant here by withdrawing the application.

Just like recovering an application, it's easy to withdraw an application. Go to the Helpdesk List screen and locate the application to be withdrawn, then select the Withdraw option. Alternatively, once you've found the application on the List screen, you can view its Details screen and withdraw the application from there. This latter approach can be useful if you're not able to determine from the limited details on the List screen whether you've got the right application.

- [23.04](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 19.05](#)

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated less than 5 seconds ago Language Logout

Helpdesk

All form states 1 Submitted Saved Abandoned

Form / Product type Created date

All w722mfv Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
W722MFV	Stefanos Tsitsipas	1998-08-12	##-##-0003	tennis.jesus@example.com	(555) 555-0003	Deposit Account Opening	-			

Rows per page 10 1-1 of 1 Withdraw

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated half a minute ago Language Logout

APPLICATION ID W722MFV < Back to Helpdesk TASK ID W722MFV

App age Current Step Product Deposit Account...

Primary applicant: Stefanos Tsitsipas SLA Expiry: - Assigned to: review@example.bank Current Step: - Last modified: 10 May 2023

Applicants Communications Validations Documents Checklist

Applicants

Name	Email	Standard Checking
Stefanos Tsitsipas	tennis.jesus@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated a minute ago Settings Logout

Helpdesk

All form states 1 Submitted Saved Abandoned

Form / Product type Created date

All 6pdz9yj Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Date of birth	SSN	Email	Phone #	Product	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
6PDZ9YJ	Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	1992-02-05	##-##-4444	football-4@example.com	(444) 444-4444	Deposit Account Opening	-			

Rows per page 10 1-1 of 1 Withdraw

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

< Back to Helpdesk TASK ID 6PDZ9YJ

Primary applicant: Neymar da Silva Santos... App ID: 6PDZ9YJ SLA Expiry: - Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... Current queue: - Product: Deposit Account Opening

! No actions available

Applicants

Name	Email	Trust
Neymar da Silva Santos Junior	football-4@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Neymar da Silva Santos Junior

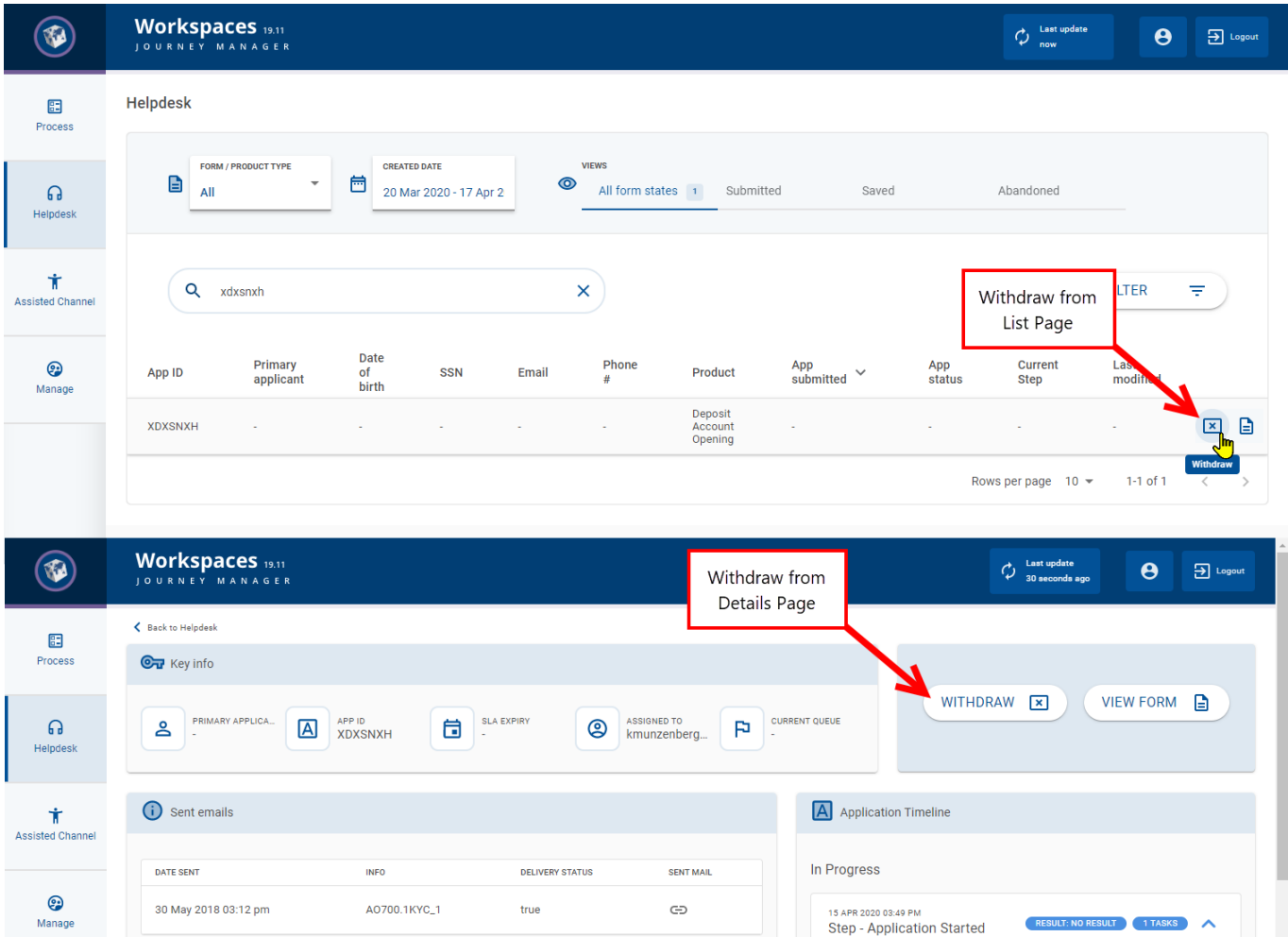
ADDRESS: Moni das Cruzes, Brazil

Application Timeline

STEP 1 Application Started 15 JUL 2020 09:42 AM | NO RESULT 1 TASKS 0 COMMENTS

6PDZ9YJ Deposit Account Opening - Saved KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 15 JUL 2023

Add a note



An application that has been withdrawn can subsequently be [recovered](#) should the applicant have a change of heart.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples to demonstrate how you can use the Helpdesk actions when responding to applicant inquiries.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen
- [Recover an abandoned application](#) on the List screen
- [View an application form](#) on the List screen
- [Withdraw an unsubmitted application](#) on the Details screen

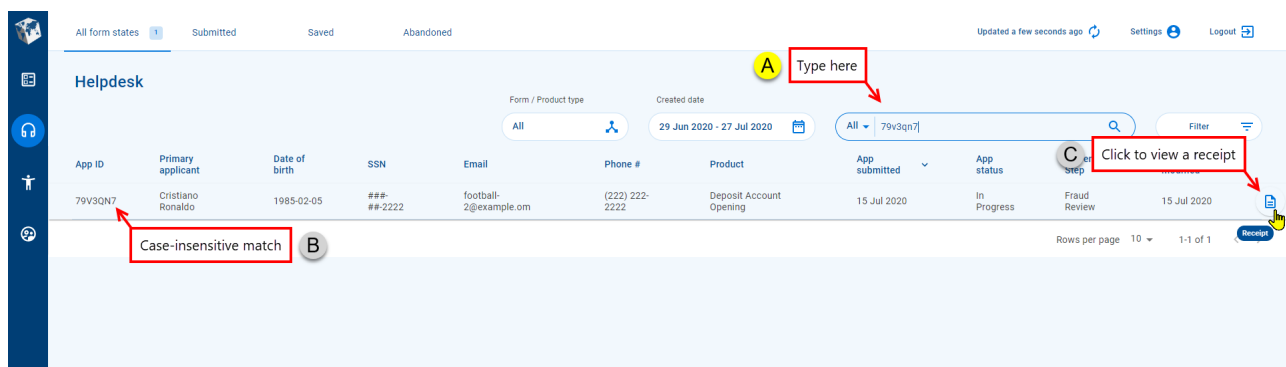
Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions and features that you may need while responding to applicant inquiries. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen 23.04 This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

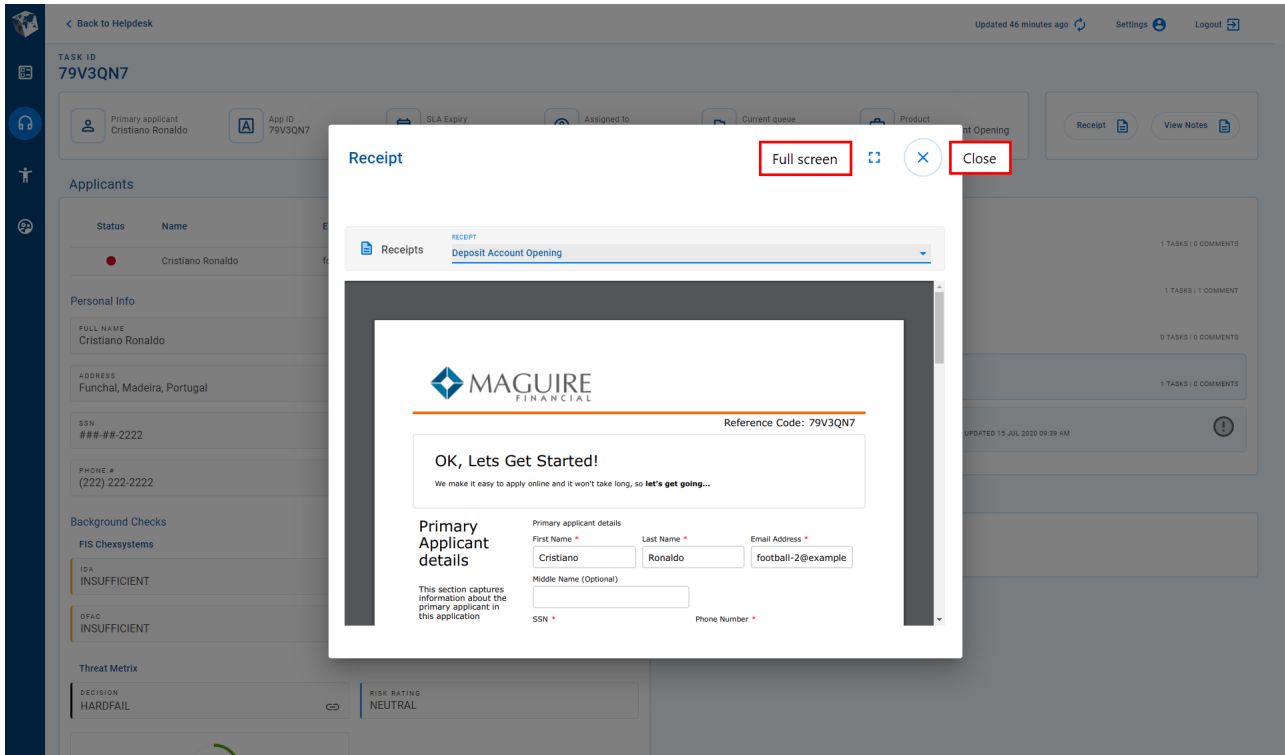
View a Receipt

This example shows you how to view a receipt from the Details screen, using the search feature to locate the application to be viewed.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the Search box, type the full App ID to search for applications with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "79V3QN7", and just one item is found.



3. Click the application item to display its details, then click Receipt on the Details screen. The Receipt window opens displaying the application information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to see the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to see all of the application.

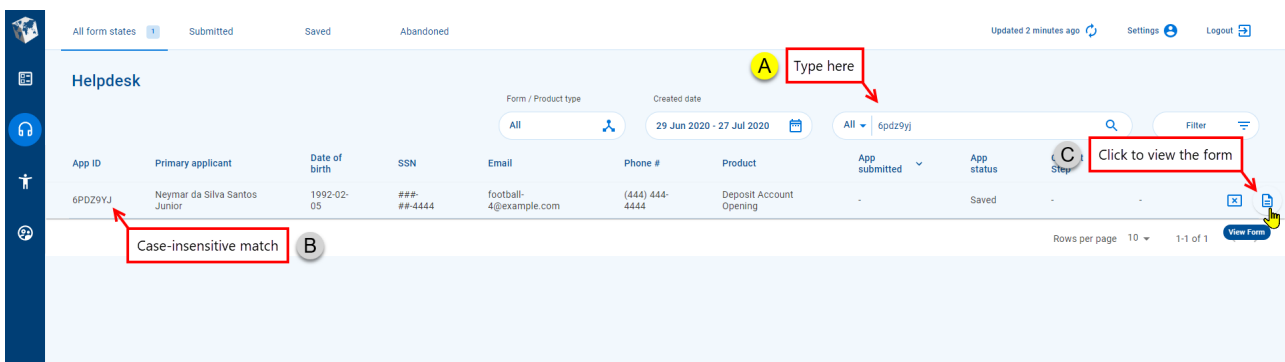


- When you're finished viewing the receipt, click close in the top-right corner to close the Receipt window and return to the Details screen.

View a Form

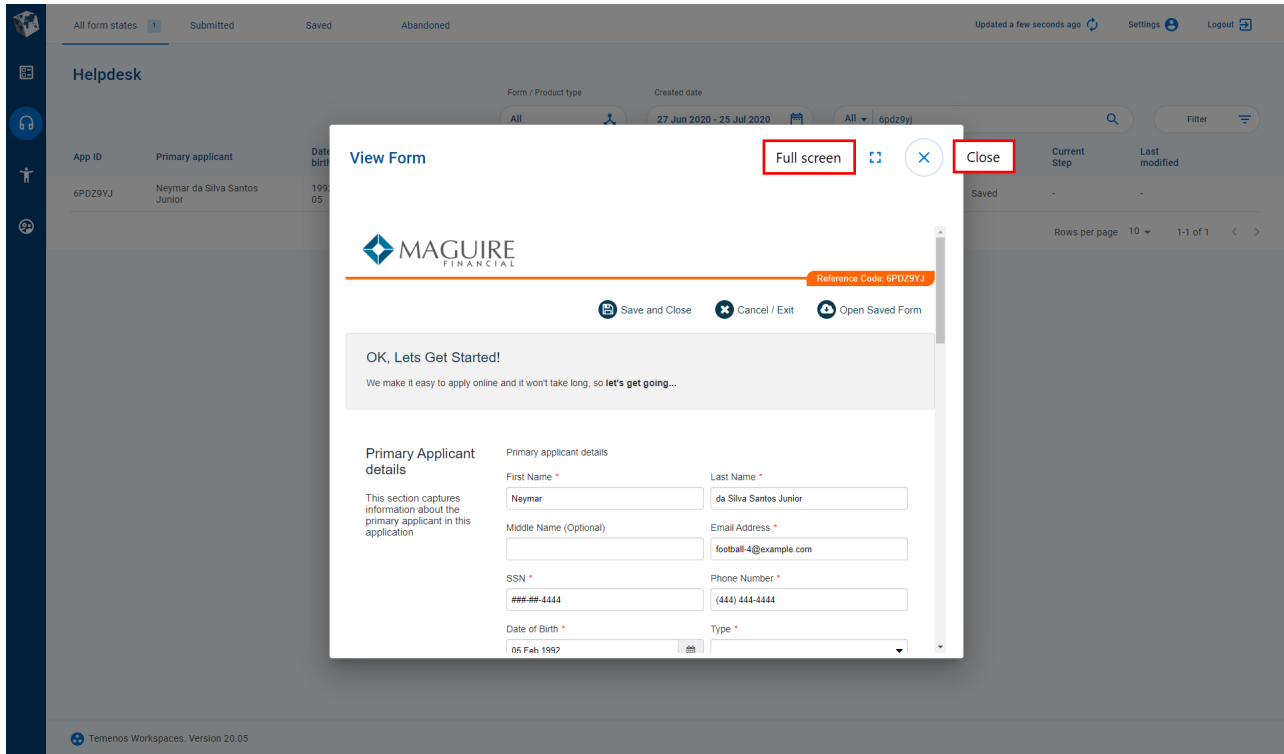
This example shows you how to locate a task for a saved application using the search feature, then view and update the saved information.

- Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
- In the Search box, type the full App ID to search for applications with this App ID. In this example, the App ID is "6PDZ9YJ", and just one item is found.



- Now, you can view the saved information for this application. Point your cursor at the item you found – the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list.

4. Click descriptionView Form. A window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

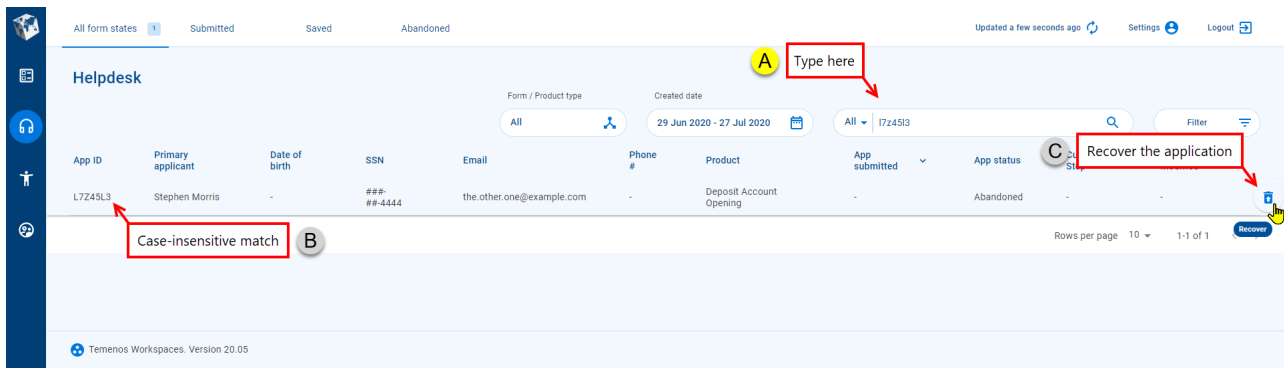


5. Update the form, adding or modifying details as appropriate, then click Save and Close on the form to save your changes.
6. When you're finished updating the form, click closeClose in the top-right corner to close the View Form window and return to the List screen.

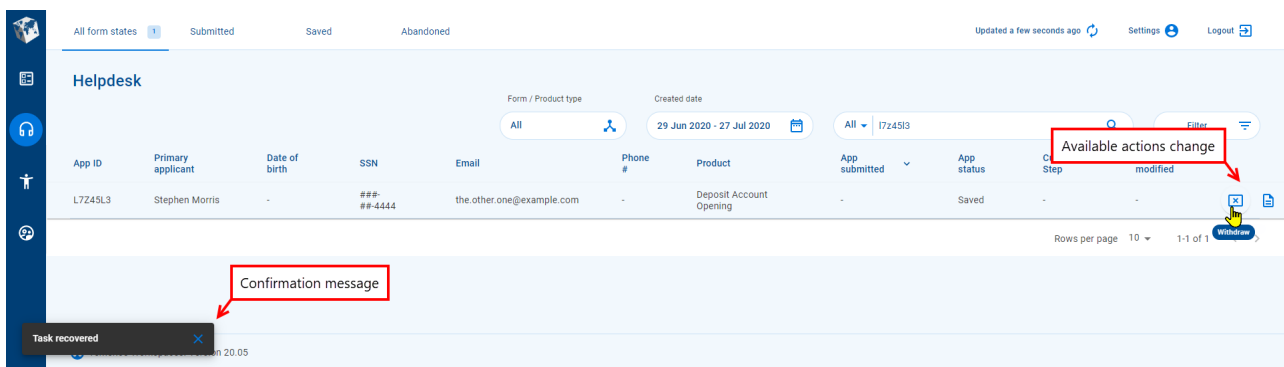
Recover an Abandoned Application

This example shows you how to locate an abandoned application using the search feature, then recover the application from the List screen.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
2. In the Search box, type the full App ID to search for all matching applications. In this example, the App ID is L7Z45L3, and just one item is found.



3. Point your cursor at the item you found – the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list. The Recover action is available here if the application has been saved, either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form, before becoming abandoned or being withdrawn.
4. Click restore_from_trashRecover. The available actions change, and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.

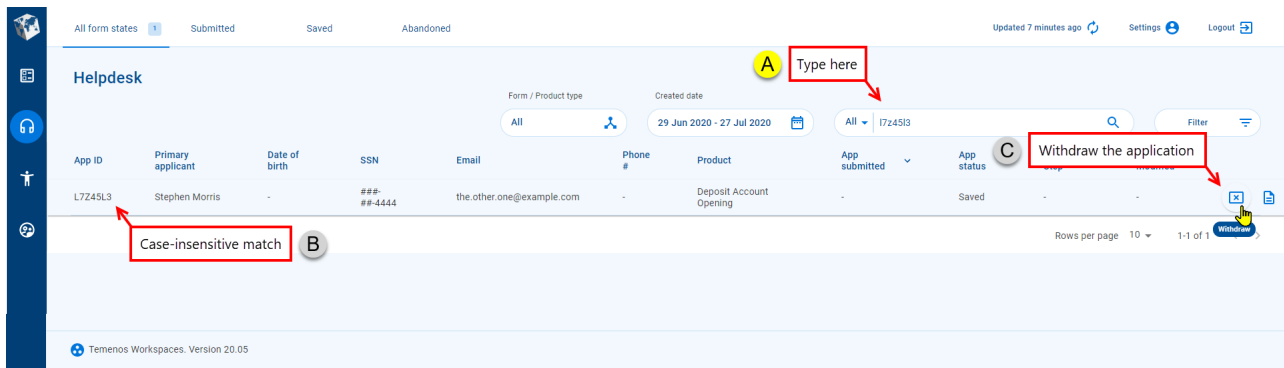


The application is now available for the applicant to continue. How the applicant accesses the recovered application will depend on how your Workspaces portal is configured. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.

Withdraw an Unsubmitted Application

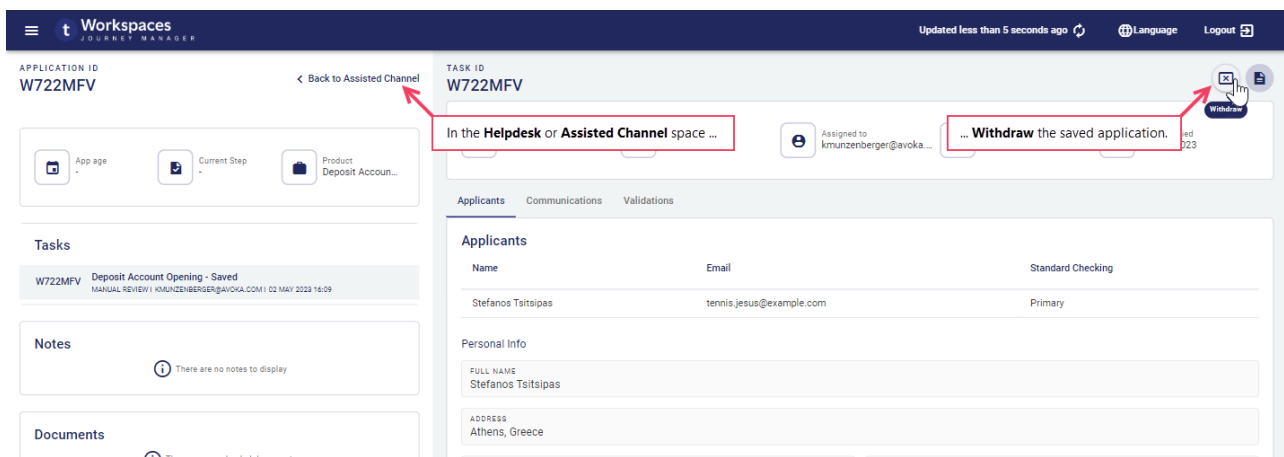
This example shows you how to locate an unsubmitted application using the search feature, view the application's details to confirm you have the correct application, then cancel the application by withdrawing it on the Details screen.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Helpdesk space.
2. Click the Search box then type the full App ID to search for all matching applications. In this example, the App ID is L7Z45L3, and just one item is found.

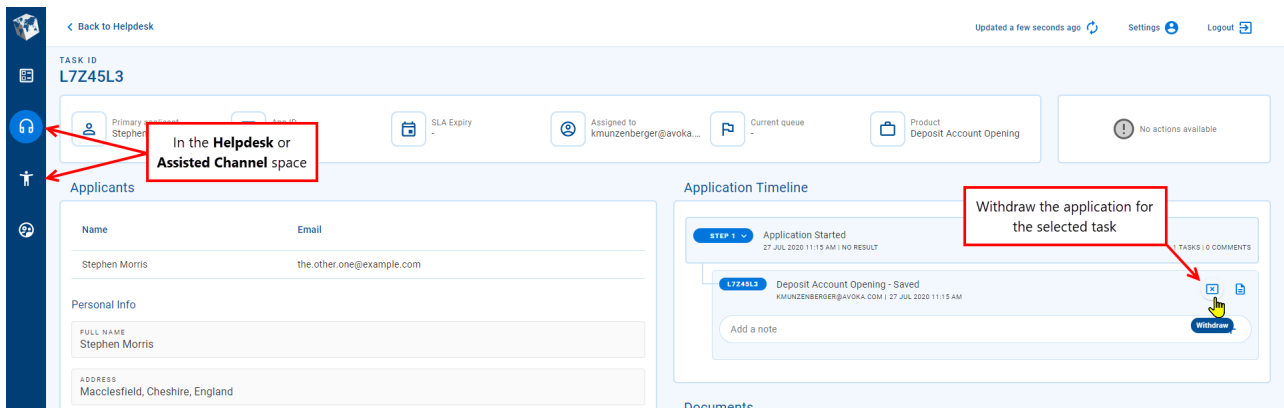


3. If you point your cursor at the item you found, the available actions appear at the right-hand side of the item list. The Withdraw action is available here if the application has been saved, either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form. While you could withdraw the application here, click the application item instead to display its details.
4. On the Details screen, you can see more information about the application which is useful to confirm that this is indeed the application that you want to withdraw. Having confirmed that you're looking at the correct application, click `cancel_presentationWithdraw`.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

`cancel_presentationWithdraw` is located in the Actions group.

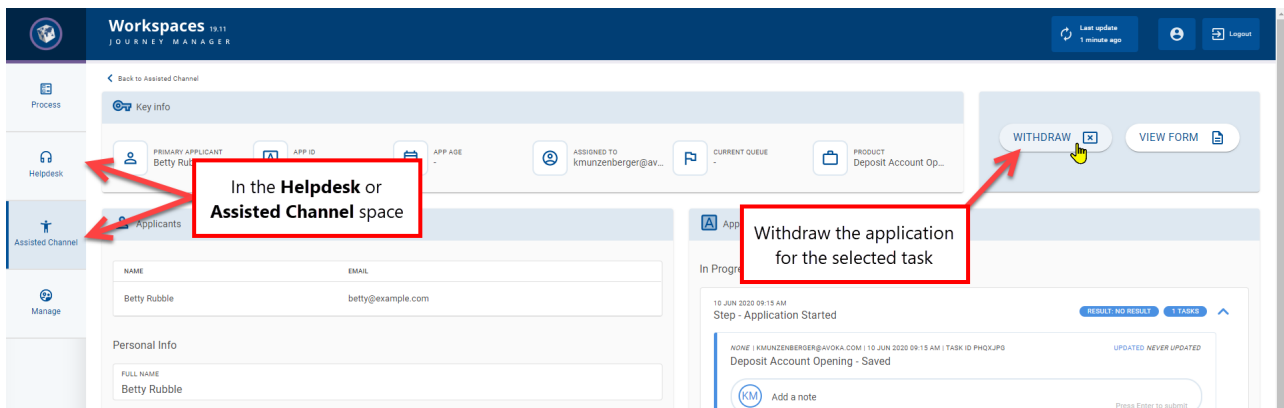


`cancel_presentationWithdraw` is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



Note that the Withdraw action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

The Withdraw button is located in the Action panel.



5. The application is withdrawn, the available actions change, and a message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.

The application has now been withdrawn, but can be recovered should the applicant want to continue with this application.

Workspaces Assisted Channel

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Customer service needs, such as for relationship management, are supported in Workspaces via the inclusion of an Assisted Channel space. In its default configuration, the Assisted Channel space includes a List screen and a Details screen that are configured with features designed to make relationship management activities fast and efficient, so that you can focus on providing a great customer experience.

List Screen

The List screen in the Assisted Channel space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) containing a list of applications, and which may be empty initially depending upon how it is populated.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter that restricts the applications in the item list to just those for a selected [form / product type](#).
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the applications in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of applications in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks.
22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)

- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER Updated less than 5 seconds ago Language Logout

Assisted Channel

My saved 1 My abandoned All applications

Form / Product type: All Created date: 28 Apr 2023 - 26 May 2023

Search: All Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl' Filter Bulk Actions

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Email	Phone #	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
QH3WPXW	Keith Moon	Deposit Account Opening	who.drums@example.com	(555) 555-1946	26 May 2023	-	Saved	-	-

Rows per page 10 1-1 of 1

Journey Workspaces v23.4.0

All my applications My submitted 13 My saved My abandoned All applications Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

Assisted Channel

Form / Product type: All Created date: 24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020

Search: All Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl' Filter

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
WV3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	14 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020
H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	14 Jul 2020	14 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	14 Jul 2020
BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020
S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Fraud Review	15 Jul 2020
D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	13 Jul 2020	13 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	13 Jul 2020

Rows per page 25 1-13 of 13

Temenos Workspaces, Version 20.05

The Assisted Channel space's List screen displays a list of applications that you created or that have tasks assigned to you, taking into consideration the global filters, the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. The Form / Product Type selector shows which form / product types the applications in the list relate to, and the name of the current view is highlighted

in the Views selector. The list of applications displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which applications are displayed in the list, and sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Filter the Item List](#) and [Sort the Item List](#).

Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. In addition to these actions, you can also start a new application on behalf of an existing customer or new applicant. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Assisted Channel space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to the Assisted Channel actions. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [progress stepper](#) showing a high-level indication of the application's progress. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff.
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform in the Assisted Channel space at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.

- The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A Communications tab listing emails sent to the applicant with options to view and resend.
- Options to view the details of background checks in various formats including JSON, XML, HTML, or PDF.
- A checklist of documents that need to be uploaded, as well as an upload status for each document.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the [application timeline](#) is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see [Task switcher](#), [Notes](#), and [Actions](#).

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 21.10](#)
- [19.11 and earlier](#)

Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER
Updated half a minute ago ↻
Language 🌐
Logout 🚪

APPLICATION ID
QH3WPXW ← Back to Assisted Channel

Submitted

Decision

Review

Information Requested

Funding / Rejection

Completed

Product
Deposit Account...

Current Step
-

App age
-

Tasks

QH3WPX... Deposit Account Opening - Saved
KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 26 MAY 2023 13:38

Notes

There are no notes to display

Documents

Submission

Driver's License
26 MAY 2023 | SAMPLE-DRIVERS-LICENCE-AU.GIF

Application Timeline

STEP 1 Application Started
26 MAY 2023 13:38 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

TASK ID
QH3WPXW

Primary applicant
Keith Moon

SLA Expiry
-

Assigned to
krunzenberger@avoka...

Queue
-

Last modified
26 May 2023

Applicants | Communications | Validations

Name	Email	Super Saver
Keith Moon	who.drums@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME
Keith Moon

ADDRESS
Middlesex, London, United Kingdom

SSN
-

EMAIL
who.drums@example.com

PHONE #
(555) 555-1946

DATE OF BIRTH
1946-08-23

Background Checks Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA
FAILED

IDV
FAILED

DFAC
FAILED

QUALFILE
ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION
APPROVE

RISK RATING
HIGH

34%
SCORE

TIN Check

TIN VERIFICATION
PASS

Back to Assisted Channel Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

TASK ID
79V3QN7

Primary applicant: Cristiano Ronaldo | App ID: 79V3QN7 | App age: 7 days ago | Assigned to: kmunzenberger@avoka... | Current queue: - | Product: Deposit Account Opening

Receipt View Notes

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS: Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN: #####-2222 | EMAIL: football-2@example.com

PHONE #: (222) 222-2222 | DATE OF BIRTH: 1985-02-05

Background Checks Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: INSUFFICIENT	IDV: INSUFFICIENT
OFAC: INSUFFICIENT	QUALFILE: ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION: HARDFAIL | RISK RATING: NEUTRAL

Application Timeline

- STEP 4: Fraud Review (15 JUL 2020 12:27 PM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 3: Manual Review (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | FRAUD CHECK) - 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT
- STEP 2: Decision Engine (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | REVIEW) - 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS
- STEP 1: Applicant Submitted (15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM | NO RESULT) - 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

79V3QN7 Deposit Account Opening - Completed
KMUNZENBERGER@AVOKA.COM | 14 JUL 2020 05:09 PM | UPDATED 15 JUL 2020 09:39 AM

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Workspaces 1931 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update now Logout

Back to Assisted Channel

Key info

PRIMARY APPLICANT: Jack Hill | APP ID: R53MP6Y | APP AGE: 2 weeks ago | ASSIGNED TO: - | CURRENT QUEUE: Manual Review | PRODUCT: Deposit Account Op...

RECEIPT

Applicants

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jack Hill	jack.hill@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Jill Hill	jill.hill@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME: Jill Hill

ADDRESS: 1 Hill Street, Hillsville

SSN: #####-8888 | EMAIL: jill.hill@example.com

PHONE #: - | DATE OF BIRTH: 1981-04-08

Background Checks Legend: ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA: FAILED	IDV: FAILED
-------------	-------------

Application Timeline

In Progress

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Manual Review RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

MANUAL REVIEW | NONE | 11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM | TASK ID: HF82943 | UPDATED 25 MAR 2020 02:49 PM

DAO - Manual Review - Saved

Add a note Press Enter to submit

Completed

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Decision Engine RESULT: REVIEW | 0 TASKS

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM
Step - Applicant Submitted RESULT: NO RESULT | 1 TASKS

Documents

Review

Actions

The following actions are available in the Assisted Channel space.

- [**commentAdd Notes**](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [**descriptionNew Form**](#): Start a new application on behalf of someone else in Journey Workspaces.
- [**receiptReceipt**](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [**restore_from_trashRecover**](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [**shareShare**](#): Obtain a URL for a Details screen relating to a specific application, task and space. 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- [**descriptionView Form**](#): Open an application that has been saved but not yet submitted in the original form.
- [**descriptionView Notes**](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [**cancel_presentationWithdraw**](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

The [**descriptionNew Form**](#) action is described below in the context of the Assisted Channel space. [**Descriptions**](#) of the other actions are available in the context of the Helpdesk space.

[**Examples**](#) showing how to use all of these actions are available or linked below.

Start an Application (New Form)

In a customer-focused role like a relationship manager, you want to be able to provide your customers with services that make their lives easier. Workspaces includes several features aimed at reducing friction in the application process. One of these is the [**descriptionNew Form**](#) action which allows you to kick-start applications on behalf of your customers.

The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' interface. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (25), 'My submitted', 'My saved', and 'My abandoned'. A status indicator says 'Updated a few seconds ago'. There are also links for 'Settings' and 'Logout'. The main heading is 'Assisted Channel'. Below it, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020'). A search bar is present with the text 'Type exact text to match, e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'App'. A 'New Form' button is highlighted with a yellow cursor. Below the filters is a table with the following columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, Current Step, and Last modified. The table contains 12 rows of application data. At the bottom right, there is a 'Rows per page' dropdown set to 10 and a pagination indicator '1-13 of 25'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
2MXGT3X	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	27 Jul 2020
D435W7C	John Little	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	27 Jul 2020
XN2NCKF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	27 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	27 Jul 2020
I19VXVPP	George Jetson	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
L7245L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-	-
PWX9M78	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWDI	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	15 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDD6	ElJhick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020

Use the descriptionNew Form action to start a new application for a customer and fill in the application details that you know, thereby accelerating the application process. You can work with your customer to enter all the necessary details, and then submit the application when it's ready.

The descriptionNew Form button is available in the top right corner of the Assisted Channelspace'sList screen. When you click descriptionNew Form, a menu appears showing the list of available forms / product types. Select a form / product type to display the form and start filling in the application. When you finish filling in details, you can submit the application or save it so that you can continue it later. For more about how to continue an application, see [View a Form](#).

Applications you start in this way appear in the item list in the Assisted Channel space. This makes it easy for you to find an application to continue entering details, and then to monitor the application's progress once it has been submitted. The status of an unsubmitted application is Saved and its submitted date is blank. Once the application has been submitted, the descriptionView Form action is no longer available and you cannot make any further changes to the application unless requested by bank staff during application processing.

NOTE

An application started using the descriptionNew Form action can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Journey Workspaces or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, anonymous or unauthenticated users who start an application from an external website, such as an online banking website, will not be able to access their applications.

INFO

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. If application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples to demonstrate how you can use the Assisted Channel actions to provide better customer service.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Start an application](#) on the List screen

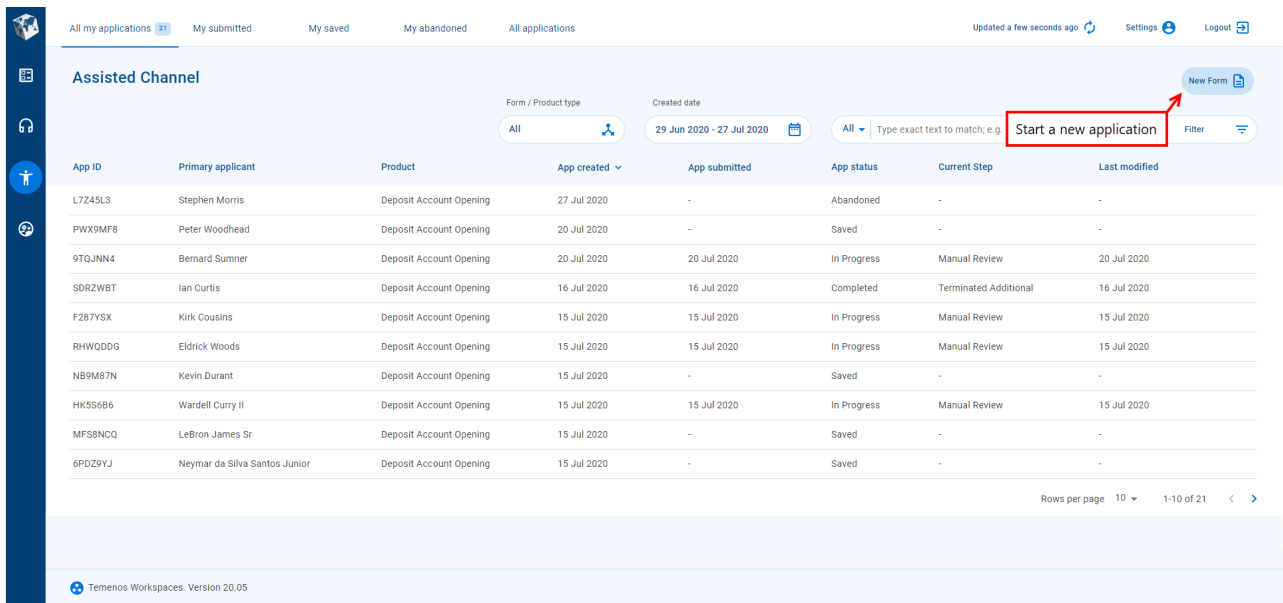
Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions and features that you may need while assisting customers with applications. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [View a saved application form](#) on the List screen (Helpdesk)
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen
- [Recover an abandoned application](#) on the List screen (Helpdesk)
- [Withdraw an unsubmitted application](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)

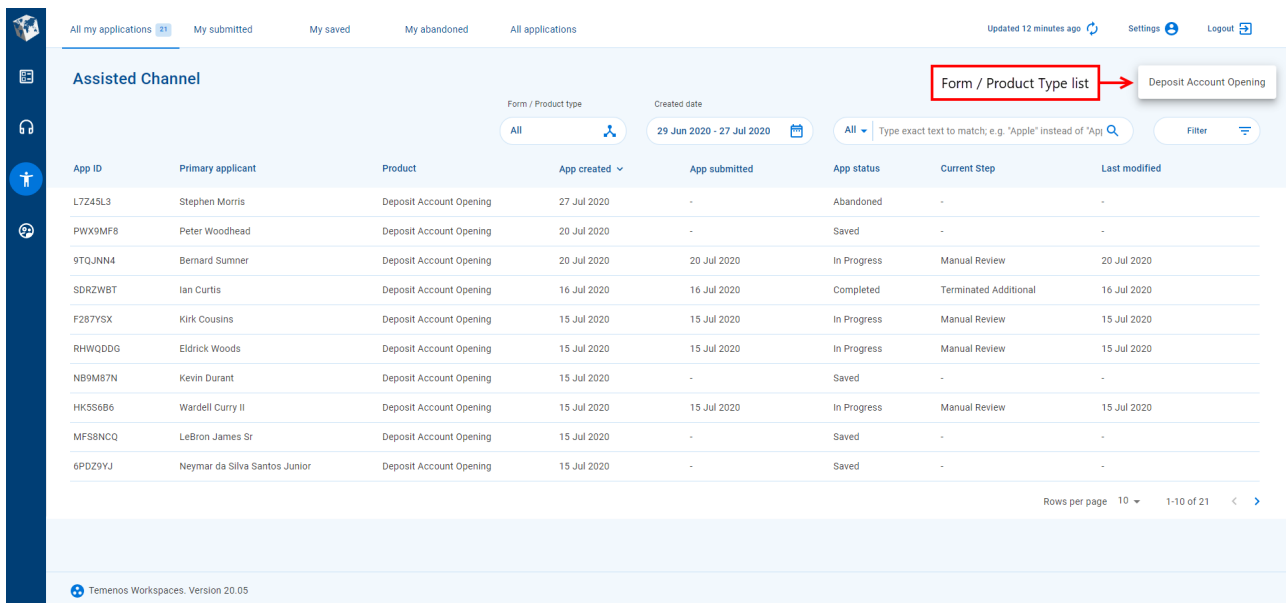
Start an Application

This example shows you how to kick-start an application on the List screen. In this example, we know some customer details which are entered before saving and closing the application.

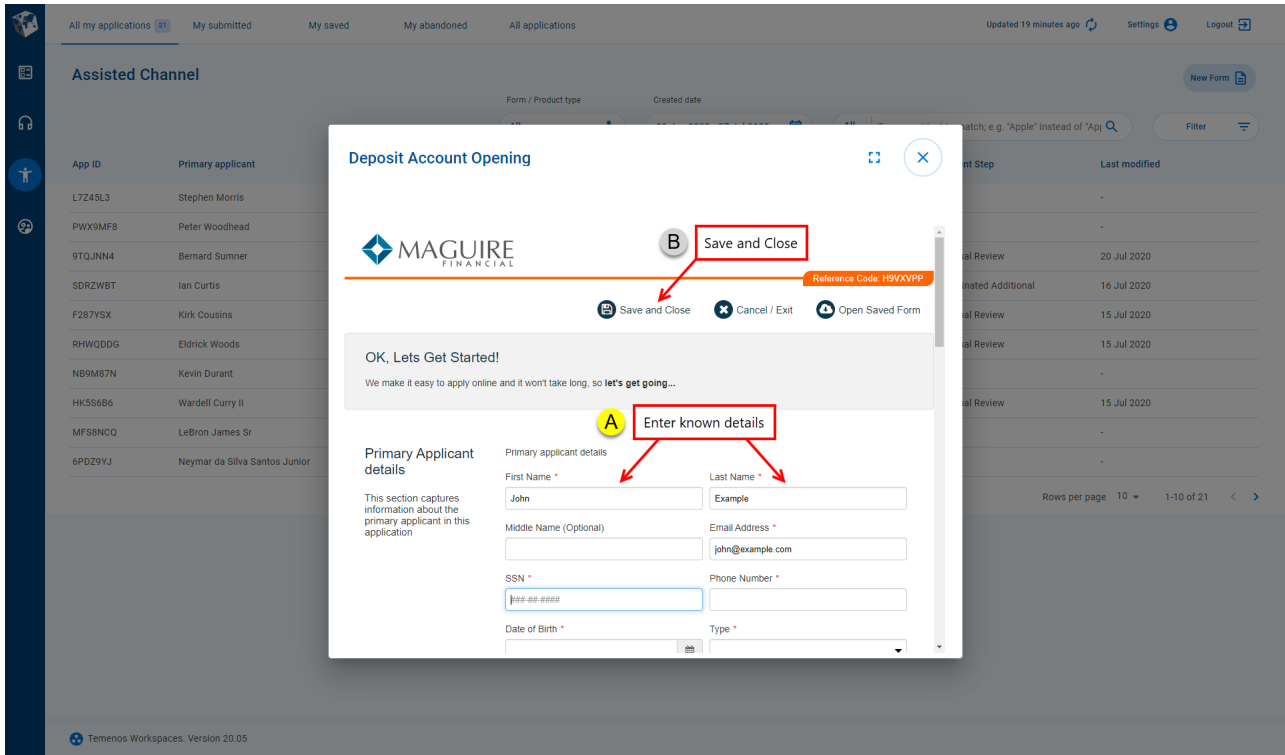
1. Login to Workspaces and select the Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.



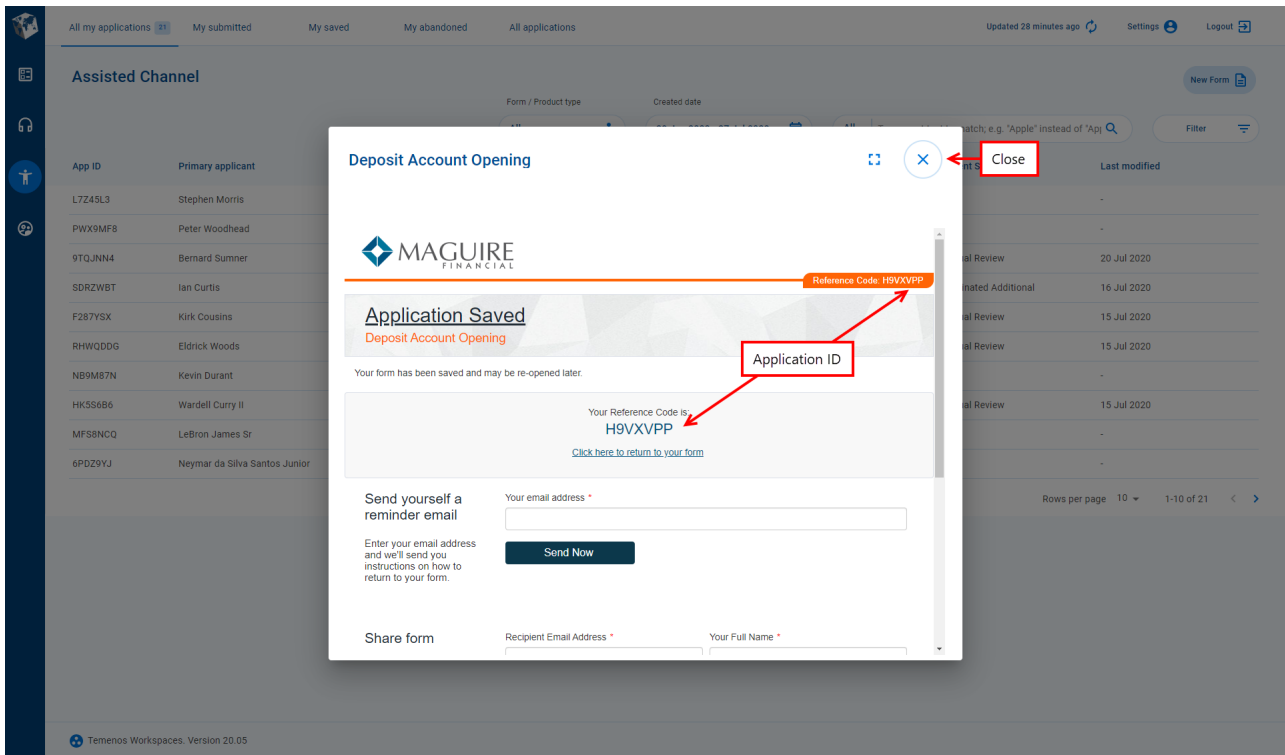
2. Click description New Form, then select an item from the form / product type list. In this example, there's only a single form / product type, Deposit Account Opening, so we'll select this item.



3. A window opens containing the new form. Enter the known customer details, name and email address, then click Save and Close.



4. The application ID, "H9VXVPP", is displayed. Click close to close the form and return to the List screen.



5. The new application, with application ID "H9VXVPP", appears at the top of the list, and its status is Saved. If you can't see the new application, click autorenew/Refresh to refresh the

information shown on the page.

The screenshot shows the 'Assisted Channel' interface in Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are navigation tabs: 'All my applications' (22), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. A 'Refresh the page' button is highlighted with a red box and an arrow. Below the navigation, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All') and 'Created date' (set to '29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020'). A search bar contains the text 'Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl"'. A 'Filter' button is also present. The main content is a table with the following columns: 'App ID', 'Primary applicant', 'Product', 'App created', 'App submitted', 'App status', 'Current Step', and 'Last modified'. The first row is highlighted, and its 'App ID' is boxed in red. The 'App status' for this row is 'Saved application', which is also boxed in red. The table contains 10 rows of data. At the bottom right, it says 'Rows per page 10' and '1-10 of 22'. The footer of the page reads 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step	Last modified
H9VXVPP	John Example	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	Saved application	Saved	-	-
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
9TQJN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	20 Jul 2020
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional	16 Jul 2020
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
N89M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-
HKS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review	15 Jul 2020
MFS8NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-	-

Once the application has been saved, anyone assigned to the task can use the descriptionView Form action to resume the application later. Also, if the customer has received a save confirmation email, this will include a link they can click to resume the application.

To resume the application using the [descriptionView Form](#) action:

1. Locate the saved application. It's at the top of the list, but if it wasn't we could search for our application ID to find the task. In the searchSearch box, type our App ID "H9VXVPP", and just one task is found.
2. Point your cursor at the item list item for our saved application – the available actions appear at the right-hand side.

3. Click descriptionView Form to re-open the form and continue filling in the application.

The screenshot displays the 'Assisted Channel' interface in Temenos Workspaces. At the top, there are navigation tabs for 'All my applications' (22), 'My submitted', 'My saved', 'My abandoned', and 'All applications'. The right side shows 'Updated 20 minutes ago', 'Settings', and 'Logout'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Form / Product type' (set to 'All'), 'Created date' (29 Jun 2020 - 27 Jul 2020), and a search bar. A 'New Form' button is in the top right. A table lists applications with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App created, App submitted, App status, and Current Step. A red box highlights the 'View Form' button in the first row, with a red arrow pointing to it and the text 'Resume the application'. The footer shows 'Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App created	App submitted	App status	Current Step
H9VXVPP	John Example	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
L7Z45L3	Stephen Morris	Deposit Account Opening	27 Jul 2020	-	Abandoned	-
PWX9MF8	Peter Woodhead	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	20 Jul 2020	20 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
SDRZWB7	Ian Curtis	Deposit Account Opening	16 Jul 2020	16 Jul 2020	Completed	Terminated Additional
F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
N89M87N	Kevin Durant	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-
HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	15 Jul 2020	In Progress	Manual Review
MF88NCQ	LeBron James Sr	Deposit Account Opening	15 Jul 2020	-	Saved	-

When you've finished entering application details, you can click Save and Close again if you need to add more details later, or Submit if you're ready to submit the application now.

Manage tasks and applications

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an [SLA](#)¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

List Screen

The List screen in the Manage space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces List screen.

- An [item list](#) populated with tasks sourced from the active queue.
- A [graphical SLA indicator](#) that lets you monitor application progress against an SLA at a glance. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A global filter to select the [queue](#) that tasks are sourced from.
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the tasks in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of tasks in the item list.
- A [Bulk Action](#) mode switch to change between acting on a single task or multiple tasks. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service – quality, availability, responsibilities – are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [19.11](#)
- [19.05](#)

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' page in the Workspaces Journey Manager. The page has a dark blue header with the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' logo on the left and 'Updated 3 minutes ago', 'Language', and 'Logout' on the right. Below the header, there are tabs for 'All outstanding', 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. A search bar and filter options are present. The main content is a table with the following data:

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	QH3WPXW	Keith Moon	Deposit Account Opening	less than 20 seconds ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	less than 20 seconds ago	-	-
	QRHZ66L	Jane Doe	Deposit Account Opening	about 3 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	about 3 hours ago	-	-
	PCFBKN3	John Citizen	Deposit Account Opening	about 4 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	about 4 hours ago	reviewer@example.bank	26 May 2023
●	B3KSLBC	Roger Kipling	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	-	23 May 2023
●	TW9S4BT	Arnold Stevens	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	reviewer@example.bank	18 May 2023
●	BBKCX4F	Dimitry Zuuks	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	reviewer@example.bank	18 May 2023
●	L4DBJFX	Lorine Talhaoui	Deposit Account Opening	10 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	10 days ago	rm@example.bank	18 May 2023

At the bottom right of the table, it says 'Rows per page 10' and '1-7 of 7'. The footer of the page reads 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

All outstanding 14
Unassigned
Completed tasks
URGENT
Updated a few seconds ago
Settings
Logout

Manage

Queues: All | Created date: 24 Jun 2020 - 22 Jul 2020 | Filter:

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	2 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	20 Jul 2020
●	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	15 Jul 2020
●	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
●	HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
●	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
●	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	7 days ago	-	-
●	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	-	-
●	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	20 Jul 2020
●	8L3C8XJ	Amancio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-
●	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	9 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	9 days ago	-	-

Rows per page: 10 | 1-10 of 14

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

Workspaces 19.11
JOURNEY MANAGER
Last update now
Logout

Manage

QUEUES: All | CREATED DATE: 17 Feb 2020 - 27 Apr 2020 | VIEWS: All outstanding 10
Unassigned
URGENT
Completed tasks

Press Enter to submit
FILTER

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	DD4GHZ7	Karthik Parameswaran	Deposit Account Opening	3 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	3 days ago	-	-
	32PVWKY	Tosin Cole	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
	8LKJ3TY	Mandip Gill	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
	7N2G3PB	Bradley Walsh	Deposit Account Opening	4 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	4 days ago	-	-
●	7TP8Z5K	John Maguire	Deposit Account Opening	2 weeks ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 weeks ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	24 Apr 2020 07:38 am
●	9M8XG6W	John Bosley	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	siddharth.singh@temenos.com	21 Apr 2020 06:06 am
●	LBSVD8F	Huey Duck	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	nedwards@temenos.com	14 Apr 2020 01:37 pm
●	RS3MP6Y	Jack Hill	Deposit Account Opening	1 month ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	1 month ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	02 Apr 2020 01:48 pm
●	HMLJKJK	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	-	-
●	TYF4YHN	Huey Louie	Deposit Account Opening	2 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	2 months ago	dhadaadi@temenos.com	10 Apr 2020 02:31 pm

Rows per page: 10 | 1-10 of 10

The screenshot displays the 'Manage' screen in the Workspaces Journey Manager. The top navigation bar includes the 'Workspaces' logo and 'JOURNEY MANAGER' text. On the left, there is a sidebar with icons for 'Process', 'Helpdesk', 'Assisted Channel', and 'Manage'. The main content area is titled 'Manage' and features a 'QUEUES' selector set to 'All', a 'CREATED DATE' filter for '23 Nov 2018 - 22 Nov 2019', and a 'VIEWS' selector set to 'All outstanding' (with 18 items). A search bar with the placeholder 'Type exact text to match; e.g. 'Apple' instead of 'Appl'' and a 'Filter' button are also present. Below these elements is a table listing tasks with the following columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. The table contains 18 rows of data, each representing a task. At the bottom right of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Rows per page: 10' and '1:10 of 18'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age ↓	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
YL70MG9	Donald Drumpf	Deposit Account Opening	5 hours ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 hours ago	-	-
FBXM3FB	John Test	Deposit Account Opening	8 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	8 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	14 Nov 2019 05:32 am
YZFD5MS	Morticia Adams	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmortimer@avoka.com	15 Nov 2019 12:41 am
N24FV4X	George Jetson	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	-
69B9LMZ	Tony Stark	Deposit Account Opening	11 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	11 days ago	kmunzenberger@avoka.com	13 Nov 2019 03:29 pm
ZC2R572	Happy Camper	Deposit Account Opening	16 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	16 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	08 Nov 2019 06:54 am
MXWYPX6	Mark Spensor	Deposit Account Opening	22 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	22 days ago	kparameswaran@avoka.com	01 Nov 2019 11:33 am
KJTC04B	Derek Zoolander	Deposit Account Opening	29 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	29 days ago	mbotka@avoka.com	24 Oct 2019 03:49 pm
FYV65TS	Arnold Apple	Deposit Account Opening	3 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	3 months ago	stekaya@temenos.com	-
T6WX8JM	Minnie Moore	Deposit Account Opening	5 months ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	5 months ago	jmcphoe@temenos.com	19 Nov 2019 08:28 pm

The List screen in the Manage space displays a list of tasks from the selected queue, taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. The name of the active queue is displayed in the Queue selector, and the name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. Each row in the item list shows information for a single task including an [SLA indicator](#) that identifies how application processing is progressing against the terms of your [SLA](#). To learn more about the item list, see [Understanding the Workspaces List screen > Item list](#).

The items displayed satisfy global filter requirements imposed by the Created Date filter, and can be further refined using other search, filter and sort options. Searching and filtering restrict which tasks are displayed in the item list, while sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Search for a task or application](#), [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

Once you've found the task you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details Screen

The Details screen in the Manage space includes all the standard features of a Workspaces Details screen. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to actions for managing applications. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through. 23.04 This feature was updated in the 23.04 release
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform in the Manage space at the current stage of the application's life cycle.
- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.
- A Communications tab listing emails sent to the applicant with options to view and resend.
- Options to view the details of background checks in various formats including JSON, XML, HTML, or PDF.

To learn about any of these features, click the links above or see [The Application Details Screen](#) if you're using Workspaces 23.04 or later and [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\)](#) if you're using an earlier Workspaces release.

NOTE

Prior to the 23.04 release, the [application timeline](#) is an interactive component where the user can select a task, add or view notes, and perform task actions. In the 23.04 release, these interactive features have been removed from the application timeline and, instead, are available in separate components. For details, see [Task switcher](#), [Notes](#), and [Actions](#).

- [23.04 and later](#)
- [20.05 to 21.10](#)
- [19.11 and earlier](#)

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. The top navigation bar includes a menu icon, the 'Workspaces' logo, and user options like 'Updated half a minute ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'.

The main content area is divided into two columns:

- Left Column (Application ID: QH3WPXW):**
 - Product:** Deposit Account...
 - Queue:** Manual Review
 - App age:** 3 minutes ago
 - Tasks:**
 - KZD9W...: DAO - Manual Review - Assigned (MANUAL REVIEW | 26 MAY 2023 13:51)
 - QH3WPX...: Deposit Account Opening - Completed (RMSEXAMPLE BANK | 26 MAY 2023 13:28 | UPDATED 26 MAY 2023 13:51)
 - Notes:** There are no notes to display.
 - Documents:** Review of Driver's License (26 MAY 2023 | SAMPLE-DRIVERS-LICENSE-AU.GIF)
 - Application Timeline:**
 - STEP 3:** Manual Review (26 MAY 2023 13:51 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)
 - STEP 2:** Decision Engine (26 MAY 2023 13:51 | REVIEW | 0 TASKS)
 - STEP 1:** Applicant Submitted (26 MAY 2023 13:51 | NO RESULT | 1 TASKS)
- Right Column (TASK ID: KZD9WWG):**
 - Primary applicant:** Keith Moon
 - SLA Expiry:** In 14 days
 - Assigned to:** [User Icon]
 - Current task:** DAO - Manual Review
 - Last modified:** [Clock Icon]
 - Applicants Table:**

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Keith Moon	who.drums@example.com	Primary
 - Personal Info:**
 - FULL NAME:** Keith Moon
 - ADDRESS:** Middlesex, London, United Kingdom
 - SSN:** ###-##-1946
 - EMAIL:** who.drums@example.com
 - PHONE #:** (555) 555-1946
 - DATE OF BIRTH:** 1946-08-23
 - Background Checks:**
 - FIS Chexsystems:**
 - IDA:** VERIFIED
 - DFAC:** FAILED
 - IDV:** VERIFIED
 - QUALFILE:** ACCEPT
 - Threat Metrix:**
 - DECISION REVIEW:** [Link]
 - RISK RATING:** HIGH
 - Score:** -42% SCORE
 - TIN Check:**
 - TIN VERIFICATION:** FAIL

The footer shows 'Journey Workspaces v23.4.0'.

Back to Manage Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

TASK ID **2Z28GBG**

Primary applicant Cristiano Ronaldo App ID 79V3QN7 Product Deposit Account Opening Current queue Fraud Review App age 7 days ago Assigned to Receipt View Notes

Applicants

Status	Name	Email	Super Saver
●	Cristiano Ronaldo	football-2@example.com	Primary

Personal Info

FULL NAME Cristiano Ronaldo

ADDRESS Funchal, Madeira, Portugal

SSN #####-2222 EMAIL football-2@example.com

PHONE # (222) 222-2222 DATE OF BIRTH 1985-02-05

Background Checks

Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA INSUFFICIENT IDV INSUFFICIENT

OFAC INSUFFICIENT QUALFILE ACCEPT

Threat Metrix

DECISION HARDFAIL RISK RATING NEUTRAL

Application Timeline

STEP 4 Fraud Review 15 JUL 2020 12:37 PM | NO RESULT 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

2Z28GBG DAO - Fraud Review - Assigned FRAUD REVIEW | 15 JUL 2020 12:37 PM

Add a note

STEP 3 Manual Review 15 JUL 2020 09:59 AM | FRAUD CHECK 1 TASKS | 1 COMMENT

STEP 2 Decision Engine 15 JUL 2020 09:59 AM | REVIEW 0 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

STEP 1 Applicant Submitted 15 JUL 2020 09:59 AM | NO RESULT 1 TASKS | 0 COMMENTS

Documents

There are no uploaded documents

Workspaces 1931 JOURNEY MANAGER Last update now Logout

Back to Manage RECEIPT ASSIGN

Process Key info PRIMARY APPLICANT Jack Hill APP ID R53MP6Y SLA EXPIRY 2 days ago ASSIGNED TO CURRENT QUEUE Manual Review PRODUCT Deposit Account Op...

Applicants

Selected Applicant

SELECTED	STATUS	NAME	EMAIL	TRUST	SUPER SAVER	STANDARD CHECKING
<input type="radio"/>	●	Jack Hill	jack.hill@example.com	Primary	Primary	Primary
<input checked="" type="radio"/>	●	Jill Hill	jill.hill@example.com	Joint	Joint	Joint

Personal Info

FULL NAME Jill Hill

ADDRESS 1 Hill Street, Hillsville

SSN #####-8888 EMAIL jill.hill@example.com

PHONE # - DATE OF BIRTH 1981-04-08

Background Checks

Legend ● Neutral ● Positive ● Negative ● Warning

FIS Chexsystems

IDA FAILED IDV FAILED

Application Timeline

In Progress

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Manual Review RESULT: NO RESULT 1 TASKS

MANUAL REVIEW | NONE | 11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM | TASK ID HF82943 UPDATED 25 MAR 2020 02:49 PM

DAO - Manual Review - Saved Add a note Press Enter to submit

Completed

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Decision Engine RESULT: REVIEW 0 TASKS

11 MAR 2020 11:16 AM Step - Applicant Submitted RESULT: NO RESULT 1 TASKS

Documents

Review

Actions

The following actions are available in the Manage space.

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [person_addAssign](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [group_addReassign](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [shareShare](#): Obtain a URL for a Details screen relating to a specific application, task and space. 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- [personUnassign](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [descriptionView Notes](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

The Assign, Reassign, and Unassign actions are described below in the context of the Manage space, including [examples](#) of how to use them.

Assign, Reassign, and Unassign Tasks

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an [SLA](#)¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

When you assign or reassign a task to a Workspaces user, only that user can work on it. Once a task is assigned to someone, other actions may become available for the assigned user to perform on the task.

INFO

You can't assign or reassign a task to an [Out of Office](#) user. 24.04This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

If you need to remove a task assignment, you can unassign the task from the current user. For example, if a staff member goes on leave without completing an assigned task and you need to assign it to someone else, you can unassign the task from the current user and assign it to the

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service – quality, availability, responsibilities – are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

other user. In this way, you can manage the assignment of tasks to ensure they are completed in a timely fashion.

Reassign is a handy shortcut action that removes the need to explicitly unassign a task before assigning it to someone else. Looking at the example in the previous paragraph, instead of unassigning the task from the staff member that goes on leave and then assigning it to someone else, you can simply reassign the task to change who the task is assigned to.

Action Examples

Let's go step by step through some examples for activities that you may need to perform when managing tasks.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Assign a task](#) on the List screen
- [Reassign a task](#) on the List screen
- [Unassign a task](#) on the List screen

Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions and features that you may need while managing tasks. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)
- [View all notes](#) for an application on the Details screen 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

Assign a Task

This example shows you how to use global filters to narrow down the item list to just those tasks for recently created applications, then assign a task to a Workspaces user.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
2. Click Created Date and select a range of dates that covers recently submitted applications, narrowing down the list of tasks and making it easier to see the task you want to assign.

The screenshot shows a task management interface with a table of tasks. A calendar pop-up is displayed over the table, showing the month of July 2020. The calendar is currently on Monday, July 27, 2020. The table columns include SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. The tasks listed include various deposit account opening requests for different individuals, such as Albert Einstein, Santa Claus, Bernard Sumner, Kirk Cousins, Eldrick Woods, Wardell Curry II, Lionel Messi, Cristiano Ronaldo, Roger Federer, James Walton, Amancio Ortega Gaona, Bernard Arnault, William Gates, Jeffrey Bezos, Adam Cooper, and John Smith.

- Point your cursor at the task that you want to assign. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click `person_addAssign` to display the list of Workspaces users.

info

The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user. This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to match, e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" Filter

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	53 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	53 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

4. Select the user that you want to assign the task to from the list.

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated 5 minutes ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	58 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	58 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

5. The selected user's Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column, and a message confirming you have assigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' page in Workspaces. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (16), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs are filters for 'Queues' (All), 'Created date' (14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020), and a search bar. The main table lists tasks with the following columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A red box highlights the 'Assigned to' column for the first task, which contains the text 'Assigned to selected user'. A red arrow points from this box to a confirmation message at the bottom left that says 'Task assigned'.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO		Assigned to selected user	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago		-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Confirmation message

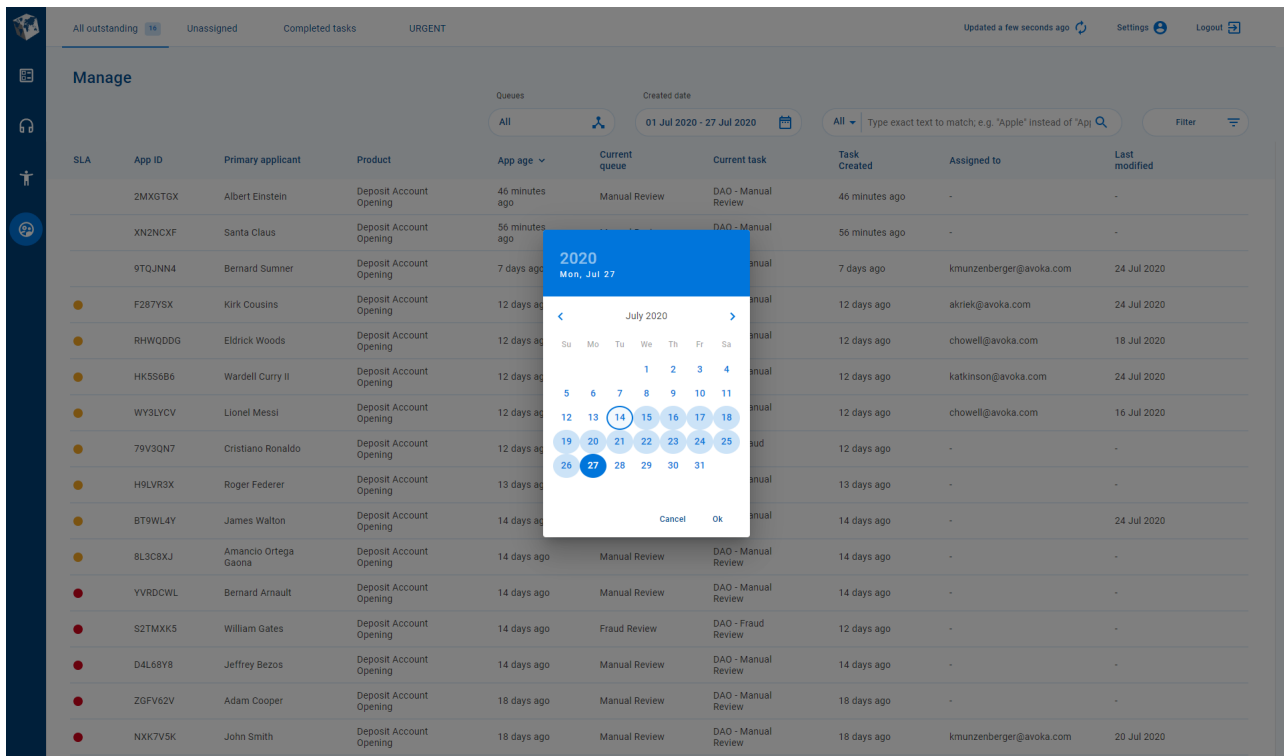
Task assigned

Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Assign on the Details screen and select the user to assign the task to.

Reassign a Task

This example shows you how to use view filters to narrow down the item list to just those tasks assigned to a specific user, then reassign a task to another Workspaces user.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
2. Click Filter to open the Filters selector then enter a Workspace user id in the Assigned to field and click Apply, narrowing down the list of tasks and making it easier to see the task you want to reassign.



- Point your cursor at the task that you want to reassign. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click `group_addReassign` to display the list of Workspaces users.

info

The user list displays both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user. This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated a few seconds ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to match, e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl" Filter

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	53 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	53 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

4. Select the new user that you want to reassign the task to from the list.

All outstanding 16 Unassigned Completed tasks URGENT Updated 5 minutes ago Settings Logout

Manage

Queues Created date

All 14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020 All Type exact text to

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	58 minutes ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	58 minutes ago	-	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	-	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	-	-
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	HK56B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	-	-
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Rows per page 25 1-10 of 10

Temenos Workspaces. Version 20.05

5. The new user's Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column, and a message confirming you have reassigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

The screenshot shows a 'Manage' task management interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'All outstanding' (16), 'Unassigned', 'Completed tasks', and 'URGENT'. Below the tabs, there are filters for 'Queues' (All), 'Created date' (14 Jul 2020 - 27 Jul 2020), and a search bar. The main table has the following columns: SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. The first row is highlighted, and a red box around the 'Assigned to' field contains the text 'Assigned to selected user'. A red arrow points from this box to a confirmation message at the bottom left that says 'Task assigned'.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGTGX	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO		Assigned to selected user	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago		-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	dcorcoran@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
	HK5S6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	-	-
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-

Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Reassign on the Details screen and select the user to reassign the task to.

Remove a Task Assignment

This example shows you how to use a filter to narrow the item list down to just those tasks assigned to a specific Workspaces user, then unassign one of these task.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space.
2. Click Filter to display the Filters selector, then click the Assigned to field to display the user list.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' page with a table of tasks. A filters dropdown menu is open, showing options for App ID, Current queue, Last modified, Primary applicant, Task Created, App age, and Assigned to. The table contains 20 rows of task data with columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, and Assigned to.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	2MXGT6X	Albert Einstein	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	john@example.com	-
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	john@example.com	-
	9TQJNN4	Bernard Sumner	Deposit Account Opening	7 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	7 days ago	john@example.com	24 Jul 2020
●	F287YSX	Kirk Cousins	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	akriek@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
●	RHWQDDG	Eldrick Woods	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	18 Jul 2020
●	HKSS6B6	Wardell Curry II	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	katkinson@avoka.com	24 Jul 2020
●	WY3LYCV	Lionel Messi	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	12 days ago	chowell@avoka.com	16 Jul 2020
●	79V3QN7	Cristiano Ronaldo	Deposit Account Opening	12 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	-	-
●	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	john@example.com	-
●	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	john@example.com	24 Jul 2020
●	8L3C8XJ	Amanlio Ortega Gaona	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
●	YVRDCWL	Bernard Arnault	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
●	S2TMKK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	john@example.com	-
●	D4L68Y8	Jeffrey Bezos	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	-	-
●	ZGFV62V	Adam Cooper	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	-	-
●	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	john@example.com	20 Jul 2020

3. Select a user from the list then click outside the Filters selector twice to close it. This reduces the number of items in the item list, making it easier to see the task you want to unassign.
4. Now, you can unassign the task. Point your cursor at the task that you want to unassign – the available actions appear at the right-hand side. Click personUnassign to remove the task assignment.

The screenshot shows the 'Manage' page with a table of tasks. A red box highlights the 'Unassign' button in the 'Ass' column of the row for Santa Claus. The table has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, and Ass.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Ass
	XN2NCXF	Santa Claus	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	john@example.com
●	H9LVR3X	Roger Federer	Deposit Account Opening	13 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	13 days ago	john@example.com
●	BT9WL4Y	James Walton	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	john@example.com
●	S2TMKK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	john@example.com
●	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	john@example.com

Alternatively, you can click the task to display its application details, then click Unassign on the Details screen.

5. The value in the Assigned to column is cleared causing the task item to be removed from the item list as it no longer satisfies the filter criteria. A message confirming that you have unassigned the task is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner.

The screenshot displays a task management interface with a table of tasks. The table has columns for SLA, App ID, Primary applicant, Product, App age, Current queue, Current task, Task Created, Assigned to, and Last modified. A red box highlights the 'Assigned to' column for the first row, with an arrow pointing to the text 'Task item removed'. Below the table, a confirmation message is displayed in the bottom left corner, stating 'Task unassigned' with a close button and a timestamp 'in 20.05'. A red box labeled 'Confirmation message' points to this message.

SLA	App ID	Primary applicant	Product	App age	Current queue	Current task	Task Created	Assigned to	Last modified
	XN2NCXF	Chris Clark	Deposit Account Opening	an hour ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	an hour ago	john@example.com	-
	BT9WL4Y	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	14 days ago	john@example.com	24 Jul 2020
	S2TMXK5	William Gates	Deposit Account Opening	14 days ago	Fraud Review	DAO - Fraud Review	12 days ago	john@example.com	-
	NXK7V5K	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	18 days ago	Manual Review	DAO - Manual Review	18 days ago	john@example.com	20 Jul 2020

Workspaces actions

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's [branding](#), with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Workspaces provides a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. All of the standard actions are available in the default configuration. In addition to the standard actions, Workspaces also supports the configuration of [custom actions](#) that allow your Workspaces portal to be extended with functionality that is not available in the default configuration.

Standard actions

The standard actions relating to applications are:

- [descriptionNew Application](#): Start a new application on behalf of someone else in Journey Brokers.
- [descriptionNew Form](#): Start a new application on behalf of someone else in Journey Workspaces.
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [descriptionResume](#): In Journey Brokers, re-open an application in the same form used to start the application.
- [shareShare](#): Obtain a URL for a Details screen relating to a specific application, task and space. 23.10This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- [descriptionView Notes](#): View all notes recorded against all of an application's tasks. 20.05This feature was introduced in the 20.05 release 23.04This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

The standard actions relating to tasks are:

- [commentAdd Notes](#): Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks. 23.04This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- [person_addAssign](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [library_addClaim](#): Assign a task to yourself.
- [call_splitDecision](#): Take a decision that progresses a task along its application journey.

- [group_addReassign](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [receiptReceipt](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [restore_from_trashRecover](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [open_in_newRelease](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- [personUnassign](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [descriptionView Form](#): Open an application that has been saved but not yet submitted in the original form.
- [cancel_presentationWithdraw](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted. 19.11 This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

INFO

In Workspaces 23.04 and later releases, the View Notes action is replaced with Show All in the Notes card. To learn more, see [The Application Details screen > Notes](#).

While each of these actions is described separately, more information about how to use each action is available in other topics.

- To learn about how the Claim, Release, and Decision actions are used when reviewing applications, see [Review Actions](#).
- To learn about the View Form, Recover and Withdraw actions, see [Helpdesk Actions](#).
- To learn about starting applications with the New Form action, see [Assisted Channel Actions](#).
- To learn about managing task assignment with the Assign, Reassign, and Unassign actions, see [Manage Actions](#).
- To learn about working with applications and tasks in Journey Brokers, see [Journey Brokers > Actions](#).

The standard actions expose core Workspaces functionality that enables you to process applications, respond to helpdesk inquiries, assist customers, or manage your team's workload. Each standard action is associated (via configuration) with one or more spaces.

Additional custom functionality may occur as part of performing a standard action. The custom functionality occurs only if the action is successful. How you experience the custom functionality is specific to your Workspaces portal. For example, you could receive a personalized email after an action is performed. This feature the release

Custom functionality is added to an action via configuration. To learn about adding custom functionality to a standard action, see [Configuration > Current space configuration > Invoke](#).

Standard action availability

In the default configuration, the following standard actions are available for all releases and in all spaces except as noted.

- Receipt
- Share (Review, Helpdesk, Assisted Channel, Manage spaces) 23.10 This feature was introduced in the 23.10 release
- Add Notes (All spaces except Document Requests) 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release
- View Notes 23.04 This feature was removed in the 23.04 release

Also, the Notes card > Comments core function is always available even when the Add Notes action is not. 23.04 This feature was introduced in the 23.04 release

For the spaces in the default configuration, the following standard actions are also available:

- Review: Claim, Decision, Release
- Helpdesk: Recover, View Form, Withdraw
- Assisted Channel: New Form, Recover, View Form, Withdraw
- Manage: Assign, Reassign, Unassign

The Receipt action is available for submitted applications in all spaces, while the View Form action is available for saved applications in the Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces. This means you can always see the information in an application regardless of the application's state and which space you're in.

In Workspaces 22.10 and earlier releases, the View Notes action is available in all spaces so you can always view the notes that Workspaces users have made against an application which can help you understand an application's progress. View Notes is replaced by Add Notes in Workspaces 23.04 (and later releases).

Only Assisted Channel users can kick-off new applications using the New Form action, but any application started this way can be claimed by or assigned to another user subsequently.

The standard actions available in other spaces are as follows.

- Brokers: New Form, Recover, Resume, Withdraw

Resume is a new action introduced for the Brokers space and is only available in that space. Resume is equivalent to View Form in Workspaces.

Associating an action with a space is just one way that Workspaces controls the actions that are available to you at any point in time. Other factors that contribute to whether an action is available include:

- Role-based configuration of permissions.
- The current status of a task or application.
- Conditional rules based on other task or application data values. 22.10 This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release

All of these factors work together with space-based access control to determine whether an action is available for a task or application as the application progresses through its life cycle. For more information about how spaces are used to control what actions you can perform, see [Access control](#).

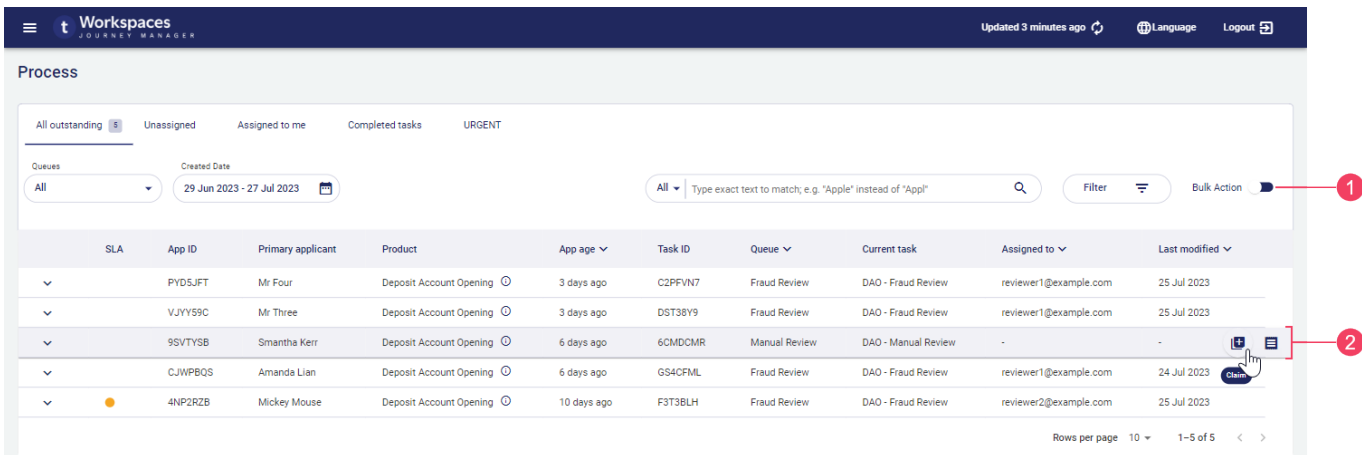
Performing standard actions

Standard actions can be performed from any List screen or Details screen. On a List screen, actions are accessed via icon buttons on the right-hand side of each item in the item list. On a Details screen, actions are accessed via the buttons in the actions group located in the top-right of the Task pane. From the List screen, you can also use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to perform multiple standard actions at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

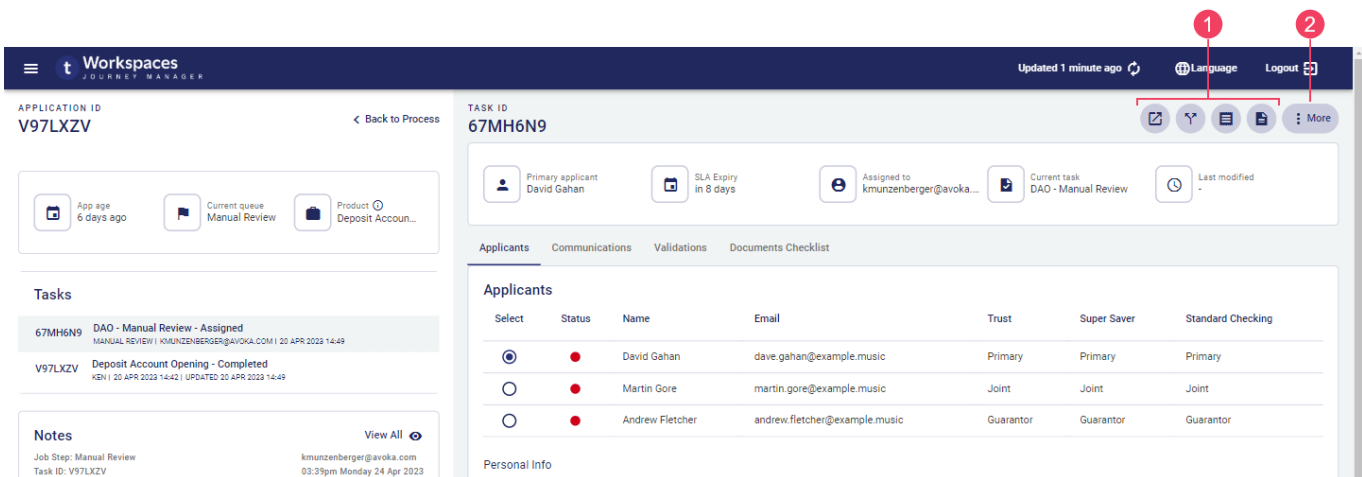
INFO

In Workspaces 23.04, task actions are consolidated with application actions in the actions group. In earlier releases, task actions were accessed via icon buttons on each task in the application timeline.

- [List screen](#)
- [Details screen](#)



1. Bulk action
2. Standard action buttons



1. Standard action buttons
2. Custom action button

Different actions may be available for each task. This is because the actions that can be performed on a task at any time depend on several factors including the task's current state. For example, the Assign action will be available only for tasks that aren't assigned to a user. If no actions are available, this is indicated by displaying the infoNone icon instead of the action buttons.

To perform a standard action, click the action button corresponding to the desired action. Most standard actions will display a brief message in the bottom-left corner of the screen confirming that the action was successful or notifying you that something went wrong.

Custom actions

Custom actions use third-party web services or [fluent functions](#) to extend the functionality of your Workspaces portal with features that are not available in the default configuration. Custom actions can be performed from a Details screen only.

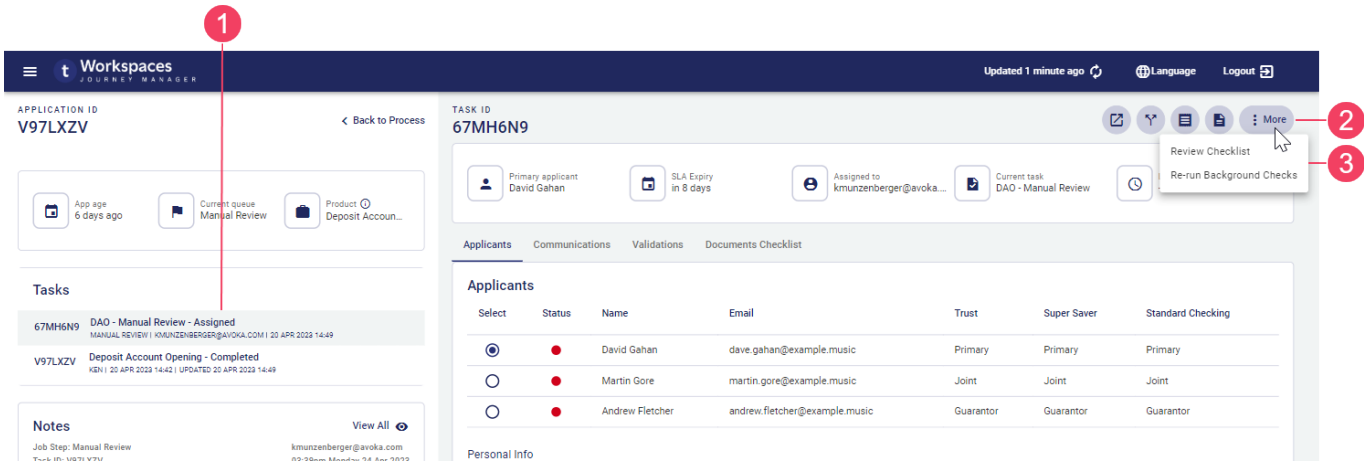
INFO

There are no custom actions in the default Workspaces configuration. Any available custom actions, and what they do, are specific to your Workspaces portal and are not covered by this documentation.

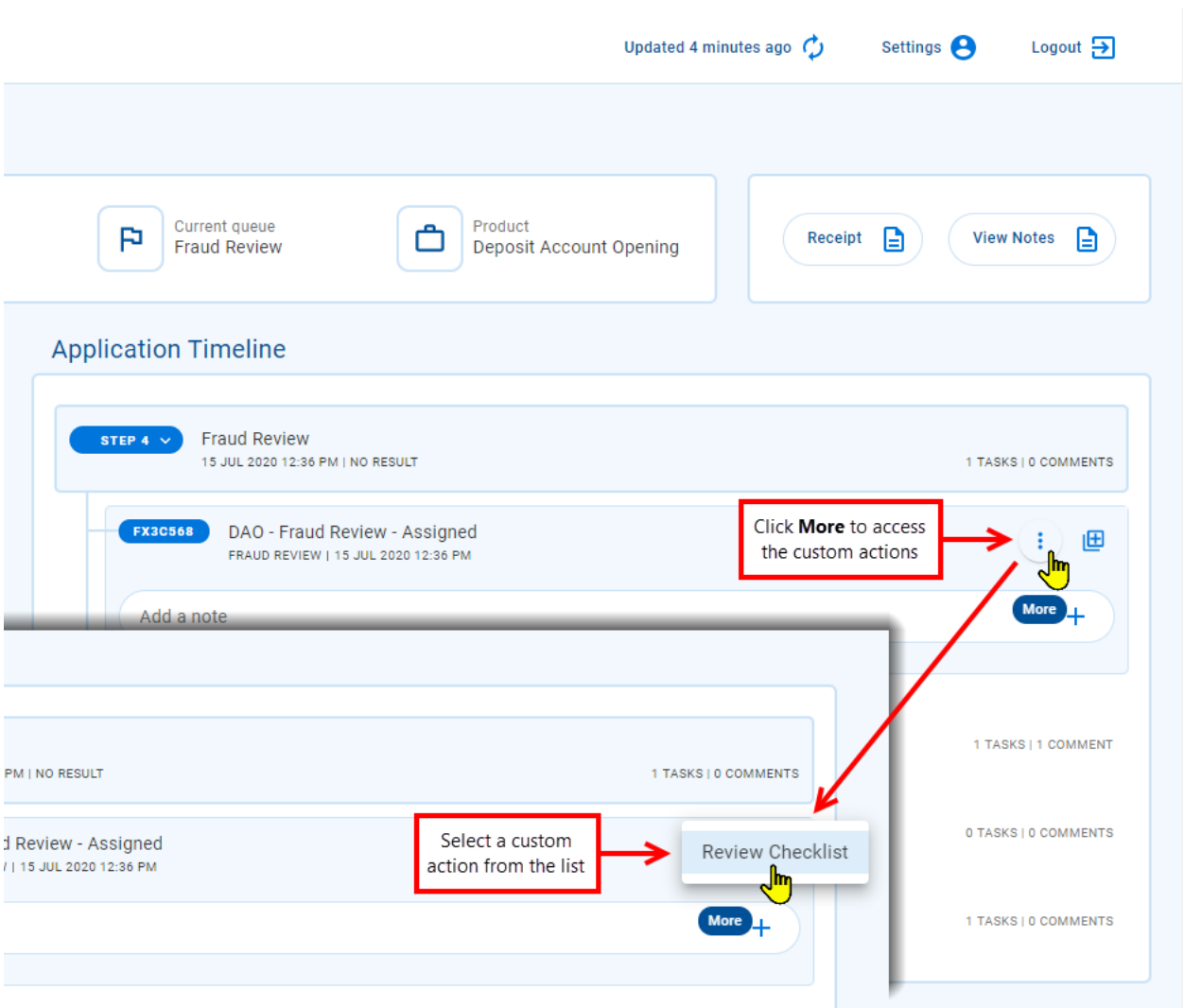
A custom action may present a form or other interactive element to the user that they need to engage with in order to complete the action. Alternatively, a custom action may trigger some back-end functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. Regardless of what happens, when the custom action is complete, focus is returned to the Details screen where the user initiated the custom action.

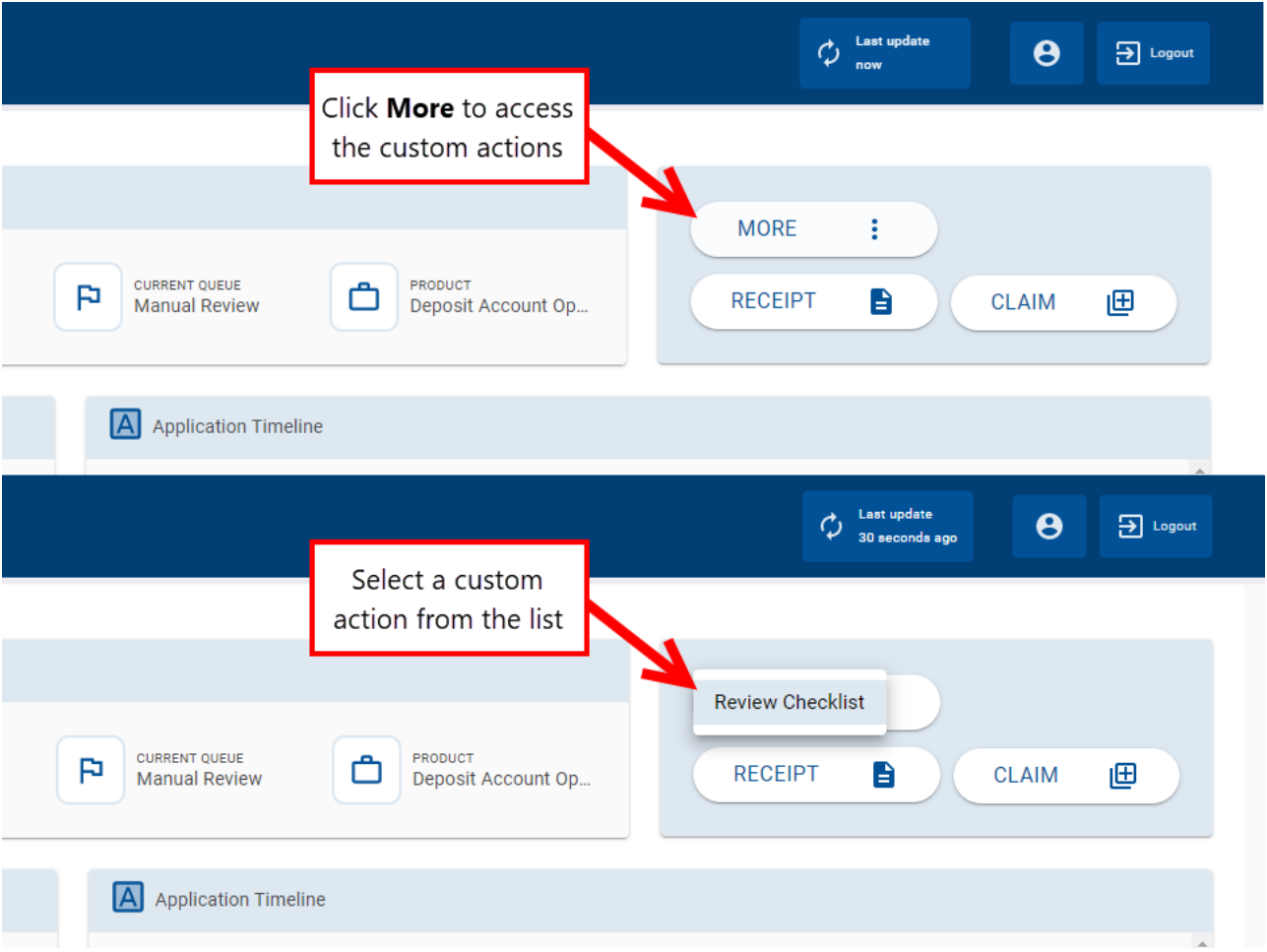
To perform a custom action:

1. On a List screen, select a task from the item list. The corresponding Details screen is displayed, showing details for the selected task.
 2. Click to display the list of available custom actions.
 - **23.04 and later:** is located in the action group, in the top-right of the Task pane.
 - **20.05 to 22.10:** is specific to each task in the application timeline.
 - **Prior to 20.05:** is located in the action group to the right of the Key Info card.
 3. Select the desired action from the list of custom actions.
 4. Workspaces triggers the custom functionality in Journey Manager or another back-end system. What happens next depends on the configuration of the custom action, and user interaction may be required.
 5. Once the custom behavior is complete, Workspaces refreshes the screen.
- [23.04 and later](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05](#)



1. Selected task
2. More button
3. More menu





Bulk actions in Workspaces

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Workspaces provides a set of [standard actions](#) for working with applications and tasks. By default, all actions act on a single application or task. Sometimes, however, you may want to perform the same action on several tasks. The Bulk Action feature provides a convenient and efficient way to perform an action on multiple tasks all at once, rather than having to select each task item one at a time and performing the action. Bulk actions are particularly efficient when an action requires the entry or selection of additional data to complete it, such as selecting a user from a list.

INFO

Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

To perform a bulk action, you first need to activate the Bulk Action mode. Activating this mode displays the Bulk Action panel which contains an Action selector and an Apply button. The Bulk Action mode is deactivated when you apply the Bulk Action action or via the Bulk Action mode selector. Deactivating the Bulk Action mode hides the Bulk Action panel.

To perform a bulk action, first ensure the Bulk Action mode is active, then select an action to perform from the Action selector. If the selected action requires a target user, the User selector is displayed. Select one or more tasks from the item list and, if required, a target user from the User selector. The order in which you make these selections is not important. Finally, once all selections have been made, apply the selected action to the selected tasks. A notification is displayed indicating the success or failure of the bulk action. A bulk action fails if the action fails for any of the selected tasks.

INFO

A Workspaces administrator can refer to the Journey Manager logs for more details about why a bulk action failed.

When you activate the Bulk Action mode, all of the items in the item list are disabled. Deactivating the Bulk Action mode enables all items in the item list again. Once the Bulk Action mode is active, each time you select an action to perform from the Action selector, the items for the tasks that can be targeted by the selected action are enabled with all remaining items disabled. You can use the Paging Tools to navigate amongst item list pages to find the tasks you need. However, when you click Apply, the action is applied to the selected tasks on the current page only. Selected items on other pages are ignored.

The actions that can be performed as bulk actions are:

- [**person_addAssign**](#): Assign a task to a Workspaces user.
- [**library_addClaim**](#): Assign a task to yourself.
- [**group_addReassign**](#): Assign an assigned task to another user. 22.10This feature was introduced in the 22.10 release
- [**receiptReceipt**](#): See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- [**restore_from_trashRecover**](#): Recover an abandoned or withdrawn application so that the applicant can continue with it. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release
- [**open_in_newRelease**](#): Remove a task assignment for a task assigned to you.
- [**personUnassign**](#): Remove a task assignment for any task.
- [**cancel_presentationWithdraw**](#): Cancel an application that has been saved but not yet submitted. 19.11This feature was introduced in the 19.11 release

Each of these actions is described in separate topics. Click an action name in the list above to learn about these actions.

INFO

A bulk task assignment action, using either Assign or Reassign, results in a notification being sent to the new task assignee for each task in the bulk action. 24.10 This feature was introduced in the 24.10 release

Example

Bulk Reassignment of Tasks

The following example illustrates the steps required to reassign several tasks using the Bulk Action feature.

1. Select the Manage space (1).
2. Activate the Bulk Action mode (2). The Bulk Action panel appears (3), and all items in the item list are disabled.
3. Select the action to perform from the Action selector; in this case, the Reassign action (4). Items corresponding to assignable tasks are enabled in the item list (5), and the User selector (6) appears beside the Action selector.
4. Select one or more of the enabled tasks (7); the number of tasks selected is displayed in the Bulk Action panel (8). Select a target user to reassign the selected tasks to (9). Note that you can make these selections in any order.
5. Once the tasks and a target user are selected, the Apply button is enabled. Click Apply (10) to perform the selected action on the selected tasks. In this case, the selected tasks are reassigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column of the selected tasks. (11)
6. A success notification is displayed (12), and the Bulk Action mode is deactivated (13).

Assign a task to a user

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an [SLA](#)¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs. For example, an unassigned task can be assigned to someone.

The Assign action is available in the Manage space, and can be performed on tasks that satisfy the following conditions.

- The task is not assigned to anyone.
- The task is assignable to the target user; that is, the target user has the necessary permissions to access the task.

If these conditions are satisfied, the task can be assigned to the target user.

INFO

You can't assign a task to an [Out of Office](#) user. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

If the task you want to assign is already assigned to someone, either the task assignment must be removed first by [unassigning](#) or [releasing](#) it, or you can [reassign](#) the task instead. Claim, Assign, and Reassign are mutually exclusive actions, so only one of them is available at any time.

INFO

In the default Workspaces configuration, Assign, Reassign, and Unassign are only available in the Manage space.

When a task is assigned, a [notification](#) is sent to the assignee informing them of the new task assignment. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

You can assign a task in the Manage space from either a List screen or a Details screen.

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service – quality, availability, responsibilities – are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

Assign from a List screen

To assign a task to a user from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to assign and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click `person_addAssign`. A list of Workspaces users is displayed, showing both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.
4. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column.

TIP

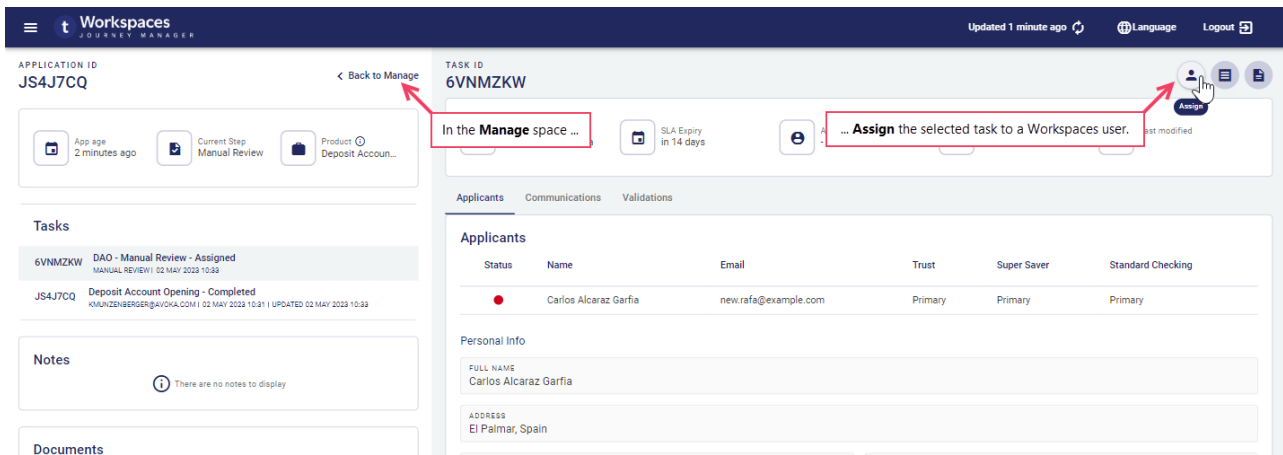
You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to assign multiple tasks at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Assign from a Details screen

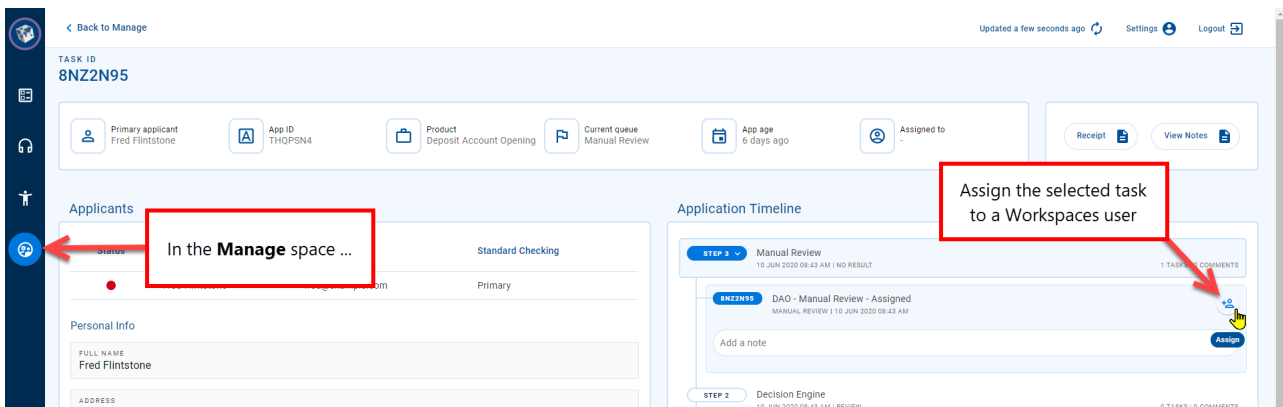
To assign a task to a user from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to assign and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click `person_addAssign`. A list of Workspaces users is displayed, showing both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

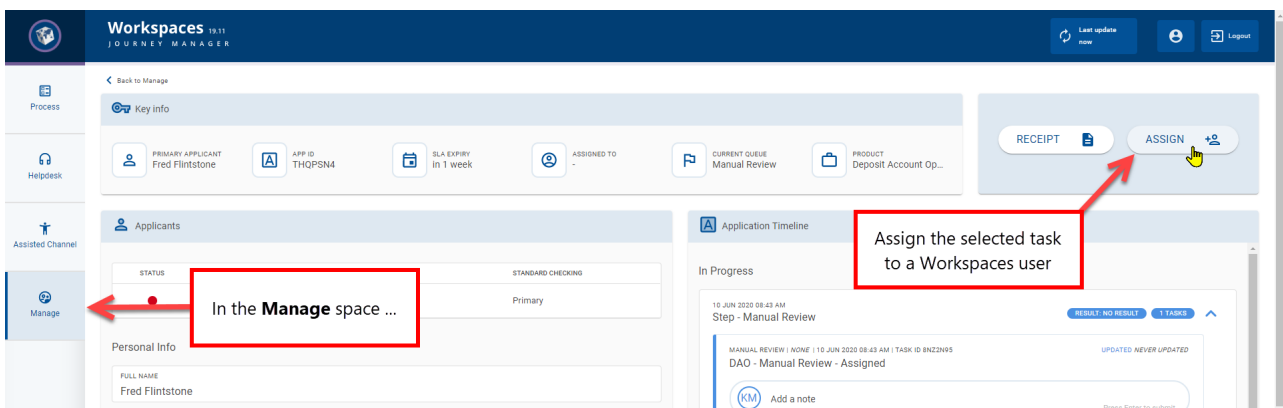
`person_addAssign` is located in the Actions group.



person_addAssign is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Assign button is located in the Action panel.



4. Select a user from the list. The task is assigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you assign a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Claim: Assign an unassigned task to a yourself

As an application progresses through its life cycle, Journey Manager creates tasks that users can interact with. A task must be assigned to a user before they can work on it. Workspaces provides the Claim action as a convenient way to assign a task to yourself.

The Claim action can only be used to assign a task to yourself, not to someone else. If you have access to the Manage space, you can assign or reassign a task to another user. Claim, Assign, and Reassign are mutually exclusive actions, so only one of them is available at any time. To learn more, see [Assign from a List screen](#) and [Reassign from a List screen](#).

INFO

In the default Workspaces configuration, Assign, Reassign, and Unassign are only available in the Manage space.

You can't claim a task that is already assigned to someone. If you want to claim an assigned task, the task assignment must be removed first. If you have access to the Manage space, you can remove a task assignment using the Unassign action. To learn more, see [Unassign from a List screen](#).

You can claim a task in the Review or Helpdesk space from either a List screen or a Details screen.

Claim from a List screen

To claim a task from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Review or Helpdesk space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to claim and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click `library_addClaim`. The task is assigned to you, and your Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned column.

TIP

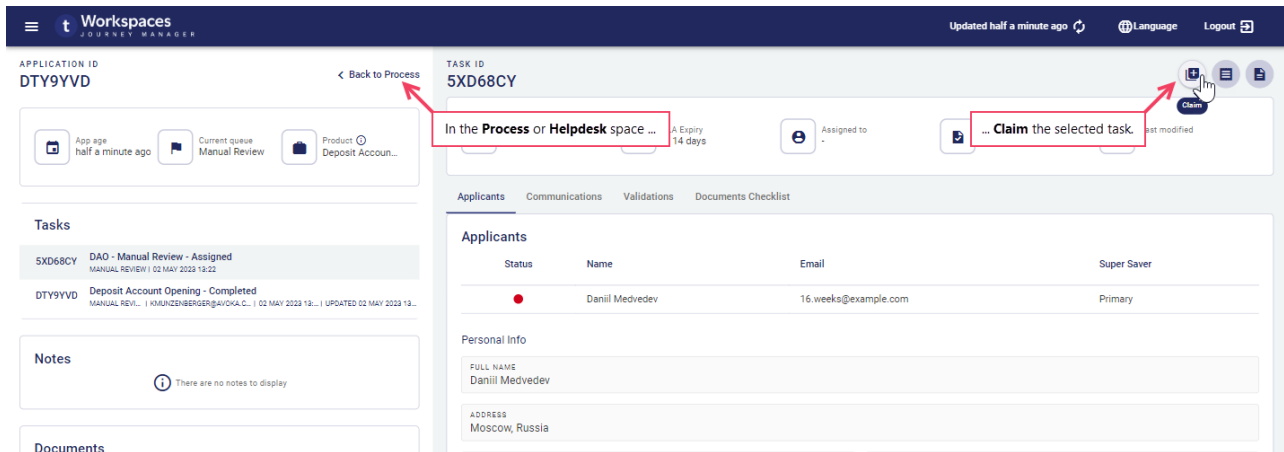
You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to claim multiple tasks at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Claim from a Details screen

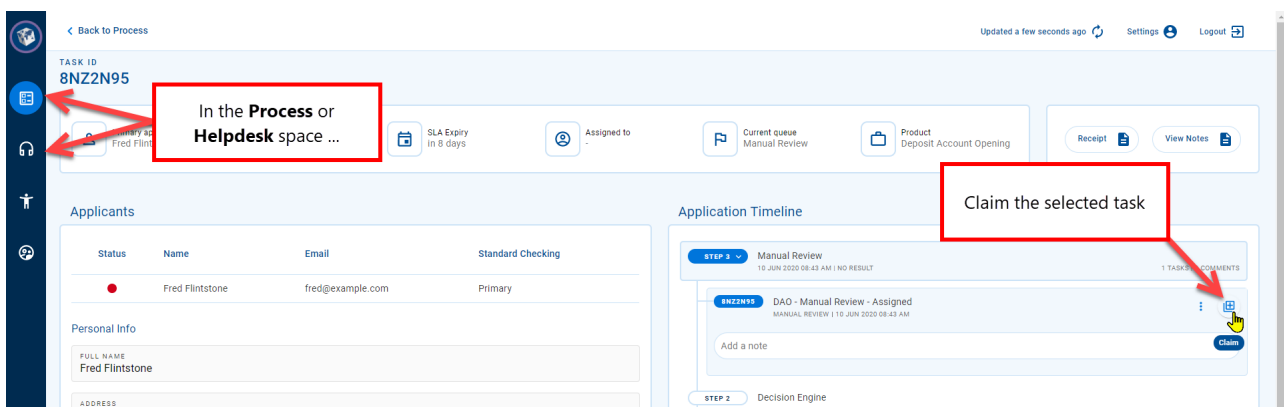
To claim a task from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Review or Helpdesk space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to claim and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click library_addClaim. The task is assigned to you, and your Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to field in the key information.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

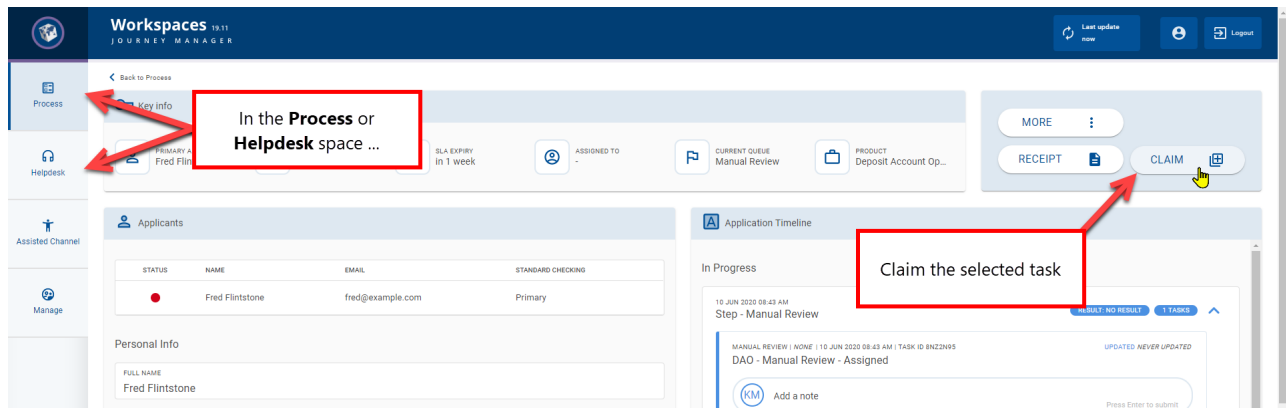
library_addClaim is located in the Actions group.



library_addClaim is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Claim button is located in the Action panel.



When you claim a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Decision: Record a decision for a task

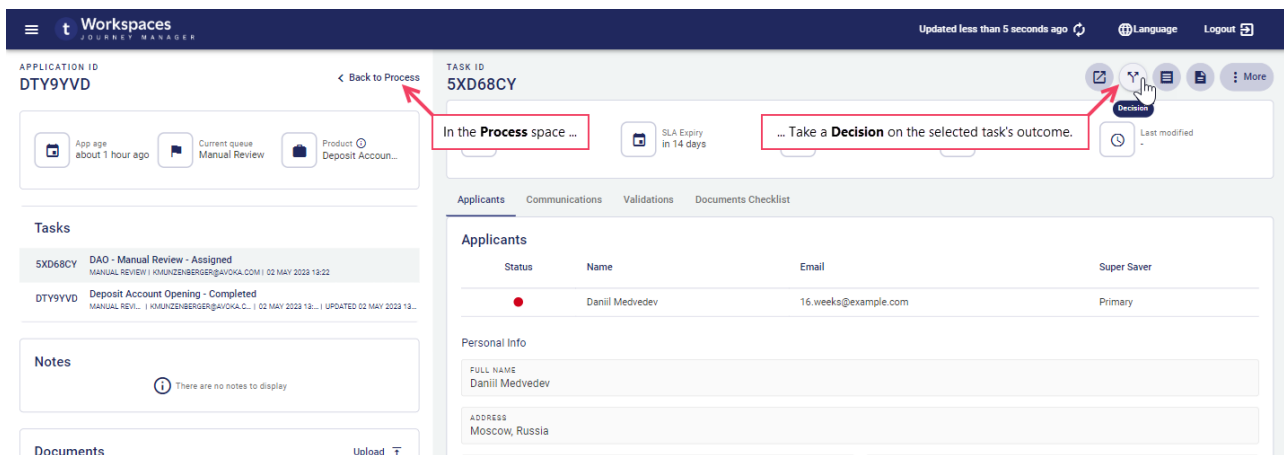
When you have all the information you need about a task, you can take a decision on the task's outcome. Taking a decision on a task completes the task and moves it along in its life cycle.

The Decision action is available only from the Details screen in the Review space, and only for tasks that are assigned to you; you cannot take a decision for a task that is assigned to someone else. When you take a decision, you must provide both the decision (representing some outcome, assessment or result) and a note supporting the decision. The note is important because it helps others to understand how you arrived at your decision, and may be prefilled with relevant information.

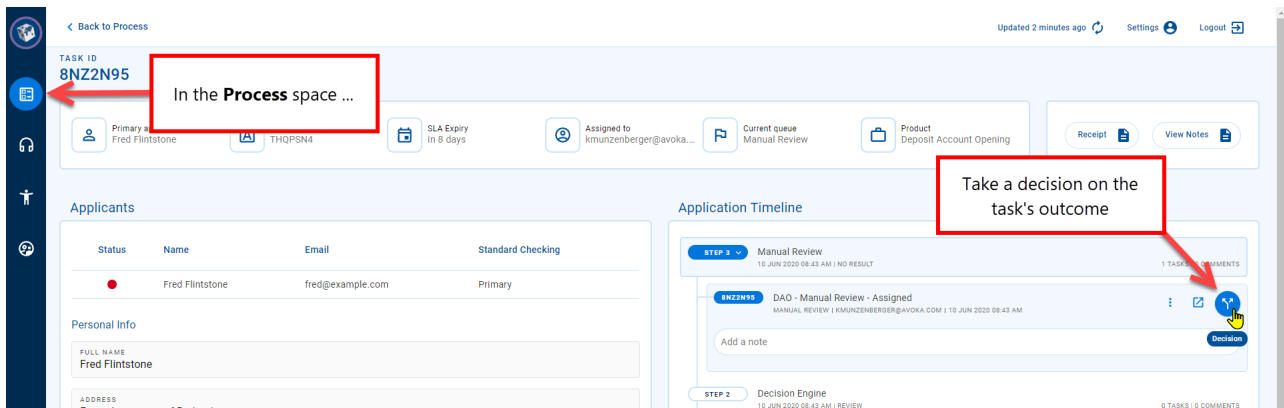
To take a decision on a task's outcome :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Review space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to take a decision on and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click `call_splitDecision`. The Decision modal window is displayed.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

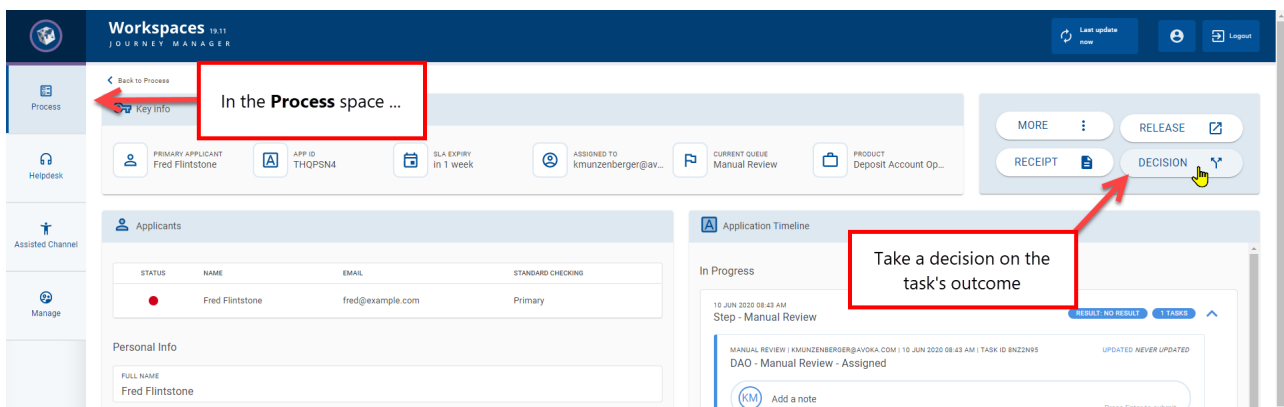
`call_splitDecision` is located in the Actions group.



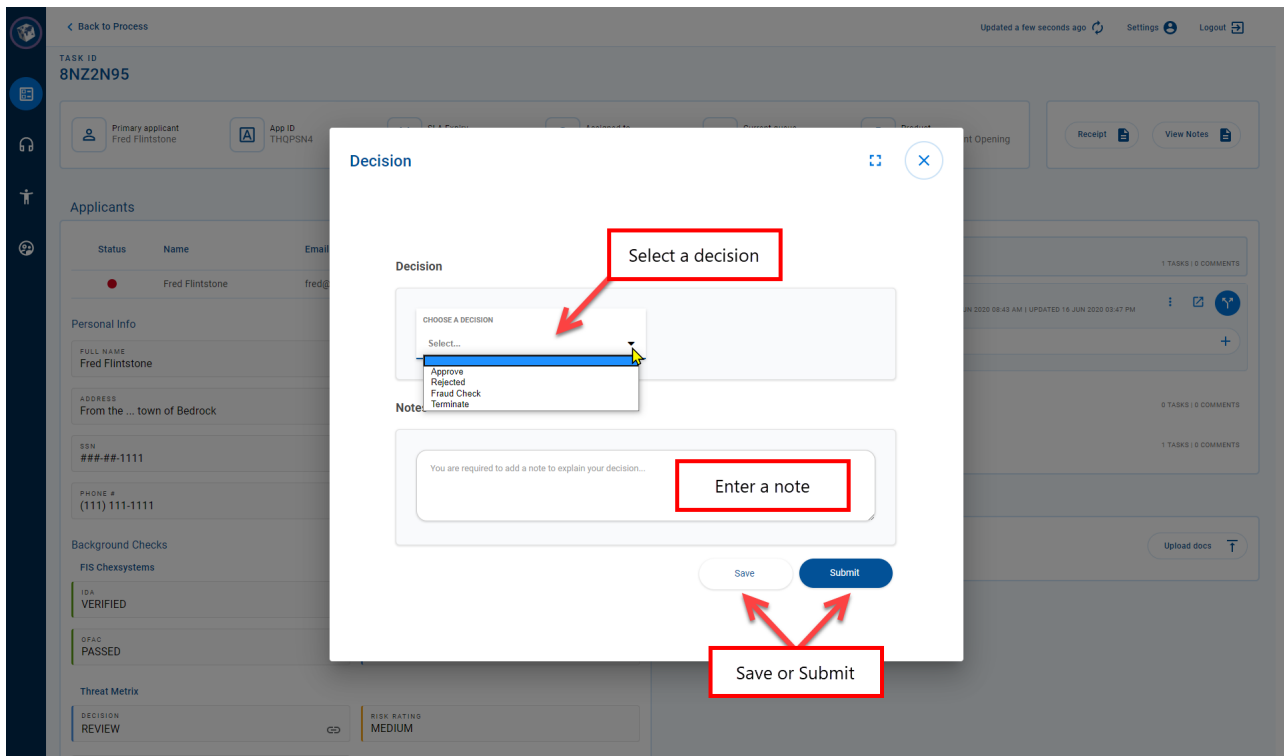
`call_splitDecision` is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Decision button is located in the Action panel.



4. Select one of the options in the Choose a Decision list. The decision options available in your Workspaces portal are dependent on your Journey application configuration but may include such options as Approve and Decline.



5. Enter a mandatory note supporting your decision. Ensure the note includes useful details that explain the decision you have taken. Relevant information may be prefilled in the note to assist you with this.
6. Finally, click Submit to submit your decision. If you're not ready to submit your decision but want to keep the information you have entered, click Save instead to save what you have entered so that it is not lost.
7. Click close to close the Decision modal window and return to the Details screen.

If you don't have all the information you need to complete the decision right now, you can click Save (at step 6) to save the information you have entered and complete the decision later. Subsequently, when you are ready to complete the decision, repeat the necessary steps above to return to the Decision modal window, update the Decision and Note as required, and then click Submit to record the decision you have made.

New Application: Start a new application

A key feature of the Brokers space is the ability to kick-start a new application on a customer's behalf via the New Application action. This action is fundamentally the same as the [New Form](#) action available in Journey Workspaces.

NOTE

An application started using the descriptionNew Application action can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Journey Brokers, Journey Workspaces or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, anonymous or unauthenticated users who start an application from an external website, such as an online banking website, will not be able to access their applications.

INFO

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. If application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

In Journey Brokers, the New Application action is only available from the Search screen; it isn't available from the Details screen.

To start an application in Journey Brokers:

1. Login to Journey Brokers.
2. On the Search screen, click New Application and select a form / product type from the list displayed.
3. A modal window opens containing the selected form. Enter any customer or application details that you have, then save or submit the application and close the modal window.
4. When you return to the Search screen, your new application will appear in the item list. If you can't see it straight away, you may need to refresh the screen.

Once you have started and saved an application, you can open it again any time to continue entering information until the application has been submitted. For details about how to continue an application, see [Resume: Re-open an application form](#).

New Form: Start a new application

In a customer-focused role such as a relationship manager, it helps to be able to provide services to your busy customers that make their lives easier. Workspaces includes many features aimed at reducing friction in the application process. One of these is the New Form action which allows you to kick-start applications on behalf of your customers.

NOTE

An application started using the descriptionNew Form action can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Journey Workspaces or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, anonymous or unauthenticated users who start an application from an external website, such as an online banking website, will not be able to access their applications.

INFO

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. If application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

You can start an application only from the List screen in the Assisted Channel space; the New Form action is not available from the Details screen, nor in any other space.

To start an application:

1. Select the Assisted Channel space.
2. On the List screen, click descriptionNew Form and select a form / product type from the list displayed.
3. A modal window opens containing the selected form. Enter any application details that you know or have at hand.
4. If you've entered all the required information, you can submit your application; otherwise, you can save it and come back later to complete your application.
 - To save your application, click menuMenu then select save Save Application.
 - To submit your application, click Submit on the application form.

5. Close the modal window, returning to the List screen. If you submitted your application, it will appear in the item list in the All applications view; otherwise, it will be in the My Saved view. If you can't see it straight away, you may need to refresh the page.

You can return to a saved application to continue entering information on the applicant's behalf at any time until the application has been submitted. For information about how to continue an application, see [View Form: Re-open an application form](#).

Task notes and comments

NOTE

In Workspaces 22.10 and earlier releases, notes are added to tasks from the application timeline. To learn more, see [The Application Details Screen \(22.10 and earlier\) > application timeline](#).

As an application progresses through its life cycle, it may pass from one user to another to perform various assessments or other activities. Each user that touches the application can add information such as how the application is processed, details of user inquiries, or changes in prioritization. An application can pass through many different sets of hands, so it's important to capture this information in case it's needed by someone else later in the application life cycle, or to assist in responding to inquiries. Information captured this way is stored as notes against the relevant tasks. Notes can be added to any task at any time, even if the task is completed.

INFO

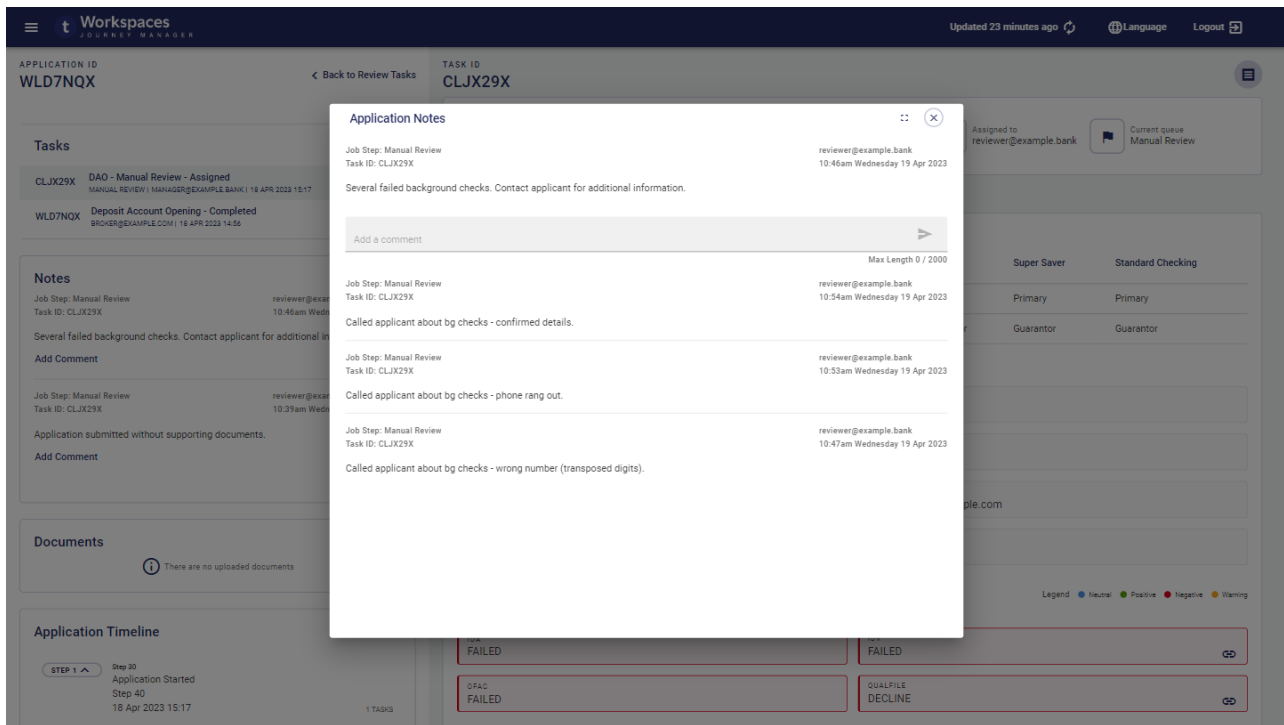
In Workspaces 22.04 and earlier releases, notes can be added to any task that is in progress, but not to completed tasks.

When a note is added to a task, a [notification](#) is sent to the task's assignee informing them of the new note. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

Add a note

To add a note to a task:

1. Select the Details screen for the task you want to add a note to.
2. In the task switcher, locate the task you want to add a note to and select it. The task's details are displayed in the Task pane.
3. Click commentAdd Notes. The Add Notes modal window is displayed. Any existing notes are displayed in the reverse order in which they were made, accompanied by metadata that places each note in the context of the application's and task's state at the time it was added. A scroll bar appears if necessary for you to view all the notes, and you can expand the modal window to use the full screen.



4. Type your note in the Add a note box, and click send. If you need to, you can add multiple notes.
5. When you're finished adding notes, click close in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the Details screen.

Add a comment

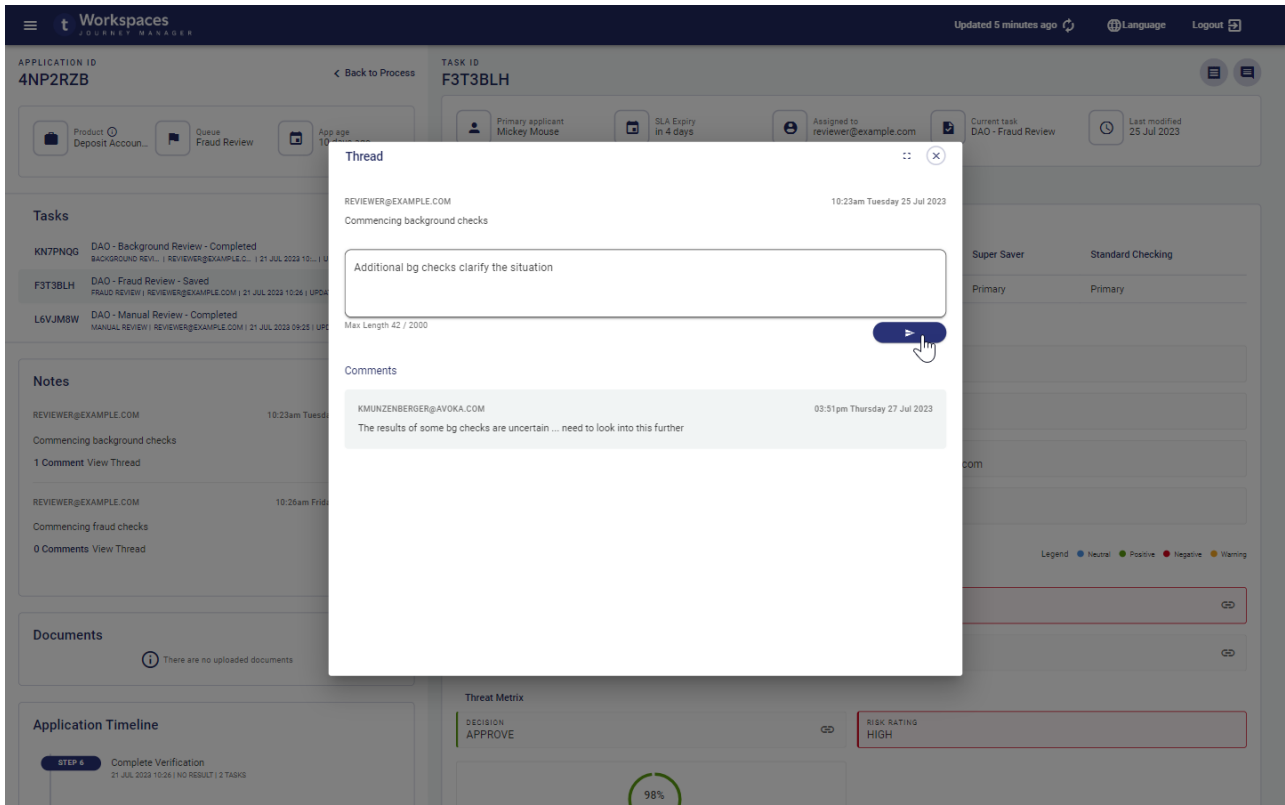
You can comment on a note, thereby forming a threaded conversation starting with the note and followed by any comments made against it. The number of comments on a note is shown on the note's Comments button. When a comment is added to a note on a task, a [notification](#) is sent to the task's assignee informing them of the new comment. This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

Existing comments can be viewed and new comments added in the Thread modal window. Comments are displayed in the Thread modal in the reverse order in which they were made with the newest comments at the top. To open the Thread modal, click Comments.

To add a comment to a note:

1. Ensure the task with the note you want to comment on is selected.
2. Identify the note you want to comment on. You may need to expand the Notes card and scroll down to find it.

3. Click Comments below the note. The Thread modal window



4. Type your comment in the Add a comment box, and click send. If you need to, you can add multiple comments.
5. When you're finished adding comments, click close.

INFO

Each note and comment is limited to 2000 characters in length.

Reassign a task to another user

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an [SLA](#)¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs. For example, a task that's already assigned to a user can be reassigned to another user.

The Reassign action is available in the Manage space, and can be performed on tasks that satisfy the following conditions.

- The task is assigned to someone other than the target user (the user you want to assign the task to).
- The task is assignable to the target user; that is, the target user has the necessary permissions to access the task.

If these conditions are satisfied, the task can be reassigned to the target user.

INFO

You can't reassign a task to an [Out of Office](#) user. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

While you can't reassign a task that isn't already assigned to someone, you can [claim](#) an unassigned task for yourself or [assign](#) it to someone else. Claim, Assign, and Reassign are mutually exclusive actions, so only one of them is available at any time. If you simply want to remove a task's assignee, [release](#) or [unassign](#) the task instead.

INFO

In the default Workspaces configuration, Assign, Reassign, and Unassign are only available in the Manage space.

When a task is reassigned, a [notification](#) is sent to the assignee informing them of the new task assignment. 24.04 This feature was introduced in the 24.04 release

You can reassign a task in the Manage space from either a List screen or a Details screen.

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service – quality, availability, responsibilities – are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

Reassign from a List screen

To reassign a task to another user from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to reassign and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click `group_addReassign`. A list of Workspaces users is displayed, showing both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.
4. Select a user from the list. The task is reassigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned to column.

TIP

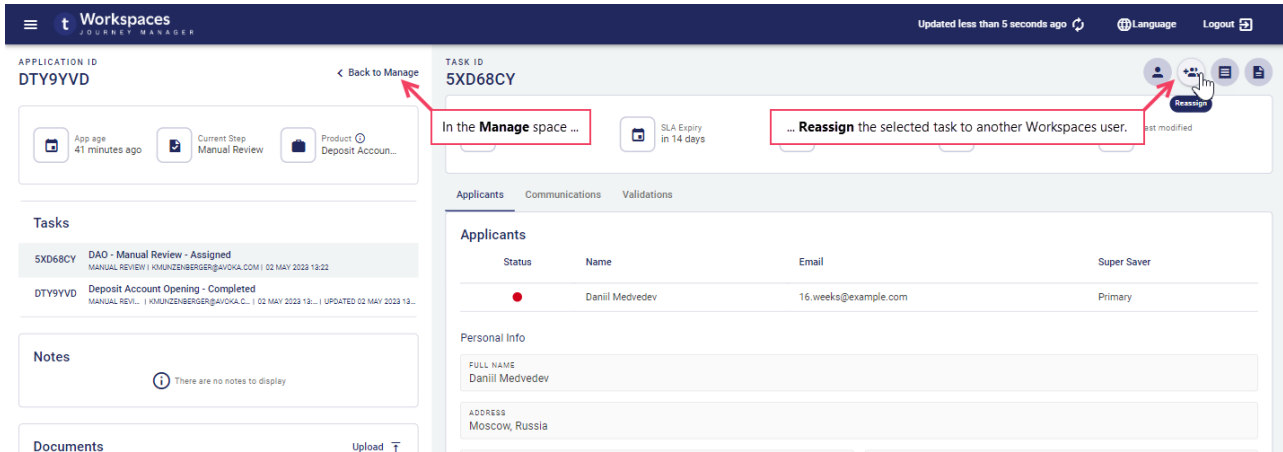
You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to reassign multiple tasks at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Reassign from a Details screen

To reassign a task to another user from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to reassign and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click `group_addReassign`. A list of Workspaces users is displayed, showing both the Workspaces user id and the full name for each user.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

`group_addReassign` is located in the Actions group.



is located within the selected task in the application timeline.

The button is located in the Action panel.

4. Select a user from the list. The task is reassigned to the selected user, and their Workspaces id is displayed in the Assigned To field in the key information.

When you reassign a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

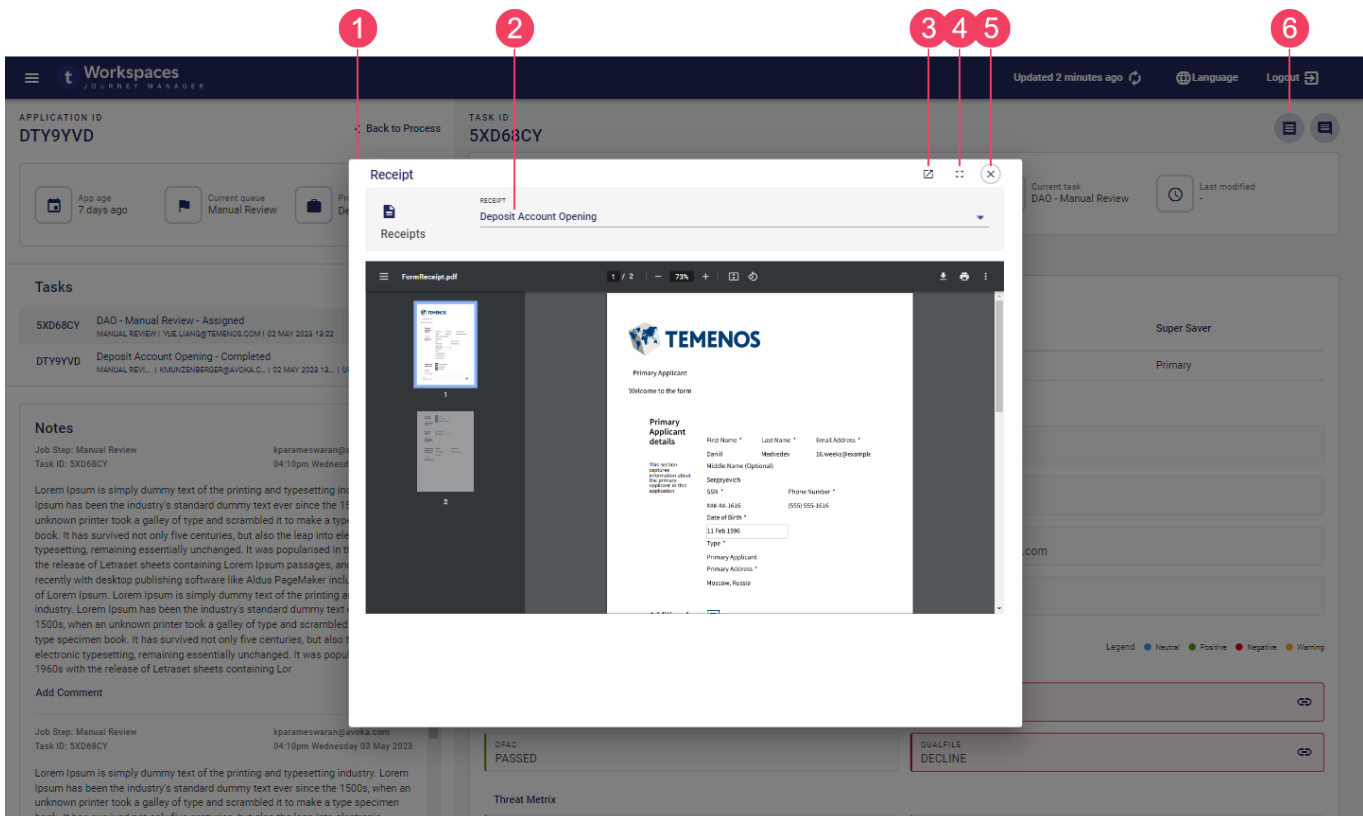
Receipt: View a receipt

Many of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see the information submitted by an applicant; for example, when you're reviewing an application to make a decision or responding to a customer inquiry. The Receipt action allows you to view a submitted application.

INFO

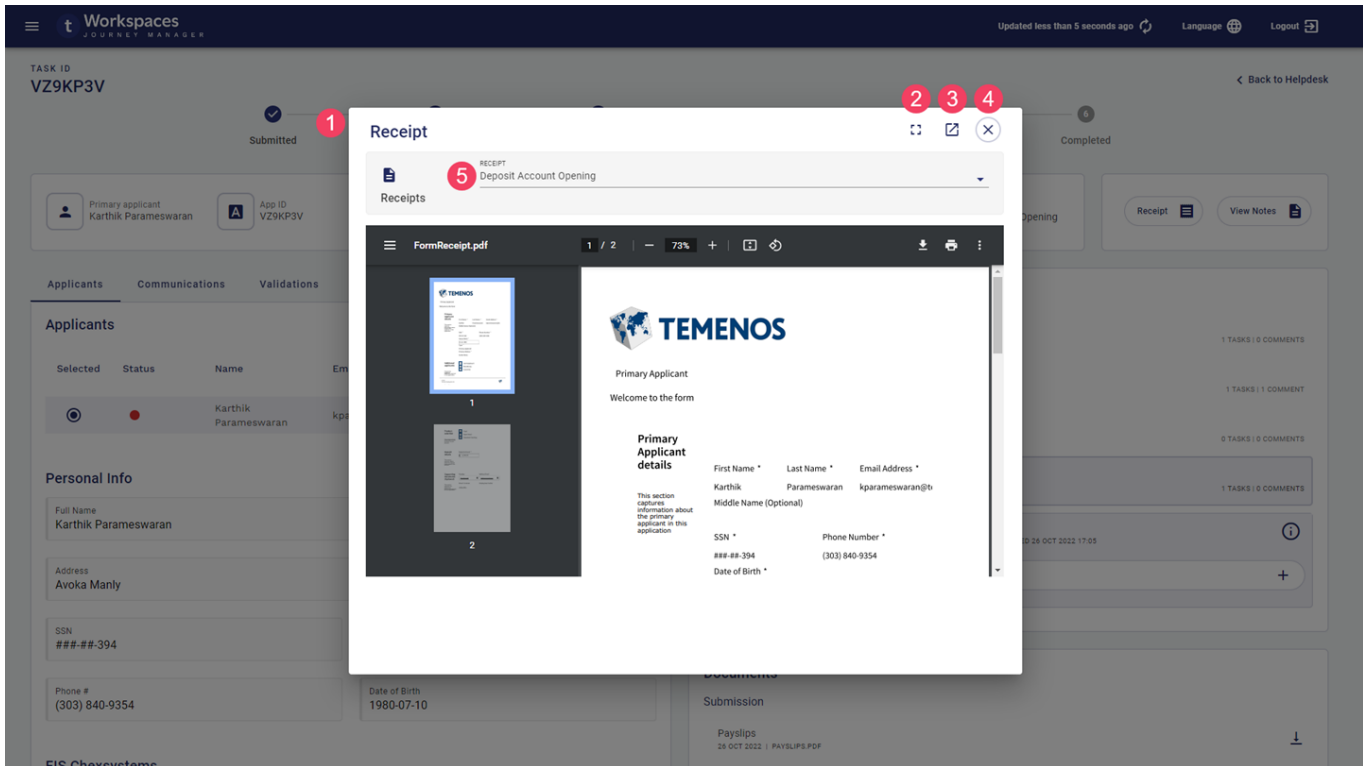
The Receipt action is available once an application has been submitted. If the application has been saved but not submitted, the [View Form](#) action is available instead.

- [23.04](#)
- [22.10](#)
- [22.04 and earlier](#)

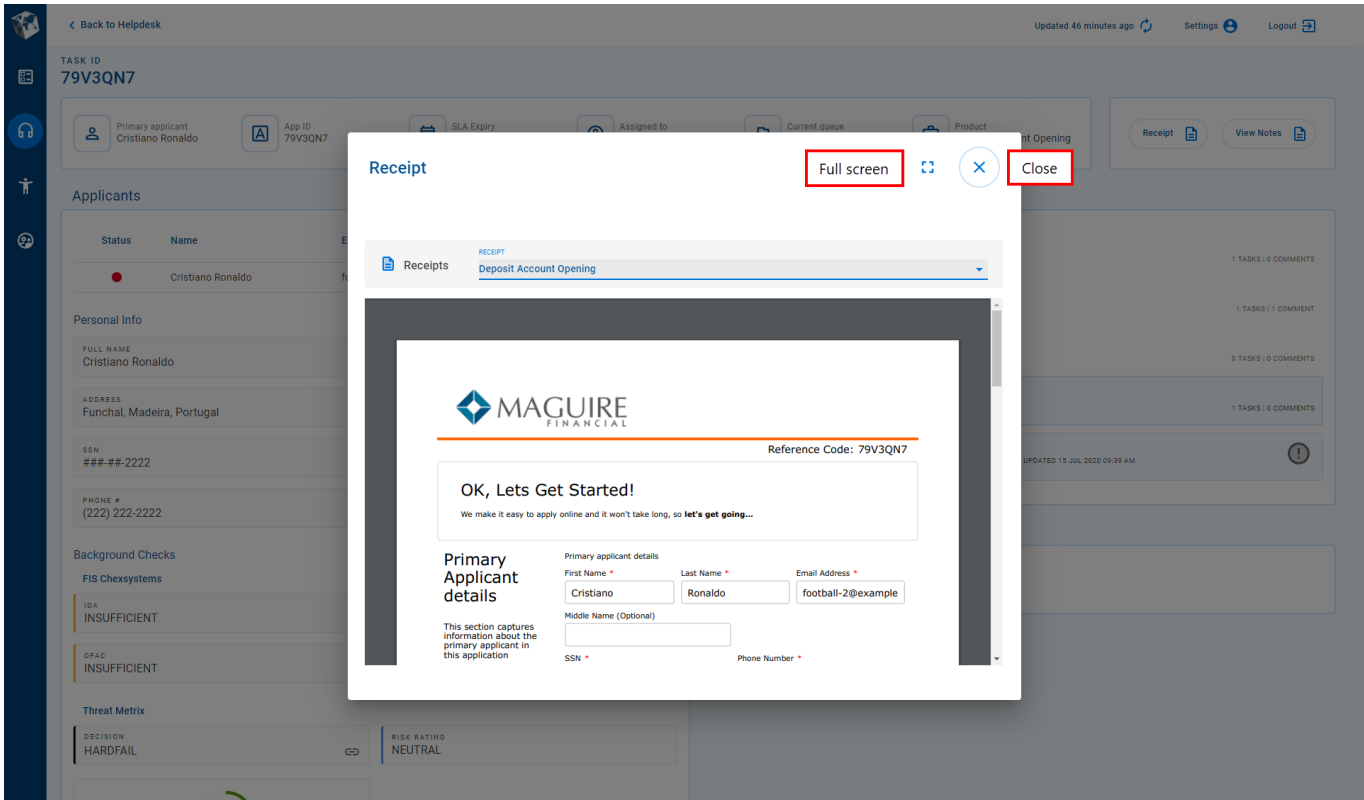


1. Receipt modal window
2. Receipt selector
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Expand to full screen

5. Close modal window
6. Receipt button



1. Modal window
2. Expand to full screen
3. Pop out to new tab
4. Close modal window
5. Receipt selector



A receipt is a read-only view of information submitted by an applicant or other Workspaces user, and displayed in the same form used to capture that information. You can view a receipt from any space, and for any item (application or task) even if it's not assigned to you. Each task associated with an application may have a receipt. If there are multiple receipts for an application, you can view a specific receipt using the Receipt selector at the top of the modal window. Note that viewing a receipt does not allow you to change the application in any way.

When you select the Receipt action, the receipt for the selected task is displayed unless there isn't a receipt associated with the task, in which case the most recent receipt is shown by default. However, if you're using Workspaces 22.04 or earlier, the most recent receipt is always displayed by default. | 22.10 This feature was updated in 22.10.

To view a receipt from a List screen:

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select any space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to view a receipt for and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click receiptReceipt. The Receipt modal window is displayed, showing the application information. Scroll bars and navigation tools are available, allowing you to access all of the

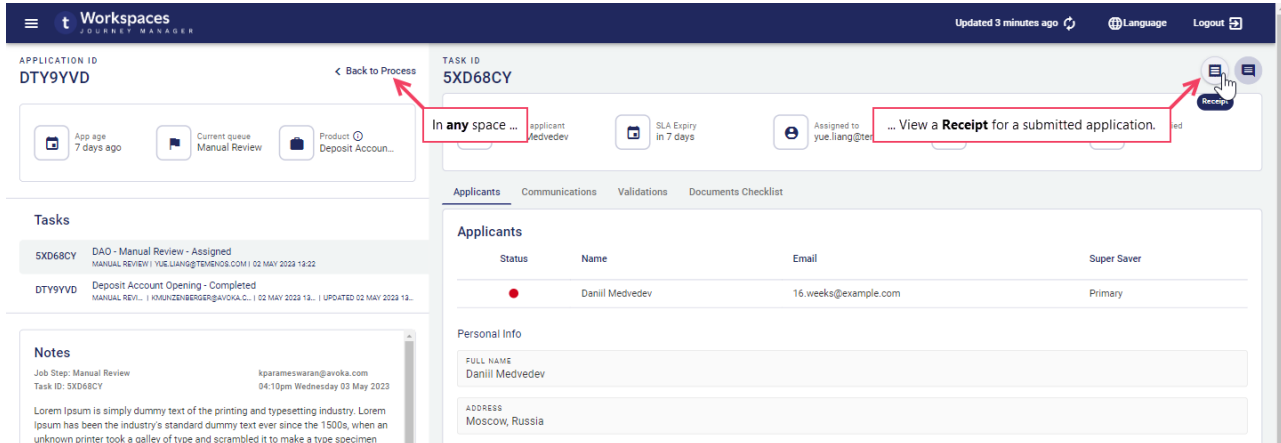
receipt. If there are multiple receipts, you can use the Receiptselector to switch between receipts.

4. When you're finished viewing the receipt, click closeClose in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the screen you started from.

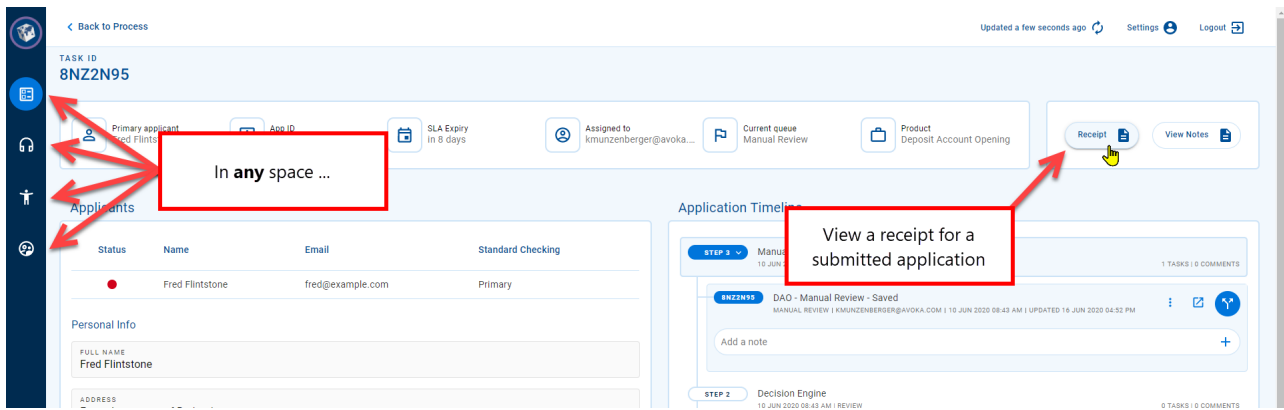
To view a receipt from a Details screen:

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select any space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to view a receipt for and select it. The Details screen for the selected item is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click receiptReceipt. The Receipt modal window is displayed, showing the application information. Scroll bars and navigation tools are available, allowing you to access all of the receipt. If there are multiple receipts, you can use the Receiptselector to switch between receipts.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

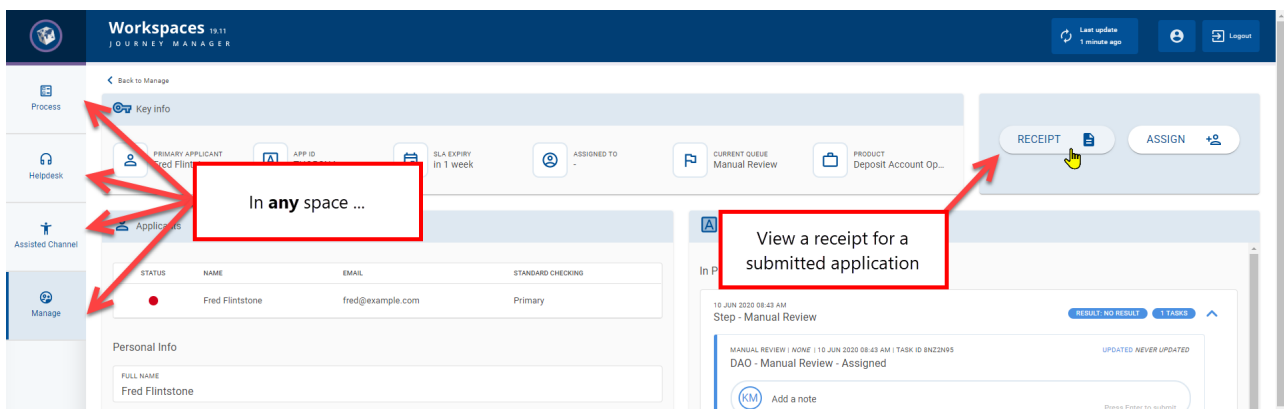
receiptReceipt is located in the Actions group.



receiptReceipt is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Receipt button is located in the Action panel.



- When you're finished viewing the receipt, click close in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the screen you started from.

Recover an abandoned application

NOTE

Prior to Workspaces 19.11, applications could only be recovered in the Journey Manager dashboard.

Sometimes, an application is started but not saved or submitted. This could be a deliberate choice by the applicant, but it may also be due to circumstances beyond the applicant's control; for example, if their browser crashes or the form session times out. Regardless of how or why it happens, an application that hasn't been saved or submitted eventually becomes [abandoned](#).

After an application has become abandoned, the applicant may decide that they want to continue their application. For example, the applicant may have closed the form accidentally without saving/submitted it, or they may simply have change their mind and want to complete and submit the application they started earlier. The abandoned application probably contains a lot of information that the applicant entered earlier, and they don't want to have to enter it again. Workspaces allows you to recover an abandoned application, within a configured time frame, so that the applicant can continue the application they started without having to re-enter any saved information.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

In addition to abandoned applications, an application that has been [withdrawn](#) can also be recovered.

INFO | HOW DOES AN APPLICANT ACCESS A RECOVERED APPLICATION?

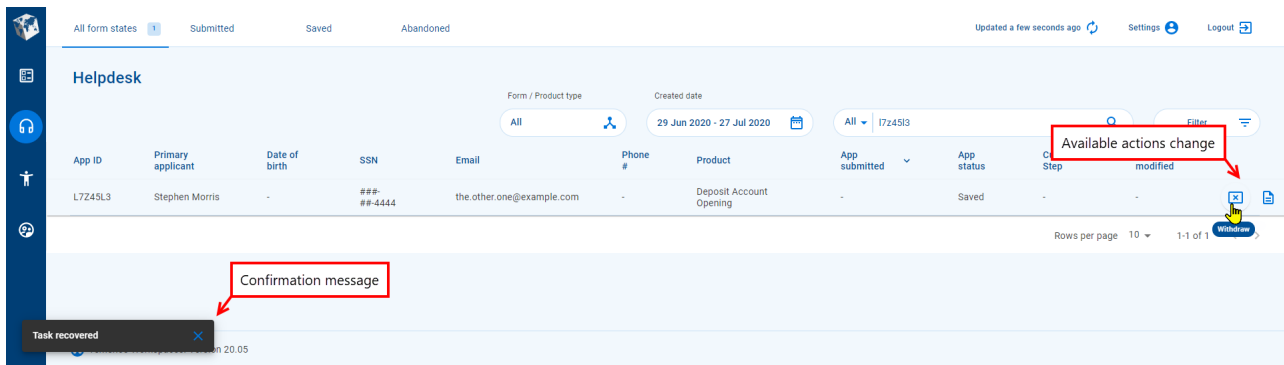
Workspaces does not mandate how an applicant can access a recovered application in the default configuration as this is an aspect that will be specific to each Workspaces portal. However, it's likely that the applicant will have received an email at some point - such as when they started or saved their application - and this will include a link to take them back to their application.

You can recover an application from either the List screen or the Details screen in the Workspaces Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces.

Recover from a List screen

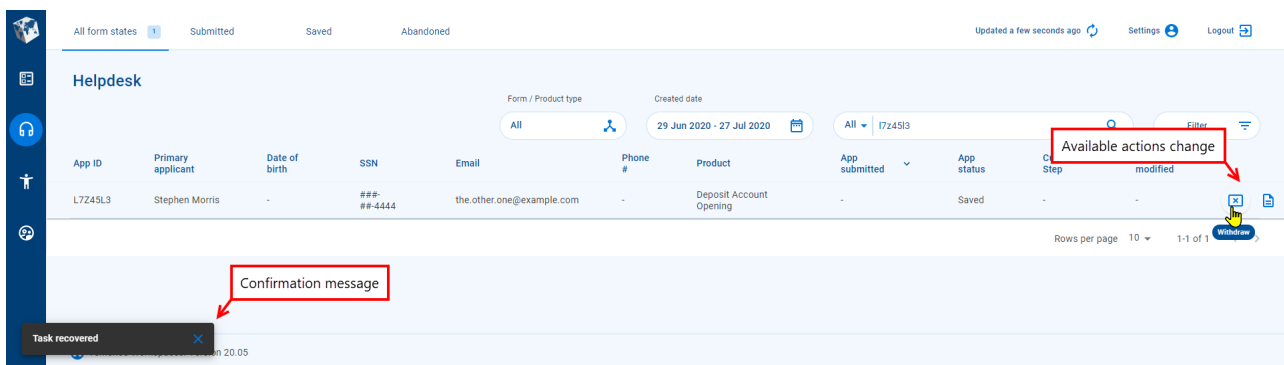
To recover an application from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application that you want to recover and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available if the application has not been filled in completely.



The Recover action is available here if the application has been saved, either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form, before becoming abandoned or being withdrawn.

3. Click `restore_from_trashRecover`. The application is now available again to continue along the application workflow. The available actions change, and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.



TIP

You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to recover multiple applications at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Recover from a Details screen

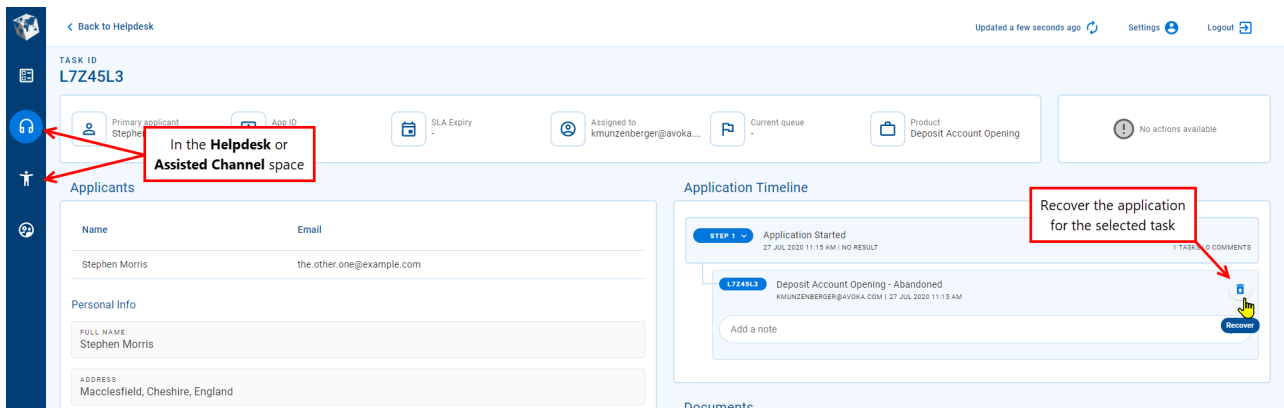
To recover an application from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application that you want to recover and select it. The Details screen for the selected application is displayed. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available if the application has not been filled in completely.
3. On the Details screen, click `restore_from_trashRecover`. The application is now available again to continue along the application workflow. The available actions change, and a message confirming you have recovered the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

`restore_from_trashRecover` is located in the Actions group.

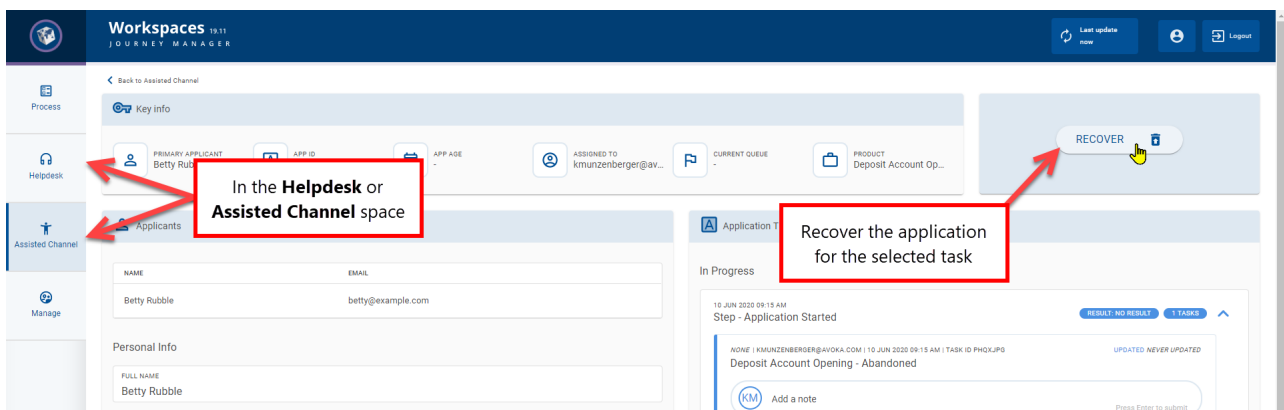
The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. The top navigation bar includes a menu icon, the 'Workspaces' logo, and user information like 'Updated less than 5 seconds ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. The main content area is split into two panels. The left panel shows the application details for 'W722MFV', including a 'Back to Assisted Channel' link, a task list with 'Deposit Account Opening - Abandoned', and sections for 'Notes' and 'Documents'. The right panel shows the 'TASK ID W722MFV' details, including an 'Applicants' table with one entry: 'Stefanos Tsitsipas' (Email: tennis.jesus@example.com, Standard Checking: Primary). A 'Personal Info' section shows 'FULL NAME: Stefanos Tsitsipas' and 'Address: Athens, Greece'. A red box highlights the 'In the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space ...' message, and another red box highlights the '... Recover the saved application.' message. A red arrow points to the 'Recover' button in the top right corner.

`restore_from_trashRecover` is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



Note that the Recover action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

The Recover button is located in the Action panel.



Release a task assigned to you

When you no longer need to work on a task, you can release it so that it can be assigned to someone else. Releasing a task returns it to the pool of unassigned tasks in the item list, allowing it to be assigned to or claimed by someone else.

To release a task, you must be in the Review or Helpdesk space. The Release action is available only for tasks that are assigned to you. You cannot release a task that is assigned to someone else; the task must be unassigned first. To learn about unassigning tasks, see [Unassign a task](#).

NOTE

If you have access to the Manage space and want to release a task so that you can assign it to someone else, a quicker way to do this is to reassign the task instead.

You can release a task in the Review or Helpdesk space from either a List screen or a Details screen.

Release from a List screen

To release a task from the List screen :

1. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to release and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click `open_in_newRelease`. The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that your Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned column.

TIP

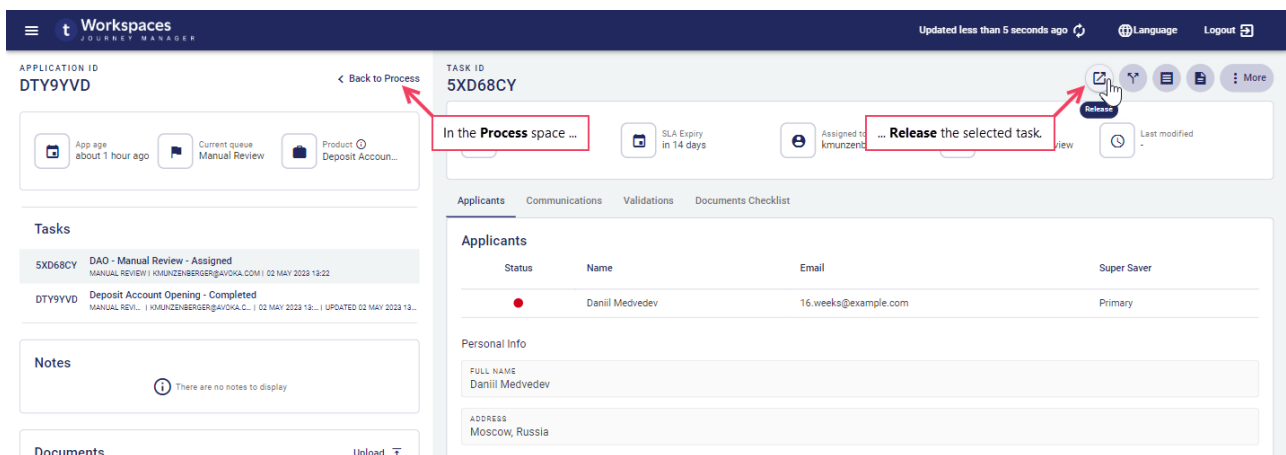
You can use the Bulk Action feature to release multiple tasks at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Release from a Details screen

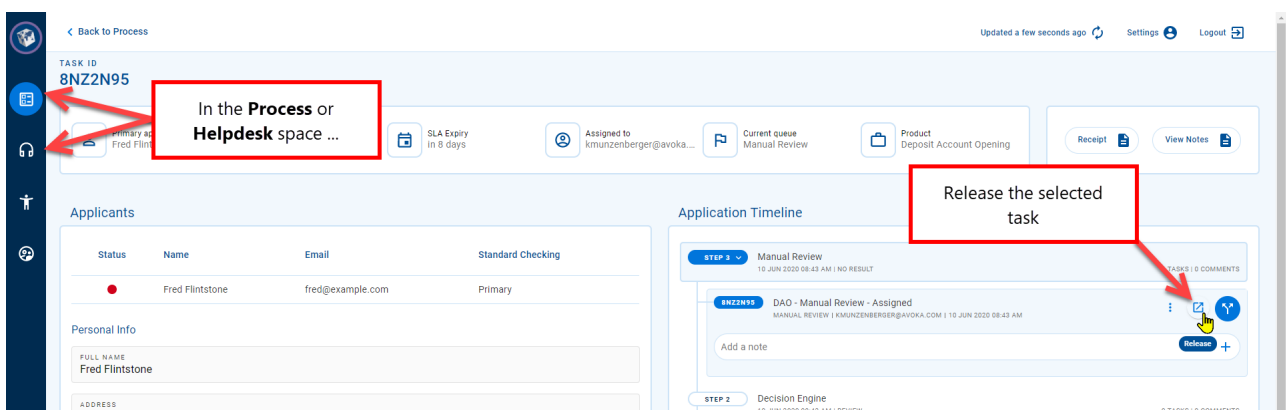
To release a task from the Details screen :

1. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to release and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click open_in_newRelease. The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that your Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned to field.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

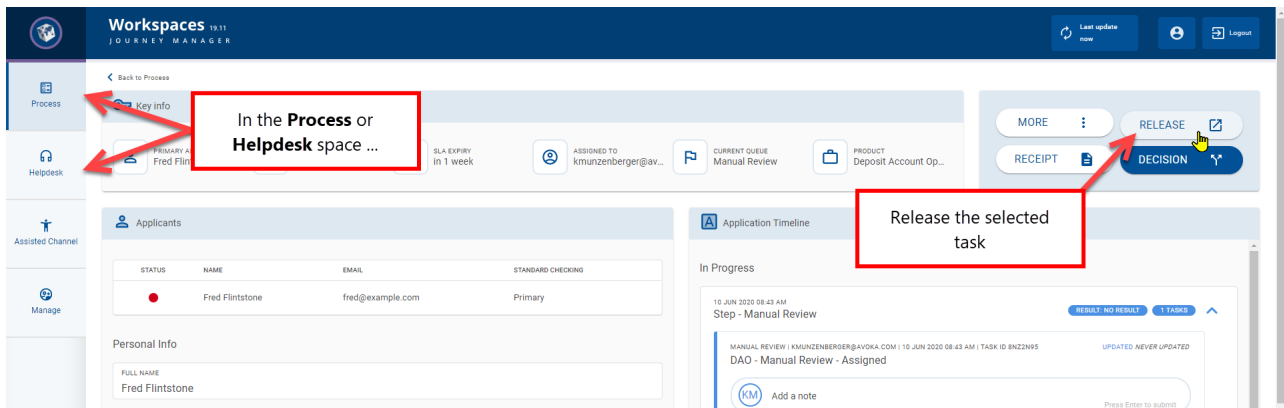
open_in_newRelease is located in the Actions group.



open_in_newRelease is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Release button is located in the Action panel.



When you release a task from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

Resume: Re-open an application form

After you start an application in Journey Brokers, you may find that you don't have all the information you need to complete the application, so you save it for now while you go and find what you need then resume your application once you have it.

The Resume action is available in Journey Brokers if the application has been saved but not yet submitted. However, if the application has been submitted, the Receipt action will be available instead. For details about how to view a submitted application, see [Receipt: View a receipt](#).

When you resume an application, the information previously entered is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. While resuming an application and viewing a receipt both show you the application form, these two actions differ in one key way. When you view a receipt, the application form is displayed read-only. However, when you resume an application, you can enter or update information in the application form and then submit it.

NOTE

Any Personally Identifiable Information (PII) in a recovered application is not available if the [data retention](#) period has expired.

The screenshot shows the 'Broker Portal' interface with the 'Applications' section. A table lists several applications. Red boxes and arrows highlight key elements: 'In Journey Brokers, ...' in the top navigation, the search bar with the text '... locate an application on the Search screen, ...', and the 'Resume' button on the right side of the table row for application ID Y45WSTN. The table has columns for App ID, Primary applicant, Product, Current task, App Stage, Email, App submitted, Task Created, status, and modified.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Current task	App Stage	Email	App submitted	Task Created	status	modified
ZYXLWMV	Juan Carlos Ferrero Donat	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	juan.carlos@example.com	-	2 minutes ago	Saved	15 Jul 2024
Y45WSTN	Carlos Alcaraz Garfia	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	carlos@example.com	-	15 minutes ago	Saved	15 Jul 2024
YT7Y6DG	Bryan Robson	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	gareths.hero@example.com	-	21 minutes ago	Saved	15 Jul 2024
ND6VDKW	Gareth Southgate	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	coach.uk@example.com	-	26 minutes ago	Saved	15 Jul 2024
833WYSH	John Smith	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	john.smith@example.com	-	11 days ago	Saved	04 Jul 2024

You can resume an application from either the List screen or the Details screen and in Journey Brokers.

Resume from a List screen

To resume an application from the List screen :

1. Log in to Journey Brokers. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to release and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click `open_in_newRelease`. The task is no longer assigned to you, and you can confirm this by noting that your Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned column.

Resume from the Details screen

To resume an application from the Details screen :

1. Log in to Journey Brokers. The List screen is displayed.
2. Locate the item in the item list for the application that you want to resume, and select it to display its details.
3. On the Details screen, the Resume action is available if the application has been saved but not yet submitted. However, if the application has been submitted, the Receipt action will be available instead. For details about how to view a submitted application, see [Receipt: View a receipt](#).
4. Click `descriptionResume`. A modal window opens displaying the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars are available to allow you to access the full page, and you can use any navigation tools on the form to access all of the application.

From this point you can continue to fill out the application. When you finish filling in details, you can submit the application or save it so that you can continue it later. Regardless of whether you submit or save your application, when you're finished with the form, click `closeClose` in the top-right corner to close the modal window and return to the Details screen.

Share a Details screen

When you access a Details screen, the space you're in controls the information you see and the options that are available. This means that if you want to share the Details screen you're looking at with another user, just sharing the application or task id or the Details screen's URL is not enough because none of these include information about the space you're in.

To share a Details screen more effectively, you can use the Share action to obtain a URL that you can give to another user so that they can open the same Details screen that you're looking at for the same application and task and in the same space. Note, however, that a URL generated by the Share action doesn't preserve the application's state.

What you see when you try to view a shared Details screen depends on your Workspaces permissions:

- If you have access to the space encoded in a shared URL, you'll see the current state of the shared application, including any changes made since the shared URL was generated, with the shared task selected in the shared space's Details screen.
- Otherwise, an [error screen](#) is displayed.

You can share a Details screen from the Review, Helpdesk, Assisted Channel or Manage space.

Share a task URL

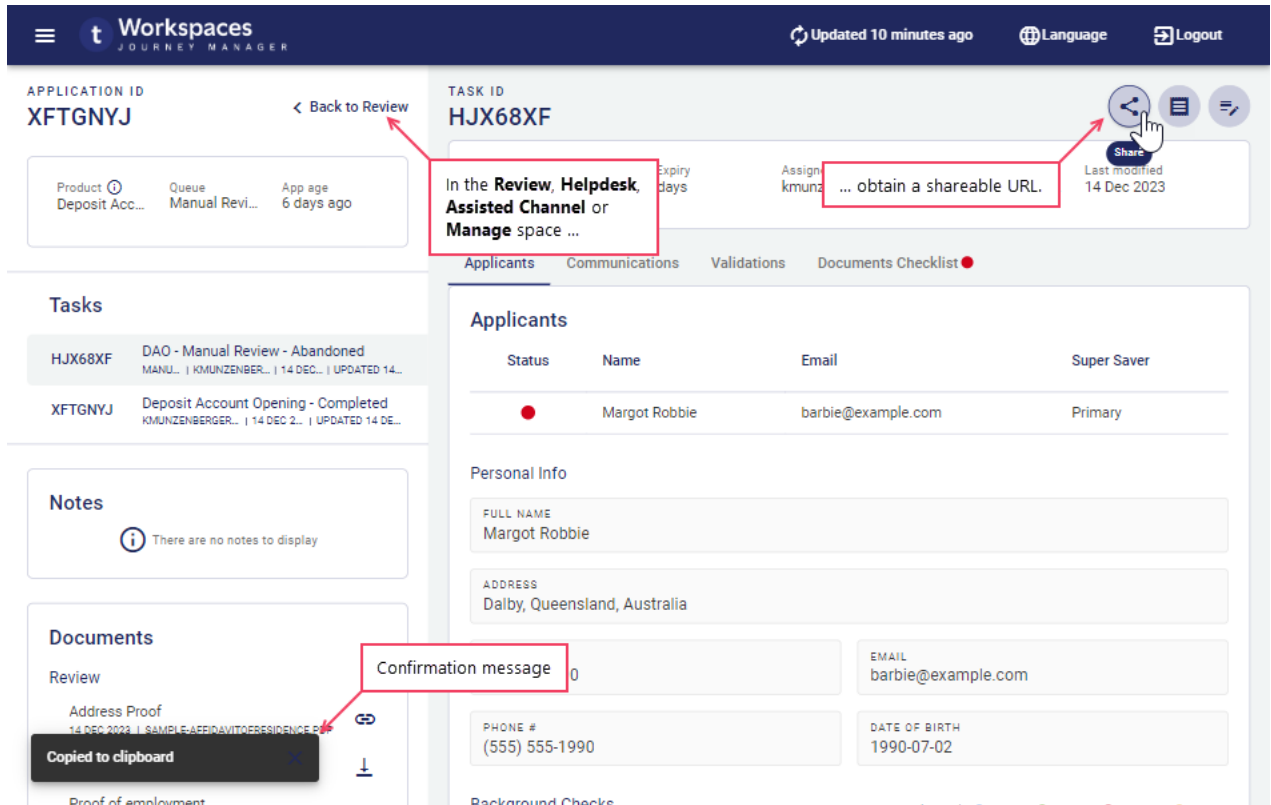
To share a task URL from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Review, Helpdesk, Assisted Channel, or Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to share and select it. The Details screen for the selected item is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click shareShare. A shareable URL is generated and copied to your clipboard.
4. To share the URL, go to another application such as an email or chat app, and paste the shareable URL from the clipboard.

info

The shareable URL remains in the clipboard temporarily. Other actions you perform may replace the clipboard's contents.

When you share a task URL from any Details screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.



Example

This step-by-step example demonstrates how to use the Share action to obtain a shareable URL for a Details screen in the Manage space. When the URL is generated, it is copied to the clipboard automatically, and we'll confirm this by copying it into the Windows Notepad app.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application that you want to share and select it. In this example, we'll select the application for the applicant "Lian Li".
3. The Details screen for our selected application is displayed. The application's most recent task is selected. If we were interested in a different task, we could select it now, but for this example we'll stick with the most recent task.
4. The shareShare button is located in the action button group. Click shareShare.
5. A shareable URL for this Details screen is generated and copied to the clipboard, and a message is displayed in the bottom left corner of the screen confirming this.
6. Finally, open the Notepad app and paste from the clipboard to reveal the shareable URL.

Unassign a task

If you manage a team, you may need to schedule work to meet various needs; for example, to share work across your team, to accommodate team member absences, or to satisfy an [SLA](#)¹. A user with access to the Manage space, such as a manager or a Workspaces administrator, can change task assignments to address any such needs.

When you unassign a task, you remove the task's assignee. To unassign a task, you must be in the Manage space, and the task must be assigned to someone. Removing a task assignment returns the task to the pool of unassigned tasks, allowing it to be claimed by or assigned to someone else. You can only remove a task assignment if the task is assigned to someone already, including yourself. However, if the task is assigned to you and you're in the Review space, you can [release](#) it instead.

NOTE

If you have access to the Manage space and want to unassign a task so that you can assign it to someone else, a quicker way to do this is to [reassign](#) the task instead.

You can unassign a task in the Manage space from either a List screen or a Details screen.

Unassign from a List screen

To unassign a task from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to unassign and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click personUnassign. The task is no longer assigned , and you can confirm this by noting that the Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned column.

¹A service-level agreement (SLA) is a commitment between a service provider and a client. Particular aspects of the service – quality, availability, responsibilities – are agreed between the service provider and the service user.

TIP

You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to unassign multiple tasks at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Unassign from a Details screen

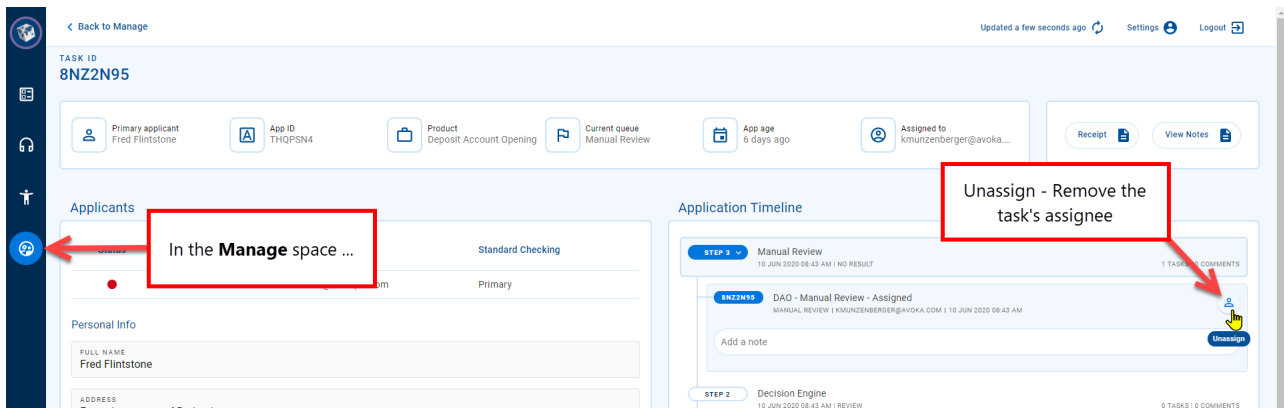
To unassign a task from the Details screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Manage space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate a task that you want to unassign and select it. The Details screen for the selected task is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click personUnassign. The task is no longer assigned , and you can confirm this by noting that the Workspaces id is removed from the Assigned to field.
 - [23.04](#)
 - [20.05 to 22.10](#)
 - [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

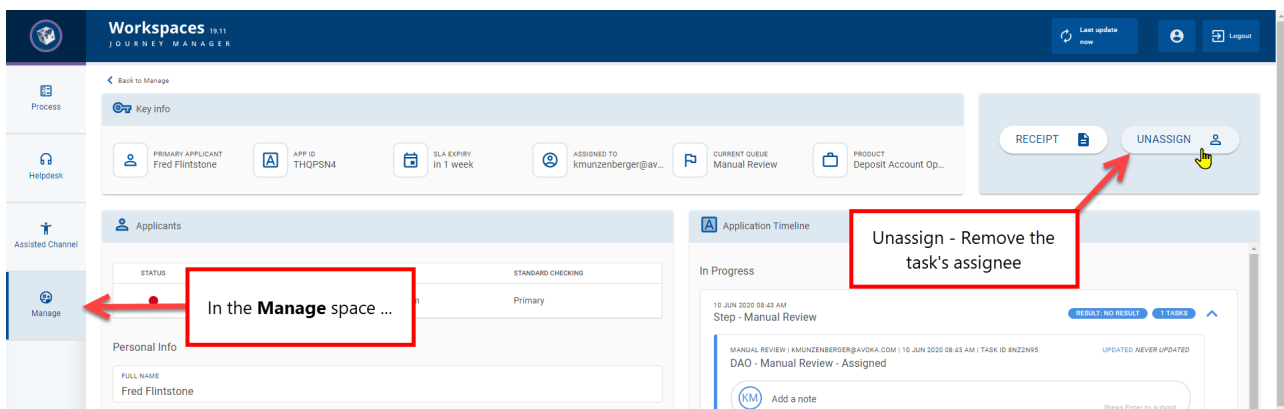
personUnassign is located in the Actions group.

The screenshot displays the 'Workspaces JOURNEY MANAGER' interface. At the top, there is a header with the application name and a navigation menu. Below the header, the 'APPLICATION ID' is 'DTY9YVD' and the 'TASK ID' is '5XD68CY'. The main content area is divided into several sections: 'App age' (41 minutes ago), 'Current Step' (Manual Review), 'Product' (Deposit Account...), 'SLA Expiry' (in 14 days), and 'Last modified'. The 'Tasks' section lists two tasks: 'DAO - Manual Review - Assigned' (TASK ID: 5XD68CY) and 'Deposit Account Opening - Completed' (TASK ID: DTY9YVD). The 'DAO - Manual Review - Assigned' task is selected, and its details are shown in a table with columns for Status, Name, Email, and Super Saver. The 'Unassign' button is highlighted in the top right corner of the task details section.

personUnassign is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



The Unassign button is located in the Action panel.



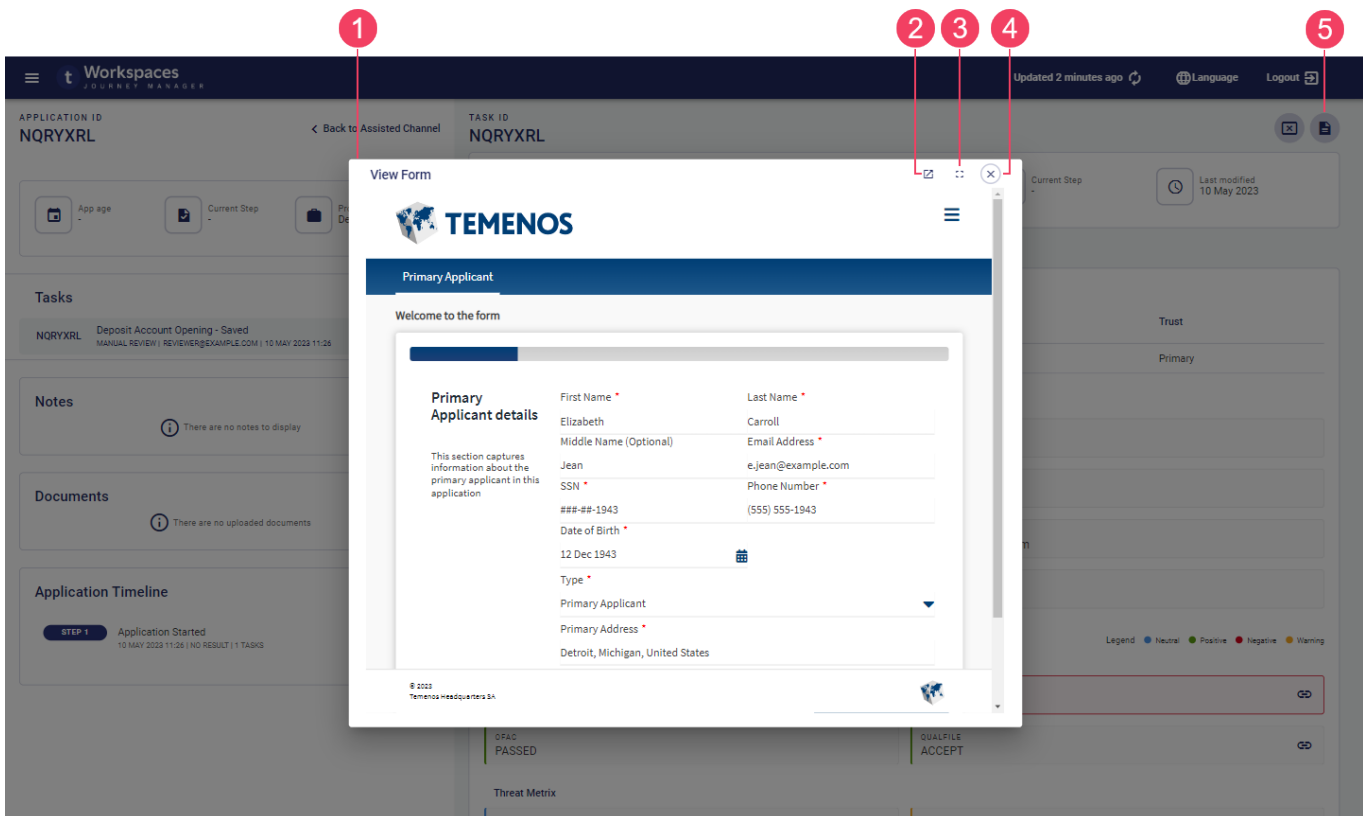
When you remove a task assignment from any screen, a message is displayed briefly in the bottom left corner of the page identifying whether or not the action was successful.

View Form: Re-open an application form

Some of the actions you perform in Workspaces rely upon you being able to see or modify the information entered and saved by an applicant or Assisted Channel staff; for example, when responding to a customer inquiry adding information on behalf of an applicant. With the View Form action, you can open a saved application, view or add more application details, and submit the application.

INFO

The View Form action is available if the application has been saved but not yet submitted. However, if the application has been submitted, the Receipt action is available instead.



1. View Form modal window
2. Pop out to new tab
3. Expand to full screen
4. Close modal window
5. View Form button

To view a form, you must be in the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. When you view a form, the information entered by the applicant is displayed in the same form used to capture that information. Viewing a form differs from viewing a receipt in that the form is not read-only. When you view a form, you can enter or update application information to help the applicant to complete their application.

View Form from a List screen

To view a form from a List screen:

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to view the form for and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click descriptionView Form.A modal window opens showing the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars and navigation tools are available, allowing you to access all of the application form.
4. When you're finished accessing the form, click closeClose in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the screen you started from.

View Form from a Details screen

To view a form from a Details screen:

1. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to view the form for and select it. The Details screen for the selected item is displayed.
3. On the Details screen, click descriptionView Form.A modal window opens showing the application in the same form used to capture the original information. Scroll bars and navigation tools are available, allowing you to access all of the application form.
4. When you're finished accessing the form, click closeClose in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the screen you started from.

View all notes for an application (22.10 and earlier)

NOTE | 23.04 THIS FEATURE WAS UPDATED IN THE 23.04 RELEASE

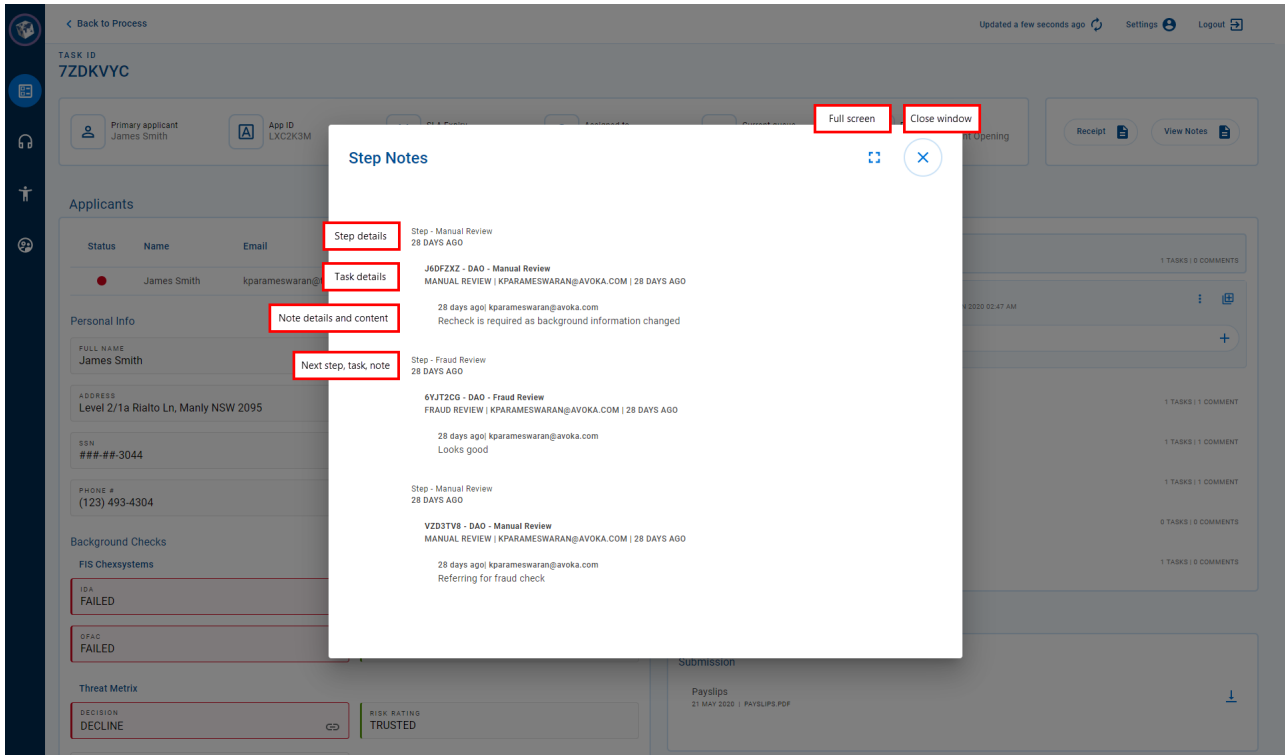
In Workspaces 23.04 and later releases, the View Notes action is replaced with Show All in the Notes card. To learn more, see [The Application Details screen > Notes](#).

As an application progresses through its life cycle, it may pass from one user to another to perform various assessments or other activities. Each user that touches the application can add information such as how the application is processed, details of user inquiries, or changes in prioritization. An application can pass through many different sets of hands, so it's important to capture this information in case it's needed by someone else later in the application life cycle, or to assist in responding to inquiries. Information captured this way is stored as notes against the relevant tasks. Notes can be added to any task at any time, even if the task is completed. In Workspaces 22.04 and earlier releases, notes can be added to any task that is in progress, but not to completed tasks. To learn about creating notes, see [Application Details Screen > Application timeline](#).

You can view notes for a specific task in the application timeline on the Details screen. This is convenient if you know which task a note was made against. But maybe you don't know which task to look at, or you want to see an overview of all notes for the application. In this instance, you can use the View Notes action which is available from the Details screen in all spaces.

To view all notes for an application:

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select any space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application or task that you want to view notes for and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click descriptionView Notes. The Step Notes modal window is displayed. Notes are grouped by step and task, placing each note in the context of the application's and task's state at the time that it was made. A scroll bar appears if necessary, allowing you to view all the notes, and you can expand the modal window to use the full screen.



4. When you're finished viewing the notes, click close in the top-right corner of the modal window to close it and return to the screen you started from.

Withdraw an unsubmitted application

NOTE

If you're using Workspaces 19.11 or later, you can withdraw an application from within Workspaces or the Journey Manager dashboard. However, if you're using Workspaces 19.05 or earlier, applications can only be withdrawn in the Journey Manager dashboard.

Consider the situation where someone starts an application but, before submitting it, they change their mind and decide not to proceed with the application after all. So, they contact the support helpdesk and ask for the application to be canceled. Workspaces handles this situation by allowing an application to be withdrawn.

Withdrawing an application is a deliberate step in the application workflow and progresses the application to an end point in its life cycle. At this point, processing of the application might cease but this does not mean that the application is discarded just yet. This is convenient for an applicant that has a subsequent change of heart and decides to continue with their application, as all is not lost and a withdrawn application can be [recovered](#).

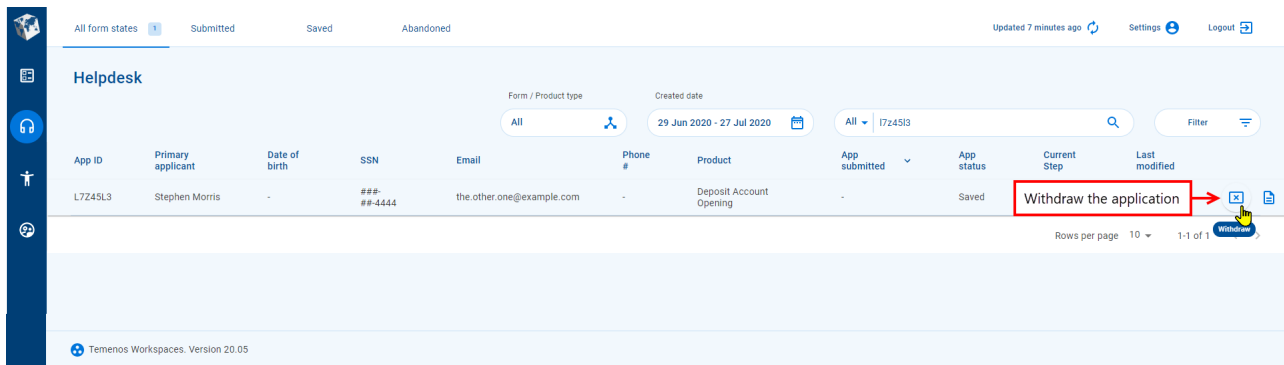
While it might be good practice to withdraw unwanted unsubmitted applications, it is not mandatory to do so, and an unsubmitted application that is not withdrawn will eventually expire, becoming [abandoned](#). This is important to note as it could affect an SLA relating to the processing of applications.

You can withdraw an application from either the List screen or the Details screen in the Workspaces Helpdesk and Assisted Channel spaces.

Withdraw from a List screen

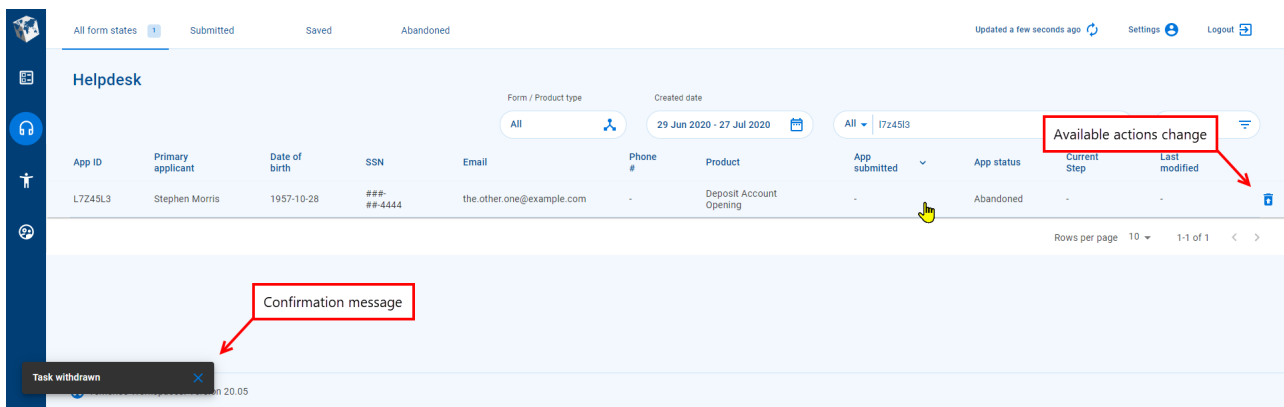
To withdraw an application from the List screen :

1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application that you want to withdraw and point your cursor at it. The available actions appear at the right-hand side. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available if the application has not been filled in completely.



The Withdraw action is available here if the application has been saved, either intentionally by the applicant or in the background by the form.

3. Click cancel_presentationWithdraw. The application is withdrawn, the available actions change, and a message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.



TIP

You can use the [Bulk Action](#) feature to withdraw multiple applications at once. Bulk actions are available on the Journey Workspaces List screen only. Neither Journey Brokers nor Journey Applicants support bulk actions, nor can they be performed from any Details screen.

Withdraw from a Details screen

To withdraw an application from the Details screen :

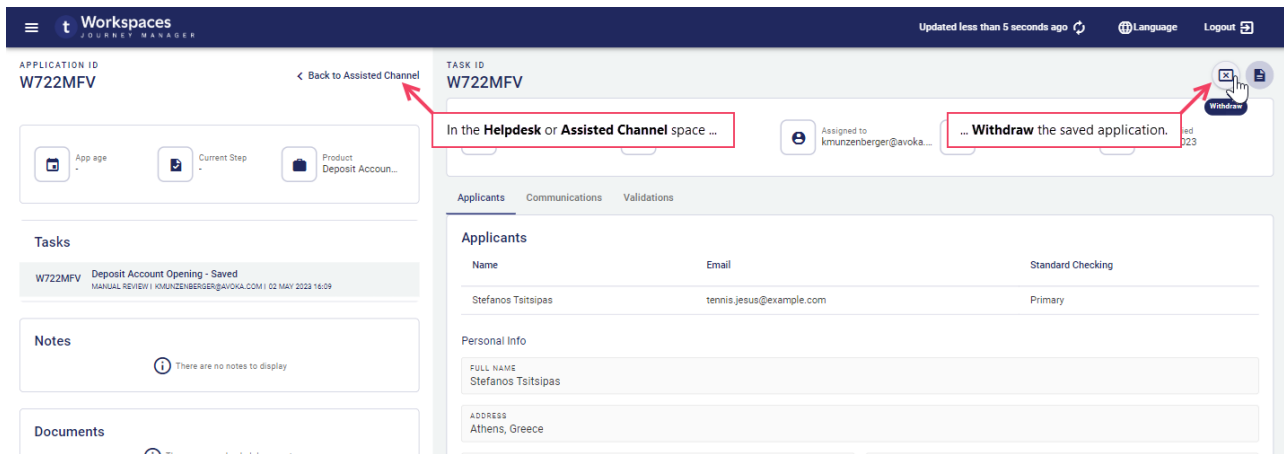
1. Click the navigation menu icon to open the navigation menu, and select the Helpdesk or Assisted Channel space. The List screen is displayed.
2. In the item list, locate an application that you want to withdraw and select it. The Details

screen for the selected application is displayed. When searching for an application, keep in mind that some application details may not be available if the application has not been filled in completely.

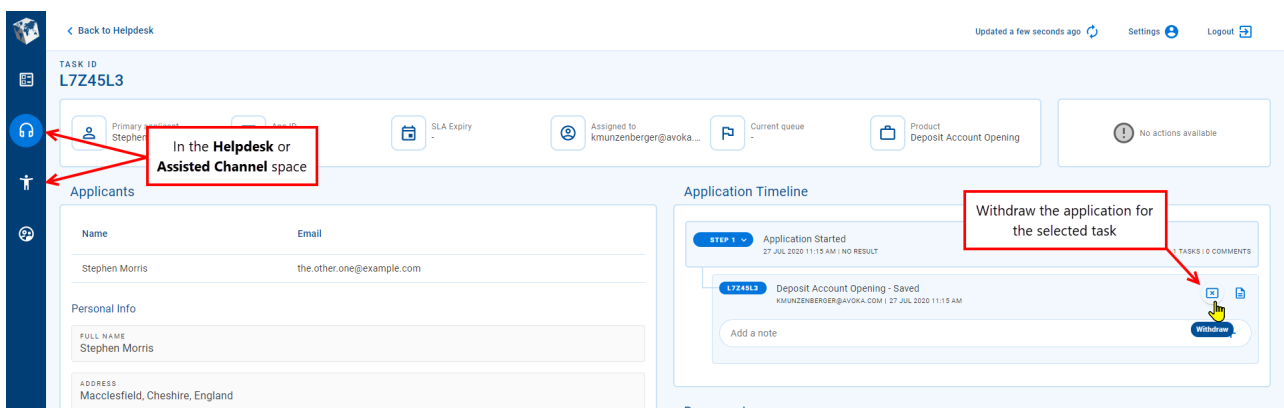
3. On the Details screen, click `cancel_presentationWithdraw`. The application is withdrawn, the available actions change, and a message confirming you have withdrawn the application is displayed briefly in the bottom-left corner of the screen.

- [23.04](#)
- [20.05 to 22.10](#)
- [Prior to 20.05 \(EOL\)](#)

`cancel_presentationWithdraw` is located in the Actions group.

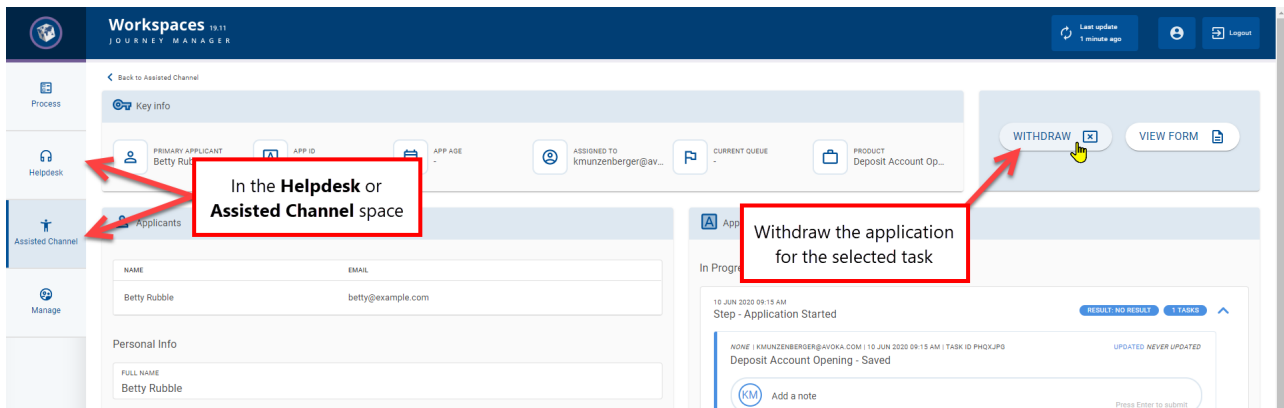


`cancel_presentationWithdraw` is located within the selected task in the application timeline.



Note that the `Withdraw` action is only available for the first task of an application that has been saved but not yet submitted.

The Withdraw button is located in the Action panel.



Journey Brokers

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Brokers app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Brokers configuration, and your Brokers app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Brokers app.

[Journey Workspaces](#) is a highly configurable and feature-rich business portal targeted at authenticated bank staff conducting activities like application resolution and customer service. As originally designed, Workspaces doesn't accommodate non-bank audiences, a notable omission being non-bank users such as brokers who represent applicants and assist them in the application process. To address this audience, we've introduced, Journey Brokers, a new app that gives authenticated non-bank users access to a limited set of applications and application-related features. While Journey Brokers doesn't accommodate anonymous users, it does enable your organization to let authenticated external users, such as brokers, take part in the application journey.

Overview

Journey Brokers is a Workspaces extension offering an efficient, digital-first method for authenticated non-bank users to be involved in the application journey. Within Journey Brokers, users can initiate and submit applications then manage and monitor their progress through to a final outcome. By giving these users more direct involvement in the application journey, the Brokers app helps to improve the speed and accuracy of the application resolution process.

The Brokers app shares some features with the Workspaces [Assisted Channel space](#), an important one being the option to start an application. You can search and filter to find applications, then view all the key details and monitor the progress of each application as it is processed. There are options to filter on criteria such as the application id, the date an application was started and its status, so that you can find the application you need quickly. You can add notes throughout the application process to communicate with bank staff, helping them to process your applications more efficiently and potentially reducing delays in the application approval process. Any notes you add are available to Workspaces users as part of an easy-to-understand audit trail of the application journey.

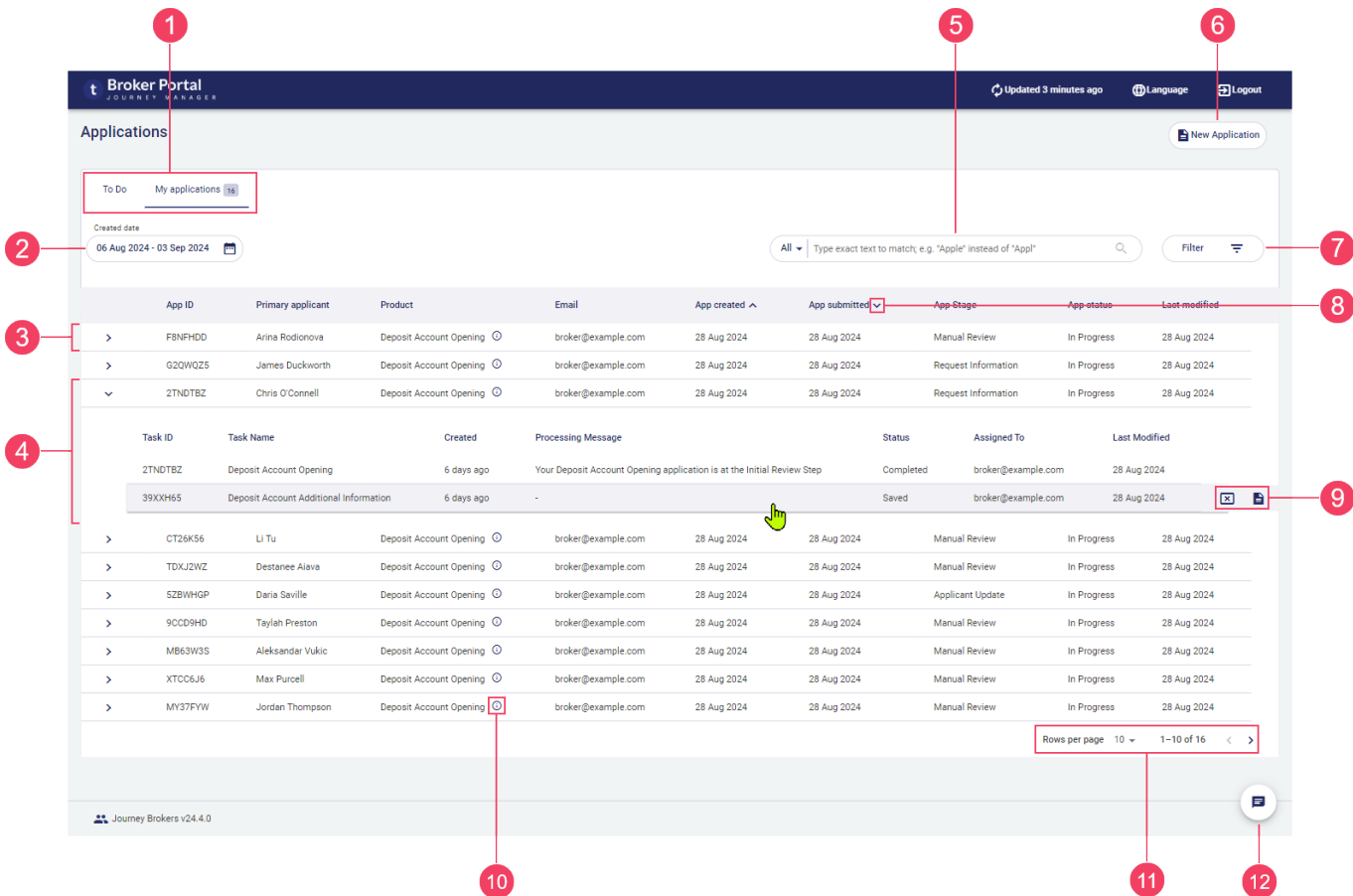
Out of the box, Journey Brokers presents a thoughtfully designed and feature-rich interface based on a template that you can configure to meet your needs. This template represents a common application workflow scenario, and takes advantage of third-party integrations to add a suite of useful and practical features. The template accelerates the installation and configuration process and can be used as the basis for your own custom Journey Brokers experience.

As it's based on Journey Workspaces, the Brokers app takes advantage of core concepts that underpin Journey Workspaces. To learn more about these concepts, see [Workspaces core concepts](#). Journey Brokers is designed to give you a great user experience right from the start with a consistent page structure and common user interface (UI) elements. To learn more about the common UI that Journey Brokers shares with Journey Workspaces, see [Workspaces UI tour](#).

List screen

The Journey Brokers List screen augments the standard feature set of a Workspaces List screen with additional features that brokers might find useful.

- An option to [start a new application](#) without leaving the Brokers space.
- An [item list](#), populated with items matching various criteria, and which may be empty initially.
- A global [view](#) selector, used to apply a pre-defined set of fields, filters and sort options to the item list.
- A [Created Date](#) global filter that restricts the in the item list based on the date they were created.
- Flexible [search, filter and sort](#) options that you can use to refine the set of in the item list.
- [Paging tools](#) that allow you to browse all of the items matching your selected criteria over multiple item list pages.
- An experimental option to seek online assistance using Unblu.



1. View Selector
2. Created Date
3. Collapsed item list row
4. Expanded item list row
5. Search
6. New Application
7. Filter
8. Sort
9. Action buttons
10. Tooltip
11. Paging tools
12. Online assistance (experimental)

The List screen in the Brokers space displays a list of applications, taking into consideration the current view and any active search, filter and sort options. The name of the current view is highlighted in the View selector. Each row in the item list shows information for a single application. Rows can be expanded to show associated tasks. To learn more about the item list, see [Understanding the Workspaces List screen > Item list](#).

The items displayed satisfy global filter requirements imposed by the Created Date filter, and can be further refined using other search, filter and sort options. Searching and filtering restrict which tasks are displayed in the item list, while sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Search for a task or application](#), [Filter the item list](#) and [Sort the item list](#).

The Journey Brokers List screen displays a list of applications that you created or that have tasks assigned to you, taking into consideration the current view, the Created Date global filter, and any active search, filter, and sort options. The name of the current view is highlighted in the Views selector. The list of applications displayed can be further refined using the filter and sort options. Filtering restricts which applications are displayed in the item list, and sorting determines the order that items appear in the list. To learn more about these options, see [Finding tasks and applications](#).

Once you've found the application you're interested in, you can select it in the item list to perform an action on it. In addition to these actions, you can also start a new application on behalf of an existing customer or new applicant. To learn about the available actions, see [Actions](#) below.

Details screen

The Journey Brokers Details screen augments the standard feature set of a Workspaces Details screen with additional features that brokers might find useful. The Details screen displays comprehensive information about an application and a selected task, and provides access to actions for helping applicants to submit their applications. Each of the following features is contained in a separate container (pane, card or section).

- Separate panes for application and task content.
- Separate [key information cards](#) for the application and the selected task.
- The ability to [track application progress against an SLA](#).
- A [task switcher](#) showing all the application's tasks, from which you can select one to display in the Task pane.
- A [Notes card](#), bringing all notes and comments for a selected application together in a single component. Each note and its comments form a threaded conversation between the applicant and bank staff.
- A collection of [documents](#) relating to the application.
- An [application timeline](#) showing the steps (tasks) that the application has progressed through.
- A dynamic set of [actions](#) that are applicable to the application or selected task and which are available for you to perform at the current stage of the application's life cycle.

- An Applicants tab, providing access to applicant data including:
 - An [applicant list](#) showing how each applicant relates to each product in the application. Select an applicant to view more details about them.
 - [Personal information](#) for the selected applicant, including identity and contact details.
 - The outcomes of preconfigured [background checks](#) which provide an assessment of a selected applicant's suitability.

The screenshot shows the 'Broker Portal' interface for application ID 2TNDTBZ. The interface is divided into several sections:

- 1. Application pane:** Shows the application ID and a progress stepper with steps: Submitted, Decision, Review, Information Requested (current), Funding / Rejection, and Completed.
- 2. Progress stepper:** A visual representation of the application's progress through the stages.
- 3. Task switcher:** A list of tasks, including 'Deposit Account Additional Information - Saved' and 'Deposit Account Opening - Completed'.
- 4. Notes:** A section for notes and comments, showing two entries with timestamps and a 'View Thread' link.
- 5. Documents card:** A section for document submissions, listing 'Payslips', 'Address Proof', and 'Driver's License' with their respective dates and file names.
- 6. Task pane:** A header section for the task, showing the task ID and a list of related items like 'App ID', 'Primary applicant', 'Product', 'App age', and 'Email'.
- 7. Actions group:** A section for 'Completed Actions', showing a table with columns for 'Date' and 'Message'.
- 8. Applicants:** A table listing the primary applicant, Chris O'Connell, with details like 'Trust' and 'Standard Checking'.
- 9. Personal Info:** A section for personal information, including 'Full Name', 'Address', 'SEN', 'Email', 'Phone #', and 'Date of Birth'.
- 10. Sent emails:** A table showing sent emails, with columns for 'Date sent', 'Info', 'Delivery status', 'Follow up', and 'Sent mail'.
- 11. Applicant Details:** A table showing the results of background checks, with columns for 'Type', 'View report', 'View JSON', 'View XML', and 'View PDF'.
- 12. Applicant Details Table:** A table listing the results of background checks, including 'Identity verification', 'Address proof validation', 'Employment check', and 'Background validation'.
- 13. Footer:** A small icon in the bottom right corner.

1. Application pane
2. Progress stepper
3. Task switcher
4. Notes
5. Documents card
6. Task pane
7. Actions group

8. Task key info card
9. Completed Actions card
10. Applicants card
11. Sent emails card
12. Applicant Details card
13. Online assistance (Unblu)

Actions

The following actions are available in Journey Brokers.

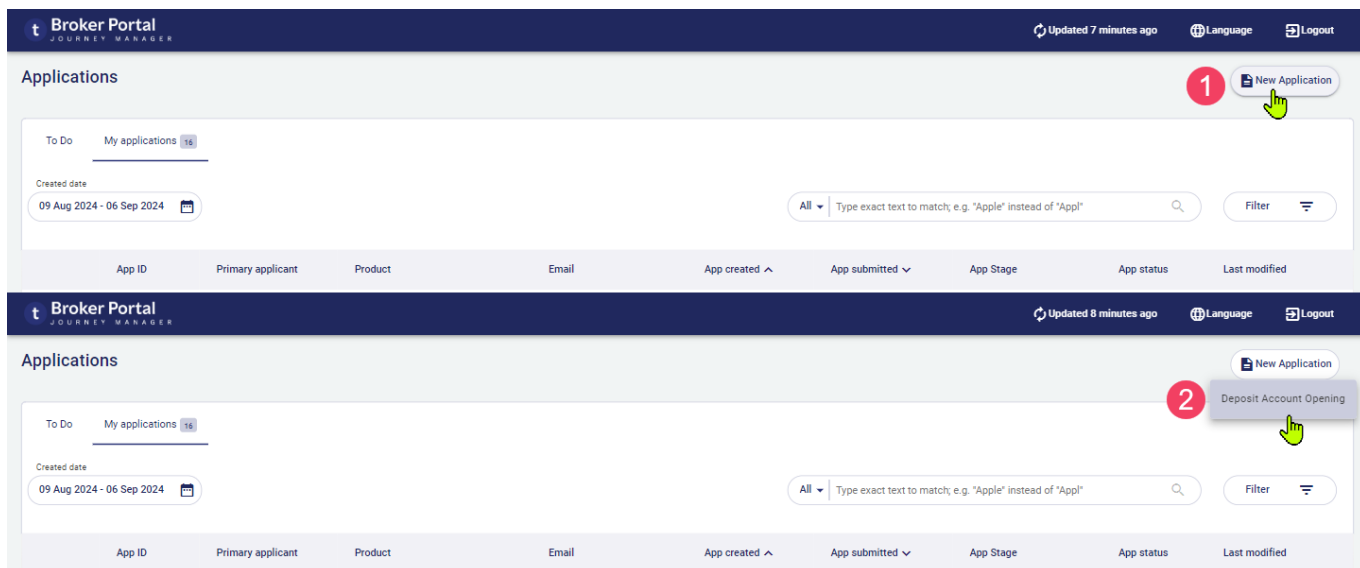
- **[commentAdd Notes](#)**: Add notes (and comments) against an application's tasks.
- **[descriptionNew Application](#)**: Start a new application on behalf of someone else in Journey Brokers.
- **[receiptReceipt](#)**: See a read-only view of a submitted application.
- **[descriptionResume](#)**: In Journey Brokers, re-open an application in the same form used to start the application.

The [descriptionNew Application](#) and [descriptionResume](#) actions are described below. For descriptions of the other actions in the context of the Helpdesk space, see [Workspaces Helpdesk > Actions](#).

[Step-by-step examples](#) showing how to use the [descriptionNew Application](#) and [descriptionResume](#) actions are available below. Links to step-by-step examples for the other actions (in the context of the Helpdesk space) are also available below.

Start an application (New Application)

In a customer-focused role like a broker, you want to be able to provide your customers with services that make their lives easier. Journey Brokers includes several features aimed at reducing friction in the application process. One of these is the [descriptionNew Application](#) action which allows you to kick-start applications on behalf of your customers.



Use the descriptionNew Application action to start a new application for a customer and fill in the application details on their behalf. You can work with your customer to enter all the necessary details, and then submit the application when it's ready.

The descriptionNew Application button is available in the top right corner of the Journey Broker-List screen. When you click descriptionNew Application, a menu appears showing the list of available forms / product types. Select a form / product type to display the form and start filling in the application. When you finish filling in details, you can submit the application or save it so that you can continue it later. For more about how to continue an application, see [Resume an application](#).

Applications you start in this way appear in the item list. This makes it easy for you to find an application to continue entering details, and then to monitor the application's progress once it has been submitted. The status of an unsubmitted application is Saved and its submitted date is blank.

NOTE

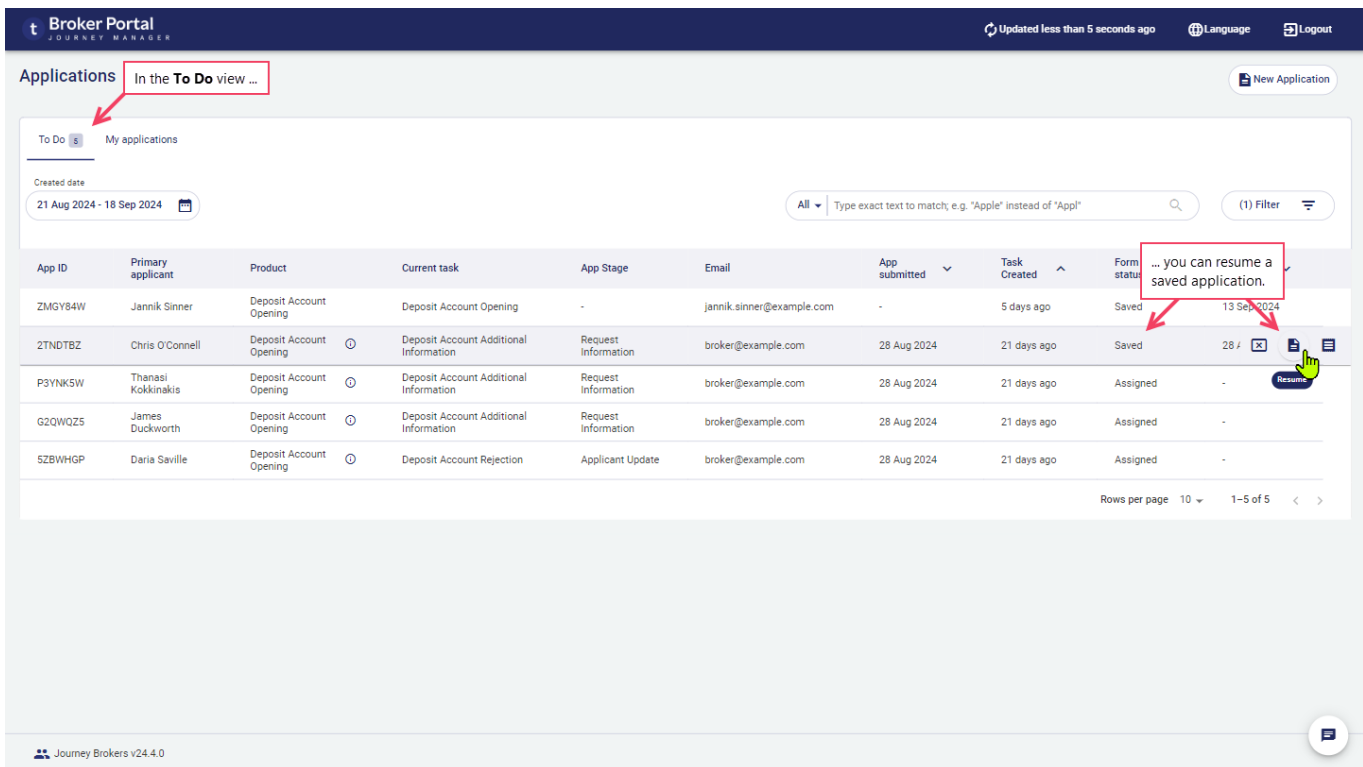
An application started using the descriptionNew Application action can only be accessed by an authenticated user; that is, a user who is logged in to Journey Brokers, Journey Workspaces or a Temenos Journey Manager system. However, anonymous or unauthenticated users who start an application from an external website, such as an online banking website, will not be able to access their applications.

INFO

Handover of applications between authenticated and anonymous users is possible but may not be offered in an out of the box Temenos Journey Manager solution. If application handover is important to you, contact your Temenos Journey Manager representative to discuss how your solution can be customized to allow application handover where you need it in your application workflow.

Resume an application

You can resume an application that was started earlier and has been saved but not yet submitted using the descriptionResume action. When you resume an application, the information entered previously is displayed in the same form that was used to capture that information. Resuming an application differs from [viewing a receipt](#) in that the form is not read-only.



The screenshot shows the 'Applications' page in the Broker Portal. The page header includes 'Broker Portal JOURNEY MANAGER', 'Updated less than 5 seconds ago', 'Language', and 'Logout'. The main content area is titled 'Applications' and has a sub-header 'In the To Do view ...'. Below this, there are tabs for 'To Do' and 'My applications'. A date range filter is set to '21 Aug 2024 - 18 Sep 2024'. A search bar is present with the text 'Type exact text to match; e.g. "Apple" instead of "Appl"'. A table of applications is displayed with columns: App ID, Primary applicant, Product, Current task, App Stage, Email, App submitted, Task Created, and Form status. The table contains five rows of application data. A red box highlights the 'Form status' column for the second row, with a red arrow pointing to a 'Resume' button. A text box above the button says '... you can resume a saved application.' The footer of the page shows 'Journey Brokers v24.4.0'.

App ID	Primary applicant	Product	Current task	App Stage	Email	App submitted	Task Created	Form status
ZMGY84W	Jannik Sinner	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Opening	-	jannik.sinner@example.com	-	5 days ago	Saved
2TNDTBZ	Chris O'Connell	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Additional Information	Request Information	broker@example.com	28 Aug 2024	21 days ago	Saved
P3YNKSW	Thanasi Kokkinakis	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Additional Information	Request Information	broker@example.com	28 Aug 2024	21 days ago	Assigned
G2QWQZ5	James Duckworth	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Additional Information	Request Information	broker@example.com	28 Aug 2024	21 days ago	Assigned
5ZBWHGP	Daria Saville	Deposit Account Opening	Deposit Account Rejection	Applicant Update	broker@example.com	28 Aug 2024	21 days ago	Assigned

When you resume an application, you can enter or update information; for example, to help the applicant to complete their application. Once the application has been submitted, the descriptionResume action is no longer available and you cannot make any further changes to the application unless requested by bank staff during application processing.

Action examples

Let's go step by step through some examples to demonstrate how you can use actions to provide

better customer service.

There are examples for the following actions below.

- [Start an application](#) on the List screen
- [Resume a saved application](#) on the List screen

Step-by-step examples are also available for other actions and features that you may need while assisting customers with applications. These examples are demonstrated in other spaces as indicated.

- [View a receipt](#) on the Details screen (Helpdesk)
- [Upload a document](#) on the Details screen

Start an application (New Application)

This example shows you how to kick-start an application on the List screen. In this example, we know some customer details which are entered before saving and closing the application.

1. Login to Journey Brokers. The List screen is displayed.
2. Click descriptionNew Application, then select an item from the form / product type list. In this example, there's only a single form / product type, Deposit Account Opening, so we'll select this item.
3. A window opens containing the new form. Enter the known customer details, name and email address, then click Save and Close.
4. The application ID, "ZMGY84W", is displayed. Click closeClose to close the form and return to the List screen.
5. The new application, with application ID "ZMGY84W", appears at the top of the list, and its status is Saved. If you can't see the new application, click autorenewRefresh to refresh the information shown on the page.

Resume a saved application

Once an application has been saved, anyone assigned to the task can resume the application later. Also, if the customer received a save confirmation email, this will include a link they can click to resume the application. This example follows on from the previous example, demonstrating how to resume the saved application.

1. Select the To Do view and locate the saved application with application ID "ZMGY84W".
It's at the top of the list, but if it wasn't we could search for our application ID to find the task.
2. Point your cursor at the item list item for our saved application; the available actions appear at the right-hand side.
3. Click descriptionResume to re-open the form and continue filling in the application.

When you've finished entering application details, you can click Save and Close again if you need to add more details later, or Submit if you're ready to submit the application now.

How to use the Journey Workspaces 23.10 demo

Every Journey Workspaces portal comes with a pre-defined configuration that makes all Workspaces features available via controlled user access to a set of role-specific spaces. While this default configuration can be used as the basis for your own Journey Workspaces portal, you need additional elements like forms, roles and users in order to access the spaces and features in a meaningful way. The Journey Workspaces demo provides these additional elements in a sandboxed organization, giving you everything you need to experience the full application journey from start to finish in a safe environment that won't interfere with development and production systems.

This topic describes the application journey demonstrated in the video [Workspaces: An Application Journey](#). This video follows an application as it takes a journey via Workspaces from creation to completion. This journey passes through several stages, each of which focuses on an activity that involves specific Workspaces users, spaces, and features.

- [Start an application](#) in the Assisted Channel space.
- [Initial application processing](#) in the Review and Document Requests spaces.
- [Interaction](#) between the applicant and processing staff about uploading required documents.
- [Provide customer support](#) in the Helpdesk space.
- [Perform application management activities](#) such as task assignment in the Manage space.
- [Complete application processing](#): create a review checklist, re-run background checks, and approve the application.
- [Applicant completes funding](#) of the application.

Getting started

The Workspaces demo can be set up in your Journey Manager environment so that you can investigate all that Workspaces has to offer. Contact your TJM representative to request a Workspaces demo in your Journey Manager environment.

Demo users

At the core of the Workspaces demo is a set of user ids that provide access to various spaces. Each space in turn provides access to features and a subset of application data that are relevant to the role performed by the user. The demo user ids are as follows:

Role	User ID	Available spaces
------	---------	------------------

Assisted Channel*	<code>assist.staff@example.com</code>	Assisted Channel
Helpdesk	<code>helpdesk.staff@example.com</code>	Helpdesk
Application Processing	<code>process.staff@example.com</code>	Review, Document Requests
Manager	<code>manager@example.com</code>	Manage

* In some regions, this role corresponds to a relationship manager.

In addition to these space-restricted user ids, there is a super-user user id (`super.user@example.com`) that has access to all of the spaces mentioned above.

TIP


The default password for all users is: `!n!t!@1P@$w0rd`


As shown above, most of the users created for this demonstration are configured with access for just one space. This allows us to focus on role-specific features and workflow as we move through the demonstration. A consequence of this is that the navigation menu icon is hidden most of the time, only being displayed when multiple spaces are available.

Accessing a Workspaces portal

To access a Workspaces portal, you need to find the portal's form URL in Journey Manager and browse to it.

To find a portal's form URL, follow these steps.

1. Login to Journey Manager and select Forms > Forms.
2. Locate Journey Workspaces in the list of forms.
3. On the same row, click  Form Test Render

Alternatively, you can copy the URL from the  Form Test Render icon. For example, in Google Chrome, right-click  Form Test Render and select Copy link address from the menu.

The same steps can be used to find the Journey Applicants portal's form URL by locating Journey Applicants at step 2 instead.

Once you have the portal's form URL, paste it into a new browser tab or window to access the portal.

Conventions

Conventions used in this topic are designed to help you understand where you are in the demo.

- Throughout the demo, you will need to login as different users. To help you identify when you need to switch to a different user, look for the loginLogin and logoutLogout icons.

NOTE

You need to clear your browser's application cache each time you login using a different user id. This is because Workspaces stores data in the application cache that is incompatible between different users.

While this can cause problems in a Workspaces (demo) system where you login with different user ids in the same browser, it is not an issue in a production system where each user logs in to their own computer with their own user id only.

- Each time you need to login as a different user or switch to a different space, we'll show you a graphic like this:

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review
```

The items displayed are:

- person A role and the corresponding user id to login with.
- space_dashboard An app in the Journey Workspaces suite.
- rate_review A space in Journey Workspaces (omitted for Journey Applicants).

This provides context for which portal and space you're in and who you're logged in as.

You can match these graphical elements to similar ones in the video.

Start an application

The application journey begins in the Assisted Channel space. Follow these steps.

local_library

To learn about the Assisted Channel space, see [Workspaces Assisted Channel](#).

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Assisted Channel user.

```
personAssisted Channel (assist.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesaccessibility_new Assisted Channel
```

The Assisted Channel space is selected because this is the only space available for this user.

local_library

To learn about spaces, see [Workspaces core concepts > Roles and spaces](#).

2. Start a new application.

local_library

To learn about starting an application, see [New Form: Start a new application](#).

INFO

The demo application form is US-centric; for example, it uses SSN and US-format phone numbers. If you're interested in having a demo application form for another locale, contact your TJM representative to register your interest.

3. Fill in the application form.

At the Deposit details page, enter an amount between \$1,000 and \$100,000 to progress the application to the manual review step.

NOTE

In the demo system, the amount entered on the Deposit details page controls the application journey as follows:

- **< \$1,000:** The application is rejected.
- **> \$100,000:** The application is approved.
- **Otherwise:** The application proceeds to the manual review step.

When you reach the Supporting documents (Optional) page, don't upload any documents for now. We'll come back and do this later.

Save the application and close the modal window.

local_library

To learn about modal windows, see [Workspaces UI tour > Modal windows](#).

Closing the modal window returns to the List screen where the saved application is available in the My Saved view. Other views allow you to focus on tasks in different states.

local_library

To learn about views, see [Workspaces core concepts > Views](#).

4. Select the saved application to open the Details screen where you can preview the information entered so far and any system-generated data. Note that none of the milestones on the progress stepper are marked as done yet as the application is saved, not yet submitted.



local_library

To learn about the progress stepper, see [The application Details screen > Progress stepper](#).

5. Open the application form again, and submit it without uploading any of the required documents.

local_library

To learn about opening a saved application, see [View Form: Re-open an application form](#).

Now that the application has been submitted, it is no longer available in the My Saved view. Instead, you can find it in the All applications view where all applications are visible to all Assisted Channel users.

6. Select the application to view it on the Details screen again.

Note that the current task is disabled. This is because the task is now at the Manual Review step, as shown in the Application Timeline, and the Assisted Channel user doesn't have permission to act on this task at this step.

local_library

To learn about the Application Timeline, see [The application Details screen > Application timeline](#).

Looking at the progress stepper, it reveals that not only has the application been submitted, but it has completed an automated decision step and is currently under review.



7. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

There's nothing else the Assisted Channel user can do at this stage, so it's time to begin processing the application.

Initial processing

The application journey continues to the application processing stage. An initial review of the application checks that all required information and documents are available.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

Several spaces are available under the Process space group:

- **Review:** The main application processing space where all application review occurs.
- **Information Requests:** Request-for-information tasks assigned to the applicant.
- **Ad hoc Requests:** Ad-hoc tasks created by someone else and assigned to the logged-in user.
- **Received Applications:** All applications, saved and submitted, open and closed, while they continue to exist in the system (subject to any data retention policy).

We'll look at all these spaces throughout the demo.

Usually, the Review space is selected by default. If another space is active, select the Review space.

local_library

To learn about space groups, see [Workspaces core concepts > Roles and spaces](#).

To learn about the Review space, see [Reviewing applications](#).

2. When the Review space is selected, the All outstanding view is active by default. However, if the All outstanding view is not active, select it.

Our new application is available in the item list.

3. Notice the Queue selector. Queues act as the source of application and task information. A user's access to queues, controlled by configured permissions, determines which applications and tasks they can see.

In the demo system, the queues correspond to user groups with different responsibilities: Error Group and Manual Group. Users with access to the Manual Group queue are responsible for handling manual review tasks. We can see our application when this queue (or the All queue) is selected.

4. Select the application to view it on the Details screen. Inspect the application's details.

The goal of application processing is to decide whether to approve or reject the application. Scan the application to identify whether anything is preventing you from making that decision.

5. The Applicants tab includes features that facilitate application processing.
 - The Applicants list shows all the applicants involved in the application. Select an applicant from the list to see information about them in the Personal Info and Background Checks sections.
 - Background Checks use color to highlight what needs attention, as well as providing a way to view the information that contributed to each background check's outcome.

local_library

To learn about background checks, see [The application Details screen > Background Checks section](#).

Some of the background checks are colored red indicating a negative result. We'll resolve this later.

6. The badge on the Document Checklist tab indicates the tab contains content that requires attention; in our case, required documents are missing and need to be uploaded. So, the application needs to be sent back to the applicant so they can upload the required documents.
7. Having determined a course of action, the application needs to be assigned to you before you can make any updates to it. You can do this by claiming the application which assigns the application's current task to you. (We'll discover another way to assign a task later.)

Claim the application.

local_library

To learn how to claim an application, see [Claim: Assign an unassigned task to a yourself](#).

Now that you've claimed the application, you can start updating it.

8. Workspaces functionality can be extended using custom actions which are available from the `more_vert` button's dropdown list on the Details screen.

local_library

To learn about custom actions, see [Workspaces actions > Custom actions](#).

The following custom actions are available in the default Workspaces configuration on which your Workspaces portal may be based. All the custom actions are covered in this demo.

- [Request Customer for Information](#)
- [Create Ad hoc Request](#)
- [Review Checklist](#)
- [Re-run Background Checks](#)

9. Send the application back to the applicant, requesting the required documents be uploaded as well as some additional information not captured in the application form.

local_library

To learn about requesting information from an applicant, see [Example: Request information from applicant](#).

Request the following information from the applicant:

- **Required documents:** Payslip, Proof of address, Driver License, Proof of employment
- **Additional information:** Details of previous employment, Marital status
- **Notes:** Advise the applicant that the requested documents and information are required in order to process the application.

In response to this action:

- a JM account is created for the applicant using the applicant's email as the account login name and with the [default password](#)
- the application is assigned to the applicant
- an email is sent to the applicant informing them of their application's progress and including details for accessing their application in Journey Applicants

On returning to the List screen, note that the application is no longer available in the All outstanding view. This is because it no longer satisfies the criteria imposed by that view. In

fact, it is no longer available in the Review space; instead, it is now available in the Information Requests space.

10. Select the Information Requests space.

local_library

To learn about the Information Requests space, see [Request information during application review](#).

You can see the application here. Notice that the application is assigned to the applicant.

In this space, Application Processing users can monitor applications assigned to applicants and communicate with them to handle any inquiries.

11. Select the application to view it on the Details Screen again.

Note the task assigned to the applicant in the task switcher.

12. Finally, let's create a review checklist. This will allow us to keep track of which aspects of the application have been reviewed and which are outstanding. This is particularly useful when application processing occurs over several days or weeks, or when the application is assigned to different reviewers over the course of processing it.

local_library

For an example of how the Review Checklist works, see [Example: Review checklist](#).

Select the custom action Review Checklist. The Review Checklist modal window is displayed.

- From the Personal Details dropdown, select Reviewed.
- From the Attachments dropdown, select Awaiting customer update.
- Leave the other Background Checks dropdown showing To do.
- Save and close the modal window.

A Review Checklist tab appears in the task pane. You can monitor the state of the Review Checklist items here.

13. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

At this stage, the application is with the applicant for action, and bank staff can't do anything to advance the application towards success. Next, we'll see how the applicant and bank staff can communicate with one another to keep the application progressing along its journey.

Applicant interaction

In this section, we discover how applicants can communicate with bank staff, and how an applicant can add more information to their application after the initial submission.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

Journey Applicants uses a mobile-first design, but can also be used on the desktop. We'll use it in desktop-mode throughout the remainder of this demo.

2. Let's investigate the applicant screen.

The progress stepper shows that the applicant has been asked to provide more information, and a task has been assigned to them for this purpose.



Looking at the task switcher, the only tasks shown are those assigned to the applicant.

In the Information Requested card, we can see the message we sent to the applicant requesting more information.

3. To find out what information is required, the applicant resumes the application.

From the actions group, click Resume. The Resume modal window is displayed with sections and fields for just the required information; in our case, upload four documents to the application and provide some additional information.

Let's assume the applicant needs assistance to understand what was requested. Close the modal window, returning to the Details screen

4. Use the Notes and Comments features to seek assistance from the financial institution.

Add a note to the application, asking whatever you need to know to be able to complete the assigned task.

local_library

To learn about Notes and Comments, see [Task notes and comments](#).

5. logoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

We need to return to Workspaces now to respond to the applicant's inquiry.

The applicant waits for the bank staff to respond to their question.

6. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

7. Select the Document Requests space.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesupload_file Document Requests

8. Select the application to view it on the Details screen. The applicant's question (note) is available in the Notes card.
9. Reply to the applicant's inquiry.

Click Comments on the note. This creates a threaded conversation on the note between the applicant and bank staff. The applicant and bank staff can add more notes or comment on existing notes until the applicant is satisfied they have what they need to continue.

10. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Having responded to the applicant's inquiry, it's now back to the applicant to complete the task assigned to them.

11. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

12. The applicant views the bank staff's response (comment) to their question (note). Assuming the applicant is satisfied with the response, they can now move on to completing their assigned task.
13. Resume the application then fill in the required information, upload the required documents, and submit the application (again).

local_library

To learn how to resume an application, see [The application Details screen > Progress step-per](#).

To learn about uploading documents, see [The application Details screen > Upload a document](#).

14. In the Requested Information card, click the Complete icon to progress the application, assigning it back to the Application Processing user. Note that the task moves to the Completed Actions card which appears now if it wasn't already displayed.

We can see that the task's status is Completed now, and the progress stepper shows that the application has returned to the Review step.



The applicant has nothing else to do now until the application is approved.

15. logoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

The application has been assigned back to the Application Processing user who can continue to review it.

16. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesupload_file Document Requests
```

The Document Requests space is selected because it was selected when we last logged out as the Application Processing user.

The application is no longer available in the Document Requests spacebecause the applicant has completed our request for information. We need to look for the application in a different space.

17. Select the Review space.

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review
```

We see that the application is available here. Notice that the application is not assigned to anyone.

Before we finish processing our application, let's take a look at some of the other spaces available in Workspaces.

18. `logout`Logout of Journey Workspaces.

Helpdesk

Workspaces includes a Helpdesk space designed to support teams who respond to customer inquiries.

local_library

To learn about the Helpdesk space, see [Workspaces Helpdesk](#).

1. `login`Login: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Helpdesk user.

```
personHelpdesk (helpdesk.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspaceshead-set_mic Helpdesk
```

Generally, responding to a customer inquiry starts with finding an application.

2. Search for the application. You can search by various criteria such as application id or applicant name. However, you need to enter the full value of whichever field you're searching on as partial match is not supported. Items matching your exact search criteria are displayed in the item list.

local_library

To learn about finding a task or application, see [Finding tasks and applications](#).

The Helpdesk user can use the information in the item list to verify the identity of a caller. Once the caller is verified (as the applicant), the Helpdesk user can confidently share additional application details with the them.

3. Select the application to view it on the Details screen.

While assisting the caller, the Helpdesk user can examine the application's details to check what has happened with the application so far. The Progress stepper shows where the application is currently in the application processing workflow, while the Task switcher

and Application Timeline show all the steps the application has been through so far, some of which may have been repeated as the application is processed.

When the call ends, the Helpdesk user can return to the Helpdesk List screen to handle another inquiry, or logout.

4. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Next, we'll take a look at task management.

Manage

Workspaces includes a Manage space designed to support task management.

local_library

To learn about the Manage space, see [Manage tasks and applications](#).

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Manager user.

personManager (manager@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspaces
supervised_user_circle Manage

A manager can perform various task and application management activities such as:

- preview all applications in different queues
 - monitor applications to ensure they're meeting SLAs
 - assign, reassign, or unassign tasks
2. Explore the List screen.
 - The Queue selector can be used to focus on application's at different steps in the application journey.
 - The SLA field helps us to focus on the application's that need to be processed first.

Also, our application's Assigned to field is empty.

3. Assign the application to the Application Processing user.

local_library

To learn about task assignment, see [Assign a task to a user](#), [Reassign a task to another user](#), and [Unassign a task](#).

4. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Now that the application is assigned to the Application Processing user, we can continue to process it.

Ad hoc requests

In this section, we continue processing the application, sharing the workload by using an ad hoc request to get someone else to verify the documents uploaded by the applicant.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review
```

The Review space is selected.

2. The All outstanding view is selected by default. The application appears in the item list, and it's assigned to the Application Processing user.

Select the Assigned to me view. All applications assigned to the logged in user are available from this view. Other views allow you to focus on tasks in different states.

3. Select the application to view it on the Details screen. Review the application.
 - **Notes:** The Notes card shows all the communication that has happened between the applicant and processing staff.
 - **Documents:** The documents uploaded by the applicant are available in the Documents card. You can either view a document in a modal window (linkView detail) or download it (vertical_align_bottomDownload), for example, to verify applicant details.
local_library

To learn about viewing and downloading documents, see [Documents](#).

- **Documents Checklist:** The Documents Checklist tab shows that all required documents are now available. However, none of the documents have been verified which is why the attention badge remains on this tab.
 - **Additional Information:** The Additional Information tab contains questions and answers for the additional information requested of the applicant.
4. The documents need to be verified. Create an ad hoc task for someone else to verify them.
local_library

For an example of how to create an ad hoc task, see [Example: Create an ad hoc task](#).

5. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

For this demo, the Document Verification ad hoc task is assigned to the super user (`super-user@example.com`).

6. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the super user. Select the Ad hoc Requests space.

personApplication Processing (`super.user@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesadd_task Ad hoc Requests

Only tasks that are assigned to the logged in user appear in the item list.

7. Locate the ad hoc task in the item list.

Notice the SLA indicator displays the ● (SLA Warning) icon.

8. Select the task to display its details. Explore the Details screen.
 - In the application key info card, notice the Task Type is Document Verification.
 - Notice the attention badge on the Documents Checklist tab.
 - Select the Documents Checklist tab. Notice the Verification column.

9. Verify the documents.

local_library

To learn about completing an ad hoc task for document verification, see [Example: Complete an ad hoc task](#).

After verifying the documents, the List screen is displayed and the task no longer appears in the item list.

10. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

With the application documents verified, the reviewer can complete application processing.

Finish application processing

In this section, we finish processing the application by making a decision about its outcome. Along the way, we update the background checks and re-visit the Review Checklist.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

The Review space is selected.

2. Locate the application in the item list. Notice that it's not assigned to anyone. This is because the last task, the document verification task, has been completed.

Claim the application again, from the List screen this time, then select it to display its details.

3. Review the application again.
 - **Queue:** Notice that the Queue is Manual Review.
 - **Documents Checklist:** Select the Documents Checklist tab. Notice that the attention badge no longer appears on this tab, and all required documents are available and verified.
 - **Background Checks:** Select the Applicants tab. Failed background checks still appear on the Background Checks section. These checks need to be run again to see if they still fail.
4. Run the background checks again, to see if the failing checks pass now.

local_library

For an example of how to re-run background checks, see [Example: Re-run background checks](#).

All the background checks pass now, except for one that we'll ignore.

5. Update the Review Checklist.

local_library

For an example of how to use the Review Checklist, see [Example: Review checklist](#).

On the Review Checklist modal window

- From the Attachments dropdown list, select Reviewed.
- From the Background Checks dropdown list, select Reviewed.
- Save and close the modal window.

Having reviewed the application's details, we're now ready to make a decision about the application's outcome. We're going to approve it.

6. Approve the application.

local_library

For an example of how to approve an application, see [Reviewing applications > Approve an Application](#).

The Details screen closes, returning to the List screen.

The application is transferred back to the applicant, and an email is sent to them advising how to complete the final step: funding the application.

7. The application no longer appears in the Assigned to me view but it is still available under the Completed tasks view if it needs to be viewed again.

Alternatively, you can find the application in the Received Applications space. Here, you can see all of the tasks associated with an application.

8. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Fund the application

Finally, the application has been approved and the applicant needs to fund their new account.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

A funding task is assigned to the applicant.



2. Resume the application, complete the funding stage on the form, and submit the application one last time. The application is completed.



All of the tasks assigned to the applicant (in the task switcher) now appear as completed.

3. logoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

With the application funded, this application journey ends here.

You can learn more about Workspaces features in the [Workspaces user guide](#), and information for solution builders is available in the [Workspaces technical guide](#).

How to use the Journey Workspaces 23.04 demo

Every Journey Workspaces portal comes with a pre-defined configuration that makes all Workspaces features available via controlled user access to a set of role-specific spaces. While this default configuration can be used as the basis for your own Journey Workspaces portal, you need additional elements like forms, roles and users in order to access the spaces and features in a meaningful way. The Journey Workspaces demo provides these additional elements in a sandboxed organization, giving you everything you need to experience the full application journey from start to finish in a safe environment that won't interfere with development and production systems.

This topic describes the application journey demonstrated in the video [Workspaces: An Application Journey](#). This video follows an application as it takes a journey via Workspaces from creation to completion. This journey passes through several stages, each of which focuses on an activity that involves specific Workspaces users, spaces, and features.

- [Start an application](#) in the Assisted Channel space.
- [Initial application processing](#) in the Review and Document Requests spaces.
- [Interaction](#) between the applicant and processing staff about uploading required documents.
- [Provide customer support](#) in the Helpdesk space.
- [Perform application management activities](#) such as task assignment in the Manage space.
- [Complete application processing](#): create a review checklist, re-run background checks, and approve the application.
- [Applicant completes funding](#) of the application.

Getting started

The Workspaces demo can be set up in your Journey Manager environment so that you can investigate all that Workspaces has to offer. Contact your TJM representative to request a Workspaces demo in your Journey Manager environment.

Demo users

At the core of the Workspaces demo is a set of user ids that provide access to various spaces. Each space in turn provides access to features and a subset of application data that are relevant to the role performed by the user. The demo user ids are as follows:

Role	User ID	Available spaces
------	---------	------------------

Assisted Channel*	<code>assist.staff@example.com</code>	Assisted Channel
Helpdesk	<code>helpdesk.staff@example.com</code>	Helpdesk
Application Processing	<code>process.staff@example.com</code>	Review, Document Requests
Manager	<code>manager@example.com</code>	Manage

* In some regions, this role corresponds to a relationship manager.

In addition to these space-restricted user ids, there is a super-user user id (`super.user@example.com`) that has access to all of the spaces mentioned above.

TIP


The default password for all users is: `!n!t!@1P@$w0rd`

As shown above, most of the users created for this demonstration are configured with access for just one space. This allows us to focus on role-specific features and workflow as we move through the demonstration. A consequence of this is that the navigation menu icon is hidden most of the time, only being displayed when multiple spaces are available.

Accessing a Workspaces portal

To access a Workspaces portal, you need to find the portal's form URL in Journey Manager and browse to it.

To find a portal's form URL, follow these steps.

1. Login to Journey Manager and select Forms > Forms.
2. Locate Journey Workspaces in the list of forms.
3. On the same row, click  Form Test Render

Alternatively, you can copy the URL from the  Form Test Render icon. For example, in Google Chrome, right-click  Form Test Render and select Copy link address from the menu.

The same steps can be used to find the Journey Applicants portal's form URL by locating Journey Applicants at step 2 instead.

Once you have the portal's form URL, paste it into a new browser tab or window to access the portal.

Conventions

Conventions used in this topic are designed to help you understand where you are in the demo.

- Throughout the demo, you will need to login as different users. To help you identify when you need to switch to a different user, look for the loginLogin and logoutLogout icons.

NOTE

It's recommended that you clear your browser's application cache when switching between the demo users. This is because Workspaces stores data that is incompatible between different users in the application cache, and this can cause problems in a Workspaces demo system where you are logging in with different user ids in the same browser.

This is not an issue in a production system where each user logs in with their own user id only.

- Each time you need to login as a different user or switch to a different space, we'll show you a graphic like this:

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

The items displayed are:

- person A role and the corresponding user id to login with.
- space_dashboard An app in the Journey Workspaces suite.
- rate_review A space in Journey Workspaces (omitted for Journey Applicants).

This provides context for which portal and space you're in and who you're logged in as.

You can match these graphical elements to similar ones in the video.

Start an application

The application journey begins in the Assisted Channel space. Follow these steps.

local_library

To learn about the Assisted Channel space, see [Workspaces Assisted Channel](#).

1. loginLogin to Journey Workspaces as the Assisted Channel user.

personAssisted Channel (`assist.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesaccessibility_new Assisted Channel

The Assisted Channel space is selected because this is the only space available for this user.

local_library

To learn about spaces, see [Workspaces core concepts > Roles and spaces](#).

2. Start a new application.

local_library

To learn about starting an application, see [New Form: Start a new application](#).

INFO

The demo application form is US-centric; for example, it uses SSN and US-format phone numbers. If you're interested in having a demo application form for another locale, contact your TJM representative to register your interest.

3. Fill out all form pages until you reach the Supporting documents (Optional) page, then save the application and close the modal window.

local_library

To learn about modal windows, see [Workspaces UI tour > Modal windows](#).

Closing the modal window returns to the List screen where the saved application is available in the My Saved view. Other views allow you to focus on tasks in different states.

local_library

To learn about views, see [Workspaces core concepts > Views](#).

4. Select the saved application to open the Details screen where you can preview the information entered so far and any system-generated data. Note that none of the milestones on the progress stepper are marked as done yet as the application is saved, not yet submitted.



local_library

To learn about the progress stepper, see [The application Details screen > Progress stepper](#).

5. Open the application form again, and submit it without uploading any of the required documents.

local_library

To learn about opening a saved application, see [View Form: Re-open an application form](#).

Now that the application has been submitted, it is no longer available in the My Saved view. Instead, you can find it in the All applications view where all applications are visible to all Assisted Channel users.

6. Select the application to view it on the Details screen again.

Note that the current task is disabled. This is because the task is now at the Manual Review step, as shown in the Application Timeline, and the Assisted Channel user doesn't have permission to act on this task at this step.

local_library

To learn about the Application Timeline, see [The application Details screen > Application timeline](#).

Looking at the progress stepper, it reveals that not only has the application been submitted, but it has completed an automated decision step and is currently under review.



7. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

There's nothing else the Assisted Channel user can do at this stage, so it's time to begin processing the application.

Initial processing

The application journey continues to the application processing stage. An initial review of the application checks that all required information and documents are available.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

Two spaces are available under the Process space group: Review and Document Requests. The Review space is selected by default.

local_library

To learn about space groups, see [Workspaces core concepts > Roles and spaces](#).

To learn about the Review space, see [Reviewing applications](#).

Our new application is available in the All outstanding view.

2. Select the application to view it on the Details screen.

In order to start processing the application, it must be assigned to you. You can do this by claiming the application which assigns the application's current task to you. (We'll discover another way to assign a task later.)

3. Claim the application.

local_library

To learn how to claim an application, see [Claim: Assign an unassigned task to a yourself](#).

Now that you've claimed the application, you can start processing it.

4. The goal of application processing is to decide whether the application can be approved. Scan the application to identify whether anything is preventing you from making that decision.

The Applicants tab includes features that facilitate application processing. The Background Checks use color to highlight what needs attention, as well as providing a way to view the information that contributed to each background check's outcome.

local_library

To learn about background checks, see [The application Details screen > Background Checks section](#).

The badge on the Document Checklist tab indicates the tab contains content that requires attention; in this case, identifying that required documents are missing and need to be uploaded. So, the application needs to be sent back to the applicant so they can upload the required documents.

5. Send the application back to the applicant, requesting the required documents be uploaded.

local_library

To learn about requesting information from an applicant, see [Example: Request information from applicant](#).

In response to this action:

- a JM account is created for the applicant using the applicant's email as the account login name and with the [default password](#)
- the application is assigned to the applicant
- an email is sent to the applicant informing them of their application's progress and including details for accessing their application in Journey Applicants

On returning to the List screen, note that the application is no longer available in the All outstanding view. This is because it no longer satisfies the criteria imposed by that view. In fact, it is no longer available in the Review space; instead, it is now available in the Document Requests space.

6. Select the Document Requests space.

local_library

To learn about the Document Requests space, see [Request information during application review](#).

You can see the application here. In this space, Application Processing users can monitor applications assigned to applicants and communicate with them to handle any inquiries.

7. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

At this stage, the application is with the applicant for action, and bank staff can't do anything to advance the application towards success. Next, we'll see how the applicant and bank staff can communicate with one another to keep the application progressing along its journey.

Applicant interaction

In this section, we discover how applicants can communicate with bank staff, and how an applicant can add more information to their application after the initial submission.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

Journey Applicants uses a mobile-first design, but can also be used on the desktop. We'll use it in desktop-mode throughout the remainder of this demo.

The progress stepper shows that the applicant has been asked to provide more information, and a task has been assigned to them for this purpose.



A message in the Information Requested section indicates to the applicant what they need to do; in this case, upload four documents to the application. In the event that the applicant needs assistance in completing the assigned task, they can use the Notes and Comments features to communicate with the bank.

2. Add a note to the application, asking whatever you need to know to be able to complete the assigned task.

local_library

To learn about Notes and Comments, see [Task notes and comments](#).

The applicant now waits for the bank staff to respond to their question.

3. LogoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

We need to return to Workspaces now to respond to the applicant's inquiry.

4. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review
```

5. Select the Document Requests space.

```
personApplication Processing (process.staff@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesupload_file Document Requests
```

6. Select the application to view it on the Details screen. The applicant's question (note) is available in the Notes card.

7. Click Comments on the note and reply to the applicant's inquiry.

This creates a threaded conversation on the note between the applicant and bank staff. The applicant and bank staff can add more notes or comment on existing notes until the applicant is satisfied they have what they need to continue.

Having responded to the applicant's inquiry, it's now back to the applicant to complete the task assigned to them.

8. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

We now return to Journey Applicants so that the applicant can upload the missing documents.

9. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

The applicant can view the bank staff's response (comment) to their question (note). Assuming the applicant is satisfied with the response, they can now move on to completing their assigned task.

10. Resume the application then upload the required documents and submit the application (again).

local_library

To learn how to resume an application, see [The application Details screen > Progress stepper](#).

To learn about uploading documents, see [The application Details screen > Upload a document](#).

11. In the Information Requested card, click Complete to progress the application, assigning it back to the Application Processing user.

We can see that the task's status is Completed now, and the progress stepper shows that the application has returned to the Review step.



The applicant has nothing else to do now until the application is approved.

12. logoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

The application has been assigned back to the Application Processing user who can continue to review it.

13. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesupload_file Document Requests

The Document Requests space is selected by default because it was selected when we last logged out as the Application Processing user. The application is no longer available here because the applicant has completed our request for information. We need to look for the application in a different space.

14. Select the Review space.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

We see that the application is available here. Before we finish processing our application, let's take a look at some of the other spaces available in Workspaces.

15. logoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Helpdesk

Workspaces includes a Helpdesk space designed to support teams who respond to customer inquiries.

local_library

To learn about the Helpdesk space, see [Workspaces Helpdesk](#).

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Helpdesk user.

personHelpdesk (`helpdesk.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspaceshead-set_mic Helpdesk

Generally, responding to a customer inquiry starts with finding an application.

2. Search for the application. You can search by various criteria such as application id or applicant name. However, you need to enter the full value of whichever field you're

searching on as partial match is not supported. Items matching your exact search criteria are displayed in the item list.

local_library

To learn about finding a task or application, see [Finding tasks and applications](#).

The Helpdesk user can use the information in the item list to verify the identity of a caller. Once the caller is verified (as the applicant), the Helpdesk user can confidently share additional application details with the them.

3. Select the application to view it on the Details screen.

While assisting the caller, the Helpdesk user can examine the application's details to check what has happened with the application so far. The Progress stepper shows where the application is currently in the application processing workflow, while the Task switcher and Application Timeline show all the steps the application has been through so far, some of which may have been repeated as the application is processed.

When the call ends, the Helpdesk user can return to the Helpdesk List screen to handle another inquiry, or logout.

4. Logout of Journey Workspaces.

Next, we'll take a look at task management.

Manage

Workspaces includes a Manage space designed to support task management.

local_library

To learn about the Manage space, see [Manage tasks and applications](#).

1. login: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Manager user.

```
personManager (manager@example.com)space_dashboardJourney Workspaces  
supervised_user_circle Manage
```

A manager can perform various task and application management activities such as:

- preview all applications in different queues
- monitor applications to ensure they're meeting SLAs
- assign, reassign, or unassign tasks

2. Assign the application to the Application Processing user.

local_library

To learn about task assignment, see [Assign a task to a user](#), [Reassign a task to another user](#), and [Unassign a task](#).

3. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Now that the application is assigned to the Application Processing user, we can finish processing it.

Complete processing

In this section, we finish processing the application by making a decision about its outcome.

1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Workspaces as the Application Processing user. The Review space is selected.

personApplication Processing (`process.staff@example.com`)space_dashboardJourney Workspacesrate_review Review

The All outstanding view is selected by default. The application appears in the item list, and it's assigned to the Application Processing user.

2. Select the Assigned to me view.

All applications assigned to the logged in user are available from this view. Other views allow you to focus on tasks in different states.

3. Select the application to view it on the Details screen.

Review the application.

- The Document Checklist tab shows that all required documents are now available. To view any of these documents (for example, to verify applicant details), you can download it from the Documents card.
- The Notes card shows all the communication that has happened between the applicant and processing staff.
- Failed background checks appear on the Applicants tab. These checks need to be run again to see if they still fail.

4. Workspaces functionality can be extended using custom actions.

local_library

To learn about custom actions, see: [Workspaces actions > Custom actions](#).

The following custom actions, targeted at application processing, are covered by the Workspaces demo.

- **more_vert**More > **Review Checklist:** Create and maintain a custom checklist for activities related to application processing. This is useful if an application has a lengthy review process, or simply as a reminder of which application processing activities have been done and which are outstanding.

local_library

For an example of how the Review Checklist works, see [Example: Review Checklist](#).

- **more_vert**More > **Re-run Background Checks:** Run the background checks again, usually done to see if failing checks pass now.

local_library

For an example of how to re-run background checks, see [Example: Re-run Background Checks](#).

Having reviewed the application's details, we're now ready to make a decision about the application's outcome. We're going to approve it.

5. Approve the application.

local_library

For an example of how to approve an application, see [Reviewing applications > Approve an Application](#).

The Details screen closes, returning to the List screen. The application no longer appears in the Assigned to me view but it is still available under the Completed tasks view if it needs to be viewed again.

The application is transferred back to the applicant, and an email is sent to them advising how to complete the final step: funding the application.

6. LogoutLogout of Journey Workspaces.

Fund the application

Finally, the application has been approved and the applicant needs to fund their new account.

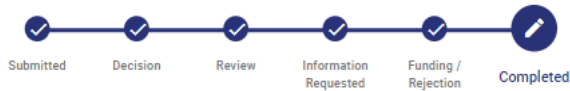
1. loginLogin: Clear your browser cache, and login to Journey Applicants using the applicant's email from the application user.

personApplicant (Applicant's email)space_dashboardJourney Applicants

A funding task is assigned to the applicant.



2. Resume the application, complete the funding stage on the form, and submit the application one last time. The application is completed.



All of the tasks assigned to the applicant (in the task switcher) now appear as completed.

3. LogoutLogout of Journey Applicants.

With the application funded, this application journey ends here.

You can learn more about Workspaces features in the [Workspaces user guide](#), and information for solution builders is available in the [Workspaces technical guide](#).

Journey Workspaces demo examples

The Journey Workspaces demo video [Workspaces: An Application Journey](#) follows an application journey through several stages, demonstrating many standard features as well as some custom processes. While the standard features are described in the [Workspaces user guide](#), this topic presents step-by-step instructions for some custom processes that are described in the demo video and which may be configured in your Workspaces portal.

Examples for the following processes are provided below.

- [Request information from applicant](#)
- [Review checklist](#)
- [Re-run background checks](#)

Example: Request information from applicant

An application can be configured to allow it to be submitted without entering all of the required information. Allowing an incomplete application to be submitted generally reduces the friction experienced by the applicant while filling out the application which improves the chances of the application being submitted successfully. However, this improved customer experience is balanced by the need for application processing staff to review applications for missing information and request that information from applicants.

This example shows how to send an application back to an applicant, requesting them to provide more information required for application processing. In this example, we locate an application on the List screen and view its details where we identify that some required documents are missing. Then, we create a request for more information, sending the application back to the applicant so that they can provide the information we need.

The instructions below follow the steps shown in the Workspaces demo video when demonstrating how to request information from an applicant during [initial processing](#).

- [23.10](#)
- [23.04](#)

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate an application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.

3. Review the application details, noting that some background checks have failed. Further, there is an ● action badge on the Documents Checklist tab indicating attention is required here.
4. Select the Documents Checklist tab.

Note that several required documents are not available, so we need to ask the applicant to upload them. Before we can do that, we need to take ownership of this task.

5. Click library_addClaim to assign the task to yourself.

You can skip this step if the task is already assigned to you.

6. Click more_vertMore then from the dropdown list select Request Customer for Information. The Request Customer for Information modal window is displayed.
7. From the Choose the Applicant dropdown, select an applicant. Additional fields appear, from which you can select the information you need from the applicant.
8. From the Documents Request section, select the options for the required documents; for this example, select the first four options.
9. From the Additional Information section, select the options corresponding to the required information; for this example, select the following:
 - Request for time spent with current employer
 - Request for marital status
10. In the Notes box, enter instructions to assist the applicant in completing this request for information.
11. Click Submit.

The modal window closes and Workspaces returns to the List screen. A message is displayed at the bottom of the screen indicating whether this action was successful.

On returning to the List screen, note that the application is no longer available in the All outstanding view. This is because it no longer satisfies the criteria imposed by that view. In fact, it is no longer available in the Review space; instead, it is now available in the Information Requests space.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate an application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.
3. Review the application details, noting that some background checks have failed. Further, there is an ● action badge on the Documents Checklist tab indicating attention is required here.

4. Select the Documents Checklist tab.

Note that several required documents are not available, so we need to ask the applicant to upload them. Before we can do that, we need to take ownership of this task.

5. Click `library_addClaim` to assign the task to yourself.

You can skip this step if the task is already assigned to you.

6. Click `call_splitDecision` to display the Decision modal window.

7. Click the Choose a Decision box, select Request for Information from the list, then enter information in the Notes box describing what information you need from the applicant.

For this example, enter the list of missing documents in the Notes box along with the instruction to upload them.

8. Click Submit.

The modal window closes and Workspaces returns to the List screen. A message is displayed at the bottom of the screen indicating whether this action was successful.

On returning to the List screen, note that the application is no longer available in the All outstanding view. This is because it no longer satisfies the criteria imposed by that view. In fact, it is no longer available in the Review space; instead, it is now available in the Document Requests space.

After the request for information is submitted, the following occur:

- a JM account is created for the applicant using the applicant's email as the account login name and with the [default password](#)
- the application is assigned to the applicant

- an email is sent to the applicant informing them of their application's progress and including details for accessing their application in Journey Applicants

Example: Review checklist

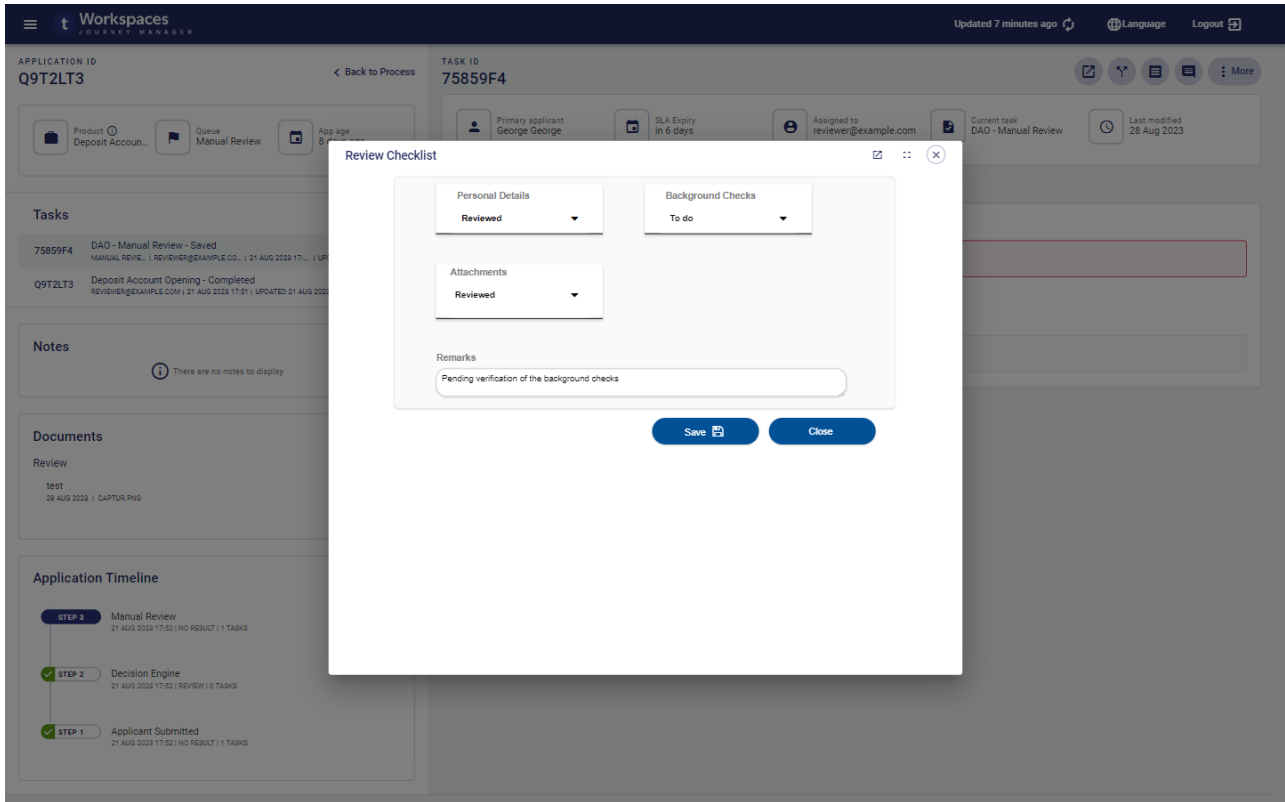
Some applications are complicated, requiring a lengthy review process, or simply configured with a lot of steps in which case it's handy to have a to-do list as a reminder of which application processing activities have been done and which are outstanding. In the Workspaces demo video, a custom review checklist feature is demonstrated that let's you create and maintain a custom checklist for activities related to application processing.

This example shows how to use the custom review checklist feature that's configured in the default Workspaces template on which your Workspaces portal may be based. In this example, we locate an application on the List screen and view its details where custom actions like the review checklist are available. We'll see how to create a review checklist and how to use it to keep track of application processing activities.

The instructions below follow the steps shown in the Workspaces demo video when demonstrating the review checklist while [completing application processing](#).

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate an application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.
3. Click more_vertMore, and select Review Checklist from the list of custom actions.

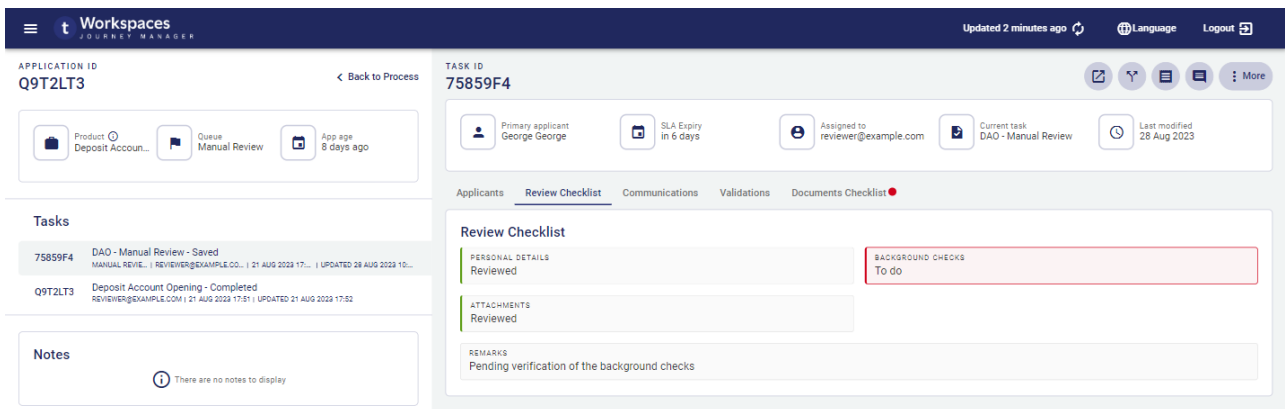
The Review Checklist modal window is displayed with fields for the status of activities relating to personal details, background checks, and attachments, and a text field for any remarks.



4. Select appropriate values for the Personal Details, Background Checks, and Attachments fields, and enter other relevant information in the Remarks box.
5. Click save then close the modal window. Workspaces returns to the Details screen.

When you save the review checklist, a new Review Checklist tab is created on the Task pane.

6. Select the Review Checklist tab



The information entered on the Review Checklist modal window is available here, using the same color-codes used elsewhere to indicate positive and negative states. In this example, Personal Details and Attachments are shown in green indicating review is

complete while Background Checks is shown in red indicating this is outstanding and there's more to do for these.

The Review Checklist tab is persistent, meaning it will continue to appear here even if you logout of the current Workspaces session and come back later.

Example: Re-run background checks

Application processing often relies upon the outcomes of various background checks. Some of these checks are used to verify information entered by the applicant while others count towards or against the assessment of an applicant as being a suitable borrower or debtor. Regardless of the purpose of these checks, their outcomes can change throughout the course of application processing, in particular after information is added to or changed in a submitted application. This necessitates the ability to run the background checks again to determine whether the outcomes of any checks have changed.

The Workspaces demo video demonstrates a custom action that let's you re-run background checks while processing an application. This custom action is configured in the default Workspaces template on which your Workspaces portal may be based, and this example shows how to use it. In this example, we locate an application on the List screen and view its details where custom actions are available. We'll see how to re-run the background checks and then ascertain if any outcomes have changed.

The instructions below follow the steps shown in the Workspaces demo video when demonstrating how to re-run background checks while [completing application processing](#).

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate an application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.
3. Click more_vertMore, and select Re-run Background Checks from the list of custom actions.

The background checks run and a message is displayed at the bottom of the screen indicating whether this action was successful. If it was successful, the Background Checks section of the Applicants tab is refreshed showing the updated background check outcomes.

1. Negative background checks
2. Re-run background checks
3. Success message
4. Positive background checks

You can re-run background checks as often as you need to throughout the application journey to ensure you're always looking at up-to-date background check outcomes.

Example: Create an ad hoc task

Sometimes, processing of an application might be shared by several reviewers. For example, while one reviewer may have primary responsibility for processing an application, they may need to offload certain activities to other reviewers, say, to meet a looming SLA or because someone else has specialist knowledge. Workspaces supports sharing of work in this way via ad hoc tasks.

The Workspaces demo video shows how to create an ad hoc task for the purpose of getting someone else to verify the documents uploaded to an application. The custom Create Ad hoc Request action is configured in the default Workspaces template on which your Workspaces portal may be based, and this example shows how to use it. In this example, we locate an application on the List screen and view its details where the custom actions are available. We'll see how to create an ad hoc task and assign it to another user.

Info

The demo also shows how the other user verifies the documents. To learn about that process, see [Example: Complete an ad hoc task](#).

The instructions below follow the steps in the demo video, showing how to create an ad hoc task while [completing application processing](#).

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Review space.
2. Locate an application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.
3. Click `more_vert`More, and select Create Ad hoc Request from the list of custom actions. The Create Ad hoc Request modal window is displayed.
4. In the Task section:
 - From the Type dropdown list, select Document Verification.
 - From the Assignee dropdown list, select another user (such as `super.user@example.com`).
 - Select an optional Due Date, say, tomorrow.
5. In the Documents Checklist section, select all documents.
6. In the Notes box, enter instructions for the verifier.
7. Click Submit. The modal window closes, returning to the List screen.

The verifier can find the new ad hoc task assigned to them in the Workspaces Ad hoc Requests space.

Example: Complete an ad hoc task

Sometimes, processing of an application might be shared by several reviewers. For example, while one reviewer may have primary responsibility for processing an application, they may need to offload certain activities to other reviewers, say, to meet a looming SLA or because someone else has specialist knowledge. Workspaces supports sharing of work in this way via ad hoc tasks.

The Workspaces demo video shows how to complete an ad hoc task for document verification. In the Ad hoc Requests space of the default Workspaces template (on which your Workspaces portal may be based), the Decision standard action is configured to handle ad hoc tasks, and this example shows how to use it. In this example, we locate an application on the List screen and view its details where we'll use the Decision action to complete the ad hoc task.

1. Login to Workspaces and select the Ad hoc Requests space.
2. Locate the application of interest in the item list, and select it to view it on the Details screen.
3. From the actions group, click `call_splitDecision`. The Decision modal window is displayed.
4. In the Documents for Review section, scroll through the list of documents. For each document:
 - Review the document's content.
 - Select the Mark as verified checkbox.

5. Optional: In the Notes box, enter a comment for the reviewer who raised the ad hoc task.
6. Click Submit. The modal window closes, returning to the List screen.

Journey Workspaces FAQ

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Compatibility

- [Is Workspaces available for my browser version?](#)
- [Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?](#)

Deployment

- [How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments?](#)
- [How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?](#)
- [How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?](#)
- [Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?](#)
- [Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?](#)
- [Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, or 21.05 environment?](#)
- [Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 21.11 or later environment?](#)
- [What are the breaking changes in Workspaces 24.04.1 and Workspaces 23.10.4?](#)

Fresh installation of Workspaces

- [When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading](#)
- [What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?](#)
- [What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?](#)

Configuration

- [Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?](#)
- [Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?](#)

- [How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?](#)
- [How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?](#)
- [How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?](#)
- [How do I hide a step from the application timeline?](#)
- [How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?](#)
- [Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?](#)
- [Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels](#)
- [What is the default timeout for Workspaces, and can it be changed?](#)

Logging in to Workspaces

- [Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied](#)
- [When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed](#)
- [Does Workspaces support multiple simultaneous logins \(sessions\)?](#)
- [Can I login to multiple Workspaces portals on the same browser simultaneously?](#)
- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code](#)
- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier](#)
- [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces](#)

Workspaces Features

- [When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password](#)
- [There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector](#)
- [Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?](#)
- [Does Workspaces support partial searches?](#)
- [Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager](#)
- [Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?](#)
- [Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results](#)
- [I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed](#)
- [I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces](#)
- [I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?](#)
- [Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?](#)
- [Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?](#)

- [The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected](#)
- [How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window \(for example, the decision form\)?](#)
- [How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it \(for example, the decision form\)?](#)
- [If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?](#)
- [The Application Timeline is broken or exhibits unexpected behavior](#)

Maestro Form

- [The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property](#)
- [The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted](#)
- [Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?](#)
- [How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?](#)

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Compatibility

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Is Workspaces available for my browser version?

Journey Workspaces has been designed for and tested against the following web browsers.

- Google Chrome
- Mozilla Firefox
- Microsoft Edge

NOTE

Journey Workspaces support for Internet Explorer is discontinued. For details, see [Update on TJM Support for IE11](#).

For the best experience, we recommend that you use the latest version of Chrome, Firefox, or Edge, and that you keep your browser updated, especially through the application of security patches.

While you may be able to access Journey Workspaces using other browsers, there's no guarantee that everything will work, and you may not enjoy the great user experience available when using a supported browser. We strongly recommend that you use a supported browser for the best Journey Workspaces experience.

Is there a compatible version of Workspaces for my Journey Manager environment?

Each [Journey Workspaces](#)¹ release requires compatible versions of [Journey Manager](#)² and the [Workspaces REST API](#)³ in order to support the features included in the release. Compatibility is easily achieved by using Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from a single release. For example, the Temenos Journey Manager 24.04 release includes compatible versions of Journey Workspaces, Journey Manager, and the Workspaces REST API.

Workspaces is designed to be both forward- and backward-compatible with all TJM releases when using Manager and the Workspaces REST API from the same release. To learn more about Workspaces compatibility with all Temenos Journey Manager releases, see [Workspaces release compatibility](#). Additionally, you can check the [Workspaces and Journey Manager release notes](#) to identify a compatible version of Workspaces to use with your Journey Manager platform, and [download](#) it (where available).

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces client application is deployed as an Open UX application and the Workspaces API (form space) WAR file comes packaged with the Journey Manager installer. For more information, see [Deploy and configure Journey Workspaces](#).

¹Journey Workspaces is a business portal designed to support resolution and customer service activities related to account opening and onboarding.

²Journey Manager is a server application, deployed in the cloud or on-premise, that hosts forms, controls interaction with customers, calls on specialized services like identity verification or risk analysis and exchanges data with back office systems of record.

³The Workspaces REST API provides the integration with Journey Manager that Journey Workspaces needs.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Deployment

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

How do I promote Workspaces from lower to higher Journey Manager environments?

Promoting Workspaces between environments is achieved by exporting the Workspaces archive from one environment and importing it into another environment. This transfers the definitions, pages, properties, resources and submission forms associated with the portal.

NOTE

Before importing the Workspaces archive to your environment, make sure you have already had a fresh installation of Workspaces in that environment.

There is an issue in Workspaces 18.11.3 and earlier releases that prevents you from exporting your Workspaces archive. In this case, to promote your Workspaces portal, install Workspaces in your environment then manually copy the Workspaces assets like properties, pages and resources which are to be replaced.

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces client application is deployed as an Open UX form in Journey Manager. To promote the Workspaces client application from a lower environment to a higher one, export the Workspaces Open UX form (which includes all Workspaces configuration details) and import it into the target environment. No further configuration is required in the target environment.

How do I import the Workspaces WAR file through the Journey Manager administration console?

The Workspaces WAR file is installed using the Journey Manager administration console. Login to Manager then select Forms > Form Spaces and click Import WAR. For more information about

importing WAR files, see [Import a Form Space as a WAR archive](#).

NOTE

The Import WAR button is disabled in multi-node Journey Manager environments. To install the WAR file, contact cloud hosting support or your infra support to manually deploy the WAR file from the Journey server.

Starting with Workspaces 20.05, the Workspaces API (form space) WAR file comes packaged with the Journey Manager installer.

How do I deploy two Workspaces portals in one Journey Manager environment?

To install multiple copies of Workspaces in one Journey Manager environment, you need to change the name of the Workspaces application.

For example, to change the name from `Workspaces` to `Temenos`, you would need to make the following changes to the contents of the Workspaces WAR file.

- `\WEB-INF\jboss-web.xml`: Change the context root.

```
<jboss-web>
  <context-root>temenos</context-root>
</jboss-web>
```

- `\Index.htm`: Change the content URL.

```
<html>
  <head>
    <meta http-equiv="Refresh" content="0;URL=/temenos/secure/index.html">
  </head>
</html>
```

- `\WEB-INF\classes\db-config1.xml`: Change the portal name, context path and WAR file name.

```
<portal name="Temenos">
<context-path>http://localhost:9080/temenos/</context-path>
<description><![CDATA[Temenos Workspaces]]></description>
<version>19.5.0</version>
<war-file-name>tm-temenos.war</war-file-name>
```

- \META-INF\maven\com.avoka.tm\tm-workspaces-war\pom.xml

```
<artifactId>tm-temenos-war</artifactId>
<name>TM: Temenos WAR</name>
<packaging>war</packaging>

<properties>
  <portal>temenos</portal>
  <portal.project.name>Temenos Workspaces</portal.project.name>
  <portal.project.description>Temenos Workspaces</portal.project.description>
  <portal.war.file.name>tm-temenos.war</portal.war.file.name>
  <project.context>temenos</project.context>
</properties>

<build>
<finalName>tm-temenos</finalName>
```

- \META-INF\maven\com.avoka.tm\tm-workspaces-war\pom.properties

```
groupId=com.avoka.tm
artifactId=tm-temenos-war
```

- \META-INF\MANIFEST.MF

```
Specification-Title: TM: Temenos WAR
Implementation-Title: TM: Temenos WAR
```

NOTE

Rename the WAR file as well as tm-temenos.war.

Once the above changes are done, deploy the new WAR file in the Journey Manager environment.

Can Workspaces 19.05/19.11 and Workspaces 20.05 be deployed to the same Journey Manager instance?

Yes, you can have multiple different versions of Workspaces in the same instance of Journey Manager. When setting up Workspaces 19.05/19.11, make sure you select the Workspaces WAR file compatible with your Journey Manager version.

Can I have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance?

Yes, you can have multiple Workspaces 20.05 Open UX forms in a single Journey Manager instance.

To deploy Workspaces with a different name / version, edit the `transact-config.json` file.

```
{
  "buildDir": "build",
  "domainModelFile": "transact-schema.json",
  "appDef": {
    "name": "WorkspacesX",
    "formCode": "workspacesx",
    "clientCode": "workspaces",
    "transactInsights": false,
    "formVersion": {
      "versionNumber": "20.05"
    }
  }
}
```

Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 20.05, 20.11, or 21.05 environment?

CAUTION

The 19.11 release reached end-of-life in late 2022 at which time official support for this release ended.

The short answer is "yes". However, **we don't recommend this mixed-release deployment**, and there are a few things you should know before proceeding down this path.

- A key step in any Workspaces deployment is importing a Workspaces WAR file into your TJM instance. Prior to the 20.05 release, the Workspaces WAR file contained both the Workspaces REST API, which provides necessary integration with Journey Manager, and the Workspaces client application. The 20.05 release removed the client application from the Workspaces WAR file, instead deploying the client application as an Open UX form using a command-line interface tool, and leaving just the Workspaces REST API in the Workspaces WAR file.
- When upgrading a TJM 19.11 instance to a 20.05 or later release, **we recommend you migrate your Workspaces application to an Open UX form**. However, if you want to continue to use a non-Open UX Workspaces application, you can download and [import the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file](#) into a TJM 20.05 or later instance. If you do this, the 19.11 version of the Workspaces REST API is installed into your TJM instance, replacing any existing later version of this API. Of course, this means you won't have access to any improvements introduced in a later version of the Workspaces REST API.
- This mixed-release deployment has not been tested for production deployment, so there is no guarantee it will work seamlessly.

Can I deploy the Workspaces 19.11 portal in a TJM 21.11 or later environment?

No. TJM 21.11 introduces changes to the Workspaces REST API that are incompatible with earlier Workspaces releases. To learn more, see [Workspaces release compatibility > Breaking changes in TJM 21.11](#).

What are the breaking changes in Workspaces 24.04.1 and Workspaces 23.10.4?

Workspaces 24.04.1 and 23.10.4 introduced security enhancements to the in-app PDF viewer that prevent potential execution of any embedded scripts. To learn about these breaking changes, see:

- [Upgrade Journey Workspaces from 23.10 to 24.04](#)
- [Upgrade Journey Workspaces from 23.10.x to 23.10.4](#)

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Fresh Installation

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

When I login to Workspaces for the first time, I just see a progress bar continuously loading

This happens in the fresh installation of Workspaces 18.11.x due to the missing **space** property after the deployment. Add the default **space** property that comes with the installation package to **Forms > Form Spaces > Work Spaces > Properties** and configure it for your needs.

NOTE

Starting from Workspaces 19.05, the **space** property is refactored into a **Global** property and a set of Space properties, with one Space property for each of the supported spaces such as “Process”, “Helpdesk”, etc. A configuration with default template properties (for Global and spaces) is included with the WAR file in Workspaces 19.05 release.

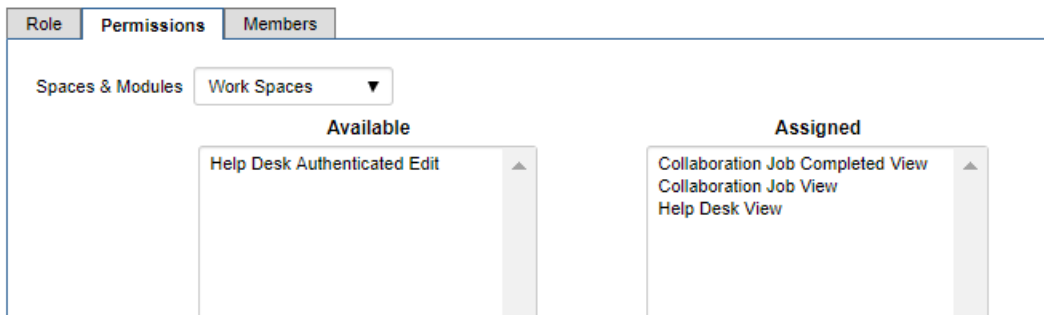
What Journey Manager roles and permissions are required to access Workspaces?

From Workspaces 18.11.3, there is a strict permission check enabled in Workspaces as part of the security enhancement.

In Workspaces 18.11.x releases, make sure the “Work Spaces Staff” role has the Collaboration Job Completed View, Collaboration Job View and Help Desk View permissions. Assign the “Work Spaces Staff” role to each Workspaces user that needs to access transactions from Journey Manager.

Work Spaces Staff

Home Dashboard ▶ Roles ▶ Role



The screenshot shows a web interface for managing roles. At the top, there are three tabs: 'Role', 'Permissions', and 'Members'. The 'Permissions' tab is active. Below the tabs, there is a section titled 'Spaces & Modules' with a dropdown menu set to 'Work Spaces'. Underneath, there are two columns: 'Available' and 'Assigned'. The 'Available' column contains one item: 'Help Desk Authenticated Edit'. The 'Assigned' column contains three items: 'Collaboration Job Completed View', 'Collaboration Job View', and 'Help Desk View'. Each item has a small upward-pointing arrow to its right, indicating it can be moved.

From Workspaces 19.05, you can assign any Journey Manager role to a space in the Workspaces “Global” property in order to restrict access to the spaces to just certain users. Ensure the role has the Collaboration Job Completed View, Collaboration Job View and Help Desk View permissions.

What resources are required by Workspaces after a fresh installation?

The following resources must be added to the Workspaces after a fresh installation.

- [20.05](#)
- [19.11 / 19.05](#)
- [18.11](#)

Starting from Workspaces 20.05, all required resources are included and changed from the IDE. For details refer to the [Workspaces technical guide](#).











































- company-logo.png
- en.json
- favicon.png
- workspaces-logo.png

Work Spaces

Home Dashboard ▶ Form Spaces ▶ Module

Space Properties Edit Properties Pages **Resources** Forms Organizations Status

search Type Search Clear

Resource Path	Size KB	Base Content Date	Merged	Last Modified	Action
/resources/company-logo.png	3.02			18 Jun 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	  
/resources/css/bootstrap-responsive-revised.css	14.93	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/css/bootstrap.min.css	107.32	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/css/layout.css	6.45	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/css/style.css	25.52	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/en.json	0.73			12 Jul 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	  
/resources/favicon.png	1.94			18 Jun 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	  
/resources/images/favicon.ico	2.19	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/js/bootstrap.min.js	27.99	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/js/jquery-1.12.1.min.js	95.12	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/js/jquery-1.8.3.min.js	91.44	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/js/respond.min.js	3.97	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/js/xfsv2.js	0.16	12 Oct 2018		12 Oct 2018 by system	  
/resources/workspaces-logo.png	5.67			12 Jul 2019 by kparameswaran@avoka.com	  

New Restore Base Content Close

NOTE

Sample resources are supplied for each version in the Workspaces download folder.











































- company-logo.png
- en.json
- favicon.png
- workspace-logo.png

Work Spaces

Home Dashboard ▶ Form Spaces ▶ Module

Space Properties Edit Properties Pages Resources Forms Organizations Status

search Type Search Clear

Resource Path	Size KB	Base Content Date	Merged	Last Modified	Action
/resources/company-logo.png	2.21		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	  
/resources/css/bootstrap-responsive-revised.css	14.93	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/css/bootstrap.min.css	107.32	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/css/layout.css	6.45	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/css/style.css	25.52	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/en.json	3.51			23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	  
/resources/favicon.png	0.82		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	  
/resources/images/favicon.ico	2.19	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/js/bootstrap.min.js	27.99	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/js/jquery-1.12.1.min.js	95.12	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/js/jquery-1.8.3.min.js	91.44	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/js/respond.min.js	3.97	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/js/xfsv2.js	0.16	23 Jul 2019		22 Jul. 2019 by	  
/resources/workspace-logo.png	3.98		✓	23 Jul. 2019 by administrator	  

New Restore Base Content Close

NOTE

Sample resources are supplied for each version in the Workspaces download folder.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Configuration

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Can the Applicant card or Background Check card be removed from the Workspaces UI?

Yes, the Applicant card and Background checks card can be removed from the Workspaces UI.

- To remove the Applicant card: Add an empty **applicants** property inside the space JSON:

```
{
  ...
  "applicants": [ ],
  ...
}
```

- To remove the Background checks card: Add an empty **integrations** property inside the space JSON:

```
{
  ...
  "integrations": [ ],
  ...
}
```

From Workspaces 19.11, these cards are integrated into custom cards. More information is available to help you understand how to [configure custom cards](#).

Can the Timeline card or Documents card be removed from the Workspaces UI?

No, it's not possible to remove the Timeline card or Documents card from the Workspaces UI.

How do I configure the views and table columns in the Workspaces List screen?

Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure views and table columns in the WorkspacesList screen.

Supported releases	Unsupported releases
Configure views in Workspaces 22.10	Configure views in Workspaces 19.11
Configure views in Workspaces 22.04	Configure views in Workspaces 19.05
Configure views in Workspaces 21.11	
Configure views in Workspaces 20.05	

How do I configure the Key info card in the Workspaces Details screen?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05. Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure the Key Info card in the WorkspacesDetails screen.

Supported releases	Unsupported releases
Configure key info in Workspaces 22.10	Configure key info in Workspaces 19.11
Configure key info in Workspaces 22.04	Configure key info in Workspaces 19.05
Configure key info in Workspaces 21.11	
Configure key info in Workspaces 20.05	

How do I configure the actions to be displayed for each Workspaces space?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05. Click one of the links below for more information about how to configure the actions available for each space.

Supported releases	Unsupported releases
Configure actions in Workspaces 22.10	Configure actions in Workspaces 19.11
Configure actions in Workspaces 22.04	Configure actions in Workspaces 19.05

Supported releases

Unsupported releases

[Configure actions in Workspaces 21.11](#)

[Configure actions in Workspaces 20.05](#)

How do I hide a step from the application timeline?

This feature was introduced in Workspace 19.05.

To hide a step, configure the **Global** JSON property to include the `hideSteps` attribute with the list of steps to be hidden. For example:

```
"hideSteps": ["Helpdesk View"]
```

For more information, refer to the [Global](#) configuration in the Workspaces technical documentation.

How do I restrict a Workspaces user to view only certain spaces in the Workspaces application?

Controlling user access to spaces using Journey Manager roles or groups was introduced in Workspaces 19.05.

To restrict a Workspaces user's access to certain spaces, configure the `spaces` attribute in the **Global** JSON property with a list of roles and/or groups that are configured with the appropriate permissions.

- **Workspaces 20.05:** Access to spaces is controlled in TypeScript configuration. For details, see [Migration from v19.11 to v20.05 > spaces](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.
- **Workspaces 19.11:** Configure the `permissions` attribute.

```
"spaces": [  
  {  
    "label": "Process",  
    "icon": "BallotOutlined",  
    "value": "Process",  
    "permissions": {  
      "type": "role",  
      "value": ["Processing Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
    }  
  },  
  {  
    "label": "Helpdesk",  
    "icon": "HeadsetOutlined",  
    "value": "Helpdesk",  
    "permissions": {  
      "type": "role",  
      "value": ["Helpdesk Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
    }  
  }  
]
```

More information is available to help you understand how to configure permissions in the [Global](#) configuration.

- **Workspaces 19.05** – configure the `roles` and `groups` attributes

```
"spaces": [  
  {  
    "label": "Process",  
    "icon": "BallotOutlined",  
    "value": "Process",  
    "roles": ["Processing Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"],  
    "groups": ["Manual Review", "Fraud Review", "Error Review"]  
  },  
  {  
    "label": "Helpdesk",  
    "icon": "HeadsetOutlined",  
    "value": "Helpdesk",  
    "roles": ["Helpdesk Staff", "Work Spaces Staff"]  
  },  
]
```

More information is available to help you understand how to configure permissions in the [Global](#) configuration.

Are job properties supported in the Workspaces configuration?

Starting with Workspaces 21.11, job properties are supported in the [Global](#) configuration. To learn more, see [Mappings > Job Properties](#).

Prior to Workspaces 21.11, job properties were not supported.

Space icons in Workspaces 20.05 and later don't have labels

Workspaces 20.05 introduced some new design elements, including a change to the navigation rail and space icons. The nav rail is now slimmer, allowing more screen width for space content. As a consequence, space icons no longer include labels, so if you have spaces using the same icon that you previously differentiated by icon label, we recommend using different icons for your spaces instead.

What is the default timeout for Workspaces, and can it be changed?

The default Workspaces session timeout is **30 minutes** but you can change this if you need to. Two values control the session timeout.

- The session timeout defined in your [Security Manager](#)
- The `idleTime` attribute defined in your `transact-config.json`

To learn about the session timeout in Journey Workspaces and how to change it, see [Session Timeout](#).

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Logging in

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

Logging in to Workspaces while already logged in displays the login screen without any styling applied

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 19.11.

This issue affected Workspaces 19.05 and earlier.

When I login to Workspaces again after logging out, an error page is displayed

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 18.11.4.

This issue affected Workspaces 18.11 and earlier.

Does Workspaces support multiple simultaneous logins (sessions)?

No. Journey Manager allows only one active Workspaces session for each user. If you try to login to Workspaces on multiple web browsers or browser tabs, only the first login attempt will be successful. The second and subsequent simultaneous login attempts to the same Workspaces portal will report an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code.

Can I login to multiple Workspaces portals on the same browser simultaneously?

No. As mentioned in the previous FAQ, a user can't be logged in to Workspaces on multiple web browsers or browser tabs simultaneously. This restriction also applies when using multiple Workspaces portals.

For example, if you have white-label brands with a separate Workspaces portal for each brand, you need to log out of Workspaces and login again each time you want to use Workspaces for a different brand on the same web browser. Alternatively, you can use a different web browser for each Workspaces portal; for example, login to one Workspaces portal on Google Chrome and another on Mozilla Firefox.

HTTP 403 Forbidden status code

There are several reasons why you may encounter an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when logging in to Workspaces. Some common scenarios are listed below.

- If you've recently upgraded a 21.05 or earlier environment to 21.11 or later, see [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier](#).
- If you've recently changed a Workspaces configuration, [HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces](#) may help you.

If none of these match your circumstances, try searching the [Q&A forum](#). If you don't find what you're looking for, you can ask a question there. Alternatively, contact your Temenos Client Services representative for assistance.

HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when attempting to access Workspaces after upgrading from 21.05 or earlier

After upgrading a TJM 21.05 or earlier environment to TJM 21.11 or later, you may be presented with an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when you attempt to access Workspaces. This may be due to a CSRF token implementation. To learn more about this issue including how to address it, see [CSRF token issue](#).

HTTP 403 Forbidden status code after logging in to Workspaces

If you encounter an HTTP `403 Forbidden` status code when logging in to Workspaces, it could be related to an SSO setup using SAML-based authentication.

Unlike OAuth-based requests, a SAML authentication request does a `POST` on the Workspaces form URL which is configured in the Journey Manager console via the Work Spaces form space. Any `POST` request on Workspaces is redirected to `secure/index.htm` which needs to be configured with the Workspaces application URL.

To address this issue, ensure that `secure/index.htm` in the Work Spaces form space is configured to open your Workspaces form. Follow these steps.

1. In Journey Manager, select Forms > Form Spaces. The list of available form spaces is displayed.
2. In the list of form spaces, click Work Spaces, and switch to the Pages tab.
3. In the list of pages, click Index Secure, and select the Portal Page tab.
4. Ensure the code in the Page Content box is configured to open your Workspaces page; something like this:

```
<html>
  <head>
    <meta http-equiv="Refresh" content="0;URL=/workspaces/app/FORM_CODE/FORM_
VERSION" />
  </head>
</html>
```

If you make any changes, click Save.

5. Click Close.

NOTE

If the Work Spaces form space property CSRF Protection is enabled (which it is by default), a CSRF token is generated on initial authentication with the security manager, and any subsequent `POST` requests on the Workspaces application need to pass this CSRF token in the request header. However, if you're unable to retrieve the CSRF token to include it in the subsequent `POST` requests and it's deemed secure for your environment to not send it, you can disable CSRF Protection for the Work Spaces form space. If you modify the CSRF Protection property, you must restart the portal for the change to take effect.

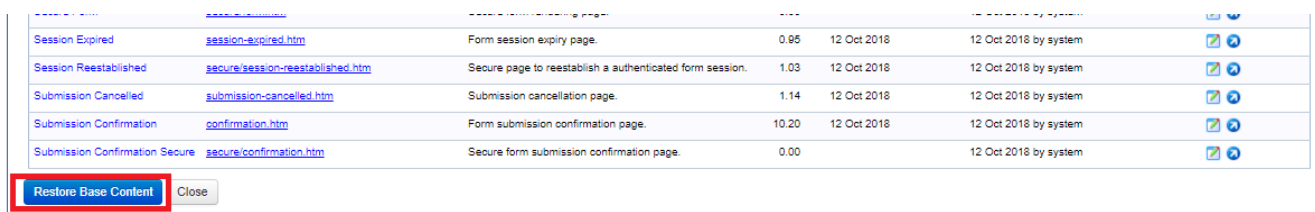
Journey Workspaces FAQ - Features











NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

When I try to change or reset my password, I can't enter my old password

This issue was fixed in Workspaces 19.11.7 / 19.05.9. If the feature does not work even after upgrading Workspaces, click **Restore base content** on the **Pages** tab of the Workspaces form space in Journey Manager.

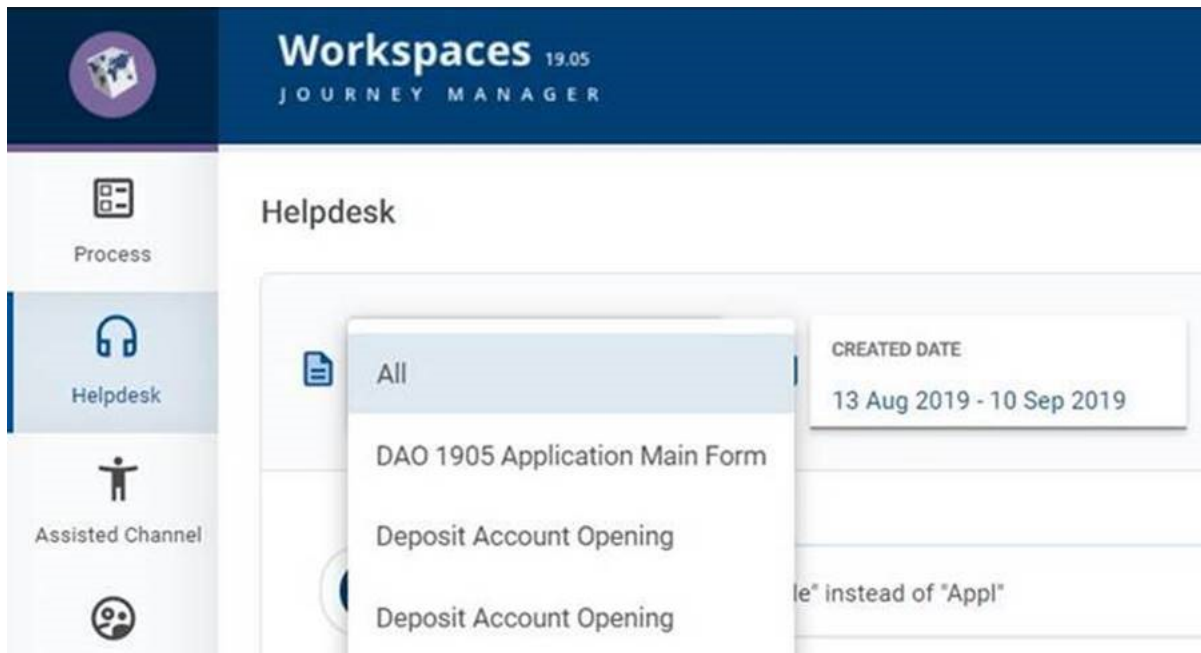


Page Name	Page URL	Page Description	Page ID	Page Created	Page Updated	Page Actions
Session Expired	session-expired.htm	Form session expiry page.	0.95	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Session Reestablished	secure/session-reestablished.htm	Secure page to reestablish a authenticated form session.	1.03	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Cancelled	submission-cancelled.htm	Submission cancellation page.	1.14	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Confirmation	confirmation.htm	Form submission confirmation page.	10.20	12 Oct 2018	12 Oct 2018 by system	 
Submission Confirmation Secure	secure/confirmation.htm	Secure form submission confirmation page.	0.00		12 Oct 2018 by system	 

Restore Base Content

There's a duplicate form name in the Form / Product Type selector

The Form / Product Type selector displays the names of all forms in all organizations that you have access to. If the same form name exists in more than one of these organizations, you'll see that form name repeated.



Generally, this occurs only in edge cases such as training scenarios.

Can I hide the Search bar on the Workspaces list page?

No, it's not possible to hide or suppress the Search bar in the Workspaces list screen. However, starting from Workspaces 20.05, it is possible to specify the search scope in Workspaces by adding the following attribute to the current space configuration:

```
search: [<field name 1>, <field name 2> ...],
```

Does Workspaces support partial searches?

No, partial search is not supported in Workspaces. This is because searches are applied against stored data which is encrypted before being stored.

An alternative to partial search is to break a compound data field apart into separate fields that can be searched individually. For example, if your solution is configured with a **Full name** field composed of first and last names, configure it with searchable **First name** and **Last name** fields instead.

Searching for a transaction is very slow when there is a huge volume of transactions in Journey Manager

Enhanced search performance is available starting with Workspaces 19.05.8 and Workspaces 19.11.6, and in all later versions. To improve search performance, add the "Enhanced PII

Search” portal property and set it to true. For details, see [Configure Workspaces Properties](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.

Is it possible to retain search and filter values throughout a user's Workspaces session?

Yes, this is supported starting from Workspaces 20.05.

Filtering on more than two submission properties at once does not return the expected results


This is now supported in Workspaces 19.11. This issue affected Workspaces 19.05 and earlier.

I can't filter on an application's metadata after the application is completed

Make sure **PII Search Purge Mode** is set to **PII Purge Time** for the Data Retention Management service in Journey Manager under **Services > All Services**.

Data Retention Management - v1.0.0

Home Dashboard ▶ All Services ▶ Service Definition

Service Definition	Parameters Edit	Parameters
Enforce Global Threshold	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	?
Log To Event Log	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	?
Max Audit Log Age Days	1 year	?
Max Collaboration Job Age Days	30	?
Max Delivered Submission Data Age Days	30	?
Max Email Queue Age Days	30 days	?
Max Error Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Event Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Groovy Service Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Offline Sync Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Saved Submission Age Days	30	?
Max Scheduled Job History Age Days	30 days	?
Max Security Manager Log Age Days	30 days	?
Max Submission Log Age Days	600	?
Max Transaction History Age Days	30 days	?
Max User Auth Event Age Days	30 days	?
 PII Search Purge Mode	PII Purge Time	?

NOTE

Filtering on an application's metadata will work until the **PII Purge Time** is elapsed

I can't view certain transactions in Workspaces

Make sure the form related to the transaction is linked to the "Work Spaces" form space in Journey Manager.

Deposit Account Opening

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form

Dashboard | Details | **Flow Config** | Email Verification | Form Versions | Abandonment | Page Tracking | Spaces | Group Access | Deployment Schedule

Form Details

Form Display Name : [Deposit Account Opening](#)
Form Code : dao2
Organization : [Workspaces](#)
Delivery Channel : Default - Trash can delivery process
Created : 28 Nov 2017 - 16:30 by kparameswaran@avoka.com
Last Modified : 19 Jul 2019 - 15:56 by kparameswaran@temenos.com

Form Versions

Version	Current Version	Last Modified	Functions	Services	Properties
1	✓	19 Jul 2019	Functions	Services	Properties

[New Form Version](#) [Export Current Form Version](#)

Form Spaces

Spaces	Anon.	Auth.	Direct	Friendly	Landing	Form	QR
Web Plug-in	✓						
Work Space	✓	✓					
Work Spaces		✓					

[Receipt Test Harness](#)

Latest Transactions

ID	Tracking Code	Time	Space
946	FFKL3D4	23 Jul 19 10:33	Work Spaces
941	JQKLBZ3	22 Jul 19 15:27	Work Spaces
939	Y256QR2	22 Jul 19 15:26	Work Spaces
938	DW7W35T	22 Jul 19 15:25	Work Spaces
934	2T8YW89	22 Jul 19 13:30	Work Spaces

[Form Requests](#)

[Close](#)

I can't view the PDF receipts - is this due to access restrictions?

This can happen when you click the Receipt button in the Process view and the message "You are not authorized to access this resource." is displayed.

Make sure **Show PDF receipts** is selected for the form associated with the transaction. This option is available on the form's **Flow Config** tab. Form more information about this option, see [Configure Receipts Delivery Mode](#).

Deposit Account Opening

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form

Dashboard | Details | **Flow Config** | Email Verification | Form Versions | Abandonment | Page Tracking | Spaces | Group Access | Deployment Schedule

Configure the User Flow options for the form.

Submission Confirmation Options

Send Confirmation Email to User [Confirmation](#)

Show PDF Receipts

Custom Page Flow Options

Saved Page URL

Confirmation Page URL

Cancelled Page URL

[Save](#) [Form Page](#) [Close](#)

In addition, if you are running Workspaces 18.11.x, make sure the `receiptUrl` property is present in the transaction's `submission` property and the context path is pointing to `/workspaces/`.

Transaction Details

Home Dashboard > Collaboration Jobs > Job Details > Transaction Details

Name	Value	Length	Action
ApplicationType	Individual	10	
DecisionUrl	https://earlyaccess.rnd.avoka-transact.com/workspaces/servelet/SmartForm.html?submitKey=0fe90cf6e69ae9e9e29ca4f7059c55&pageld=decision	135	
DepositAmount	24000	5	
DocumentUrl	https://earlyaccess.rnd.avoka-transact.com/workspaces/servelet/SmartForm.html?submitKey=0fe90cf6e69ae9e9e29ca4f7059c55&pageld=document	135	
EmailList	[{"name": "AO700.1KYC_1", "dateAttempted": "05/30/2018 15:12:10", "emailSent": "true", "emailContent": "PCFET0NUWVBFIGH0bWw+DQo8aHRT..."}]	68,101	
FisIdv.PrimaryApplicant.verifyStatus	VERIFIED	8	
FisIdv.PrimaryApplicant.htmlReport	<html><!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"> <HTML > <META http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1"> <HEAD> <style type="text/css"> BODY { FO...	14,810	
FisIdv.PrimaryApplicant.idvVerifyStatus	FAILED	6	
FisIdv.PrimaryApplicant.ofacStatus	PASSED	6	
FisQualFile.PrimaryApplicant.accountAcceptanceTxt	APPROVE	7	
FisQualFile.PrimaryApplicant.htmlReport	<html><!DOCTYPE HTML PUBLIC "-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.01 Transitional//EN"> <HTML > <META http-equiv="Content-Type" content="text/html; charset=iso-8859-1"> <HEAD> <style type="text/css"> BODY { FO...	14,810	

Does Workspaces 20.05 support role-based access to view custom cards?

Yes, Workspaces 20.05 supports role-based access control to view custom cards. For details, see [Custom Cards](#) in the Workspaces technical guide.

Is there a limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces?

There is no limit on the number of notes that can be added to a task or application in Workspaces. However, each note's message must not exceed 2000 characters in length.

The Decision action button is still visible after the application is approved or rejected

If you are using a custom decision form that needs to communicate with Workspaces, you need to call the browser's POST message API to pass messages back to Workspaces. Add the following code to the **Submit** button's click event.

- If there are justification comments to pass to Workspaces:

```
window.parent.postMessage({ submit: data.typeANote }, '*');
```

- If there aren't any justification comments to pass to Workspaces:

```
window.parent.postMessage({ submitDecision: true }, '*')
```

How do I pass the Workspaces locale to a form rendered in the Workspaces modal window (for example, the decision form)?

This feature is supported starting from Workspaces 19.11.7. To retrieve the locale from the browser's event, use the following JavaScript code.

```
window.addEventListener('message', function(event) {
  console.log(event);
  locale = event.data.locale;
}, false)
```

How do I close the Workspaces modal window from a form rendered inside it (for example, the decision form)?

This feature is supported starting from Workspaces 19.11.7. To close the modal window from the form, use the following code in the form.

```
window.parent.postMessage({close: true}, '*');
```

If I start a form in the Workspaces Assisted Channel, can I hand it over to the customer / applicant to continue the journey?

No, this workflow is not possible in Workspaces due to reasons relating to security.

However, this can be achieved by breaking the application form into sections that are bundled with a collaboration job to manage the workflow.

The Application Timeline is broken or exhibits unexpected behavior

The Workspaces configuration maps steps in the application workflow, as defined in a collaboration job, to steps in the [Application Timeline](#) component. Misconfiguration of the timeline, such as omitting steps or inconsistent rules, can cause the timeline to exhibit unexpected behavior.

The following known issues are caused by timeline misconfiguration.

- If an application step is mapped to a timeline step with a rule that excludes that step from appearing in the timeline, the step will still appear in the timeline when it becomes the current step.

- The timeline behaves badly if the current application step is not in the timeline configuration.

Journey Workspaces FAQ - Maestro Form

NOTE

Some of the text and images below may not match what you see in your Journey Workspaces app. This is because the features described are based on a default Journey Workspaces configuration, and your Workspaces app may be configured differently; for example, with your company's branding, with fields for other information, or with a custom layout. Nevertheless, the features described work the same way in every Workspaces app.

The Decision form cannot read the SystemProfile property

Make sure **Unified App Data** is selected for the review form.

DAO - Manual Review - Version 1.0

Home Dashboard > Forms > Form > Form Version

Form Version	Functions	Services	Properties	Attachment Rules	Form Categories	Form Design Info
Version Number * 1.0						
Form Type * Maestro Form						
Uses Transact Functions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Unified App Data <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Strict Header Security <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Form Data Encryption <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>						
Notes						
Form Template						
Upload Form or FAR File Choose File No file chosen						
Receipt Template						
Upload Receipt File Choose File No file chosen						
Upload Signature File Choose File No file chosen						
Receipt XML Mapping Choose File No file chosen						
Use Delivery Receipt <input type="checkbox"/>						
Receipt Process Timeout						
Form XML Data						
Form XML Data File Choose File No file chosen						
Save Edit Form Data Config Update from Maestro Close						

The Add documents button doesn't appear for applications that are not yet submitted

The **Add documents** button is visible only during the review stages for those who are assigned to review the application. For inflight applications (prior to submission), you can use the **View Form** button to render the form which may allow you to upload documents.

Starting with Workspaces 19.11, Workspaces supports controlling the **Add documents** button through configuration. More information is available to help you understand how to [configure attachments](#) such as documents.

Can I configure Workspaces so that Helpdesk users view saved forms in a read-only state?

Saved forms can be rendered in a read-only state by clicking **View Form**, as long as the form is designed to activate the contents in a read-only state upon receiving the `&pageId=view` parameter in the URL while rendering the form.

Workspaces 19.11 now supports passing messages using the `postMessage` API. For details, see [Actions](#) in the Workspaces in the technical guide.

How do I configure Workspaces so that Assisted Channel users can fill out a Maestro form?

This feature was introduced in Workspaces 19.05.

For information about how to configure Workspaces to allow **Assisted Channel** users to fill out a Maestro form, click one of the links below.

- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 22.04](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 21.11](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 20.05](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 19.11](#)
- [Configure this feature in Workspaces 19.05](#)

Workspaces version compatibility

Every Temenos Journey Manager (TJM) release includes compatible versions of Journey Workspaces, Journey Manager, and the Workspaces REST API. Using Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from the same release is the best way to ensure you have compatible products.

However, each supported Workspaces release is also compatible with all other supported TJM releases when using Manager and the Workspaces REST API from the same release, with some exceptions which are described below.

The following scenarios summarize the compatibility of Workspaces with Journey Manager and the Workspaces REST API.

Scenario	TJM release compatibility
Workspaces, Manager, and Workspaces REST API from the same release	Compatible
Workspaces from one release, Manager and Workspaces REST API from another release	Compatible, possibly with exceptions
Workspaces from one release, Manager from a second release, Workspaces REST API from a third release	Compatibility is uncertain

If you've still got questions about whether your Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API versions are compatible, continue reading to learn more.

Overview

Each [Journey Workspaces](#)¹ release requires compatible versions of [Journey Manager](#)² and the [Workspaces REST API](#)³ in order to support the features included in the release. Compatibility is

¹Journey Workspaces is a business portal designed to support resolution and customer service activities related to account opening and onboarding.

²Journey Manager is a server application, deployed in the cloud or on-premise, that hosts forms, controls interaction with customers, calls on specialized services like identity verification or risk analysis and exchanges data with back office systems of record.

³The Workspaces REST API provides the integration with Journey Manager that Journey Workspaces needs.

easily achieved by using Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from a single release. For example, the Temenos Journey Manager 24.04 release includes compatible versions of Journey Workspaces, Journey Manager, and the Workspaces REST API.

By default, Workspaces is designed to be both forward- and backward-compatible with all TJM releases when using Manager and the Workspaces REST API from the same release. Nevertheless, it's possible that some incompatibilities may arise over time as Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API are enhanced and improved. All the [known incompatibilities](#) are identified below.

NOTE

To avoid any incompatibility issues, we strongly recommend using Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from a single TJM release.

CAUTION

If you have a specific need that requires deployment of Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from different releases, we strongly recommend using Manager and the Workspaces REST API from the same release. This is because there is no guarantee that Manager from one release and the Workspaces REST API from a different release are compatible.

Compatibility testing

As a general rule, recent Workspaces releases haven't been tested with older releases of Manager and the Workspaces REST API. In particular, recent versions of Workspaces are unlikely to have been tested with TJM releases that have reached end-of-life. While any combination of Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from different supported releases may be compatible, we recommend that you test any critical features when deploying a Workspaces release with Manager and/or the Workspaces REST API from a different release.

Supported releases

The following supported Workspaces releases are compatible with or have conditional compatibility with all supported Manager and Workspaces REST API releases. Compatibility is ensured when using Workspaces, Manager, and the Workspaces REST API from the same release. Information about the known incompatibilities is available [below](#).

INFO

To learn about supported releases, see [Temenos Journey Manager End-of-Life Policy](#).

- [Workspaces](#)
- [Brokers](#)
- [Applicants](#)

Workspaces release	Compatible Manager releases	Compatible Workspaces REST API releases	Known incompatibilities
Workspaces 24.10	24.10 and later	24.10 and later	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Workspaces 24.04	All supported Manager releases when using Workspaces REST API from the same release.	All supported Workspaces REST API releases when using Manager from the same release.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Workspaces 23.10		1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7	
Workspaces 23.04		1, 2, 3, 4, 5	
Workspaces 22.10		1, 2, 3	
Workspaces 22.04		1, 2	
Workspaces 21.11		1, 2	

1. [CSRF token issue](#): Affects Workspaces 20.05 and later when upgrading Manager 21.05 or earlier.
2. [TJM 21.11 breaking changes](#) (Open UX form): When upgrading from Workspaces 19.11 and earlier.
3. [New 22.10 features](#) (bulk actions, invoke fluent functions): Requires Workspaces REST API 22.10 or later.
4. [GUI config editor data persistence](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
5. [Job properties as data source](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
6. [Filter/Search on job properties](#): Requires Manager 24.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 24.04 or later.
7. [Dynamic branding](#): Introduced in Workspaces 23.10, incompatible with all earlier TJM releases.

Brokers release	Compatible Manager releases	Compatible Workspaces REST API releases	Known incompatibilities
Brokers 24.10	All supported Manager releases when using Workspaces REST API from the same release.	All supported Workspaces REST API releases when using	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Brokers 24.04		Manager from the	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Brokers 23.10		same release.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7

1. [CSRF token issue](#): Affects Workspaces 20.05 and later when upgrading Manager 21.05 or earlier.
2. [TJM 21.11 breaking changes](#) (Open UX form): When upgrading from Workspaces 19.11 and earlier.
3. [New 22.10 features](#) (bulk actions, invoke fluent functions): Requires Workspaces REST API 22.10 or later.
4. [GUI config editor data persistence](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
5. [Job properties as data source](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
6. [Filter/Search on job properties](#): Requires Manager 24.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 24.04 or later.
7. [Dynamic branding](#): Introduced in Workspaces 23.10, incompatible with all earlier TJM releases.

Applicants release	Compatible Manager releases	Compatible Workspaces REST API releases	Known incompatibilities
Applicants 24.10	All supported Manager releases when using Workspaces REST API from the same release.	All supported Workspaces REST API releases when using	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Applicants 24.04		Manager from the	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Applicants 23.10		same release.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7

1. [CSRF token issue](#): Affects Workspaces 20.05 and later when upgrading Manager 21.05 or earlier.
2. [TJM 21.11 breaking changes](#) (Open UX form): When upgrading from Workspaces 19.11 and earlier.

3. [New 22.10 features](#) (bulk actions, invoke fluent functions): Requires Workspaces REST API 22.10 or later.
4. [GUI config editor data persistence](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
5. [Job properties as data source](#): Requires Manager 23.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 23.04 or later.
6. [Filter/Search on job properties](#): Requires Manager 24.04 or later and Workspaces REST API 24.04 or later.
7. [Dynamic branding](#): Introduced in Workspaces 23.10, incompatible with all earlier TJM releases.

Incompatibilities

A number of incompatibility issues have been identified that impact particular Workspaces releases. Information about these incompatibility issues is available below.

CSRF token issue

Affects: Workspaces 20.05 and later releases

After upgrading a TJM 21.05 or earlier environment to TJM 21.11 or later, you may be presented with an HTTP 403 Forbidden status code when you attempt to access Workspaces. This may be due to a CSRF token implementation.

To fix this, you need to add the [CSRF](#)¹ token to the following Workspaces portal pages:

- Login
- Change Password
- Forgotten Password
- Two Factor Authentication Setup


Failure to add the CSRF token to these pages prevents users with valid credentials from passing login authentication.

¹Cross-site request forgery (CSRF), also known as one-click attack or session riding, is a type of malicious exploit of a website where unauthorized commands are transmitted from a user that the web application trusts.

NOTE

To avoid incompatibility issues when using CSRF tokens to mitigate CSRF attacks, your Maestro version must be the same as or later than your Manager version. For the best experience, we recommend using Manager and Maestro from the same release.

To add the CSRF token to a Workspaces portal page:

1. Login to Manager
2. Select Forms > Form Spaces and click `Work Spaces`. For more information about form spaces, see [View Form Spaces](#).
3. Select the Pages tab, locate the page to update, and click  Edit. For more information about form space pages, see [View Form Space Pages](#).
4. Add the following code to the page's content inside the HTML `<form>` element.

```
#if ( ${csrfParamter} )
  <input type="hidden" name="${csrfParamter}" value="${csrfToken}"/>
#end
```

5. Click Save.

Repeat this process for each page that needs to be updated.

Breaking changes in TJM 21.11

Affects: Workspaces 21.11 and later when upgrading from Workspaces 19.11 and earlier

Changes to the Workspaces REST API introduced in TJM 21.11 (and retained in later releases) are incompatible with earlier Workspaces releases. Consequently, the Workspaces 19.11 application can no longer be used in a TJM 21.11 or later environment, and you must upgrade your Workspaces application to an Open UX form. For information about developing and deploying a Workspaces Open UX form, see [Journey Workspaces form development](#) and [Form deployment and security](#).

Features that require Workspaces REST API 22.10

Affects: Workspaces 22.10 and later releases

The following features introduced in Workspaces 22.10 require the Workspaces REST API 22.10 or later.

- [Bulk actions](#)
- Support for [invoking fluent functions](#)

GUI config editor data persistence

Affects: Workspaces 23.04 and later releases

Workspaces 22.10 introduced the [in-app configuration editor](#). Workspaces 23.04 enhanced this feature, allowing configuration data to be stored in and retrieved from a TJM server. The persistence of configuration data in this way requires Journey Manager 23.04 and Workspaces REST API 23.04.

Filter/Search on job properties

Affects: Workspaces 23.04 and later releases

Workspaces 23.04 added [job properties](#) as a data source option for List screen fields but without the ability to search or filter on these fields. This latter limitation was later addressed by an update in Journey Manager 24.04.

There are minimum TJM release requirements in order to take advantage of these features.

- **Job properties as a data source:** Journey Manager 23.04, Workspaces REST API 23.04
- **Search or filter on job property fields:** Journey Manager 24.04, Workspaces REST API 24.04

Dynamic branding

Affects: Workspaces 23.10 and later releases

Workspaces 23.10 introduced dynamic branding which allows themes to be applied based on an organization property or the user's profile. Branding applied this way takes effect across the app including forms (if they support branding) that are rendered within the app.

The dynamic branding feature requires as a minimum Journey Manager 23.10 and Workspaces REST API 23.10.

Unsupported releases

Workspaces 20.05 and earlier releases have reached end-of-life and are officially unsupported. For more information about TJM product support, see [Temenos Journey Manager End-of-Life Policy](#).

INFO

Workspaces was not updated in the TJM 20.11 and 21.05 releases.

Compatibility

Affects: Workspaces 19.11 and earlier releases

Workspaces 19.11 and earlier releases are only compatible with Journey Manager and the Workspaces REST API included in the TJM 21.05 and earlier releases. This is due to breaking changes in the JM security model and WAR file structure introduced in TJM 21.11.

A TJM 19.11 or earlier environment upgraded to TJM 21.11 or later may be affected by the [CSRF token issue](#) mentioned above.

Open UX form

Affects: Workspaces 20.05 and later when upgrading from Workspaces 19.11 and earlier

Workspaces 20.05 replaced the Workspaces client application with an Open UX form. So, when upgrading a TJM 19.11 or earlier environment to TJM 20.05 or later, we recommend you migrate your Workspaces client application to an Open UX form. To learn more about developing and deploying a Workspaces Open UX form, see [Journey Workspaces form development](#) and [Form deployment and security](#).

While we don't recommend a mixed-release deployment using a non-Open UX Workspaces client application in a TJM 20.05 or later environment, you can make this work if you really need to keep using a non-Open UX Workspaces client application. However, there are a few things you should know before proceeding down this path.

- To install a non-Open UX Workspaces client application, you need to download and import the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file into a TJM 20.05 or later instance.
- Importing the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file will also install the 19.11 version of the Workspaces REST API into your TJM instance, replacing any existing later version of this API.
- Consequently, you won't have access to any improvements introduced in later versions of the Workspaces REST API unless the Workspaces 19.11 WAR file is installed with a different name and context path.

Workspaces 24.04 dependencies

[Journey Workspaces](#) is based on [ES2015+](#), [React](#), [Redux](#), and [Material UI](#), and implemented using [Node](#) and [Git](#), which allows us to use a broad range of [open-source](#)¹ third-party libraries. Each library is carefully selected to make sure it's right for our purpose, and updated with new versions to ensure Workspaces runs as expected. When we become aware that a library contains a bug or a [security vulnerability \(CVE\)](#), we update it as soon as possible, which means each major release includes updated libraries only.

Licenses

Journey Workspaces uses software tools and third-party libraries according to the terms and conditions outlined in their licenses.

- [0BSD License](#)
- [Apache License 2.0](#)
- [BSD 2-Clause License](#)
- [BSD 3-Clause License](#)
- [GNU General Public License version 2.0](#) (Git)
- [ISC License](#)
- [MIT License](#)
- [MIT License](#) (Redux)

Runtime dependencies

The Workspaces 24.04 runtime dependencies and their versions are listed below, along with the licence applicable to each dependency.

Package / Version	Licence
@date-io/date-fns@1.0.0	MIT
@emotion/cache@11.11.0	MIT
@emotion/react@11.11.3	MIT
@emotion/styled@11.11.0	MIT
@formatjs/intl-utils@2.3.0	MIT
@monaco-editor/react@4.6.0	MIT

¹Open source software (OSS) is software with source code that anyone can inspect, modify, and enhance.

Package / Version	Licence
@mui/icons-material@5.11.11	MIT
@mui/material@5.11.15	MIT
@mui/styles@5.11.13	MIT
@mui/system@5.11.15	MIT
@mui/x-date-pickers@5.0.10	MIT
@reduxjs/toolkit@2.1.0	MIT
@rjsf/core@5.14.3	Apache-2.0
@rjsf/mui@5.14.3	Apache-2.0
@rjsf/utils@5.14.3	Apache-2.0
@rjsf/validator-ajv8@5.14.3	Apache-2.0
@transact-open-ux/react@24.4.1-alpha.31	Apache-2.0
@unblu/floating-js-api@7.40.2	Custom
classnames@2.5.1	MIT
core-js@3.31.0	MIT
date-fns@2.29.3	MIT
date-fns-tz@1.3.7	MIT
immutable-json-patch@6.0.1	ISC
js-base64@3.7.6	BSD-3-Clause
lodash@4.17.21	MIT
loglevel@1.9.1	MIT
miragejs@0.1.47	MIT
monaco-editor@0.38.0	MIT
notistack@3.0.1	MIT
react@18.2.0	MIT
react-cookie@7.0.2	MIT
react-debounce-input@3.2.2	MIT
react-dom@18.2.0	MIT
react-frame-component@4.1.3	MIT
react-helmet@6.1.0	MIT
react-hook-form@7.49.3	MIT
react-inspector@6.0.1	MIT

Package / Version	Licence
react-intl@6.6.2	BSD-3-Clause
react-redux@9.1.0	MIT
react-router-dom@6.21.3	MIT
react-xml-viewer@2.0.1	MIT
redux-idle-callback@1.0.0	Apache-2.0
redux-persist@6.0.0	MIT
redux-persist-transform-filter@0.0.20	MIT
redux-saga@1.3.0	MIT
sugar@2.0.6	MIT
uuid@9.0.1	MIT
webfontloader@1.6.28	Apache-2.0
whatwg-fetch@3.6.20	MIT
zod@3.22.4	MIT

Development dependencies

The Workspaces 24.04 development dependencies and their versions are listed below, along with the licence applicable to each dependency. These dependencies are used while implementing a Workspaces release, and are not present in the production software unless also listed in the runtime dependencies above.

Package / Version	Licence
@babel/core@7.23.9	MIT
@cognite/storyhooks@1.0.8	Apache-2.0
@storybook/addon-actions@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/addon-essentials@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/addon-links@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/blocks@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/builder-vite@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/react@7.0.22	MIT
@storybook/react-vite@7.0.22	MIT
@testing-library/jest-dom@6.4.1	MIT
@testing-library/react@14.2.0	MIT

Package / Version	Licence
@testing-library/react-hooks@8.0.1	MIT
@transact-open-ux/cli@24.4.1-alpha.31	Apache-2.0
@types/classnames@2.3.1	MIT
@types/history@5.0.0	MIT
@types/humanize-duration@3.27.4	MIT
@types/jest@24.0.13	MIT
@types/jest@29.5.11	MIT
@types/js-base64@3.3.1	MIT
@types/lodash@4.14.202	MIT
@types/node@12.0.3	MIT
@types/node@20.11.10	MIT
@types/react@18.2.48	MIT
@types/react-dom@18.2.18	MIT
@types/react-frame-component@4.1.3	MIT
@types/react-helmet@6.1.11	MIT
@types/react-inspector@4.0.6	MIT
@types/react-redux@7.1.33	MIT
@types/react-router-dom@5.3.3	MIT
@types/redux-mock-store@1.0.6	MIT
@types/uuid@9.0.8	MIT
@types/webfontloader@1.6.38	MIT
@typescript-eslint/eslint-plugin@6.19.1	MIT
@typescript-eslint/parser@6.19.1	BSD-2-Clause
@vitejs/plugin-react@4.2.1	MIT
ajv@8.12.0	MIT
ajv-cli@5.0.0	MIT
ajv-formats@2.1.1	MIT
ajv-i18n@4.2.0	MIT
babel-jest@29.7.0	MIT
concurrently@8.2.2	MIT
cross-env@5.2.0	MIT

Package / Version	Licence
cross-env@7.0.3	MIT
eslint@8.56.0	MIT
eslint-config-prettier@9.1.0	MIT
eslint-plugin-import@2.29.1	MIT
eslint-plugin-jest@27.6.3	MIT
eslint-plugin-jsx-a11y@6.8.0	MIT
eslint-plugin-prettier@5.1.3	MIT
eslint-plugin-react@7.33.2	MIT
eslint-plugin-react-hooks@4.6.0	MIT
esm@3.2.25	MIT
jest@24.8.0	MIT
jest@29.7.0	MIT
jest-cli@29.7.0	MIT
jest-environment-jsdom@29.7.0	MIT
js-beautify@1.14.6	MIT
lint-staged@10.2.4	MIT
lint-staged@13.2.2	MIT
lint-staged@8.1.7	MIT
prettier@1.17.1	MIT
prettier@2.8.8	MIT
prettier@3.2.4	MIT
redux-mock-store@1.5.4	MIT
standard-version@5.0.2	ISC
standard-version@9.3.1	ISC
storybook@7.0.22	MIT
stream@0.0.2	MIT
ts-jest@24.0.2	MIT
ts-jest@29.1.2	MIT
ts-json-schema-generator@1.5.0	MIT
ts-to-zod@3.1.2	MIT
typescript@3.4.5	Apache-2.0

Package / Version	Licence
typescript@4.5.4	Apache-2.0
typescript@5.3.3	Apache-2.0
vite@5.0.12	MIT
vite-plugin-static-copy@1.0.1	MIT

Other dependencies

Node.js dependencies often rely on other libraries. These indirect dependencies may or may not be in the final Workspaces 24.04 software. Regardless, the indirect dependencies are listed below along with their versions and their applicable licences.

Package / Version	Licence
@journey-ui/workspaces@24.4.1-alpha.31	Apache-2.0
@transact-open-ux/core@24.4.1-alpha.31	Apache-2.0
archiver@5.3.1	MIT
axios@0.18.0	MIT
axios@0.21.2	MIT
axios@1.4.0	MIT
chokidar@3.5.3	MIT
colorette@2.0.20	MIT
commander@10.0.1	MIT
dotenv@7.0.0	BSD-2-Clause
download@8.0.0	MIT
execa@7.1.1	MIT
fast-xml-parser@3.12.16	MIT
fast-xml-parser@4.2.4	MIT
figures@5.0.0	MIT
form-data@4.0.0	MIT
formik@1.5.4	MIT
fs-extra@11.1.1	MIT
he@1.2.0	MIT
inquirer@9.2.7	MIT
json-server@0.17.3	MIT

Package / Version	Licence
memfs@3.5.3	Unlicense
ora@6.3.1	MIT
pako@1.0.10	(MIT AND Zlib)
react-refresh@0.14.0	MIT
react-testing-library@7.0.0	MIT
rollup@1.12.4	MIT
rollup-plugin-commonjs@10.0.0	MIT
rollup-plugin-commonjs@9.3.4	MIT
rollup-plugin-license@0.8.1	MIT
rollup-plugin-node-resolve@4.2.3	MIT
rollup-plugin-node-resolve@5.0.0	MIT
rollup-plugin-terser@4.0.4	MIT
rollup-plugin-terser@5.0.0	MIT
rollup-plugin-tslint@0.2.2	MIT
rollup-plugin-typescript2@0.21.1	MIT
semver@7.5.1	ISC
strip-ansi@7.1.0	MIT
tslib@2.6.0	0BSD
tslint@5.16.0	Apache-2.0
tslint-config-prettier@1.18.0	MIT
tslint-react@4.0.0	Apache-2.0
tunnel@0.0.6	MIT
yup@0.27.0	MIT